



General Index

Revised April 2025



Thomson Reuters™

For Customer Assistance Call 1-800-328-4880

© 2025 Thomson Reuters

Copyright is not claimed as to any part of the original work prepared by a United States Government officer or employee as part of the person's official duties.

This publication was created to provide you with accurate and authoritative information concerning the subject matter covered; however, this publication was not necessarily prepared by persons licensed to practice law in a particular jurisdiction. The publisher is not engaged in rendering legal or other professional advice and this publication is not a substitute for the advice of an attorney. If you require legal or other expert advice, you should seek the services of a competent attorney or other professional.

For authorization to photocopy, please contact the **Copyright Clearance Center** at 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, USA (978) 750-8400, <http://www.copyright.com> or **West's Copyright Services** at 610 Opperman Drive, Eagan, MN 55123, copyright.west@thomsonreuters.com. Please outline the specific material involved, the number of copies you wish to distribute and the purpose or format of the use.

Index

ABANDONMENT

- Homestead, § 71:250
- Homestead exemption, § 4A:62
- Property of estate. **Abandonment of Property of Estate** (this index)
- Railroad line. **Railroad Reorganization** (this index)

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE

- Generally, § 71:247 et seq.
- See also **Surrender of Property; Turnover of Property** (this index)
- Appreciation of abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, § 4:125
- Assets scheduled but not administered, abandonment of, § 4:116, 4:121
- Burdensome property, authorization for trustee's abandonment of, § 4:116, 4:118 to 4:120, 4:129, 4:139
- Clean-up costs of hazardous or toxic wastes, § 4:139
- Closing and reopening cases, § 4:121 to 4:123
- Compelled abandonment, § 4:116, 4:117, 4:130, 4:152
- Compensation of trustee, § 2A:88
- Complaint to commence adversary proceeding, § 4:124, 4:127, 4:152
- Consent to proposed abandonment, failure to object as, § 4:131
- Constructive trusts, § 4:19 to 4:21
- Contingent asset, exemption from deemed abandonment, § 4:123
- Core proceedings, § 2C:79
- Debtor in possession, § 2A:110
- Deemed abandonment, § 4:116, 4:121 to 4:123, 4:129
- Delivery of property, compelled, § 4:152
- Disposition of property, § 4:152
- Disputed interest of debtor in property, filing of complaint, § 4:124

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

- District court, exclusive jurisdiction over property, § 4:151
- Earnings. Income, below
- Effect of abandonment, generally, § 4:124 to 4:126
- Equitable interest in property, § 4:118, 4:119, 4:128
- Exclusive jurisdiction, § 4:151, 4:153
- Exemption of abandoned homestead, § 4A:62
- Fair market value of property, § 4:118
- Filing
 - generally, § 4:152
 - complaint or motion, § 4:124, 4:127, 4:129, 4:152
 - objection to proposed abandonment, § 4:129, 4:131, 4:132
 - schedule of assets and liabilities, § 4:121, 4:122
 - service of notice of intent to abandon property, § 4:129
- Foreclosure on abandoned property, notice to trustee, § 4:125
- Forms** (this index)
- Governing law, § 4:139, 4:140, 4:153
- Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in and abandonment or other disposition of, § 4:133
- Hazardous or toxic wastes, § 4:139 to 4:141
- Hearing. Notice, below
- Homestead, abandonment of, exemptions, § 4A:62
- Imminent danger to public health and safety, § 4:140, 4:141
- Implied power of trustee to abandon property, § 4:116, 4:140
- Income
 - burdensomeness, income-producing ability as affecting determination of, § 4:118

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd**Income—Cont'd**

debtor's entitlement to earnings from abandoned property, § 4:125

Indenture trustee, notice and hearing on abandonment of property, § 4:129

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § 8B:28

Intent, § 4:129

Investigation, determination of presence of hazardous wastes, § 4:141

Junior lienholder, equity in property sufficient to secure debt of, § 4:128

Jurisdiction, § 2C:79, 4:151, 4:153

Liens and encumbrances, § 4:42

Limitations, § 4:118 to 4:120, 4:129, 4:140

Liquidation. See lines throughout this topic

Maintenance costs, determination of burdensome property, § 4:118

Methods of abandonment, § 4:116

Midlantic decision, hazardous or toxic wastes, § 4:140

Motions, § 4:127, 4:129, 4:152

Nature of proceeding, § 4:127

Notice

generally, § 1:133, 4:129, 4:132, 4:134

burdensome property, § 4:116

compelled abandonment, § 4:130

deemed abandonment, § 4:129

foreclosure, § 4:125

Forms (this index)

incorporation of notice of abandonment of property into notice of meeting of creditors, § 4:129

indenture trustee, § 4:129

objections to proposed abandonment, § 4:129, 4:132

railroad line, abandonment, § 4:134, 4:135

renoticing, § 4:130

U.S. trustee, § 2:107

Nunc pro tunc, revestment of property in debtor, § 4:125

Objections, § 4:129, 4:131, 4:132

Operation of business, § 5:2

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd**Orders**

exceptions, deemed abandonment, § 4:123

Forms (this index)

supersedeas bond, stay of enforcement of suspension of railroad line, § 4:137

trustee, abandonment of property, § 4:116

Outstanding valid encumbrances, determination of burdensome property, § 4:118

Party in interest, request for abandonment by, § 4:128

Postpetition assessments against abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, § 4:125

Practice and procedure, generally, § 1:133, 4:127 to 4:132

Precautionary measures, hazardous and toxic waste, § 4:141

Prima facie case, lack of debtor's equity in property, § 4:119

Profit from property deemed abandoned, debtor entitlement to, § 4:125

Protection of employees, rail carriers, § 4:138

Public health and safety, trustee responsibility for, § 4:140, 4:141

Railroad Reorganization (this index)

Redemption, § 4:102, 4:103

Release of trustee, responsibilities for abandoned property, § 4:125

Renoticing, compelled abandonment, § 4:130

Reorganization. See lines throughout this topic

Reorganization plans, equal treatment of claims of same class as impacted by state abandoned property laws, § 7:9

Revesting of property in debtor, § 4:125

Revocation, inadequate listing of property deemed abandoned, § 4:122

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 1:133, 1:161, 2:107, 4:127 to 4:132

Scheduling of property, effect on deemed abandonment, § 4:121, 4:122

INDEX

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

- Service of process and papers, objections to abandonment, § 4:131
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:28
- Standing, § 4:128
- State law
 - environmental laws, § 4:139, 4:140
 - threshold determination of debtor's interest in property, § 4:153
- Suspension of railroad service pending appeal, § 4:137
- Time or date
 - contingent asset to estate, payment, § 4:123
 - employees of railroad, payment, § 4:138
 - grain assets, expedited procedures, § 4:133
 - nunc pro tunc, revestment of property in debtor, § 4:125
 - objection to proposed abandonment, § 4:131
- Title, effect of abandonment on transfer of, § 4:124
- Toxic waste, § 4:139 to 4:141
- Trustee
 - generally, § 4:116
 - compensation, § 2A:88
 - release, § 4:125
- Turnover of property, § 4B:85
- Unadministered property, § 4:116, 4:121
- Unclaimed Property** (this index)
- U.S. trustees, § 2:107
- Value inconsequential, § 4:116, 4:118 to 4:120
- Vested power to abandon property, § 4:125, 4:128
- Vesting of property in debtor, § 4:125

ABANDONMENT OF RAILROAD LINE

Railroad Reorganization (this index)

ABILITY TO PAY

- Dischargeability
 - non-alimony, maintenance, or support obligations, § 10A:205
 - undue hardship and student loans, § 10A:187 to 10A:195

ABILITY TO PAY—Cont'd

- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § 8B:35, 8B:45, 8B:49

ABROGATION OF STATE LAW

- Scope of congressional bankruptcy power, § 1:10

ABSENCE OR PRESENCE

- Allowance of claims or interest in absence of objection, § 6B:8
- Appearance** (this index)
- Fraudulent concealment, absence of, § 71:288
- Subpoenas** (this index)

ABSOLUTE PRIORITY RULE

- Generally, § 7B:44 to 7B:46
- New value exception, § 7B:45
- Reorganization plans, claims classification, § 7:37

ABSTENTION

- Generally, § 1:97, 2C:3, 2C:19 to 2C:33, 3C:3 to 3C:6
- Allowance of claims or interests, § 2C:29, 6B:21
- Appeals
 - generally, § 2C:21, 2C:28, 3C:6
 - forms. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
 - refusal to abstain, § 2C:20
- Appearance by foreign representative, § 3C:5
- Automatic stay, § 2C:22, 5A:158
- Burden of proof, § 2C:26
- Burford abstention, § 2C:19
- Calendar of court, federal court's examination of state court calendar, § 2C:26
- Case, abstention from exercise of jurisdiction over entire bankruptcy case, generally, § 1:97, 2C:19 to 2C:33
- Clerk of court, § 2C:21
- Comity, see lines throughout this topic
- Constitutional law
 - generally, § 2C:31
 - nonbankruptcy federal court actions, § 2C:27
 - state constitution, § 2C:31

ABSTENTION—Cont'd

- Contractual forum selection clauses, § **2C:189**
- Convenience of state forum, § **2C:31**
- Core proceedings, § **1:99, 2C:23, 2C:65, 2C:75**
- Counterclaims by debtor, § **2C:11**
- Death claims, § **2C:29**
- Discretionary abstention, generally, § **2C:30 to 2C:33**
- Distinctions between types of abstention, § **1:97, 1:98, 2C:20**
- Distribution, § **2C:29**
- Early termination of case, § **71:192, 71:193**
- Excluded claims, § **2C:29**
- Exemptions, § **2C:29**
- Findings of fact and conclusions of law, § **2C:28**
- Foreign proceedings, § **1:97, 3C:4**
- Forms** (this index)
- Forum non conveniens, § **2C:31**
- Hearing and determination on motion, § **2C:21**
- Impact on estate, discretionary abstention, § **2C:32**
- Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**
- Judicial economy, discretionary abstention, § **2C:32**
- Jury trial, § **2C:177**
- Liens, § **2C:11**
- Limitation of actions, § **2C:31**
- Liquidation
 - generally, § **2C:29**
 - early termination of case, § **71:192, 71:193**
- Mandatory abstention, generally, § **2C:23 to 2C:29**
- Motions, § **2C:21**
- Nonbankruptcy federal court actions, § **2C:27**
- Northern Pipeline case, § **2C:23**
- Notice and hearing, § **2C:23, 3C:6**
- Objections, § **2C:11**
- Pending proceeding elsewhere, § **2C:25, 3C:4**
- Personal injury and wrongful death cases, § **2C:29**
- Postconfirmation powers, § **2C:180**

ABSTENTION—Cont'd

- Proceeding arising in or under or related to Bankruptcy Code, generally, § **1:98, 5A:158**
- Pullman abstention, § **2C:19**
- Punitive damages, § **2C:32**
- Reference of cases and proceedings to bankruptcy court, § **2C:48**
- Reports and recommendations of bankruptcy judge, § **2C:20 to 2C:22**
- Review. Appeals, above
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § **1:98, 2C:21 to 2C:22**
- Rules of decision, § **2C:31**
- Service of process, § **2C:21**
- State law claims or causes of action, § **2C:2**
- Statute of limitations, § **2C:31**
- Stays, § **2C:22**
- Timeliness requirement, § **2C:21, 2C:24 to 2C:26**
- Treble damages, § **2C:32**
- Younger doctrine, § **2C:19**

ABUSE OF CHAPTER 7

- Conversion or dismissal under BAPCPA, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
- Dismissal, § **71:196**
- Dismissal or conversion for, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
- Monthly expenses. **Monthly Expenses of Debtor** (this index)
- Presumption of abuse, § **3C:16 to 3C:29, 71:47**

ABUSE OF PERSON

- Harassment** (this index)

ABUSE OF PROCESS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:161**
- Dismissal or conversion
 - notice to creditors of applicability of presumption, § **2B:38**
- Good faith filing requirement, § **3:23 to 3:32, 3A:35 to 3A:40, 5A:161**
- Interested party, generally, § **2B:1**
- Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:41**
- Sanctions** (this index)

ACCELERATION

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:36**

INDEX

ACCELERATION—Cont'd

De-acceleration

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

reorganization plans, § 7:16

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:14

Income acceleration, taxation, § 1B:31

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Reorganization plans, § 7:16, 7:43, 7:45

ACCEPTANCE

For correlative topics see **Assumption; Rejection**

Collective Bargaining Agreements
(this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Forms (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

ACCESS TO INFORMATION

Information (this index)

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH CLAIMS OR BENEFITS

Allowance of claims or interest,
§ 6B:26, 6B:27, 6B:62

Automatic stay, § 5A:26, 5A:33, 5A:34

Retiree benefits. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

ACCOMMODATION PARTIES

Codebtor Stay (this index)

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:33, 5D:43, 5D:55

Preferential transfers, exception to avoidability on lien satisfaction,
§ 5C:90

ACCOUNTABILITY FOR PROPERTY

Custodians (this index)

Fiduciaries (this index)

Trustees (this index)

Turnover of Property (this index)

ACCOUNTANTS

Administrative expenses, § 10:32

Adverse interest holder, § 1A:35

Allowance of claims or interests,
§ 6B:67, 6B:74

Application for order approving employment, § 1A:23

Compensation (this index)

Disinterestedness requirement for employment, § 1A:29

Dual representation, § 1A:37

Eligibility and qualification to serve as trustee, § 2A:10

Employment, generally, § 1:105 et seq.,
1A:4, 1A:18, 2A:51

Equity security holders, § 2B:62

Judge's relative or friends, employment of, § 1A:43, 1A:44

Privileged communications from clients,
§ 5B:37

Professionals. See **Professional Persons**
(this index)

Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:36,
3B:42

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Self-employment, § 1A:9

Services by members and associates,
§ 1A:26

Services performed by, § 1A:18

Trustee

generally, § 2A:51

accountant for estate, trustee acting as, § 2A:96

compensation of trustee serving as accountant, § 2A:97

eligibility and qualification to serve as trustee, § 2A:10

employment of accountants, generally, § 1:105 et seq., 1A:4,
1A:18, 2A:51

Turnover of property, § 4B:53 to 4B:56

U.S. trustee's relative or friends,
employment of, § 1A:43, 1A:44

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Accountants (this index)

Adequate protection, § 5F:64

Appointment of trustee, § 2A:30

Bank Accounts (this index)

Capacity to be sued, § 2A:45

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

—Cont'd

- Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:4, 10B:25**
- Commodity broker liquidation, distribution, § **10:160**
- Compensation of trustee or examiner, § **2A:84**
- Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:89**
- Custodians, § **2B:77**
- Discharge objection, false oath or account allegation, § **71:485**
- Distribution, compensation of accountants, § **10:32**
- Escrow** (this index)
- Final Accounting** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)
- Interim trustees, § **2A:13, 2A:66**
- Proprietary accounts, commodity broker liquidation, § **10:171**
- Receivable. **Accounts Receivable** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, prior custodian of estate property, § **1:132, 4B:71**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:5**
- Trustees
 - Accountants** (this index)
 - appointment of trustee, § **2A:30**
 - capacity to be sued, § **2A:45**
 - escrow account, § **2A:84**
 - final report and account, § **71:132 et seq.**
 - interim trustees, § **2A:13, 2A:66**
 - Turnover of property, § **1:132**
 - U.S. trustees, § **2:100**

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Core proceedings, § **2C:59**
- Preferential transfers, exceptions to trustee's avoiding power, § **5C:85 to 5C:88**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:34, 6A:36**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:49, 4B:82**

ACCREDITATION OF COLLEGE

- Automatic stay, § **5A:54, 5A:107**
- Property of bankruptcy estate, accreditation of college as, § **4:93**

ACCRUAL BASIS CORPORATION

- Tax treatment of discharge, § **1B:16**

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, RIGHT, OR INTEREST

- Sale or Transfer** (this index)

ACT

- Bankruptcy Act of 1898** (this index)

ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY

- Abolition of concept, § **3A:65**

ADDITIONAL LIENS

- Adequate protection, § **5F:1, 5F:11, 5F:55, 5F:56**

ADDITION OF CLAIMS

- Reopening cases, § **10B:17**

ADDITION OF CREDITORS

- Reopening cases, § **10B:16**

ADDRESS

- Creditors' meetings, § **3B:23**
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:44**
- Notice
 - creditor, address to be used in communications to, § **2B:7, 2B:38**
 - debtor's notice to creditors, § **2B:6, 2B:7, 2B:38**
 - mail, § **1:83**
- Self-addressed envelopes, reorganization plan solicitation, § **7A:21**
- Trustee or examiner eligibility and qualification, § **2A:3, 2A:4**
- Turnover of property
 - change of debtor's address, § **4B:16**
 - persons holding money or property controlled by debtor, § **4B:15**

ADEQUATE ASSURANCE

- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Utilities** (this index)

ADEQUATE INFORMATION

- Disclosure and disclosure statements, § **7A:4 to 7A:7, 7A:15**

ADEQUATE PROTECTION

- Generally, § **1:151, 5F:1 to 5F:71**
- Accounting information, § **5F:64**
- Additional liens, § **5F:1, 5F:11, 5F:55, 5F:56**

INDEX

ADEQUATE PROTECTION—Cont'd

- Administrative expenses, § 5F:12, 5F:30, 5F:36, 5F:38
- Agreements, § 5F:35, 5F:37, 5F:70
- Appreciation in value of property, § 5F:62
- Approval, § 5F:7, 5F:35
- Automatic stay
 - generally, § 1:151, 5A:160, 5F:1 et seq.
 - burden of proof, § 5A:202
 - counterclaims, § 5A:204
 - default, § 5A:166, 5A:171
 - equity of debtor, determination of, § 5A:175
 - relief from, § 71:229
 - settlement of contested matter, stipulation to provide adequate protection, § 72:86
 - tender of adequate protection, § 72:216
 - termination of contract or lease, § 5A:172
- Balancing creditor's and debtor's interests, § 5F:5
- Burden of proof, § 5F:69
- Cash collateral, § 5F:7, 5F:35, 5F:45, 5F:64, 5F:65
- Cash payment or periodic cash payments
 - generally, § 5F:10, 5F:46 to 5F:54
 - compensation for decrease in value of property, § 5F:47
 - confirmation of plan payment, payment before, § 5F:51
 - depreciation and depreciable property, § 5F:10, 5F:47
 - family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 5F:29
 - interest on money, § 5F:48, 5F:49
 - lease payments, § 5F:52, 5F:53
 - lost opportunity costs, § 5F:49
 - offer to make payments, § 5F:54
 - plan payments, § 5F:50, 5F:51
- Chapter 12 proceedings. **Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Collateral
 - additional or replacement security, § 5F:55

ADEQUATE PROTECTION—Cont'd

- Collateral—Cont'd
 - cash collateral, § 5F:7, 5F:35, 5F:45, 5F:64, 5F:65
 - valuation standards, § 5F:23
- Compensation, § 5F:12, 5F:47
- Confirmation of plan
 - cash payment or periodic cash payments, § 5F:50, 5F:51
 - liquidation, reorganization, or individual debt adjustment cases, § 5F:26
 - municipal debt adjustment cases, § 5F:38
 - preservation of status quo, § 5F:3
 - time to raise adequate protection issue, § 5F:68
- Constitutional and policy basis, § 5F:12
- Co-owners, § 5F:20
- Costs and expenses
 - administrative expenses, § 5F:12, 5F:30, 5F:36, 5F:38
 - family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 5F:30
 - fees, § 5F:17, 5F:32
 - indubitable equivalent, § 5F:12, 5F:30
 - lost opportunity costs, § 5F:49
 - oversecured creditors, § 5F:17
 - repossession and sale, time and expense of, § 5F:32
 - superpriority, § 5F:36
- Cushion. Equity cushion, below
- Debtor in possession
 - generally, § 5F:9
 - cash payment or periodic cash payments, above
 - obtaining credit, § 5F:8
- Decrease in value. Depreciation and depreciable property, below
- Deposits and depositories, § 5F:7, 5F:45, 5F:55, 5F:64
- Depreciation and depreciable property
 - generally, § 5F:1
 - additional or replacement lien, § 5F:11
 - cash payment or periodic cash payments, § 5F:10, 5F:47
 - equity cushion, § 5F:44
 - interest in property, § 5F:15

ADEQUATE PROTECTION—Cont'd

Distribution, § 10:18
 Documents of title, § 5F:7, 5F:45, 5F:55, 5F:64
 Encumbrances. Liens, below
 Equipment, § 5F:27, 5F:63
 Equity cushion
 generally, § 5F:39 to 5F:45
 calculation, § 5F:40
 cash collateral, § 5F:45
 criticism, § 5F:41
 government loan insurance, § 5F:61
 maintenance, § 5F:44
 sufficiency, § 5F:43
 Evidence
 presumptions and burden of proof, § 5F:69
 value, § 5F:25
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases
 generally, § 5F:19
 interest in unexpired lease of personal property, § 5:23
 Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
 Failure of adequate protection, § 5F:36 to 5F:38
 Fair market value, § 5F:23 to 5F:25
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:13, 9A:36
 Farmers and farm products, § 5F:55, 5F:56
 Fees, § 5F:17, 5F:32
 Foreclosure, § 5F:4, 5F:23, 5F:32
Forms (this index)
 Future crops, § 5F:56
 Government loan insurance, § 5F:61
 Guarantees, § 5F:20, 5F:59 to 5F:61
 History of payment, § 5F:33
 Improvement of property, § 5F:63
 Individual debt adjustment, § 1:151, 5F:26, 5F:50, 5F:51, 5F:68
 Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8B:62
 Indubitable equivalent, § 5F:1, 5F:12, 5F:30
 Insurance, § 5F:54, 5F:59 to 5F:61
 Interest in property, § 5F:13 to 5F:20, 5F:67

ADEQUATE PROTECTION—Cont'd

Interest on money, § 5F:17, 5F:44, 5F:48, 5F:49
 Inventory, § 5F:23, 5F:55, 5F:64
 Junior liens, § 5F:55
 Lease of property. **Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
 Liens
 generally, § 5F:1
 additional liens, § 5F:1, 5F:11, 5F:55, 5F:56
 interests of secured creditors, § 4:39 to 4:43
 obtaining credit, § 5F:8
 replacement liens, § 5F:1, 5F:11, 5F:55, 5F:56
 senior liens, § 5F:8, 5F:57
 taxes and assessments, § 5F:58
 Liquidation, § 5F:23, 5F:24, 5F:26
 Loans or credit, § 5:71, 5F:8
 Lost opportunity costs, § 5F:49
 Maintenance of property, § 5F:63
 Money or cash
 cash collateral, § 5F:7, 5F:35, 5F:45, 5F:64, 5F:65
 cash payment or periodic cash payments, above
 Monitoring plan, § 5F:65
 Mortgages and deeds of trust, insurance, § 5F:61
 Municipal debt adjustment, § 5F:28, 5F:38, 5F:70
 Negotiable instruments, § 5F:7, 5F:45, 5F:55, 5F:64
 Obtaining credit, § 5:71, 5F:8
 Offer to make payments, § 5F:54
 Orders of court. Prior court order, below
 Oversecured claims, § 5F:17, 5F:44
 Parties
 generally, § 5F:18 to 5F:20
 third parties, below
 Payment
 cash payment or periodic cash payments, above
 plan payments, § 5F:50, 5F:51
 third parties, § 5F:57, 5F:58
 Periodic cash payments. Cash payment or periodic cash payments, above
 Personal property, interest in unexpired lease of, § 5:23

INDEX

ADEQUATE PROTECTION—Cont'd

- Place for filing motions and other papers, § 5F:71
- Policy bases, § 5F:2
- Preservation of status quo, § 5F:3
- Presumptions and burden of proof, § 5F:69
- Prior court order
 - superpriority, § 5F:37
 - violation of, § 5F:35
- Priorities, § 5F:36, 5F:37, 5F:58
- Procedure, generally, § 5F:66 to 5F:71
- Property insurance, § 5F:59
- Proposal of adequate protection, § 5F:66
- Reasonable market rent paid, family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 5F:31
- Redemption, § 4:109
- Rehabilitation, § 5F:34, 5F:51
- Rents and profits, family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 5F:31
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization plans, liquidation plans, § 7:14
- Replacement liens, § 5F:1, 5F:11, 5F:55, 5F:56
- Repossession, § 5F:27, 5F:32
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 5F:67, 5F:70
- Sale of property. **Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Secured creditors
 - generally, § 5F:18
 - additional or replacement liens, § 5F:55
 - equity cushion, § 5F:44
 - family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 5F:33
 - interest in property, § 5F:13 to 5F:17
 - liens, § 4:39 to 4:43
 - oversecured claims, § 5F:17, 5F:44
 - superpriority, § 5F:36
 - time adequate protection begins, § 5F:4
- Securities, § 5F:7, 5F:45, 5F:55, 5F:64
- Security
 - generally, § 5F:27
 - additional or replacement, § 5F:55
 - collateral, above
 - liens, above

ADEQUATE PROTECTION—Cont'd

- Security—Cont'd
 - secured creditors, above
- Segregation of cash collateral, § 5F:64
- Senior liens, § 5F:8, 5F:57
- Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
- Standards of valuation, § 5F:23, 5F:24
- Stipulations, § 5F:27, 5F:35
- Superpriority for inadequately protected creditors, § 5F:36, 5F:37
- Taxation, § 5F:33, 5F:54, 5F:58
- Tender of, § 72:216
- Third parties
 - guarantees, § 5F:59 to 5F:61
 - payments, § 5F:57, 5F:58
- Time and date
 - commencement of adequate protection, § 5F:4
 - notice and knowledge, § 5F:70
 - raising adequate protection issue, § 5F:68
 - repossession and sale, § 5F:32
 - stipulations, § 5F:27
 - valuation, § 5F:22
- Transportation equipment financiers, § 5F:27
- Turnover of property, § 4B:37, 4B:38, 4B:56
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Value and valuation
 - generally, § 5F:21 to 5F:25
 - appreciation in value, § 5F:62
 - date of valuation, § 5F:22
 - depreciation and depreciable property, above
 - equity cushion, above
 - evidence, § 5F:25
 - fair market value, § 5F:23 to 5F:25
 - interest in property, § 5F:14, 5F:15
 - monitoring by court, § 5F:65
 - standards of valuation, § 5F:23, 5F:24

ADJOURNMENT

- Continuance of Action or Proceeding** (this index)
- Creditors' meetings, § 3B:7
- Equity security holders' meetings, § 3B:2

ADJUSTMENT OF DEBTS

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)

Reorganization (this index)

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES

For particular agencies, see specific lines throughout this index

Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § **2B:30, 2B:31**

Eligibility for municipal debt adjustment, § **1:45**

Governing law, administrative regulations, § **1:32**

Interested parties, generally, § **2B:85, 2B:86**

Privacy considerations, § **1:78**

Reorganization plan confirmation, § **7B:48, 7B:49**

ADMINISTRATIVE CONVENIENCE CLASS

Reorganization plans, § **7:40**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Generally, § **6B:57, 71:354 et seq.**

Accountants, compensation of, § **10:32**

Adequate protection, § **5F:12, 5F:30, 5F:36, 5F:38**

Allowance of claims

generally, § **6B:53 to 6B:78**

beneficial to operation to debtor's business, § **6B:57**

commissions for services, § **6B:59**

compensation and wages, § **6B:52, 6B:59**

creditors' expenses, § **6B:68 to 6B:74**

criminal prosecution, expenses of creditor in connection with, § **6B:70**

custodian, expenses and compensation of, § **6B:75**

disposing or preserving of collateral, § **6B:95**

enumerated expenses in statute as not constituting limitation, § **6B:55**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

—Cont'd

Allowance of claims—Cont'd

equal treatment accorded to administrative expenses inter se, § **6B:54**

family farmer debt adjustment, § **6B:55**

grain assets, § **6B:72**

hazardous waste, expenses of removal or cleanup of, § **6B:61**

individual debt adjustment, § **6B:55, 6B:58**

leased premises, § **6B:42, 6B:60**

liquidation, § **6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:72**

municipal debt adjustment, § **6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:74, 6B:76**

partners and partnerships, claims against, § **6B:23**

persons entitled to recover, generally, § **6B:53 et seq.**

postpetition expenses, administrative expenses limited to, § **6B:57**

preservation of assets of estate, § **6B:53, 6B:58 to 6B:61, 6B:72**

preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:95**

priority of claims, § **6B:31, 6B:53, 6B:55, 6B:64, 6B:76**

recovery of property for benefit of estate, § **6B:69**

rent, § **6B:42, 6B:60**

retirement and pension benefits, § **6B:62**

secured or unsecured claims, below sovereign immunity abrogated, § **2B:78**

superpriority claims, § **6B:55, 6B:78**

taxes, § **6B:31, 6B:64 to 6B:66, 6B:95**

wages, § **6B:52, 6B:59**

witness fees and mileage, § **6B:77**

Applications, § **71:354 et seq.**

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Chapter 11 committee members' expenses, § **10:38**

Claims

allowance of claims, above

priorities, § **5A:241, 10:18 to 10:89**

INDEX

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

—Cont'd

Compensation and wages
allowance of claims, § 6B:52, 6B:59
custodian, § 10:32
officers, § 10:34
professionals, § 1A:13, 1A:32 to 1A:34
Confirmation of plan, expenses arising after, § 10:20
Conversion of case as affecting payment of, § 10:15
Creditor, expenses incurred by, § 2B:42
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:51, 2B:52, 2B:67, 6B:76
Criminal proceedings, § 10:36
Custodians, § 2B:77, 10:32
Deductions from takes, § 1B:37
Domestic support obligations, § 10:16, 10:17
Equity security holders, § 2B:62
Equity security holders' committees, § 2B:67
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exempt property, availability for payment of administrative expenses, § 4A:25, 10:23
Filing fee, petitions, § 10:35
Fines and penalties, § 10:30
Forms (this index)
Goods received within 20 days of bankruptcy, § 10:42
Health care businesses, costs of closing, § 10:41
Indenture trustees, § 2B:73
Insiders, § 10:43
Interested parties, § 10:32
Interest on money, § 10:31
Judicial fees and costs, § 10:39
Lien, property subject to, § 10:24
Loans or credit, § 5:68 to 5:71, 5:73, 5:74
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Nonresidential real property lease obligations, § 10:40
Notices, § 71:356 et seq.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

—Cont'd

Officers, compensation and reimbursement of, § 10:34
Operation of business, § 1:138, 10:26, 10:27
Order of payment of expenses, generally, § 10:21
Ordinary course of business
claims or expenses arising in, § 10:27
Postpetition taxes, § 10:31
Preserving estate, costs and expenses of, § 10:25 to 10:27
Priorities, generally, § 5A:241, 10:18 to 10:89
Professional compensation, § 1A:13, 10:32 to 10:34, 71:362 et seq.
Proof of claim, § 6:50
Property of estate, recovery of, § 10:36
Property out of which payable, generally, § 10:22 to 10:24
Quickie refund, § 10:29
Railroad Reorganization, § 10:189
Reclamation, grant of administrative expenses as alternative, § 5B:84
Reorganization, § 72:99 et seq.
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization plans, § 7B:26
Salaries. Compensation and wages, above
Severance pay, § 10:43, 10:54
Statutory limitations, § 6B:86
Substantial contribution, expenses in making, § 10:37
Superpriority, § 10:15
Taxation (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:28, 5:30
Utility service, § 5A:241
Wages. Compensation and wages, above
ADMINISTRATIVE HOLDS OR FREEZES
Automatic stay setoff rights, § 6C:18
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE U.S. COURTS
Procedural bankruptcy forms issued by, § 71:3

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF
UNITED STATES COURTS**

Appeals, § **10C:2**
Director, § **2:5, 2:53**
Forms, § **1:31**
Local rules, § **1:28**

ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS

Generally, § **71:372 et seq.**
Adequate Protection (this index)
Authorization to operate business,
§ **71:372 et seq.**
Automatic Stay (this index)
**Executory Contracts and Unexpired
Leases** (this index)
Obtaining Credit (this index)
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this
index)
Utilities (this index)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
ACT**

Railroad reorganization plans, § **7:35**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

As to particular proceedings, see more
specific topics

ADMINISTRATORS

Estate Administrators (this index)
Fiduciaries (this index)

ADMIRALTY

Automatic stay, maritime foreclosure
actions, § **5A:124, 5A:125**
Contractual forum selection clauses,
§ **2C:189**
Liens or avoidance, § **5B:37**

ADVANCES

New value advanced, avoidability of
preferences, § **5C:78 to 5C:84**
Preferential transfers followed by
advance of new value, § **5C:78 to
5C:84**
Utilities, § **5A:240**

ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS

Generally, § **1:88**
Allowance of claims or interests,
§ **6B:15**
Arbitration, § **71:458 et seq.**
Attorneys' fees, § **1A:119**

ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS

—Cont'd

Avoidance and reclamation actions,
§ **5B:87**
Complaints (this index)
Compromise and settlement, § **71:455 et
seq.**
Core or non-core status, § **71:427,
71:428**
Default judgments, § **71:432 et seq.**
Discovery, § **71:447 et seq.**
Forms (this index)
Jurisdiction (this index)
New trial, § **71:464 et seq.**
Pretrial matters, § **71:443 et seq.**
Pretrial orders, § **71:450, 71:451**
Property of estate, § **4:152**
Protective orders, § **71:444 et seq.**
Removal, § **71:452 et seq.**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)
Size and nature of claim, § **6A:4**
Subpoenas, § **71:417**
Summons, § **71:417**
Turnover of property, § **4B:79, 4B:80**
Venue, § **71:429, 71:430**

ADVERSE INTEREST

Debtor in possession, employment of
professional persons, § **2A:110**
Interested Persons or Parties (this
index)
Trustees (this index)

ADVERTISING

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:57**
Attorneys' fees, § **1A:46**
Billboards advertising bankruptcy of
company, automatic stay, § **5A:38**
Consumer debtors' attorneys, § **1A:57**
Defined, § **1A:57**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, foreclosure sales, § **5D:55,
5D:56**
Petition preparers, § **1A:48, 3:11**

ADVERTISING AGENCY

Automatic stay, § **5A:38**

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON
BANKRUPTCY RULES**

Forms (this index)

INDEX

AFDC BENEFITS

Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)

AFFIDAVITS

Appeals

forms. **Appeal and Review Forms**
(this index)

Appeals in forma pauperis, § 10C:3

Automatic stay, § 5A:194, 5A:199

In forma pauperis, § 10C:3

Forms (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy. **Forms** (this index)

Preferential transfer, rebutting presumption of insolvency, § 5C:25

Rule 2004 examination, supporting affidavit on motion for order compelling attendance at, § 3B:30

AFFILIATES

Reorganization plans, § 7A:23

Taxation, § 1B:59

AFFIRMATION

Oath or Affirmation (this index)

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Defenses (this index)

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Generally, § 4:48 to 4:70

Anti-competition clause, effect, § 4:67, 4:68

Assertion, exclusion of debtor's earnings, § 4:57

Bequests acquired by debtor, § 4:51, 4:52

Burden of proof, exclusion of income from bankruptcy estate, § 4:59

Commissions, § 4:63, 4:65

Conversion or dismissal, § 4:61

Corporations, inclusion of earnings from debtor corporation in bankruptcy estate, § 4:57

Death benefits acquired by debtor, § 4:53

Debtor-acquired property, § 4:50 to 4:70

Devises, acquisition by debtor, § 4:51, 4:52

Divorce decree, acquisition of property by debtor, § 4:54

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

—Cont'd

Earnings of debtor, generally, § 4:49, 4:56 to 4:68

Estate, property acquired by, § 4:48

Evidence, exclusion of income from bankruptcy estate, § 4:59

Exceptions, general rule, § 4:70

Exclusion of debtor's earnings, § 4:56 to 4:61

Family Farmer Debt Adjustment, inclusion of earnings, § 4:60, 4:61

Filing, supplemental schedule, § 4:55

Fresh start, protection of, § 4:56, 4:59

General rule, applicability of liens to postpetition property interests, § 4:69, 4:70

Income from testamentary trusts, inclusion, § 4:52

Individual debt adjustment, inclusion of earnings, § 4:60, 4:61

Inheritances, acquisition by debtor, § 4:51, 4:52

Insurance, § 4:53, 4:65

Interlocutory order, § 4:54

Inter vivos trust, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, § 4:52

Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

Life insurance, acquisition by debtor, § 4:53

Liquidation, conversion of case, § 4:61

Marital property settlement, acquisition by debtor, § 4:54

Military retirement pay, exclusion from bankruptcy estate of payments received after filing of petition, § 4:66

Offspring derived from estate property, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:49, 4:70

Order, interlocutory, § 4:54

Particular earnings, § 4:62 to 4:68

Postpetition matters, § 4:49, 4:69, 4:70

Prebankruptcy past, inclusion in bankruptcy estate of property received postpetition from actions taken in, § 4:50

Proceeds or profits derived from estate, § 4:49, 4:70

Real estate commissions, inclusion of commission on sales entered into

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

—Cont'd

- prior to commencement of case, § 4:63
- Rents from estate property, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:49, 4:70
- Retirement pay, military, exclusion of payments received after filing petition, § 4:66
- Schedule, filing of supplemental, § 4:55
- Services performed requirement, exclusion of earnings in bankruptcy estate, § 4:58
- Servitude to creditors, prevention through exclusion of postpetition earnings, § 4:56
- Severance pay, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:67, 4:68
- Supplemental schedule, duty to file, § 4:55
- Testamentary trusts, inclusion of income as property of estate, § 4:52
- Time of acquisition of property in relation to commencement of case, § 4:50 to 4:70
- Trusts, inter vivos, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, § 4:52
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:24
- Vacation pay, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:62

AFTER NOTICE AND HEARING

- Defined, § 1:87, 2A:26

AGE

- Children** (this index)

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

- Automatic stay, § 5A:92
- Trustee appointment or election, § 2A:10, 2A:12

AGENCIES OF GOVERNMENT

- Administrative Agencies** (this index)

AGENTS

- Automatic stay, § 5A:38
- Collection and Credit Agencies** (this index)
- Credit agencies. **Collection and Credit Agencies** (this index)

AGENTS—Cont'd

- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:45, 2B:56
- Creditor's rights, generally, § 2B:37
- Custodians, § 2B:75
- Disbursing agents, confirmation of individual debt adjustment plans, § 8B:70 to 8B:72
- Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:104
- Employment of professional persons, § 1A:12, 1A:23, 1A:40, 1A:51
- Escrow agents, § 9A:38
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:38
- Forms** (this index)
- Indenture trustees, § 2B:71
- Interested party, generally, § 2B:87
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:17
- Proof of claim, § 6:21
- Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)
- Reorganization** (this index)
- U.S. trustees, § 2:74

AGREEMENTS

- Contracts and Agreements** (this index)

AGRI-BUSINESSES

- Farmers and Farm Products** (this index)

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PLAN

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:34

AGRICULTURAL SUBSIDIES

- Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:32

AGRICULTURE

- Farmers and Farm Products** (this index)

AGRONOMIC FEASIBILITY

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:44, 9A:45

AID OR ASSISTANCE

- Generally. **Welfare Recipients** (this index)
- Dependent children. **Aid to Families with Dependent Children** (this index)

INDEX

AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN
Dischargeability of support obligations, § 10A:167, 10A:208
Family former debt adjustment plans, § 9A:54
Income rendering debtor eligible for Chapter 13, § 1:63

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT
For related topic see **Aviation** (this index)
Automatic stay, limitation on duration, § 5A:122
Cram-down, § 5:25
Lease-loan distinction, § 5:25
Nonpurchase-money lenders accorded protection, § 5:25
Reorganization (this index)
Safe harbor definition of lease and security interest, § 5:25

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT SETTLEMENT LEASES ACT
Generally, § 5:25, 5A:123

AIRPORT LEASES AND LANDING SLOTS
For related topic see **Aviation** (this index)
Assignment of less than all debtor's leases to same person, § 5E:27
Assumption or assignment of less than all debtor's leases to same person, § 5E:27
Intangible personal property, § 4:46

ALABAMA
Bankruptcy administrators
 conversion or dismissal of case, § 3C:2
 creditors' or equity security holders' meetings, presiding at, § 2:80
Opt-out provision, § 4A:6
U.S. trustee program, § 1:20, 2:60

ALASKA
Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
Automatic stay, § 5A:25, 5A:38, 5A:40, 5A:95
Core proceedings, § 2C:79

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Discharge, debts incurred by drunk drivers, § 10A:177 to 10A:179
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:29, 2B:32
Injunctions, § 5A:230
Licenses, § 2B:29, 2B:32

ALIAS
Caption, § 1:76
Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:46

ALIMONY, SUPPORT, AND SEPARATE MAINTENANCE
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)

ALLEGATIONS
Complaints (this index)
Petitions (this index)

ALLOCATION OF PAYMENT DOCTRINE
Withholding taxes, § 1B:64

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS
Generally, § 71:339 et seq.
Absence of objections as resulting in claim being allowed, generally, § 6B:8
Abstention, § 2C:29, 6B:21
Acceleration of principal amount of claims after filing of petition, § 6B:36
Accident and sickness benefits or expenses, § 6B:26, 6B:27, 6B:62
Accountants' charges, § 6B:67, 6B:74
Actions and remedies
 criminal prosecution, expenses of creditor for, § 6B:69
 injunctive relief to cleanup hazardous waste, § 6B:61
 recovery of property or funds, below
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Adversary proceeding, § 6B:15
Advertising costs, § 6B:56
Agreements. Contracts and agreements, below
Agriculture. Farmers and farm products, below
Alimony and support, § 6B:39

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Amendment or alteration
tax claims, § **6B:25**
Antideficiency laws of states, § **6B:33**
Applicable law defined, § **6B:34**
Apportionment. Pro rata payments or distributions, below
Approval. Consent or approval, below
Attorneys at law
attorneys' fees, below
persons who may recover cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:94**
reports of bankruptcy crimes to federal attorney, § **6B:69**
Attorneys' fees
administrative expenses, § **6B:67, 6B:72**
creditor's attorney, § **6B:67**
debtor's attorney, § **6B:38, 6B:67**
filing of statement, § **6B:38, 6B:67**
leases, damages for termination of, § **6B:40**
preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:94**
Automobile repairs, § **6B:26**
Avoidance, § **5B:4, 5B:51**
Barley, grain as including, § **6B:72**
Bedroom furniture as necessary for performance under plan, § **6B:26**
Benefit requirement of expense claim, § **6B:89 to 6B:93**
Bonuses to employees as administrative expenses, § **6B:59**
Breach of executory contracts, claims for, § **6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:35, 6B:46**
Burden of proof and presumptions, § **6B:20, 6B:87**
Candidate for bankruptcy trustee, voting for, § **6B:4**
Carrying on business or financial transactions of debtor, § **6B:86, 6B:93**
Cause for reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, § **6B:101, 6B:105**
Chapter 13 cases. **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
Charges. Fees and charges, below

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Child support, claims for, § **6B:39**
Choice between subrogation or reimbursement and contribution, § **6B:51**
Cleanup or removal of hazardous waste, expenses of, § **6B:61**
Codebtors
claims for reimbursement or contribution, § **6B:50 to 6B:52**
party entitled to seek reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, § **6B:105**
Collateral. Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, below
Collateral estoppel, § **6B:101**
Collective bargaining agreements, breach of, § **6B:22, 6B:29, 6B:46**
Commission for services as administrative expenses, § **6B:59**
Committee of creditors, § **6B:4, 6B:14, 6B:71, 6B:76**
Compensation (this index)
Compiling and preserving collateral.
Costs and expense of preserving or disposing of collateral, above
Complaint, § **6B:16**
Concealment of assets, § **6B:69**
Conclusions of law proposed by bankruptcy judge, § **6B:17**
Confidential nature of investigation report of debtor's financial affairs, § **6B:11**
Confirmation
deadline for filing objections to claims, § **6B:18**
reconsideration requested after confirmation, § **6B:98**
Conflict of laws, § **6B:34, 6B:61**
Consent or approval
consumer debts necessary to debtor's performance under bankruptcy plan, § **6B:24, 6B:27**
hearing and determination of matters by bankruptcy judge, § **6B:17**
preserving or disposing of collateral, expenses of, § **6B:85**
recovery of property for benefit of estate, expenses of, § **6B:69**

INDEX

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Consideration, claims based on, § **6B:33**
Constitutional law, § **6B:47**
Construction and interpretation of statute, generally, § **6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:72**
Consumer debts, § **6B:24, 6B:26, 6B:27**
Contested matter, filing of objection resulting in, § **6B:16**
Contingent or unmatured claims, generally, § **6B:21, 6B:33, 6B:36, 6B:50**
Continuation of business or financial transaction of debtor, § **6B:86, 6B:93**
Contracts and agreements
 breach of executory contracts, claims for, § **6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:35, 6B:46**
 consideration, claims based on, § **6B:33**
 employment contracts, below
 executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:35, 6B:46**
 leases, below
 mortgage or indenture trustee, administrative expenses of, § **6B:71, 6B:72**
 presumption of contract price as reasonable administrative expenses, § **6B:60**
 rejection or breach, claim based on, § **6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:35, 6B:46**
 secured or unsecured claims, below
 specific performance, claims subject to, § **6B:22**
Contribution, claims for, § **6B:105**
Conversion from other bankruptcy cases to Chapter 7, § **6B:55**
Core proceedings, § **6B:17**
Corn, grain as including, § **6B:72**
Corporate officers, personal debts of, § **6B:33**
Costs and expenses
 generally, § **6B:53 to 6B:93**
 Administrative Expenses (this index)
 advertising costs, § **6B:58**
 attorneys' fees, above

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Costs and expenses—Cont'd
 benefit requirement of expense claim, § **6B:57, 6B:89 to 6B:93**
 collateral. Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, below
 consent or approval, above
 creditors' expenses, § **6B:68 to 6B:74**
 fees and charges, below
 hazardous waste, removal or cleanup of, § **6B:61**
 Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)
 leases, below
 lost opportunity costs, § **6B:36**
 medical benefits and expenses, § **6B:26, 6B:27, 6B:62**
 preservation of assets, administrative expenses, § **6B:53, 6B:58 to 6B:61, 6B:72**
 preserving collateral. Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, below
 professional persons, below
 Reorganization Plans (this index)
 repair costs, below
 storage costs and expenses, § **6B:73**
 telephone advertising, § **6B:56**
 witness mileage, § **6B:77**
Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral
 generally, § **6B:83 to 6B:97**
 actual benefit requirement, § **6B:90**
 administrative expenses, § **6B:95**
 attorneys' fees, § **6B:94**
 benefit requirement, § **6B:89 to 6B:93**
 burden of proof, § **6B:87**
 consent of creditor, § **6B:85**
 direct benefit requirement, § **6B:91, 6B:92**
 establishing right to recovery, § **6B:85 to 6B:93**
 general expenses of administration, § **6B:95**
 going-concern value, § **6B:93**
 indirect benefit, § **6B:92**
 leases, expenses of, § **6B:91**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral—Cont'd
 ordinary expenses of administration, § **6B:95**
 persons who may recover costs and expenses, § **6B:94**
 presumption, § **6B:87**
 primary benefit to secured creditor, § **6B:90**
 professional personnel as persons who may recover costs and expenses, § **6B:94**
 quantifiable benefit, § **6B:91, 6B:92**
 reasonableness, § **6B:88**
 sale of collateral, § **6B:85, 6B:95 to 6B:97**
 speculative or uncertain benefit, § **6B:92**
 three-part test of entitlement to recovery, § **6B:86**
 trustee or debtor in possession as person who may recover expenses, § **6B:94**
 two-part test of entitlement to recovery, § **6B:86**
 uncertain or speculative benefit, § **6B:92**
 what costs and expenses are recoverable, § **6B:95 to 6B:97**
 who may recover costs and expenses, § **6B:94**
 Counterclaim or setoff, § **6B:5, 6B:15, 6B:16, 6B:30**
 Court or judge
 abstention from deciding objection, § **6B:21**
 determination and allowance of claim, § **6B:17, 6B:21, 6B:22**
 discretion of court, § **6B:72, 6B:87, 6B:101**
 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, § **6B:102**
 judgments and decrees, below
 own motion of court, § **6B:73**
 protection orders, § **6B:11**
 Creditors
 expenses in bankruptcy proceedings, § **6B:68 to 6B:74**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Creditors—Cont'd
 as persons who may object to claims, § **6B:12**
 Credit reduction arising out of tax claims, § **6B:64**
 Crimes and offenses
 prosecution, expenses of creditor in connection with, § **6B:69**
 tax penalties, § **6B:65**
 Crops, § **6B:73**
 Custodians, § **6B:75**
 Date. Time or date, below
 Death benefits for retirees, § **6B:62**
 Debtors
 codebtors, above
 persons who may object to claims, § **6B:13**
 recovery of cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:94**
 Deceit and fraud, § **6B:70, 6B:71**
 Decrees. Judgments and decrees, below
 Deficiency claim by unsecured creditor on nonrecourse loan, § **6B:33**
 Definitions, see specific lines throughout this topic
 Delay in filing objections to claims, § **6B:18**
 Direct benefit of costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:91, 6B:92**
 Discounted note, § **6B:36**
 Disposing of collateral. Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, above
 Distribution priorities, § **10:5**
 Diversity of citizenship, rule of state law under, § **6B:34**
 Dividend paid on disallowed claim, recovery of, § **6B:8, 6B:15**
 Divorce, alimony or support claims, § **6B:39**
 Double counting of claims by creditors against partnership and partner, § **6B:23**
 Dry edible beans as grain, § **6B:72**
 Due, defined, § **6B:40**
 Eighth priority claims, § **6B:64**

INDEX

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Election between subrogation or reimbursement and contribution, § **6B:51**

Election or voting

- candidate for bankruptcy trustee, § **6B:4**
- creditors' committee, § **6B:4, 6B:14**

Emergency medical treatment, claims for, § **6B:27**

Employment contracts

- generally, § **6B:29, 6B:44 to 6B:46**
- collective bargaining agreements, breach of, § **6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:46**
- medical benefits and claims, § **6B:62**
- retirement and pension plans, below

Employment tax claims, § **6B:47, 6B:64**

Environmental cleanup expenses as administrative expenses, § **6B:61**

Equal treatment accorded administrative expenses inter se, § **6B:54**

Erie v Tompkins, rule of, § **6B:34**

Estimation of claim, § **6B:22**

Estoppel or waiver

- objections to allowance of claims, § **6B:18**

Evidence

- burden of proof and presumptions, § **6B:20, 6B:87**
- preponderance of evidence, § **6B:20**
- prima facie evidence, § **6B:20**

Examination under Rule 2004, § **6B:77**

Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below

Exceptions or objections to claims, generally, § **6B:7 to 6B:22**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:35, 6B:46**

Extraordinary circumstances as test to allowance of costs and expenses, § **6B:57**

Failure to object as resulting in allowance of claim, generally, § **6B:8**

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Fan as necessary for debtor's performance under bankruptcy plan, § **6B:26**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Farmers and farm products crops, § **6B:73**

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Federal courts. Court or judge, above

Federal hazardous waste statutes, § **6B:61**

Federal or state law as controlling, § **6B:34, 6B:61**

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, § **6B:102**

Federal tax credit for state unemployment insurance taxes, § **6B:47**

Fees and charges

- accountant's fees, § **6B:67, 6B:74**
- attorneys' fees, above
- costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:94**
- inspection of investigation report of debtor's financial affairs, § **6B:11**
- storage charges, § **6B:73**
- witness fees and mileage, § **6B:77**

Fifth priority claims, § **6B:36**

Filing or recording

- attorneys' fees, statement as to, § **6B:38, 6B:67**
- objection to claim, § **6B:8, 6B:15 to 6B:18**
- prima facie evidence of filed claim, § **6B:20**
- statement as to investigation of debtor's financial affairs, § **6B:11**

Financing transactions and leases distinguished, § **6B:41**

Findings of fact by bankruptcy judge, § **6B:17**

Fines and penalties in tax claims, § **6B:65**

First priority claims

- generally, § **6B:28, 6B:31**
- administrative expenses, § **6B:31, 6B:53, 6B:54, 6B:76**

Flax seed, grain as including, § **6B:72**

Foreign proceeding, recovery in, § **6B:6**

Forms (this index)

Fraud and deceit, § **6B:70, 6B:71**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Furniture as necessary for performance under plan, § **6B:26**

Gap period after involuntary bankruptcy, claims arising during, § **6A:4**

General creditors as persons who may object to claims, § **6B:14**

General partners, claims against, § **6B:10, 6B:23**

Going-concern value of estate, § **6B:86, 6B:93**

Going forward with burden of proof, § **6B:20**

Governing law, § **6B:34, 6B:61**

Governmental units

 claims by or against, generally, § **6B:5, 6B:24, 6B:48**

 municipalities, § **6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:74, 6B:76**

Grain assets, administrative expenses as to, § **6B:72**

Grounds for disallowance of claims, generally, § **6B:32 to 6B:52**

Guarantors, § **6B:43, 6B:50 to 6B:52**

Hazard insurance as administrative expense, § **6B:57**

Hazardous waste, expenses of removal or cleanup of, § **6B:61**

Health and safety of public, expenses designed to protect, § **6B:61**

Hearings. Notice and hearing, below

Hospital care benefits for retirees, § **6B:62**

Household furniture as necessary for performance under bankruptcy plan, § **6B:26**

Impact of allowance or disallowance of claim or interest, generally, § **6B:1 to 6B:6**

Implied consent to expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:85**

Inadequate secured claim, administrative expenses of creditors of, § **6B:76**

Including, defined, § **6B:55**

Income tax claims, § **6B:21, 6B:25**

Indenture trustee, administrative expenses of, § **6B:71, 6B:72**

Indirect benefit of cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:92**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

Inferred consent to expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:85**

Injunction to cleanup hazardous waste, expenses under, § **6B:61**

Insider, claims of, § **6B:38**

Inspection of report of investigation of debtor's financial affairs, § **6B:11**

Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)

Interested parties. Parties or persons in interest, below

Interest on money

 generally, § **6B:36**

 tax claims, § **6B:65**

 usury claim, § **6B:33**

Interpretation or construction of statutes, generally, § **6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:72**

Investigation of debtor's financial affairs, § **6B:11**

Involuntary gap creditors, § **6B:28**

Iron for clothing as necessary for performance under bankruptcy plan, § **6B:26**

Jingle rule relating to partnership creditors, § **6B:23**

Joint tortfeasors, reimbursement or contribution by, § **6B:33, 6B:50**

Judge. Court or judge, above

Judgments and decrees

 injunction to cleanup hazardous waste, expenses under, § **6B:61**

Junior mortgages, § **6B:92**

Jurisdiction, § **2C:29, 2C:82 to 2C:85**

Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below

Labor contracts. Employment contracts, above

Laches and delay as to filing objections to claims, § **6B:18**

Landlord and tenant. Leases, below

Leases

 additional sum or residual guarantee for failure to renew lease, § **6B:40**

 administrative expenses for rent, § **6B:42, 6B:60**

INDEX

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Leases—Cont'd
assumed lease, breach of, § **6B:42**
involuntary gap claims arising out of, § **6B:28**
preserving or disposing of collateral, expense of, § **6B:91**
rejection or termination of leases, claims arising out of, § **6B:29**, **6B:40 to 6B:43**
Liquidation of unliquidated claims, generally, § **6B:21**
Liquidation via Chapter 7. **Liquidation** (this index)
Local governments, § **6B:55**, **6B:71**, **6B:74**, **6B:76**
Lost opportunity costs, § **6B:36**
Mailing of notice of hearing of objection to claim, § **6B:19**
Maintenance and support of persons, § **6B:39**
Manner in which objection is made to allowance of claim, § **6B:15 to 6B:18**
Medical benefits or claims, § **6B:26**, **6B:27**, **6B:62**
Mileage charges for witnesses, § **6B:77**
Modification
tax claims, § **6B:25**
Mortgages
indenture trustee, administrative expenses of, § **6B:70**
junior mortgages, § **6B:92**
Motions
objections to claims, § **6B:16**
own motion of court, § **6B:73**
reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, § **6B:103**, **6B:104**
Motive in recovering of property for benefit of estate, § **6B:69**
Multiemployer pension plan, withdrawal from, § **6B:63**
Municipalities, § **6B:55**, **6B:71**, **6B:74**, **6B:76**
New trial provisions of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, § **6B:102**
Note, discount of, § **6B:36**
Notice and hearing
involuntary gap creditors, § **6A:28**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Notice and hearing—Cont'd
objection to claim, § **6B:19**
reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, § **6B:103**
superpriority of administrative expenses, § **6B:55**
Nunc pro tunc approval for expenses to recover property for benefit of estate, § **6B:69**
Oats, grain as including, § **6B:72**
Objection to allowance of claim, § **6B:7 to 6B:22**
Option between subrogation or reimbursement and contribution, § **6B:51**
Oral objection to allowance of claim, § **6B:15**
Orders of court for protection as to investigative reports, § **6B:11**
Ordinary course of business or financial affairs, involuntary gap claims for, § **6A:28**
Original issue discount, § **6B:36**
Own motion of court, § **6B:73**, **6B:103**
Paraprofessional persons employed in bankruptcy proceedings, § **6B:67**
Participation in administration of estate, claim allowance affecting, § **6B:4**
Parties or persons in interest
as to particular parties or persons in interest, see specific lines throughout this topic
Administrative Expenses (this index)
collateral, expenses of preserving or disposing, § **6B:94**
objections to claims, § **6B:9 to 6B:14**
reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claims, § **6B:98**, **6B:103**, **6B:105**
Partners and partnerships, § **6B:10**, **6B:23**
Payments
fixing of postpetition claim of surety or codebtor, § **6B:52**
reconsideration as affecting payment of allowed claims, § **6B:99**
recovery of property or funds, below

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Payments—Cont'd
 significance of allowance of claim, § **6B:3**
 Penalty taxes, § **6B:25, 6B:65**
 Pendency of bankruptcy case, claims resulting during, generally, § **6B:24 to 6B:27, 6B:53 to 6B:78**
 Pension plans. Retirement and pension plans, below
 Physicians, claims for medical services by, § **6B:26, 6B:27, 6B:62**
 Plan payments, recovery by way of, § **6B:3**
 Pleadings
 generally, § **6B:15**
 counterclaim or setoff, § **6B:5, 6B:15, 6B:16, 6B:30**
 Pollution cleanup expenses as administrative expenses, § **6B:61**
 Postpetition claims, generally, § **6B:24 to 6B:27, 6B:53 to 6B:78**
 Preferential transfers, § **6B:30, 6B:49**
 Preponderance of evidence, § **6B:20**
 Preservation of assets, administrative expenses, § **6B:53, 6B:57 to 6B:60, 6B:72**
 Preserving collateral. Costs and expense of preserving or disposing of collateral, above
 Presumptions and burden of proof, § **6B:20, 6B:87**
 Price under contract for goods and services to preserve estate, § **6B:57**
 Prima facie evidence, § **6B:20**
 Primary benefit of expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:90**
 Priorities
 generally, § **6B:2, 6B:3, 6B:31, 6B:36, 6B:64, 10:5**
 administrative claims, § **6B:31, 6B:53, 6B:54, 6B:64, 6B:76**
 reconsideration, granting different priority after, § **6B:98**
 superiority claims, § **6B:55, 6B:76, 6B:78**
 Professional persons
 accountants' charges, § **6B:67, 6B:74**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Professional persons—Cont'd
 administrative expenses for professional services, § **6B:67, 6B:72**
 attorneys at law, above
 physicians, claims for medical services by, § **6B:26, 6B:27, 6B:62**
 Promissory note, discount of, § **6B:36**
 Proof. Evidence, above
 Property tax claims, § **6B:31, 6B:37**
 Pro rata payments or distributions
 administrative expenses, § **6B:54**
 debtor-guarantor of lease, § **6B:43**
 Protection orders, § **6B:12**
 Public inspection of investigation report of debtor's financial affairs, § **6B:11**
 Qualitative benefit of expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:91**
 Quantifiable benefit of expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:91, 6B:92**
 Quickie tax refunds dealing with tentative carryback and refund adjustments, § **6B:64**
 Ratable payment or distribution. Pro rata payments or distributions, above
 Reasonableness of expenses, § **6B:88**
 Receivers and receivership
 expenses and compensation as administrative expenses, § **6B:74**
 reports of crimes relating to receiverships, § **6B:69**
 Reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim
 generally, § **1:153, 6B:98 to 6B:105**
 codebtor as party entitled to seek reconsideration, § **6B:105**
 effect of reconsideration on payment or transfer to holder of allowed claim, § **6B:99**
 hearing requirements, § **6B:103**
 motions, § **6B:103, 6B:104**
 notice, § **6B:103**
 payment from estate to holder of allowed claim, effect on, § **6B:99**
 persons who may seek reconsideration, § **6B:98, 6B:103, 6B:105**

INDEX

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim—Cont'd
 reopening of case as enabling reconsideration, § **6B:100**
 time of motion for reconsideration, § **6B:104**
 voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:100**
 what constitutes cause for reconsideration, § **6B:105**
Recording. Filing or recording, above
Recovery of property or funds
 creditor's expenses, § **6B:69**
 dividend paid on disallowed claim, § **6B:8, 6B:15**
 preferential transferees, § **6B:30**
 recoverable property, claims of entities having, § **6B:49**
 transferee's claim for property recovered by bankruptcy trustee, § **6B:30**
Redemption of personal property, § **6B:5**
Reimbursement for claims, generally, § **6B:105**
Rejection. Termination or rejection, below
Remedies. Actions and remedies, above
Removal or cleanup of hazardous waste, expenses of, § **6B:61**
Renewal of leases, residual guarantee or sum for failure as to, § **6B:40**
Rent. Leases, above
Reopening of case as enabling reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, § **6B:100**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Repair costs
 automobile repairs, § **6B:26**
 environment cleanup, § **6B:61**
Repeal of jingle rule relating to partnership creditors, § **6B:23**
Reports and statements
 attorneys' fees, filing of, § **6B:38, 6B:67**
 bankruptcy crimes to federal attorney, § **6B:69**
 debtor's financial affairs, § **6B:11**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Residual guarantee or sum for failure to renew lease, § **6B:40**
Retirement and pension plans
 damage claims by retired employees, § **6B:45**
 death benefits for retirees, § **6B:62**
 sickness and accident benefits for retirees, § **6B:62**
Review of order allowing or disallowing claim, § **6B:98**
Rule 2004 examination, § **6B:77**
Rye, grain as including, § **6B:72**
Safety and health of public, expenses designed to protect, § **6B:61**
Salaries. **Compensation** (this index)
Sale or transfer
 collateral, expenses of sale of, § **6B:95 to 6B:97**
 price under contract for goods to preserve estate, § **6B:57**
 reconsideration of claim, effect on transfer of allowed claim, § **6B:99**
 recovery of property or funds, above
 sales taxes, § **6B:64**
 voidable transfers, § **6B:30, 6B:49**
Second priority status, § **6B:28**
Secured or unsecured claims
 administrative expenses, generally, § **6B:54, 6B:64, 6B:73, 6B:76**
 collateral, preserving or disposal of.
 Costs and expenses of preserving disposal of collateral, above
 deficiency claim on unsecured loan, § **6B:33**
 indenture trustees, administrative expenses of, § **6B:71, 6B:72**
 leases distinguished from financing transactions, § **6B:41**
 mortgages, above
 persons who may object to claims, § **6B:14**
 unmatured interest on claim, § **6B:36**
Securities laws, § **6B:33**
Seniority of claims. Priorities, above
Seniority rights under collective bargaining agreements, § **6B:22**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Separation, alimony or support claims, § **6B:39**
 Setoff, § **6B:5, 6B:15, 6B:16, 6B:30**
 Seventh priority claims, § **6B:31**
 Severance pay as administrative expenses, § **6B:58**
 Sickness and accident benefits or expenses, § **6B:26, 6B:27, 6B:62**
 Significance of allowance of disallowance, generally, § **6B:1 to 6B:6**
 Size and nature of claim, § **6A:7, 6A:25**
 Sorghum, grain as including, § **6B:72**
 Sovereign immunity, § **2B:78**
 Soybeans, grain as including, § **6B:72**
 Specific performance, claims subject to, § **6B:22**
 Speculative benefit of expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:92**
 Spouses. Husband and wife, above
 Standard of proof, § **6B:20**
 State and local taxes, § **6B:22, 6B:28, 6B:31, 6B:37, 6B:47**
 State law, § **6B:34, 6B:61**
 Statements. Reports or statements, above
 Statutory limitations on administrative expenses, § **6B:86**
 Stock option rights of employees as administrative expenses, § **6B:58**
 Storage costs and expenses, § **6B:73**
 Sua sponte action by court, § **6B:73, 6B:103**
 Subrogation, claims for, § **6B:51, 6B:105**
 Substantial contribution, construed, § **6B:71, 6B:72**
 Superpriority claims, § **6B:55, 6B:78**
 Superseding priority of administrative expenses after conversion to Chapter 7, § **6B:55**
 Support and maintenance of persons, § **6B:39**
 Sureties, § **6B:50 to 6B:52**
 Surgical benefits for retirees, § **6B:62**
 Surrender of voidable transfers as condition to allowing claims, § **6B:49**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Tax claims
 administrative expenses, § **6B:31, 6B:64 to 6B:66, 6B:95**
 employment tax claims, § **6B:47, 6B:64**
 income tax claims, § **6B:22, 6B:25**
 leases, damages for termination of, § **6B:40**
 objections to claims, § **6B:21**
 postpetition tax claims, § **6B:24, 6B:25, 6B:31, 6B:64 to 6B:66, 6B:95**
 property tax claims, § **6B:31, 6B:37**
 state or local governments, § **6B:22, 6B:28, 6B:31, 6B:37, 6B:47**
 tax penalties, § **6B:25, 6B:65**
 uncertain, speculative, or indirect benefit, § **6B:92**
 unemployment insurance taxes, federal tax credit for timely payment, § **6B:47**
 Telephone advertising, § **6B:56**
 Television set as necessary for debtor's performance under plan, § **6B:26**
 Temporary allowance or disallowance for purpose of accepting or rejecting reorganization plan, § **7A:27, 7A:35**
 Tenant and landlord. Leases, above
 Tentative carryback and refund adjustments as to taxes, § **6B:64**
 Termination or rejection
 contract claims, § **6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:35, 6B:46**
 lease claims, § **6B:29, 6B:40 to 6B:43**
 reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, above
 Termination pay as administrative expenses, § **6B:58**
 30-day notice requirement, § **6B:19**
 Three-part test of entitlement to recover expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § **6B:86**
 Time or date
 attorney's fees, statement as to, § **6B:38**
 contingent claims, generally, § **6B:22, 6B:33, 6B:36, 6B:50**

INDEX

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Time or date—Cont'd
employment contract, determining damages for termination of, § 6B:44
inspection of investigation report of debtor's financial affairs, § 6B:11
involuntary gap claims, § 6A:5
motion for reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, § 6B:104
nunc pro tunc approval for expenses to recover property for benefit of estate, § 6B:69
objections to allowance of claims, § 6B:18
rents due in future, calculation of damages for, § 6B:40
unmatured claims, generally, § 6B:22, 6B:33, 6B:36, 6B:50
untimely claims, § 6B:48
Toxic substances and chemicals, expenses of removal or cleanup of, § 6B:61
Transfer. Sale or transfer, above
Travel expenses of witnesses, § 6B:77
Trustees and examiners
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Compensation (this index)
cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, § 6B:94
counterclaim by trustee, § 6B:15
effect of refusal to object to claims, § 6B:13, 6B:14
objections to claims, § 6B:11, 6B:12
reconsideration of allowed claim by trustee, § 6B:98
reports of crimes by trustee, § 6B:69
voting for trustee, § 6B:14
Two-step test as to expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, § 6B:86
Uncertain benefit of cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, § 6B:92
Unconscionable nature of claim, § 6B:33
Unemployment insurance taxes, § 6B:47
Unenforceable claims, § 6B:33 to 6B:35

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd

Union contracts, breach of, § 6B:22, 6B:29, 6B:46
Unliquidated claims, generally, § 6B:22, 6B:33, 6B:50
Unmatured claims, generally, § 6B:21, 6B:33, 6B:36, 6B:50
Usury claim, § 6B:33
Vacation pay as administrative expenses, § 6B:58
Value
going-concern value, § 6B:86, 6B:93
lease value for purposes of reasonable administrative expenses, § 6B:60
preservation of assets, above
property tax claim in excess of value, § 6B:37
services of insider or attorney of debtor, § 6B:38
Voidable transfers, § 6B:30, 6B:49
Voting. Election or voting, above
Wages. Compensation (this index)
Waiver. Estoppel or waiver, above
Waste which are hazardous, expenses of removal or cleanup of, § 6B:61
Watch as necessary for debtor's performance under bankruptcy plan, § 6B:26
Wheat, grain as including, § 6B:72
Withholding taxes on wages, § 6B:47, 6B:64
Witness fees and mileage, § 6B:77
Written objection to allowance of claim, § 6B:15
Wrongful discharge or termination of employment, claims for, § 6B:29, 6B:44 to 6B:46

ALL WRITS ACT

Generally, § 2C:149

ALTERATION

Change or Modification (this index)

ALTER EGO

Actions to pierce corporate veil, § 4:30
Automatic stay, § 5A:51
Causes of action, § 4:30
Reverse piercing of corporate veil, § 4B:39
Turnover of property, § 4B:39

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION PROCESS**

Arbitration (this index)
Injunctions, § **5A:221**
Reorganization plans, § **7:32**

**ALTERNATIVE GROUNDS FOR
RELIEF FROM STAY**

Automatic stay, § **5A:153**

ALTERNATIVES TO BANKRUPTCY

Generally, § **1:33 to 1:36**
Alternative Dispute Resolution Process (this index)

AMENDMENTS

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984 (this index)
Bankruptcy Judges, U.S. Trustees, and Family Farmer Bankruptcy Act of 1986, generally, § **1:12**
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994, see specific substantive entries throughout this index
Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:16, 10B:17**
Contract, trustee's compensation for services, § **2A:86**
Discharge (this index)
Disclosure statements, § **7A:18**
Exemptions (this index)
Forms (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:44, 3A:45**
Lists of creditors
 generally, § **71:64 et seq.**
 omission, § **3:96 to 3:105**
Pleadings, § **2C:40, 3A:45**
Proof of claim, § **6:11, 6:38 to 6:41**
Reorganization plans, § **7:18**
Schedules, § **3:96 to 3:105, 71:64 et seq.**
Verifications by petitioner for amended schedule, § **71:36**
Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:22, 3:46**

**AMICUS CURIAE APPEARANCES
OR BRIEF**
Appeals, § **10C:68**
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:62**

AMORTIZATION

Adequate protection, § **5F:44**
Negative amortization, reorganization plans, § **7B:38**
Tax treatment of discharge, § **1B:12**

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

Jury trial, § **2C:174**

**ANCILLARY AND OTHER
CROSS-BORDER CASES UNDER
BAPCPA**

Generally, § **9B:1, 9B:2**
Access of foreign representatives and creditors to court, § **9B:10 to 9B:14**
Additional court assistance, § **9B:8**
Authorization to act in a foreign country, § **9B:6**
Commencement of ancillary case, § **9B:5**
Concurrent proceedings, § **9B:22 to 9B:26**
Cooperation with foreign courts and representatives, § **9B:19 to 9B:21**
Debtor in possession, § **2A:58**
Definitions, § **9B:3**
Eligibility to be debtor, § **1:47**
International obligations of the U.S., § **9B:4**
Interpretation, § **9B:9**
Public policy exception, § **9B:7**
Recognition of foreign proceeding and relief, § **9B:15 to 9B:18**
Trustees, § **2A:58**

**ANCILLARY CASES UNDER
PRE-BAPCPA LAW**

Foreign Countries or Proceedings (this index)

ANIMALS

Exemptions
 lien avoidance, § **4A:129**
 livestock, § **4A:82, 4A:158**
 nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money security interest, avoidance of, § **4A:154, 4A:157, 4A:158**
 Pets, exempt property, § **4A:158**

ANIMOSITY

Judges, § **2:32**

INDEX

ANNUALIZATION OF INCOME

Taxation, § **1B:34**

ANNUAL MEETINGS

Judges, § **2:23**

ANNUAL NET INCOME PROJECTION

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:47**

ANNUITIES

Bankruptcy judges, § **2:19**

Exempt property
generally, § **4A:92 to 4A:101**,
4A:109

alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions
for wages, § **4A:116**

ANNULMENT

Adequate protection, automatic stay
annulled, § **5F:6**

Automatic stay, annulment of, § **5A:138**,
5A:139, **5A:194**, **5F:6**

ANSWER

Discharge of indebtedness. **Forms** (this
index)

Forms (this index)

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Reply. **Forms** (this index)

ANTECEDENT DEBT

Preferences and preferential transfers,
§ **5C:17 to 5C:20**

ANTI-ALIENATION CLAUSE

Spendthrift Trusts (this index)

ANTI-ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS OF SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

Assignments (this index)

ANTI-COMPETITION CLAUSE

Property acquired postpetition, § **4:67**,
4:68

ANTIDEFICIENCY LAWS

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:33**

ANTI-INJUNCTION STATUTE

Generally, § **5A:218**

Taxation, § **1B:80**

ANTITRUST

Clayton Act waiting period, § **1:139**

APPAREL

Wearing Apparel (this index)

APPEAL AND REVIEW FORMS

Generally, § **73:1 et seq.**

Abstention order, proceedings in nature
of review or abstention (rather than
appeal) under 1984 jurisdictional
amendments, § **73:50**

Affidavit in support of motion for
injunction pending appeal, § **73:23**

Appeals (this index)

Appearances, § **73:8**

Argument, § **73:29 et seq.**

Attorney, appearances, § **73:8**

Bankruptcy appellate panels. District
court or bankruptcy appellate
panels, below

Briefs, § **73:29 et seq.**

Certificate of compliance with Rules
8015(a)(7)(b) or 8016(d)(2), § **73:2**

Certification to Court of Appeals
(Official Form No. 424), § **73:53**

Clerk's notice of unperfected appeal,
§ **73:19**

Conclusions of law, § **73:36**

Court of Appeals review, § **73:53**

Date. Time for filing and serving brief,
motion for order extending, below

Designation of additional papers to be
included in record on appeal,
§ **73:31**

Designation of contents for inclusion in
record; statement of issues to be
presented on appeal, § **73:29**

Discharge

order affirming bankruptcy judge's
order

generally, § **73:38**

order reversing bankruptcy judge's
order

providing that claim was not
dischargeable, § **73:39**

Dismissal of petition for involuntary
bankruptcy, order affirming bank-
ruptcy judge's order, § **73:37**

Disposition of appeal, § **73:35 et seq.**

Disposition on briefs, motion for,
§ **73:35**

APPEAL AND REVIEW FORMS

—Cont'd

- District court, optional appellee statement of election to proceed in, § 73:7
- District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to
 - generally, § 73:1 et seq.
 - final decision appeals, § 73:1 et seq.
- Docketing statement, § 73:6
- Election to have District Court hear appeal, § 10C:26
- Election to proceed in district court, optional appellee statement of, § 73:7
- Excusable neglect
 - motion for extension of time for filing notice of appeal on ground of generally, § 73:4
 - order extending time, § 73:5
- Final decision appeals
 - district court or bankruptcy appellate panel, appeals to, § 73:1 et seq.
- Findings of fact, § 73:36
- Injunction pending appeal
 - motion to bankruptcy judge for issuance of generally, § 73:22
 - affidavit, § 73:23
 - order, § 73:25
- Stay of judgment or order pending appeal, below
- Interested party appearances, § 73:8
- Interlocutory order appeals
 - answer in opposition to motion, § 73:11
 - motions, § 73:9, 73:10
 - orders, § 73:12
- Jurisdiction
 - abstention order, proceedings in nature of review or abstention (rather than appeal) under 1984 jurisdictional amendments, § 73:50
 - Proceedings in nature of review or abstention (rather than appeal) under 1984 jurisdictional amendments, below
- Motion for approval of supersedeas bond in bankruptcy court, § 73:21

APPEAL AND REVIEW FORMS

—Cont'd

- Motion for dismissal of appeal in district court or before bankruptcy appellate panel, § 73:18
- Motion for extension of time for filing motion for rehearing, § 73:40
- notice of appeal on ground of excusable neglect
 - generally, § 73:4
 - order extending time, § 73:5
- Motion for order extending time for filing and serving brief
 - generally, § 73:32
 - affidavit, § 73:33
 - order, § 73:34
- Motion for rehearing, § 73:41
- Motion for suspension of rule requiring oral argument and for disposition on briefs, § 73:35
- Motion for voluntary dismissal of appeal in bankruptcy court, § 73:14
- Motion in district court or before bankruptcy appellate panel for stay of judgment or order pending appeal, prior application to bankruptcy court
 - generally, § 73:26
 - order, § 73:27
- Motion to bankruptcy judge for issuance of injunction pending appeal
 - generally, § 73:22
 - affidavit, § 73:23
 - order, § 73:25
- Motion to bankruptcy judge for stay of judgment or order pending appeal, § 73:20
- Motion to dismiss appeal, appellant's failure to file timely notice of appeal, § 73:3
- Notice of appeal
 - Court of Appeals, § 73:52
 - motion for extension of time for filing on ground of excusable neglect generally, § 73:4
 - order extending time, § 73:5
 - statement of election, § 73:1
- Notice to reporter, transcript order form, § 73:30

APPEAL AND REVIEW FORMS

—Cont'd

Optional appellee statement of election to proceed in district court, § 73:7

Oral argument, motion for suspension of rule requiring, § 73:35

Order affirming bankruptcy judge's order
generally, § 73:36
discharge, § 73:38
dismissal of petition for involuntary bankruptcy, § 73:37

Order by bankruptcy judge
dismissing appeal on motion, § 73:16
dismissing appeal on stipulation by parties, § 73:15
granting injunction pending appeal, § 73:25
staying judgment or order pending appeal, § 73:24

Order reversing bankruptcy judge's order providing that claim was not dischargeable, § 73:39

Panel. District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, above

Pending matters. Stay of judgment or order pending appeal, below

Perfection, clerk's notice of unperfected appeal, § 73:19

Petition for writ of certiorari, § 73:54

Proceedings in nature of review or abstention (rather than appeal) under 1984 jurisdictional amendments
generally, § 73:42 et seq.
abstention
order, § 73:50
report and recommendation by bankruptcy court for, § 73:51
motion by creditor for abstention and remand as to adversary proceeding, § 73:49
motion by defendants in adversary proceeding to dismiss or, in the alternative, abstain, § 73:48
motion to determine whether proceeding is a core proceeding, § 73:44
motion to district or bankruptcy court for mandatory abstention, § 73:46

APPEAL AND REVIEW FORMS

—Cont'd

Proceedings in nature of review or abstention (rather than appeal) under 1984 jurisdictional amendments—Cont'd
motion to district or bankruptcy court to exercise discretion to abstain, § 73:47
motion to withdraw reference of case or proceeding within case, § 73:42
objection by party to bankruptcy judge's findings and conclusions with request for de novo review, § 73:45
order withdrawing reference of case or proceeding, § 73:43
report and recommendation by bankruptcy court for abstention, § 73:51

Record on appeal, § 73:29 et seq.

Rehearing
motion for, § 73:41
motion for extension of time to file motion for, § 73:40

Statement of issues to be presented on appeal, § 73:29

Stay of judgment or order pending appeal
motion in district court or before bankruptcy appellate panel
generally, § 73:26
order, § 73:27
order by bankruptcy judge, § 73:24

Stay pending appeal, § 73:20 et seq.

Stipulation for dismissal of appeal in district court or before bankruptcy appellate panel, § 73:17

Stipulation for voluntary dismissal of appeal in bankruptcy court
generally, § 73:13
order on stipulation, § 73:15

Supersedeas bond
generally, § 73:28
motion for approval in bankruptcy court, § 73:21

Time for filing and serving brief, motion for order extending
generally, § 73:32
affidavit, § 73:33

APPEAL AND REVIEW FORMS

—Cont'd

Time for filing and serving brief, motion for order extending—Cont'd order, § 73:34
 Transcript order form, notice to reporter, § 73:30
 Voluntary dismissal, § 73:13 et seq.
 Writ of certiorari, petition for, § 73:54

APPEAL PANELS

Appeals (this index)

APPEALS

Generally, § 1:91, 1:92, 1:170 to 1:173, 10C:1 to 10C:86
 Abandonment of debtor's accounts, finality of orders, § 10C:7
Abstention (this index)
 Abuse of discretion standard of review, § 10C:24
 Adequate protection, § 5F:52
 Affidavits, forms. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
 Amicus curiae briefs, § 10C:68
 Appealability
 final judgments, orders, and decrees, generally, § 10C:4 to 10C:8
 interlocutory orders, § 10C:9 to 10C:13
 Appellate panels. Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, below
 Appointment of attorneys, § 10C:3
 Approval. Consent, below
 Arbitration, finality of orders, § 10C:8
 Arguments, § 10C:72, 73:29 et seq.
 Asbestos reorganization cases, supplemental injunctions, § 10A:57
 Assignment of sublease, § 10C:7
 Assumption of sublease, § 10C:7
 Attorneys
 appearances, § 73:8
 appointment, § 10C:3
 disqualification, order for, § 10C:8
 fees. Attorneys' fees, below
 oral arguments, § 10C:72
 Attorneys' fees
 generally, § 1A:3, 1A:67
 costs, taxation of, § 10C:75
 finality of orders, § 10C:7, 10C:8

APPEALS—Cont'd

Automatic stay
 generally, § 5A:21
 appealable orders, § 10C:7, 10C:16
 Bankruptcy Appellate Panels
 generally, § 2:6, 10C:26 to 10C:30
 amicus curiae briefs, § 10C:68
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
 attorneys' fees, § 10C:75
 briefs, § 10C:63 to 10C:68
 consent, § 10C:27, 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:51 to 10C:56
 constitutionality, § 10C:28
 costs, taxation of, § 10C:75
 credit or loans, § 10C:57
 diligent prosecution of appeals, § 10C:49
 disposition, § 10C:73
 disqualification, § 10C:29
 docketing appeal, § 10C:38, 10C:61, 10C:62
 emergency motions, § 10C:71
 establishment in each circuit, § 10C:26
 excusable neglect, extension of time for appeal, § 10C:42
 extension of time for appeal, § 10C:41 to 10C:43, 10C:63
 failure to obtain stay, § 10C:56
 filing of papers, generally, § 10C:37 to 10C:46, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69
 final judgments and orders, § 10C:4 to 10C:8
 form and contents, notice of appeal, § 10C:44
 FRCP 62, stay under, § 10C:53
 interlocutory orders, § 10C:47, 10C:48
 involuntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:49
 jurisdiction, § 10C:26, 10C:38
 jurisdiction, effect of filing on bankruptcy court, § 10C:46
 leases, § 10C:57
 leave to appeal, motion for, § 10C:47, 10C:48
 length requirements, briefs, § 10C:66, 10C:67

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

Bankruptcy Appellate Panels—Cont'd
mediation, § 10C:77
motion practice, generally, § 10C:32, 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:70, 10C:71
multi-circuit panels, § 2C:145
oral argument, § 10C:72
persons entitled to appeal, § 10C:34, 10C:35
precedential effect of panel decision, § 10C:30
premature filing, notice of appeal, § 10C:39
record, § 10C:60
reference of cases, § 2C:50
rehearing after disposition, § 10C:74
sale or lease of property, § 10C:57
service of papers, generally, § 10C:37, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69
statement of issues, § 10C:58, 10C:59
stay, § 10C:51 to 10C:56, 10C:76
supersedeas bond, § 4:137
time and date, § 10C:41 to 10C:43, 10C:63
transmission of record, § 10C:61, 10C:62
unique circumstances doctrine, extension of time for appeal, § 10C:43
voluntary dismissal, § 10C:50
voluntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:57
Bankruptcy judges, § 2:3, 2:6, 2:12
Bonds. **Supersedeas Bonds** (this index)
Briefs (this index)
Burden of proof, generally, § 10C:20
Clearly Erroneous Rule (this index)
Clerk of Court (this index)
Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:33
Collateral order doctrine, interlocutory decisions, § 10C:10 to 10C:12
Compensation
attorneys' fees, above
costs, below
trustee or examiner, § 2A:99
Conclusions of law, § 73:36

APPEALS—Cont'd

Consent
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, § 10C:27, 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:51 to 10C:56
District Courts, § 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:51 to 10C:56
forms. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
interlocutory orders, judgments, or decrees, § 10C:81
order or approval of court, below
supersedeas bond, § 10C:51 to 10C:56
Constitutionality
panels for appeal, § 10C:28
Supreme Court of U.S. (this index)
Contempt order, appealability of, § 10C:7, 10C:8
Conversion or dismissal
dismissal of appeal, below
mooting of appeal by conversion, § 3C:88
Core or noncore proceedings
generally, § 2C:71
abstention and remand, § 2C:75
clearly erroneous rule, § 2C:61
de novo review, § 1:100
Costs
attorneys' fees, above
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:75
discharge exception for debts for filing fees, § 10A:207
filing fees, generally, § 10C:2
Court of Appeals review, § 73:52
Court of Appeals (this index)
Date. Time or date, below
De Novo Review (this index)
Diligent prosecution of appeals, § 10C:49
Direct appeal certified to Court of Appeals, § 10C:14
Disclosure statement, order approving, § 10C:8
Discretion of court, abuse of discretion standard of review, § 10C:24
Dismissal of appeal
involuntary dismissal, § 10C:49
voluntary dismissal, § 10C:50

APPEALS—Cont'd

Disposition of appeal, § 73:35 et seq.
 Disqualification, § 10C:29
District Courts (this index)
 Docketing statement, § 73:6
 Dockets, Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:38, 10C:61, 10C:62
 Emergency motions, § 10C:71
 Estoppel. Waiver, below
 Excusable neglect, extension of time for filing notice of appeal, § 10C:42
 Exemptions, appealable orders, § 10C:7
 Expenses. Costs, above
 Extension of time
 Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:41 to 10C:43, 10C:63
 briefs, filing, § 10C:63
 notice of appeal, filing, § 10C:41 to 10C:43
 Federal rules of appellate procedure.
 Rules of Appellate Procedure (this index)
 Fees. Costs, above
 Filing
 generally, § 10C:69
 Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:37 to 10C:46, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69
 briefs, filing and service of, § 10C:63
 fees, § 10C:2
 notice of appeal, § 10C:37 to 10C:46
 record on appeal, § 10C:58, 10C:59
 Final judgments and orders, generally, § 10C:4 to 10C:8
 Findings of fact, § 73:36
 Foreclosure order, appealability of, § 10C:7
 In forma pauperis, § 10C:3
 Forma pauperis, § 10C:3
 Forms
 Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
 Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:115
 Harmless error
 generally, § 10C:25
 captions, § 1:76

APPEALS—Cont'd

Hearings. Notice and hearing, below
 Indigent persons, § 10C:3
 Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § 8B:48
 Inferences, § 10C:20
 Injunctions
 appealable orders, § 10C:7
 Court of Appeals, § 10C:83
 execution on supersedeas bonds, § 2C:165
 Interested party appearances, § 73:8
 Interlocutory orders
 generally, § 10C:9 to 10C:13
 Generally, § 73:9 et seq.
 Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:47, 10C:48
 consent, § 10C:81
 Court of Appeals, § 10C:13, 10C:81
 disclosure statement approval by court, § 7A:15
 notice of appeal, § 1:171
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:22, 3A:26
 Involuntary dismissal, § 10C:49
 Irreparable injury, interlocutory decisions, § 10C:10 to 10C:12
 Judges, § 10C:29
 Judicial Conferences and Councils, § 10C:1, 10C:2
Jurisdiction (this index)
 Jury trial, order denying, § 10C:8
 Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below
 Labor unions and employees' associations, § 2B:90
 Lease of property
 finality of orders involving leases, § 10C:7
 order authorizing assumption, § 10C:7
 voluntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:57
 Leave to appeal. Consent, above
 Length requirements of briefs, § 10C:66, 10C:67
Loans or Credit (this index)
 Mandamus, § 10C:17
 Matters appealable. Appealability, above
 Mootness of appeals
 generally, § 10C:16

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

Mootness of appeals—Cont'd
conversion or dismissal, § 3C:88
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
Multi-circuit panels for appeals, § 2C:145
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:26
Needy persons, in forma pauperis, § 10C:3
Noncore. Core or noncore proceedings, above
Notice and hearing
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:27
Clerk of Court (this index)
fees, § 10C:2
filing, above
forms. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
interlocutory orders, § 1:171
notice of appeal, generally, § 1:170, 10C:31, 10C:36 to 10C:46
Notice of appeal
Generally, § 73:1 et seq.
Court of Appeals, § 73:52
Order or approval of court
finality, generally, § 10C:4 to 10C:8
interlocutory orders, above
Panels for appeals. Bankruptcy appellate panels, above
Parties, generally, § 10C:34, 10C:35
Pending appeal. **Stay Pending Appeal** (this index)
Poor persons. In forma pauperis, above
Precedential effect of Bankruptcy appellate panels' decision, § 10C:30
Prejudicial error. Harmless error, above
Premature filing, notice of appeal, § 10C:39
Presumptions and burden of proof, generally, § 10C:20
Priorities among creditors, final orders, § 10C:7
Procedural provisions, generally, § 10C:79
Proceedings in nature of review or abstention (rather than appeal) under 1984 jurisdictional amendments, § 73:42 et seq.

APPEALS—Cont'd

Process, § 10C:37, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69
Production of documents, order compelling, § 10C:8
Professional employment, orders granting, § 10C:7
Property of estate, § 4:137
Questions of law and fact, § 10C:4, 10C:6, 10C:8, 10C:21 to 10C:23
Railroad reorganization, § 1:173, 4:137
Record on appeal
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:60
Court of Appeals, § 10C:82
filing, § 10C:58, 10C:59
transmission for appeal, § 10C:61, 10C:62
Reference of cases, § 2C:40, 2C:45 to 2C:48, 2C:50
Rehearing after disposition, Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:74
Relief from automatic stay. Automatic stay, above
Remand (this index)
Remedies, generally, § 10C:1
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reviewability. Appealability, above
Rules of Appellate Procedure (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale and transfer, voluntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:57
Scope of review, § 10C:18
Securities and Exchange Commission, § 2B:86
Service of petitions, process, and papers, § 10C:37, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63 to 10C:68, 10C:69
Standard of review, § 10C:19 to 10C:23
Standings generally, § 10C:34, 10C:35
Statement of issues, § 10C:58, 10C:59
Statute, matters not reviewable by, § 10C:15
Stay
appealable orders, § 10C:7
automatic stay, above

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Stay—Cont'd
 - Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:51 to 10C:56, 10C:76
 - district courts, § 10C:76
 - pending appeal. **Stay Pending Appeal** (this index)
- Subleases, appealability of orders as to, § 10C:7
- Summary judgment orders, § 10C:7, 10C:8
- Supersedeas bond, § 73:21, 73:28
- Supersedeas Bonds** (this index)
- Supreme Court of U.S.** (this index)
- Time and date
 - appellate panel hearings, § 10C:41 to 10C:43
 - extension of time, above
 - filing fees, § 10C:2
- Transfer of property, voluntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:57
- Transmission of record, § 10C:61, 10C:62
- Trustee or examiner, compensation of, § 2A:99
- Trustees** (this index)
- Unique circumstances doctrine, extension of time for appeal, § 10C:43
- U.S. trustees, review of acts of, § 10C:1
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Venue for trial, order fixing, § 10C:7
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:93
- Voluntary dismissal, § 10C:50, 73:13 et seq.
- Waiver
 - right to appeal, waiver of, § 10C:28
 - sovereign immunity, § 2B:83
- Writ of certiorari, § 73:54

APPEARANCE

- Abstention, appearance by foreign representative, § 3C:5
- Amicus Curiae Appearances or Brief** (this index)
- Attorney, appeal and review, § 73:8
- Attorney General's appearance on behalf of consumer creditors, § 2B:36

APPEARANCE—Cont'd

- Child support creditors or their representatives, § 2B:37
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:14
- Consumer privacy ombudsman, § 2B:92
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:64
- Creditors' committees, generally, § 2B:44
- Creditors' meetings
 - generally, § 3B:11 to 3B:18
 - attorney's attendance, § 3B:10
 - creditors, attendance by, § 3B:15
 - debtor's attendance, generally, § 3B:10 to 3B:12, 3B:19
 - excusing debtor's attendance at, § 3B:10 to 3B:12
 - press and public right of attendance, § 3B:16
 - rescheduling of meeting where debtor unable to attend, § 3B:8
- Creditor's rights, generally, § 2B:37
- Debtor, generally, § 2B:4
- Discharge of indebtedness proceeding, generally, § 10A:49
- Equity security holders, § 2B:60
- Examination under Rule 2004
 - generally, § 3B:29
 - compelling debtor to attend for examination, § 3B:30
- Foreign representatives, § 2C:55
- Forms** (this index)
- Homestead exemption, § 4A:62
- Indenture trustees, § 2B:71
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Interested party on appeal, § 73:8
- Notice of appearance fees, § 2A:89
- Patient care ombudsman, § 2B:94
- Petitions, foreign representative, § 2C:55
- Prior dismissal, § 1:39
- Reference of cases, appearance by foreign representative, § 2C:55
- Securities and Exchange Commission, § 2B:86
- U.S. trustees, § 2:77

APPELLATE PANELS

- Appeals** (this index)

INDEX

APPLIANCES

Avoidance of nonpossessory,
nonpurchase-money security
interests, § **4A:154**

APPLICATION

Motion, Application, or Request (this
index)

APPOINTMENT

Attorneys (this index)
Causes of action, § **4:26**
Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § **1:94, 2B:54, 2B:55,**
2B:57, 2B:58, 2B:68 to 2B:70,
2B:69
Examiners (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:77, 3A:78**
Judges (this index)
Receivers (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Taxation, trustee's duties, § **1B:66**
Trustees (this index)
U.S. Trustees (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:9**

APPORTIONMENT

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this
index)

APPRAISALS AND APPRAISERS

For matters relating to professional
persons in general, see Professional
Persons
Adequate protection, § **5F:25**
Application for order of employment,
§ **1A:19**
Automatic stay, § **5A:175 to 5A:178**
Compensation (this index)
Court's determination of employment,
§ **1A:25**
Employment by trustees, generally,
§ **1:105 et seq., 1A:4, 1A:19,**
1A:25, 2A:55
Estimates, claims or interests, jurisdic-
tion, § **2C:82 to 2C:85**
Forms (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:56, 5D:61**
Judge's relative or friends, employment
precluded, § **1A:43, 1A:44**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:9**

APPRAISALS AND APPRAISERS

—Cont'd

Property of estate, § **71:255 et seq.**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)
Trustees, employment of professionals,
§ **2A:55**
U.S. trustee's relative or friends,
employment precluded, § **1A:43,**
1A:44
Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:22**

APPRECIATION

Adequate protection, appreciation in
value of property, § **5F:62**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:98**

APPRENTICES

Wage exemptions, § **4A:116**

APPROVAL

Consent or Approval (this index)
Order or Approval of Court (this
index)

ARABIC NUMBERS

Bankruptcy Code, § **1:12**

ARBITRATION

Adversary proceedings, § **71:458 et seq.**
Automatic stay, § **5A:27, 5A:173,**
5A:200
Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § **5E:58**
Forms (this index)
Injunctions, § **5A:221**
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:22**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § **5:6,**
5:7, 10:32

ARCHITECTURAL FIRM

Professional persons, architectural firm
as, § **1A:21**

ARGUMENTS OR COMMENTS

Appeals, oral argument, § **10C:72**
Briefs (this index)

ARIZONA

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

ARKANSAS

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

ARMED FORCES

Military (this index)

ARREARAGE

For corollary topic, see **Default**

Curing Default (this index)

Reorganization plans, § **7:16, 7:43, 7:45**

Utilities, § **5A:245**

**ARTICLE I AND ARTICLE III
JUDGES**

Generally, § **2C:1 et seq.**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:5**

ASBESTOS

Hazardous Wastes (this index)

Impairment of claims in reorganization cases, § **7:42**

Injunctions, generally, § **5A:228**

Supplemental injunctions in Chapter 11 asbestos cases, § **10A:57**

ASSEMBLING PROPERTY

Compiling, Preserving and Protecting Assets (this index)

ASSESSMENTS

Taxation (this index)

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

SCHEDULES

Schedules (this index)

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF
CREDITORS**

Alternative to bankruptcy filing, § **1:36**

Custodians, § **2B:76, 2B:77**

Trustees, turnover of property, § **1:132**

Turnover of property, § **1:132**

ASSIGNMENTS

Generally, § **1:148 to 1:150**

Adequate protection, § **5F:54**

Anti-assignment provision. Social Security Act's anti-assignment provision, below

Avoidance powers of trustees, § **5B:3, 5B:58**

Creditors. **Assignment for Benefit of Creditors** (this index)

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:167, 10A:168**

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Exemptions, § **4A:97**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:18**

Fraudulent transfers, leaseholds, § **5D:14**

Leases generally, § **10C:7**

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:4**

Nonassignable and nondelegable contracts, § **5E:24 to 5E:27**

Preferential transfers, exception to nonavoidability of transfers where alimony, maintenance, or support debt assigned, § **5C:91**

Priorities, § **10:56**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Social Security Act's anti-assignment provision

generally, § **1:18**

dischargeability of alimony, maintenance, and support debt, § **10A:68**

exemptions, § **4A:103, 4A:116**

family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § **9A:54**

individual debt adjustment, § **1:64, 8B:73**

Stockbroker and commodity broker liquidation, § **2B:74**

Tax claims, § **1B:40, 1B:74**

Turnover of property, § **4B:78**

ASSISTANTS

Judges, § **2:38**

U.S. trustees, § **2:72, 2:74, 2:75, 2A:5**

ASSISTED PERSON

Attorney's liability to client as, § **1A:55**

Client's rights as, § **1A:55**

Defined, § **1A:54**

ASSOCIATIONS

Bar Associations (this index)

Charitable Institutions (this index)

Corporations (this index)

Nonprofit Associations (this index)

Taxation, § **1B:18**

Unincorporated Associations (this index)

INDEX

ASSUMPTION

- Adequate protection, § 5F:19
- Appeals, § 10C:7
- Automatic stay, § 5A:150, 5A:172, 5A:197
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:4
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:18
- Forms** (this index)
- Individual debt adjustment plans, § 72:290
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:4
- Operation of business, liquidation, § 5:6
- Reorganization plan calling for third party's assumption of obligation as impairment of claim, § 7:42
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:25

ASSUMPTION OF DUTY

- Judges, § 2:28

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

- Credit cards, § 10A:119 to 10A:121

ASSURANCE

- Adequate Assurance** (this index)

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT

- Administrative regulations, § 1:32
- Automatic stay, § 5A:12, 5A:36, 5A:56, 5A:73, 5A:103
- Avoidance, postpetition transfers, § 5B:46
- Contempt, garnishing creditor, § 72:267
- Debtor's paycheck, order requiring debtor's employer to cease deductions from, § 72:269
- Exempt property, § 4A:57, 4A:146
- Postpetition garnishment, restraining creditor from placing, § 72:268
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § 5C:93, 5C:130 to 5C:132
- Prepetition garnishment, motion for release of, § 72:266
- Prepetition garnishment, release of, § 72:265
- Sovereign immunity, § 2B:62
- Turnover of property, § 4B:65

ATTENDANCE

- Appearance** (this index)

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

- Equitable subordination, § 10:109
- Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:31
- Trustees, § 2A:56

ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Appearance on behalf of consumer creditors, § 2B:36
- Immunity from criminal prosecution, § 2B:3
- Trustees
 - investigation of acts, records, and accounts, § 1:17
 - U.S. trustees and assistants, § 2:56, 2:70, 2:89, 2:101, 2:103
 - U.S. trustees and assistants, § 2:56, 2:70, 2:89, 2:101, 2:103
- U.S. Attorneys (this index)

ATTORNEY IN FACT

- Power of Attorney** (this index)

ATTORNEYS

- Adverse interest, § 1A:35, 2A:2
- Advice to consumer client, restrictions on, § 1A:55
- Affidavit of service on, adversary proceedings, § 71:424
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Appeals** (this index)
- Appearances, appeals, § 73:8
- Appointment
 - appeals, § 10C:3
 - application for order of employment, § 1A:23
 - court approval of employment, generally, § 1:107, 1A:22 to 1A:28
- Approval of employment, § 1:107, 1A:22 to 1A:28
- Asbestos injury claimants, appointment of legal representative for, § 10A:57
- Attorney-Client Privilege** (this index)
- Attorney General** (this index)
- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)
- Bar associations, judges, § 2:14
- Checklists** (this index)

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Claims
Forms (this index)
 Claims fee-splitting, § **1A:59, 1A:60**
 Clerks, § **2:54**
 Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:22**
 Compensation. **Attorneys' Fees** (this index)
 Core proceedings, § **2C:80**
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)
 Creditors' meetings, attendance at, § **3B:10**
 Debtor's attorney, generally, § **1A:39, 1A:62 to 1A:67**
 'Debt relief agencies,' attorneys as, § **1A:54 to 1A:57**
 Definitions, § **1A:17**
 Denial of compensation, § **1A:89 to 1A:100**
 Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:9, 10A:166, 10A:225**
 Disclosure of multiple representation, § **1A:14**
 Disinterested persons as including, § **1A:29 to 1A:41**
 Dual representation, § **1A:14, 1A:37**
 Election of trustee, § **2A:17**
 Embezzlement of estate property as crime, § **1A:53**
 Employment, generally, § **1:101, 2:4 et seq.**
 Examination of debtor's transactions with attorney, § **1:108, 1A:67**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
 Fees. **Attorneys' Fees** (this index)
 Fines and penalties
 liability of Chapter 7 debtor's attorney, § **3C:32**
Forms (this index)
 Indenture trustees, § **2B:71**
 Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § **8B:3, 8B:22**
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:38, 3A:40**
 Judges, § **2:14, 2:25, 2:32, 2:34, 2:35**
 Jurisdiction over employment of, § **2C:18, 2C:80**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Legal Research (this index)
 Liability to client as 'assisted person,' § **1A:55**
 Lienholders, § **1A:32**
Liquidation (this index)
 Meeting of creditors, attendance at, § **3B:10**
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
 Multiple creditors and security holders, § **1:109**
 Notice under 342(b), certificate of attorney or petition preparer giving debtor, § **2B:16, 2B:27**
 Nunc pro tunc approval of employment, § **1A:27, 1A:28**
 Operation of business, § **5:3**
 Oral argument, § **10C:72**
Paralegals and Other Paraprofessionals (this index)
Power of Attorney (this index)
 Prior representation, § **1A:38**
 Privilege. **Attorney-Client Privilege** (this index)
 Professionals, generally. See **Professional Persons** (this index)
 Proof of claim delivered to attorney, § **6:35**
Pro Se (this index)
 Reaffirmation agreements, § **1:168, 10A:238**
 Reclamation demand, § **5B:80**
 Relative or friend of judge or U.S. trustee, § **1A:43, 1A:44**
 Removal of trustee for cause, § **2A:80**
Reorganization (this index)
 Reorganization plans, safe harbor provision protection for attorney for creditors' committee, § **7A:23**
 Restrictions on consumer debtors' attorneys as 'debt relief agencies,' § **1:174 to 1:177, 1A:54 to 1A:57**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Salaried employees, § **1A:5**
 Sanctions, § **2C:157**
 Services by members and associates, § **1A:26**
 Signature, § **1:73**

INDEX

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Simultaneous representation, § 1A:40
- Standing trustees
 - compensation, § 2A:96
 - eligibility and qualification, § 2A:11
- Trustees
 - adverse interest, § 2A:2
 - attorney-client privilege, § 2A:56
 - compensation of trustee serving as attorney, § 2A:101
 - election of trustee, § 2A:17
 - eligibility to serve, § 2A:4
 - employment by, generally, § 1A:4, 1A:6, 1A:17, 2A:4
 - removal of trustee for cause, § 2A:80
 - standing trustees, § 2A:11, 2A:96
- Turnover of property, § 4B:54, 4B:55
- U.S. trustees, § 2:69, 2:70, 2:89, 2:101, 2:103
- U.S. Attorneys (this index)
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:22, 3:73

ATTORNEYS' FEES

- Generally, § 1A:58 et seq.
- Actual and necessary services, § 1A:68 to 1A:72
- Adequate protection, § 5F:32
- Administrative Expenses (this index)
- Agreements for compensating professional persons, § 1A:64
- Alimony, maintenance or support, dischargeability of fees as, § 10A:166
- Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
- Appeals (this index)
- Application for fees
 - generally, § 1A:106 to 1A:112, 1A:122
 - costs of preparing, § 1A:81
 - review by U.S. trustee, § 2:79
- Automatic stay, § 1A:116
- Avoidance, § 5B:53, 5B:59
- Bonus, § 1A:77
- Burden of proof, § 1A:110
- Cancellation by court of fee agreement, § 1A:64
- Comparable services, cost of, § 1A:69
- Compelling creditor to pay debtor's attorney, § 1A:114 to 1A:117

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

- Computer expenses, § 1A:86, 1A:87
- Conferences, § 1A:95
- Contingent fees, § 1A:72
- Conversion or dismissal, § 1A:117, 3C:32, 3C:33, 3C:38, 3C:99
- Court's authority to review compensation, § 1A:3
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:52, 6:52
- Creditors' meetings, § 3B:9, 3B:17
- Criminal penalty, § 1A:81
- Criteria for award, § 1A:73 to 1A:77
- Debtor's attorney in Chapter 12 or 13 case, factors considered in allowing compensation, § 1A:68
- Debtor's transactions with attorneys, generally, § 1A:67
- Denial of compensation, § 1A:89 to 1A:100
- Determination by court, § 1A:25
- Discharge of indebtedness
 - generally, § 1A:100, 1A:115
 - alimony, support, or maintenance, § 10A:166
 - determination of dischargeability, § 10A:232 to 10A:234
- Disclosure of compensation, § 1A:62, 1A:63, 1A:66, 1A:97
- Disinterestedness requirement, § 1A:29 to 1A:31, 1A:45, 1A:91, 1A:92
- Distribution, § 10:32
- Duplicative, unbeneficial or unnecessary services, denial of compensation for, § 1A:95
- Elections, § 2A:17
- Equity security holders, § 2B:62
- Examination under Rule 2004, § 3B:25, 3B:38, 3B:39
- Excessive compensation
 - generally, § 1A:64, 1A:67, 1A:113
 - disclosure, § 1A:63
 - premium or bonus fee awards, § 1A:77
 - return of, § 1A:98
 - trustee's recovery of, § 4:74
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:24
- Expense of preparing fee application, § 1A:81

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Expense reimbursement, generally,
 § 1A:83 to 1A:88
 Fee-splitting, § 1A:59, 1A:60
Fee-Splitting (this index)
 Forfeiture of, § 1A:55
Forms (this index)
 Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
 assets, avoidance, § 5D:101
 Holdback, § 1A:103
 Hourly rates, § 1A:70, 1A:71
 Indemnity bond in involuntary cases,
 § 1:113
 Indenture trustees, § 2B:73
 Interim compensation, § 1:107, 1A:101
 to 1A:105
 Involuntary case, § 1A:59, 1A:117,
 3A:40
 Johnson 12-factor test, § 1A:74
 Limitation on compensation of profes-
 sional persons, § 1A:58, 1A:91,
 1A:94
 Local or national rate, § 1A:71
 Lodestar method of computing fees,
 § 1A:76
 Meetings of creditors, § 3B:9, 3B:17
 1994 legislation, generally, § 1A:68,
 1A:73, 1A:89
 Nunc pro tunc orders, § 1A:27, 1A:28
 Paraprofessionals, § 1A:59, 1A:82
 Petition preparers, § 1A:48, 3:11
 Petitions, involuntary, § 1A:117
 Pleadings, § 1A:119
 Preferences and preferential transfers,
 § 5C:14, 5C:16, 5C:19, 5C:55,
 5C:70
 Premium fee awards, § 1A:77
 Prepetition matters, § 1A:31, 1A:65,
 1A:67
 Prior court approval, failure to obtain,
 § 1A:27, 1A:28
 Priorities, § 10:32
 Professional compensation. See
 Compensation (this index)
 Public record, § 1A:120
 Reimbursement of expenses, § 1:106,
 1:107
 Removal of trustee or examiner for
 cause, § 2A:74, 2A:78
 Reorganization, generally, § 1:106

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Reorganization Plans (this index)
 Research, § 1A:80, 1A:87
 Retainers, § 1A:65
 Return of excessive compensation,
 § 1A:98
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
 index)
 Secretarial overtime, § 1A:86
 Services personal to debtor, § 1A:99,
 1A:100
 Size and nature of claim, § 6A:19 to
 6A:22
 Splitting of fees, § 1A:59, 1A:60
 Supplemental statement, disclosure of
 compensation, § 1A:63
 Third person or parties
 generally, § 1A:62, 1A:66, 1A:113 to
 1A:118
 automatic stay, § 1A:116
 debtor's attorney, § 1A:114 to 1A:117
 dischargeability proceedings,
 § 1A:115
 dismissal of involuntary bankruptcy
 petition, § 1A:117
 excessive costs, § 1A:113
 trustees, compensation of, § 1A:118
 Time spent, § 1A:70, 1A:71, 1A:78,
 1A:81
 Travel time, § 1A:78, 1A:85
 Trustees
 generally, § 2A:101
 attorney, trustee serving as, § 2A:101
 collusion, § 4:72
 election, § 2A:17
 excessive compensation, § 4:74
 limitation on compensation of profes-
 sional persons, § 1A:94
 removal of trustee or examiner for
 cause, § 2A:78
 third person or parties, § 1A:118
 Turnover of property, § 4B:33
 Word processing charges, § 1A:86

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

For matters relating to professional
 persons in general, see **Profes-
 sional Persons**
 Generally, § 1:105 et seq., 1A:4, 1A:19,
 1A:25

INDEX

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

—Cont'd

- Application for employment, § 71:388
- Application for order approving employment, § 1A:23
- Bids and Bidding** (this index)
- Compensation** (this index)
- Conspiracy by bidders, § 71:410
- Court's determination, § 1A:25
- Employment, generally, § 1:105 et seq., 1A:25, 2A:51, 2A:55
- Excessive employment, § 1A:25
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraud by bidders, § 71:410
- Judge's relative or friends, § 1A:43, 1A:44
- Liquidation, § 71:173, 71:174
- Trustees
 - employment of professional by trustee, § 2A:55
 - personal liability of trustee, § 2A:51
- U.S. trustee's relative or friends, § 1A:43, 1A:44
- Use, sale, or lease of property, generally, § 5:30, 5:59

AUDIO TAPE PLAYERS

- Exemptions, § 4A:159

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL OF COURT

- Generally, § 2:38

AUTHORSHIP

- Intellectual property defined, § 5E:69

AUTOMATIC EXEMPTIONS

- Objections, § 4A:45

AUTOMATIC PRESERVATION OF AVOIDED TRANSFER

- Avoidance** (this index)
- Turnover of Property** (this index)

AUTOMATIC REPEAL

- Family farmer debt adjustment, § 1:21, 1:50
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 9A:1

AUTOMATIC STAY

- Generally, § 1:145, 5A:1 et seq., 71:219 et seq.

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

- Abandonment of property, § 5A:197
- Abstention, § 2C:22, 5A:158
- Abuse of bankruptcy process, § 5A:161
- Accident and health claims, § 5A:26, 5A:33, 5A:34
- Accreditation status of college, § 5A:54
- Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Adjournment and continuance of proceedings, § 5A:10, 5A:141, 5A:168, 5A:193
- Administration of estate, generally, § 5A:1, 5A:5
- Administrative holds and freezes, setoff rights, § 6C:18
- Advertising agency, § 5A:38
- Affidavit, § 5A:194, 5A:199
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, § 5A:92
- Agency, § 5A:38
- Alimony, maintenance or support exception expanded, § 5A:84
- Alternative grounds for relief from stay, § 5A:153
- Annulment of stay, § 5A:138, 5A:139, 5A:194, 5F:6
- Antipollution laws, § 5A:88
- Appeals** (this index)
- Appraisals and appraisers, § 5A:175 to 5A:178
- Arbitration, § 5A:27, 5A:173, 5A:200
- Assessments
 - generally, § 1B:79, 1B:80
 - equity in property for relief from stay purposes, § 5A:178
 - municipal debt adjustment cases, § 5A:7
 - police or regulatory power exception, § 5A:101, 5A:103
 - prepetition claims against debtor, § 5A:30 to 5A:40
 - who may seek and obtain relief, § 5A:148
- Assumption of executory contracts, § 5A:150, 5A:172, 5A:197
- Attachment and garnishment, § 5A:12, 5A:56, 5A:73, 5A:103
- Attorneys' fees, § 1A:116
- Automatic expiration of stay, § 5A:195 to 5A:197

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Automobile insurance, § 5A:48, 5A:168
 Aviation, § 5A:27, 5A:54, 5A:67, 5A:93
 Avoidance, § 5A:113, 5A:207, 5A:208
 Bad faith filing, relief from stay,
 § 5A:161 to 5A:164
 Balancing test, § 5A:155, 5A:157
 Bank accounts, seizure of, § 5A:103
 Billboards advertising bankruptcy of
 company, § 5A:38
 Bond posting, § 5A:49, 5A:63, 5A:142,
 5A:161
 Bonds. Securities, below
 Breach of contract, generally, § 5A:16,
 5A:61, 5A:165, 5A:166
 Breach of default-upon-filing clauses,
 § 5A:165
 Bright-line valuation test, § 5A:176
 Burden of proof. Presumptions and
 burden of proof, below
 Bureau of Employment Security,
 § 5A:92
 Cancellation or rescission, § 5A:63,
 5A:95
 Cause, relief from stay, § 5A:159 to
 5A:173
 Causes of action, § 5A:51
 Certificate of public convenience and
 necessity, § 5A:67
 Change or modification. Modification,
 below
 Chapter 11 plan confirmation order,
 § 7B:56, 7B:63
 Chapter 13 proceedings. **Individual
 Debt Adjustment** (this index)
 Checks, § 5A:81
 Chemical weapons convention, action or
 proceeding under, § 5A:88, 5A:89,
 5A:91
 Child support, § 5A:84, 5A:169
 Claims subject to stay, generally,
 § 5A:14 to 5A:42
 Clean Water Act, § 5A:93
 Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:25
Codebtor Stay (this index)
 Collection activities
 generally, § 5A:12, 5A:30 to 5A:40
 enforcement of judgments, § 5A:56,
 5A:73
 tax deficiencies, § 5A:103

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Collection activities—Cont'd
 violations of stay, § 5A:205
 Colleges and universities, § 5A:39,
 5A:54, 5A:107
 Collusion, § 5A:169
 Commencement or continuation of
 proceedings, generally, § 2B:40,
 5A:18 to 5A:27, 5A:88, 6:32
 Commercial disposition of real estate,
 § 5A:177
 Commodities Exchange Act, § 5A:101
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this
 index)
 Commodity broker liquidations, setoff
 rights, § 6C:15
 Commodity Futures Trading Commis-
 sion, § 5A:101
 Community property, § 5A:136, 5A:169
 Comparable housing, availability,
 § 5A:183
 Comparative negligence doctrine,
 § 5A:167
 Comparison to stays under former law,
 § 5A:4
 Compensation, § 5A:50, 5A:85
 Comprehensive Environmental
 Response, Compensation and
 Liability Act of 1980, § 5A:93
 Conclusiveness of judgments, § 5A:175,
 5A:188, 5A:195, 5A:200
 Conditioning of stay, § 5A:141, 5A:142
 Congressional intent, § 5A:187
 Consent judgment, § 5A:36
 Consolidation of cases, § 5A:141
 Constitutionality, § 5A:1, 5A:3, 5A:129
 Constructive default, § 5A:165
 Constructive trust, § 5A:53
 Consumer claims and debts, § 5A:75,
 5A:76
 Consumer debt, defined, § 5A:76,
 5A:135
 Consumer protection, § 5A:88, 5A:94
 Contempt, § 5A:23, 5A:37, 5A:67,
 5A:82, 5A:194, 5A:211, 5A:215,
 5A:216
 Contingent claims, § 5A:16
 Continuation of lien, § 5A:69
 Continuation of proceedings, § 5A:18 to
 5A:27, 5A:88, 5A:156 to 5A:158,
 5A:193, 5A:201

INDEX

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Control over property of estate, § 5A:57, 5A:58, 5A:90
Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:41, 3C:44, 3C:65, 3C:86, 3C:93
Core proceedings, § 2C:73, 2C:74, 2C:96 to 2C:98, 5A:194
Corporations, § 5A:51, 5A:52, 5A:76
Counterclaim, recoupment, and setoff, § 5A:14, 5A:20, 5A:41, 5A:204, 5A:210
Creation, perfection, and enforcement of liens, § 5A:68 to 5A:73
Creditors' meetings, § 3B:10
Credit union, § 5A:33, 5A:36
Criminal proceedings, § 5A:79 to 5A:83, 5A:98
Custody and custodians, § 5A:148, 5A:175
Damages
 contempt, § 5A:211, 5A:216
 continuation of stay as irreparable harm, § 5A:193
 entities entitled to recover, § 5A:212
 governmental units, assessment of damages against, § 5A:214
 notice of request for relief, § 5A:199
 punitive, § 5A:209, 5A:211 to 5A:213, 5A:216
 restitution, § 5A:80
 willful violation, § 5A:209 to 5A:232
Debt adjustment cases, § 5A:7
Declaratory action judgment, § 5A:27
Deeds of trust. Mortgages and deeds of trust, below
Default judgment, § 5A:165, 5A:166, 5A:171, 5A:205
Default-upon-filing clauses, § 5A:165
Defective product, § 5A:16
Defenses, § 5A:167
Definitions, § 5A:3
Delay and laches, § 5A:208
Delinquent and overdue payments, § 5A:9, 5A:169
Demand or request, § 5A:8
Dental insurance, § 5A:63
Department of Energy, § 5A:101
Disclosure, § 5A:38, 5A:92, 5A:94
Discounted present value, § 5A:178

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Discretion of bankruptcy court as to relief from automatic stay, § 5A:154, 5A:155
Discrimination, § 5A:92
Dismissal of proceeding, § 5A:163, 5A:166
Dissolution
 liquidation, below
 marriage, division of property, § 5A:27, 5A:136, 5A:169
Distraint and seizure, warrant of, § 5A:103
Divorce action, § 5A:27, 5A:136, 5A:169
Domestic relations matters, § 5A:27, 5A:84, 5A:85, 5A:136, 5A:169
Due process notice requirements, § 5A:129
Dumps and dumping, § 5A:62, 5A:88, 5A:93
Dunning letters, § 5A:32
Duplicate tax lien, § 5A:40
Duration. Termination, below
Duty to act, stay as imposing, § 5A:12
Education, § 5A:39, 5A:54, 5A:107
Educational transcripts withheld, § 5A:39
Eminent domain, § 5A:101
Employment laws, § 5A:92
Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below
Enforcement of judgments
 generally, § 5A:28, 5A:29, 5A:68, 5A:86
 collection activities, § 5A:56, 5A:73
 duplicate tax lien, § 5A:40
 insulation from automatic stay provisions, § 5A:91
 nonmonetary judgment, § 5A:88, 5A:91
 property of estate, § 5A:54, 5A:55
 trust fund taxes, § 5A:40
Entities stayed, generally, § 5A:3
Environmental protection, exception to stay by governmental unit, § 5A:88, 5A:93
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, § 5A:92
Equitable doctrine of laches, § 5A:208

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Equity cushion, § 5A:171, 5A:175
 Equity in property, § 5A:174 to 5A:188
 Escrow funds, § 5A:148, 5A:175
 Estate property, generally, § 5A:43 to 5A:70
 Estoppel and waiver, § 5A:3, 5A:5, 5A:147
 Eviction, § 5A:22, 5A:29, 5A:112, 5A:141, 5A:172
 Evidence
 generally, § 5A:8, 5A:148, 5A:176 to 5A:178, 5A:181, 5A:202, 5A:203
 debtor's equity, § 5A:176, 5A:178
 materiality of default, § 5A:166
 presumptions and burden of proof, below
 Exceptions to automatic stay. Insulation from automatic stay provisions, below
 Exceptions to stay
 avoidance, § 5A:113, 5A:208
 eviction, § 5A:112
 income tax refund setoffs, § 5A:115
 ineligible filing, § 5A:111
 Medicare, § 5A:118
 netting agreement setoffs, § 5A:117
 nonavoidable transfers, § 5A:113
 pension loan repayments, § 5A:109
 in rem enforcement, § 5A:110
 securities regulation, § 5A:114
 small business cases, § 5A:116
 Social Security Act, § 5A:118
 Execution or levy, § 5A:29
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
 Exempt property, § 5A:73
 Ex parte relief, § 5A:143, 5A:194, 5A:199
 Expedited hearings, § 5A:195 to 5A:197
 Expiration of stay. Termination of stay, below
 Extension of lease, option for, § 5A:9
 Extension of lien, § 5A:69
 Extension of time
 conclusion of final hearing for relief from stay, § 5A:202
 insulation from automatic stay provisions, § 5A:122, 5A:123

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Extension of time—Cont'd
 reimposition of automatic stay that has terminated, § 5A:219
 statute of limitations extended for entities that are stayed, § 5A:10
 trustee to take certain actions, extension of time for, § 5A:8, 5A:9
 Fair Labor Standards Act, § 5A:92
 Fair market value, § 5A:176, 5A:178
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
 Feasibility test, § 5A:180
 Federal Aviation Administration, § 5A:93
 Federal Communications Commission license, § 5A:175
 Federal income tax lien, § 5A:40, 5A:69, 5A:73
 Fiduciary, stay of proceedings in which debtor is, § 5A:157
 Filing
 generally, § 5A:1
 default-upon-filing clauses, § 5A:165
 petition, generally, § 5A:1, 5A:147, 5A:162
 relief from stay, § 5A:161 to 5A:165
 Final hearings, § 5A:198
 Financial participant, setoff by, § 5A:121
 Financial participants, setoff rights, § 6C:16
 Fines, § 5A:80
 Fire insurance policy, § 5A:48, 5A:65, 5A:142
 Foreclosure, § 5A:35, 5A:64, 5A:102, 5A:124, 5A:125
 Foreign proceedings, § 5A:1, 5A:173, 5A:200
 Former law, § 5A:4
Forms (this index)
 Franchises, § 5A:46, 5A:205
 Fraud or deceit
 generally, § 5A:51
 collusion, § 5A:169
 contract and lease termination, § 5A:172
 labor and labor relations, § 5A:92
 licenses, § 5A:95
 nondebtors, acts against, § 5A:58

INDEX

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

- Fraud or deceit—Cont'd
 - police or regulatory powers, § 5A:88, 5A:90
- Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:123
- Freezes, administrative, setoff rights, § 6C:18
- Fresh start, § 5A:1, 5A:88, 5A:165
- Future events, § 5A:142
- Garnishment, § 5A:12, 5A:36, 5A:56, 5A:73, 5A:103
- General contractual obligations, nonpayment of, § 5A:170
- Good faith, § 5A:90, 5A:163, 5A:205, 5A:210
- Governmental units
 - generally, § 5A:3, 5A:89
 - damages, § 5A:214
 - police and regulatory powers, § 5A:88, 5A:90 to 5A:93
 - regulatory enforcement proceedings, stay of, § 5A:88 to 5A:103
 - sovereign immunity, § 5A:3, 5A:214
- Grace period, § 5A:9
- Grain assets, § 5A:197
- Group health and dental insurance policy, § 5A:63
- Harassment, § 5A:18, 5A:30
- Hazardous waste site, § 5A:88, 5A:93
- Health and accident claims, § 5A:26, 5A:33, 5A:34
- Highway safety law, § 5A:99
- Holds, administrative, setoff rights, § 6C:18
- Housing, availability of comparable, § 5A:183
- HUD foreclosure proceedings, § 5A:102
- Husband and wife, § 5A:27, 5A:84, 5A:136, 5A:169, 5A:191
- Immigration and Naturalization, § 5A:101
- Income potential of property, § 5A:176
- Income tax, § 5A:40, 5A:69, 5A:73, 5A:115
- Income tax returns, setoff rights, § 6C:19
- Indemnification, § 5A:16, 5A:17
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

- Individual debt adjustment plans, § 5A:166, 5A:188, 8B:66
- Ineligible filing, exceptions to stay for, § 5A:111
- Informing debtor of creditor's policies, § 5A:33
- Injunctions and restraining orders
 - generally, § 5A:218 to 5A:232
 - cause for relief, § 5A:163
 - freedom of speech, § 5A:38
 - jurisdiction, § 2C:96 to 2C:98, 2C:163
- Norris-LaGuardia Act, § 5A:13
- police or regulatory powers, § 5A:90 to 5A:93
- practice and procedure, § 5A:195, 5A:198
- reimposition of automatic stay that has terminated, § 5A:219
- temporary restraining orders, § 5A:24
- Insulation from automatic stay provisions
 - generally, § 5A:77 to 5A:127
 - alimony, maintenance, or support, collection of, § 5A:84, 5A:85
 - avoidance, § 5A:208
 - bad check proceedings, § 5A:81
 - codebtors, § 5A:127
 - commencement or continuation of proceedings, § 5A:88
 - commodity broker liquidation, § 5A:119 to 5A:121
 - compensation, § 5A:85
 - construction and effect, § 5A:78
 - consumer protection laws, § 5A:94
 - contempt, § 5A:82
 - criminal proceedings, § 5A:79 to 5A:83, 5A:98
 - educational institutions and loans, § 5A:107
 - entry or enforcement of judgments, § 5A:91
 - environmental laws, § 5A:93
 - financial participant, § 5A:121
 - finances, § 5A:80
 - foreclosure, § 5A:102, 5A:124, 5A:125
 - governmental units, acts by, § 5A:88 to 5A:103

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Insulation from automatic stay provisions—Cont'd

HUD-insured mortgages, foreclosure of, § 5A:102

labor laws, § 5A:92

lessor's acts to obtain possession of nonresidential real property, § 5A:104

license proceedings, § 5A:95

maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:124, 5A:125

motor vehicle laws, § 5A:99

negotiable instruments, presentment of, § 5A:105

notice of tax deficiency or assessment, issuance of, § 5A:103

perfection of property interests, § 5A:86, 5A:87

pledged special revenues, municipal debt adjustment, § 5A:126

police or regulatory powers of governmental units, § 5A:88 to 5A:103

receivership proceedings, § 5A:100

rental laws, § 5A:97

reorganization cases, § 5A:122 to 5A:125

repo participant, § 5A:121

restitution orders, § 5A:80

Secretary of Commerce, maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:125

Secretary of Transportation, maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:124

security investor protection corporation, § 5A:119

setoffs, § 5A:120, 5A:121

stockbroker liquidation, § 5A:119 to 5A:121

tax deficiency notice, issuance of, § 5A:103

transportation equipment, stay of acts to take possession of, § 5A:122, 5A:123

zoning laws, § 5A:96

Insurance and insurance companies

generally, § 5A:48, 5A:60, 5A:63, 5A:167, 5A:168

automobile, § 5A:48

delinquent premiums, § 5A:9

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Insurance and insurance companies

—Cont'd

fire insurance, § 5A:48, 5A:65, 5A:142

group health and dental insurance, § 5A:63

liability insurance, § 5A:60, 5A:167

workers' compensation, § 5A:92

Intangible personal property, § 4:46

Intention not timely filed, termination of stay where statement of, § 5A:133

Interlocutory judgment, § 5A:124

International arbitration, § 5A:173, 5A:200

Interpleader actions, § 5A:24, 5A:65

Involuntary case, § 3A:41, 5A:147

Irreparable harm or damage, § 5A:193, 5A:199

Joint and several liability, claims and obligations, § 5A:75, 5A:76, 5A:190, 5A:191

Judgments

generally, § 5A:27, 5A:29, 5A:36, 5A:165, 5A:205

enforcement of judgments, above

injunctions and restraining orders, above

interlocutory, § 5A:124

restitution, § 5A:80

Judicial determination of tax liability, § 1B:75

Jurisdiction

generally, § 5A:6

abstention, § 2C:22

abuse, § 5A:161

core proceedings, § 2C:73, 2C:74, 2C:96 to 2C:98

injunctions, § 2C:96 to 2C:98, 2C:163

reference of cases, § 2C:39, 2C:43

sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, § 2C:158

termination, annulment, or modification, § 2C:96 to 2C:98

Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below

Labor, Secretary of, § 5A:92

Labor and labor relations, § 5A:13, 5A:92, 5A:173

INDEX

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

- Laches and delay, § 5A:208
- Landfill license, § 5A:62
- Land sale contract, § 5A:172
- Leases** (this index)
- Letters of credit, § 5A:47, 5A:59
- Licenses
 - generally, § 5A:25, 5A:46, 5A:62, 5A:95
 - Federal Communications Commission, § 5A:175
 - landfills, § 5A:62
 - liquor, § 5A:25, 5A:38, 5A:40, 5A:95
- Liens and encumbrances
 - generally, § 5A:43, 5A:148
 - creation, perfection, or enforcement, § 5A:68 to 5A:73, 5A:86
 - duplicate tax lien, § 5A:40
 - equity of debtor, determination of, § 5A:175
 - federal income tax, § 5A:40, 5A:69, 5A:73
 - ineligible filing exception to stay, § 5A:111
 - mortgages and deeds of trust, below in rem enforcement exception to stay, § 5A:110, 5A:144
 - replacement lien for interest holder, § 5A:160
- Limitation of actions, § 5A:8, 5A:10, 5A:192
- Limited partnership, § 5A:24, 5A:151
- Liquidation
 - generally, § 5A:57, 5A:185 to 5A:188
 - breach of default-upon-filing clauses, § 5A:165
 - evidence of debtor equity, § 5A:176, 5A:178
 - property as necessary for reorganization, § 5A:180
 - receivership proceedings, § 5A:100
 - stockbroker cases, application for protective decree, § 5A:119
- Liquor licenses, § 5A:25, 5A:38, 5A:40, 5A:95
- Malfeasance, § 5A:157
- Margin payment, § 5A:121
- Marital dissolution and property division, § 5A:27, 5A:136, 5A:169

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

- Maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:124, 5A:125
- Market value, § 5A:176, 5A:178
- Materiality of default, § 5A:166
- Material misrepresentation of facts, § 5A:92
- Medical care and treatment, § 5A:26, 5A:33, 5A:34
- Medicare, § 5A:34, 5A:118
- Meetings of creditors, § 3B:10
- Mistake or accident, § 5A:172, 5A:210
- Modification
 - generally, § 5A:141, 5A:169, 5A:171, 5A:194
 - jurisdiction, § 2C:39, 2C:96 to 2C:98
 - motion to approve agreement for modification of stay, § 5A:200
 - reference of cases, § 2C:39
 - request for relief from stay, § 5A:140
- Mortgages and deeds of trust
 - generally, § 5A:149, 5A:171
 - amount of debtor equity, § 5A:175
 - HUD foreclosure actions, commencement of, § 5A:102
 - quitclaim deed, § 5A:64
 - recording after filing of petition, § 5A:70
 - redemption of property, § 5A:9, 5A:165, 5A:194
 - status quo restoration, § 5A:206
- Motions for relief from stay
 - Forms** (this index)
- Motor vehicle insurance, § 5A:48
- Motor vehicles, § 5A:99, 5A:168
- Multiple petitions
 - duration of stay, § 5A:130, 5A:131, 5A:132
 - relief from stay, § 5A:162
- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Municipal legislative power, § 5A:27
- Mutual debts and credits, § 5A:41, 5A:120, 5A:121
- Naked possession, § 5A:45, 5A:56
- National Labor Relations Board, § 5A:92
- Necessity test, § 5A:180
- Negligence, § 5A:167

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Negotiable instrument, presentment,
§ 5A:105

Netting agreement setoffs, exceptions to
stay for, § 5A:117, 6C:20

Nonavoidable transfers, exceptions to
stay for, § 5A:113

Nonbankruptcy proceedings, § 5A:8,
5A:10, 5A:23, 5A:192

Nondebtor parties, § 5A:17, 5A:58 to
5A:60

Nondischargeable debts, § 5A:10,
5A:15, 5A:157

Nonmonetary judgment, § 5A:88, 5A:91

Non-profit corporation, § 5A:62

Nonresidential real property, § 5A:61

Norris-LaGuardia Act, § 5A:13

Notice and hearing
generally, § 5A:195 to 5A:197,
5A:199 to 5A:201
expedited hearing, § 5A:195 to
5A:197

Forms (this index)
relief from stay, generally, § 5A:199
to 5A:201
tax deficiency or assessment notice,
insulation from automatic stay
provisions, § 5A:103

Notice given by debtor to creditors,
effect of, § 2B:8, 6:8

Objections. Insulation from automatic
stay provisions, above

Occupational Safety and Health Act,
§ 5A:92

Odometer rollback and disclosure laws,
§ 5A:94

Offset. **Setoff or Offset** (this index)

Orders of court. **Forms** (this index)

Overdue payments, § 5A:9, 5A:169

Parties who may request relief,
§ 5A:144 to 5A:151

Partners and partnerships, § 5A:24,
5A:151

Past-due child support obligation,
§ 5A:169

Paternity, exception for establishment,
§ 5A:84

Payroll deductions, § 5A:36

Pecuniary interest purpose test, § 5A:90

Pending actions, § 5A:156 to 5A:158

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation,
§ 5A:92

Pension plans, § 5A:92, 5A:109

Perfection of property interests,
§ 5A:86, 5A:87, 5B:57

Perfection or enforcement of liens,
§ 5A:68 to 5A:73

Person, defined, § 5A:3

Personal liability, loss of, § 5A:165

Petition, generally, § 5A:1, 5A:147,
5A:162

Petroleum overpricing, § 5A:101

Pledged special revenues, municipal
debt adjustment, § 5A:126

Police or regulatory powers of
governmental units, § 5A:88 to
5A:103

Pollution, § 5A:88, 5A:93

Possession or control of estate, stay of
acts against property in, generally,
§ 5A:43 to 5A:70

Possessory interest
generally, § 5A:44, 5A:45, 5A:56,
5A:57 to 5A:67
creation, perfection or enforcement of
lien, § 5A:73
foreclosure or sale of property,
§ 5A:64
status quo restoration, § 5A:206

Posting of bond, § 5A:142, 5A:161

Postpetition Matters (this index)

Preliminary hearings, § 5A:198

Prepetition debt, setoff rights
generally, § 6C:13
recoupments, § 6C:14
relief, necessity of, § 6C:21

Prepetition matters
generally, § 5A:2, 5A:14, 5A:33
collect, assess, or recover prepetition
debt, stay of act to, § 5A:30 to
5A:40
contempt, § 5A:37
educational transcripts withheld,
§ 5A:39
foreclosure or sale of property,
§ 5A:35
garnishment and payroll deductions,
§ 5A:36

INDEX

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Prepetition matters—Cont'd
 informing debtor of creditor's policies, § 5A:33
 public comment or statements regarding debtor, § 5A:38
 recoupment, § 5A:34
 refusal to deal with debtor postpetition, § 5A:33
 taxing authorities, § 5A:40
 telephone contact, § 5A:31
Presumptions and burden of proof
 generally, § 5A:178, 5A:202, 5A:203
 assumption of executory contracts, § 5A:150, 5A:172, 5A:197
 default under mortgages or deeds of trust, § 5A:171
 preliminary and final hearings, § 5A:198
 repeat filings, § 5A:131
 willful violation of stay, § 5A:210
Priority claims, § 5A:15, 5A:173
Probation, § 5A:98
Process and service of process and papers, § 5A:2, 5A:29, 5A:194
Products liability, § 5A:16, 5A:17
Proof of claim or loss, § 5A:148
Property of estate, generally, § 4:126
Property subject to stay provisions, generally, § 5A:43 to 5A:70
Property taxes, § 5A:101, 5A:104
Protection
 adequate protection, above consumer, § 5A:88
 creditor, § 5A:146, 5A:153
 environmental, § 5A:88, 5A:93
Public comment or statements regarding debtor, § 5A:38
Public convenience and necessity, § 5A:67
Public health, welfare and safety, § 5A:88, 5A:90 to 5A:93
Public policy test, § 5A:90
Punitive damages, § 5A:209, 5A:211 to 5A:213, 5A:216
Purchase money security interest, § 5A:122, 5A:175
Put agreement, § 5A:178
Quitclaim deed, § 5A:64

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Reaffirmation, § 5A:133, 5A:142, 5A:165
Real estate tax assessments, § 5A:101
Receivership proceedings, § 5A:100
Receiving consideration standard, § 5A:191
Reckless disregard, § 5A:210
Reclamation of goods, § 5A:66
Records, § 5A:40, 5A:67, 5A:70, 5A:73, 5A:175
Recoupment or counterclaim, § 5A:14, 5A:20, 5A:34, 5A:41, 5A:210
Recoupments of prepetition debt, § 6C:14
Redemption, time for, § 4:111, 5A:133
Reference of cases, § 2C:39, 2C:43
Refusal to deal with debtor postpetition, § 5A:33
Regulatory and police powers of governmental units, § 5A:88, 5A:90 to 5A:93
Reimposition of automatic stay that has terminated, § 5A:219
Rejection of executory contracts, § 5A:150, 5A:172, 5A:197
Relief from stay
 generally, § 5A:137 to 5A:207, 71:223 et seq.
 abstention, § 5A:158
 abuse of bankruptcy process, § 5A:161
 adequate protection of interests of others, § 5A:160
 alternative grounds for relief, § 5A:153
 annulment of stay, § 5A:138, 5A:139
 arbitration, § 5A:173
 automatic expiration of stay, § 5A:195 to 5A:197
 automobile insurance, § 5A:168
 bad faith filing, § 5A:161 to 5A:164
 balance of the hurt test, § 5A:155
 breach of default-upon-filing clauses, § 5A:165
 burden of proof, § 5A:202, 5A:203
 cause, § 5A:159 to 5A:173
 codebtors, § 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Relief from stay—Cont'd
 conclusion of final hearing, time limit on, § 5A:202
 conditioning of stay, § 5A:141, 5A:142
 continuation of proceedings, § 5A:156 to 5A:158, 5A:193, 5A:201
 core proceedings, § 5A:194
 counterclaims, § 5A:204
 default in individual debt adjustment plan payments, § 5A:166
 default-upon-filing clauses, § 5A:165
 discretion of court, § 5A:154, 5A:155
 dismissal alternative, § 5A:163
 domestic relations matters, § 5A:169
 equity in property, § 5A:174 to 5A:188
 evidence, § 5A:176 to 5A:178, 5A:181
 ex parte relief, § 5A:143
 expedited hearing, § 5A:195 to 5A:197
 failure to file plan or filing of unconfirmable plan, § 5A:164
 family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203
 filing, § 5A:161 to 5A:165
Forms (this index)
 future events, § 5A:142
 general contractual obligations, nonpayment of, § 5A:170
 grain assets, § 5A:197
 grounds for relief, generally, § 5A:152 to 5A:207
 individual debt adjustment, codebtor stay, § 5A:135, 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203
 individual debt adjustment plan payments, § 5A:166
 insurance coverage, § 5A:167, 5A:168
 involuntary cases, § 5A:147
 leases, § 5A:150, 5A:172
 limitation of relief to debtor and creditor, § 5A:146
 liquidation cases, § 5A:185 to 5A:188
 modification of stay, § 5A:140

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Relief from stay—Cont'd
 mortgages and deeds of trust, § 5A:149, 5A:171
 motion for relief, § 5A:194
 notice and hearing, § 5A:195 to 5A:197, 5A:199 to 5A:201
 parties who may request relief, § 5A:145 to 5A:151
 practice and procedure, § 5A:194 to 5A:204
 preliminary and final hearings, § 5A:198
 reorganization, § 5A:174 to 5A:188
 residence of debtor, § 5A:183
 retroactive, § 5A:139
 second petition filed while cases pending, § 5A:162
 secured or unsecured claimants, § 5A:148
 single asset real estate cases, § 5A:189
 speculative evidence, § 5A:177
 sufficiency of evidence, § 5A:178, 5A:181
 termination of contract and lease, § 5A:172
 waiver, § 5A:198
 In rem proceedings, § 5A:103, 5A:110, 5A:144
 Renewal, § 5A:25, 5A:61, 5A:69
 Rent, § 5A:70, 5A:97, 5A:149
 Rental laws, § 5A:97
Reorganization (this index)
 Repeat filers, duration of stay as to, § 5A:130, 5A:131, 5A:132
 Replacement lien for interest holder, § 5A:160
 Repo participant, setoff by, § 5A:121
 Repo participants, setoff rights, § 6C:16
 Repossession or repurchase, § 5A:64, 5A:73, 5A:206
 Representatives, § 5A:157
 Rescission or cancellation, § 5A:63, 5A:95
 Residence of debtor, § 5A:183
 Res judicata doctrine, § 5A:175, 5A:188, 5A:195, 5A:200
 Restitution order, § 5A:80
 Restoration of status quo, § 5A:206

INDEX

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Restraining orders. Injunctions and restraining orders, above
Retail installment contract, § 5A:151
Retroactive relief, § 5A:139
Revocation or suspension
 licenses, § 5A:25, 5A:62, 5A:95
 probation, § 5A:98
 tax-exempt status, § 5A:40
 time period, § 5A:9, 5A:10
Royalty method stock valuation, § 5A:178
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale or transfer, § 5A:35, 5A:52, 5A:64
Sales tax records, § 5A:40, 5A:70, 5A:73
Sanctions, § 2C:158, 5A:209
Schools and education, § 5A:39, 5A:54, 5A:107
Second petition filed while cases pending, § 5A:162
Secretary of Commerce, maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:125
Secretary of Labor, § 5A:92
Secretary of Transportation, maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:124
Secured or unsecured claimants, § 5A:148
Securities
 generally, § 5A:52
 exception to stay for securities self-regulatory agency, § 5A:114
 Security Investor Protection Corporation, § 5A:119
Seizure, warrant of, § 5A:103
Self-executing nature of stay, § 5A:2
Service Contract Act, § 5A:92
Service of process and papers, § 5A:2, 5A:29, 5A:194
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Setoff rights under
 generally, § 6C:13 et seq.
 administrative holds and freezes, § 6C:18
 commodity broker liquidations, § 6C:15
 financial participants, § 6C:16
 freezes, administrative, § 6C:18
 holds, administrative, § 6C:18

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Setoff rights under—Cont'd
 income tax returns, § 6C:19
 netting agreements, § 6C:20
 prepetition debt
 Generally, § 6C:13
 recoupments, § 6C:14
 relief, necessity of, § 6C:21
 recoupment of prepetition debt, § 6C:14
 recoupments of prepetition debt, § 6C:14
 repo participants, § 6C:16
 stockbroker liquidations, § 6C:15
 swap participants, § 6C:17
Setoffs. **Setoff or Offset** (this index)
Sheriff's sale, § 5A:149, 5A:151, 5A:171
Single asset real estate cases, relief from automatic stay, § 5A:189
Size and nature of claim, § 6A:3
Small business cases, exceptions to stay for, § 5A:116
Social Security Act, exceptions to stay for, § 5A:118
Sovereign immunity doctrine, § 2B:40, 5A:3, 5A:214
Special revenues, defined, § 5A:126
Speculation to establish irreparable harm, § 5A:193
Spouse, § 5A:27, 5A:84, 5A:136, 5A:169, 5A:191
Statement of intention not timely filed, termination of stay where, § 5A:133
Status quo restoration, § 5A:88, 5A:206
Statute of limitations, § 5A:8, 5A:10, 5A:192
Stockbroker liquidation, matters insulated from stay, § 5A:119 to 5A:121
Stockbroker liquidations, setoff rights, § 6C:15
Stock purchase agreement, § 5A:52
Supplemental Security Income benefits, § 5A:34
Support obligation, § 5A:84, 5A:169
Supremacy Clause of the Constitution, § 5A:3

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Suretyship, § **5A:26, 5A:49, 5A:63, 5A:142, 5A:151, 5A:161**

Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, § **5A:93**

Suspension. Revocation or suspension, above

Swap participants, setoff rights, § **6C:17**

Taxation

- assessments, above
- audits, § **5A:103**
- collection, § **1B:79**
- deficiency notices, exceptions to automatic stay, § **5A:103**
- federal income tax lien, § **5A:40, 5A:69, 5A:73**
- judicial determination of tax liability, § **1B:75**
- municipal debt adjustment, § **5A:74**
- notice of deficiency or assessment, § **5A:103**
- prepetition matters, § **5A:40**
- property tax statutory lien, exception for creation or perfection of, § **5A:104**
- refund, § **5A:50, 5A:85**
- return, demand for tax, § **5A:103**
- sales tax, § **5A:40, 5A:70, 5A:73**
- special revenues, § **5A:126**
- Tax Court proceedings, stay of, § **5A:42**
- tax sales, § **5A:205**
- trustee's duties, § **1B:68**
- trust fund taxes, § **5A:40**

Tax-exempt status, revocation, § **5A:40**

Telephone contact, prepetition matters, § **5A:31**

Temporary restraining order, § **5A:24**

Tenancy, § **5A:29, 5A:45, 5A:141, 5A:172**

Termination

- generally, § **5A:1, 5A:10, 5A:134, 5A:141, 5A:194**
- contracts, § **5A:61, 5A:172**
- executory contract, § **5A:67**
- lease, § **5A:22, 5A:29, 5A:61, 5A:104, 5A:172**
- license, § **5A:62**
- liens and encumbrances, § **5A:175**
- stay. Termination of stay, below

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Termination of stay

- generally, § **5A:128 to 5A:135**

Adequate Protection (this index)

- allowed claim for purchase price secured by personalty, § **2B:18**
- automatic expiration of stay, § **5A:195 to 5A:197**

Chapter 13 cases, stay protecting codebtors in, § **5A:135, 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203**

codebtors, § **5A:135, 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203**

commencement or continuation of action, § **2B:40**

family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § **5A:135, 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203**

Forms (this index)

- individual debt adjustment, § **5A:135, 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203**
- jurisdiction, § **2C:96 to 2C:98**
- lease not assumed in timely manner, § **5A:133**
- municipal debt adjustment, § **5A:134**
- redemption or reaffirmation not timely made, § **5A:133**
- reimposition of automatic stay that has terminated, § **5A:219**
- relief from stay, above
- repeat filers, duration of stay as to, § **5A:130, 5A:131, 5A:132**
- statement of intention not timely filed, § **5A:133**

Testimony of appraiser, § **5A:178**

Tests and testing, § **5A:90, 5A:157, 5A:176, 5A:178, 5A:180**

Theft of services, § **5A:83**

Time or date

- generally, § **5A:2**
- commencement or continuation of civil action, § **5A:192**
- duration of stay, § **5A:1, 5A:128 to 5A:135**
- eviction notice, § **5A:141, 5A:172**
- expedited procedures, completion of, § **5A:197**

INDEX

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Time or date—Cont'd
 extension of lease option, § 5A:9
 extension of time, above
 filing of plan, § 5A:164
 final hearing, commencement of,
 § 5A:198
 grace period, § 5A:9
 notice of hearing, § 5A:194
 objection to confirmation of plan,
 § 5A:188
 statute of limitations, § 5A:8, 5A:10,
 5A:192
 suspension of tolling of time periods,
 § 5A:9, 5A:10
Title to property, § 5A:53, 5A:175
Tolling of time periods, § 5A:9, 5A:10
Toxic Substances Control Act, § 5A:93
Transfer of funds, § 5A:52, 5A:121
Transportation equipment, insulation
 from automatic stay provisions,
 § 5A:122, 5A:123
Trust, property held in, § 5A:53
Trustees, § 1B:68, 5A:8, 5A:9, 5A:149
Trust fund taxes, § 5A:40
Unexpired lease not timely assumed,
 termination of state where,
 § 5A:133
University or college, § 5A:39, 5A:54,
 5A:107
Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:25,
 5:32, 5:45, 5A:197
Value or valuation, § 5A:160, 5A:165,
 5A:175 to 5A:178
Violation of stay, § 5A:205 to 5A:216
Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:23, 3:29,
 3:45, 3:90
Wages, § 5A:53, 5A:103
Waiver and estoppel, § 5A:3, 5A:5,
 5A:147, 5A:198
Warrant, § 5A:29, 5A:103
Willful and malicious acts, § 5A:1,
 5A:157, 5A:209 to 5A:214
Witnesses, § 5A:178
Workers' compensation, § 5A:92
Wrongful life claims, § 5A:142
Zoning laws, § 5A:27, 5A:96

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Automatic stay, § 5A:48, 5A:168

AUTOMOBILES

Motor Vehicles (this index)

AVIATION

Aircraft Equipment (this index)
Aircraft Equipment Settlement Leases
 Act, § 5:25, 5A:123
Airport Leases and Landing Slots
 (this index)
Automatic stay, § 5A:27, 5A:54, 5A:67,
 5A:93
Discharge exception for operation while
 intoxicated, § 10A:177
Federal Aviation Administration (this
 index)
Reorganization (this index)

AVOIDANCE

Generally, § 1:146, 5B:1 to 5B:72,
 5B:87 to 5B:90, 71:406 et seq.
Actual unsecured creditor, trustee as,
 § 5B:31, 5B:32
Adversary proceeding, form of action,
 § 5B:87
Aircraft equipment and vessels in
 Chapter 11 cases, unperfected secu-
 rity interest in, § 5B:26
Applicability of avoidance provisions to
 Chapter 13 cases, § 5B:11
Assignments, § 5B:3, 5B:58
Attorneys' fees, § 5B:53, 5B:59
Automatic preservation of avoided
 transfer
 generally, § 4:42, 4:73, 4B:3 to 4B:5
 claims, effect on size and nature of,
 § 6A:23, 6A:27
 exemptions, § 4A:53, 4A:54, 4A:56,
 4A:117
Automatic stay, § 5A:113, 5A:207,
 5A:208
Bona fide purchasers of real property,
 § 5B:28 to 5B:30
Collusive bidding on sale of property of
 estate, § 5B:53
Commodity broker liquidation, § 5B:6,
 5B:60, 5B:61
Constructive or inquiry notice of trustee,
 § 5B:19
Conversion, effect of, § 5B:64
Creditor's prosecution of avoidance
 actions, § 2B:41

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd

Damages, § 5B:52, 5B:53, 5B:66, 5B:71

Date. Time or date, below

Debtor in Possession (this index)

Debtor's avoidance

- of liens impairing exemptions. **Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)
- of transfers trustee could have avoided, § 4A:117 to 4A:119, 4A:164

Disallowance of claims, § 5B:4, 5B:51

Estoppel. Waiver, below

Exemptions

- administrative expenses, § 4A:25
- alimony, support, and separate maintenance, § 4A:102, 4A:109, 4A:140
- avoidance of liens impairing, § 71:289 et seq.
- debtor's avoidance
 - of liens impairing exemptions. **Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)
 - of transfers trustee could have avoided, § 4A:117 to 4A:119, 4A:164
- farm animals or crops, § 4A:158
- formula for determining impairment, § 4A:126
- fraud of debtor, § 4A:19
- implements, professional books or tools of trade, § 4A:129, 4A:147
- involuntary transfer requirement, § 4A:118
- Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)
- objections, § 4A:48
- recovery and exemption of property after transfer avoided, § 4A:56
- satisfied liens, § 4A:141
- spillover or wild card exemptions, § 4A:115
- trustees, § 4A:53, 4A:54, 4A:56
- voluntary transfers of property, § 4A:55
- waiver of exemptions, § 4A:35

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment trustee's power, § 5B:10

Fines, liens, § 5B:52

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd

Foreclosure, § 5B:45, 5B:50

Forms (this index)

Forward contracts, § 5B:60

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

Good faith purchasers or transferees, § 5B:48 to 5B:50, 5B:67 to 5B:69, 5B:72

Governing law, § 5B:15, 5B:18

Hypothetical lien creditors, § 5B:13 to 5B:30

Individual debt adjustment, § 5B:11, 5B:12

Interest on money, § 5B:42, 5B:71

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:31

Judicial liens, § 4A:126, 4A:140, 5B:38

Knowledge. Notice or knowledge, below

Liability of transferee. Transferee of avoided transfer, below

Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

Liens impairing exemptions, avoidance of, § 71:289 et seq.

Limitations. Trustees, below

Liquidation

- generally, § 5B:5, 5B:6
- avoided transfers, recovery and preservation, § 4:71, 4:73
- penalty claim, lien securing, § 5B:52

Margin and settlement payments, § 5B:60, 5B:61

Mechanics' liens, § 5B:30, 5B:41, 5B:58

Mere conduit rule, limitations on trustee's right of recovery, § 5B:69

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 5B:29, 5B:30

Municipal debt adjustment, § 5B:7

Noninsider transferee of avoided preference, recovery from, § 5B:70, 5C:134

Notice and hearing

- postpetition matters, § 5B:39, 5B:47, 5B:48, 5B:50, 5B:58
- trustee as lien creditor and successor to creditors and purchasers, § 5B:18 to 5B:20

Perfection of Interest (this index)

Petitions (this index)

INDEX

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd

Place of filing pleadings and other papers, § 5B:90

Postpetition Matters (this index)

Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)

Preservation of avoided transfer.
Automatic preservation of avoided transfer, above

Presumptions and burden of proof, § 5B:28, 5B:89

Punitive damages, § 5B:52, 5B:53

Rents and profits, § 5B:34, 5B:38, 5B:58

Reorganization plans, § 7:11

Repurchase agreement, § 5B:61

Sale or transfer. Transferee of avoided transfer, below

Setoff or offset, § 5B:12, 5B:46

Single satisfaction, trustee limited to, § 5B:71

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:23 to 6A:30

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78

Statute of limitations, § 5B:55, 5B:56, 5B:73

Statutory Liens (this index)

Stockbroker liquidation, § 5B:6, 5B:60, 5B:61

Strong arm clause, generally, § 5B:13 to 5B:32

Swap agreements, § 5B:62

Tax liens, § 5B:29, 5B:37, 5B:59

Time or date

- acquisition of status of trustee, § 5B:16
- actual unsecured creditor, § 5B:31
- bona fide purchaser or real property, § 5B:28
- lien creditor or unsatisfied execution creditor status, § 5B:23

Transferee of avoided transfer

- automatic preservation of avoided transfer, above
- initial transferee or beneficiary and subsequent transferees, recovery from, § 5B:65, 5B:66
- liability, generally, § 5B:65 to 5B:73
- mere conduit rule, § 5B:69

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd

Transferee of avoided transfer—Cont'd

- noninsider transferee, recover from, § 5B:70
- property or its value, recovery, § 5B:66
- recovery from initial transferee or beneficiary and subsequent transferees, § 5B:65, 5B:66
- statute of limitations, § 5B:73
- trustee's right of recovery, limitations on, § 5B:67 to 5B:73

Trustees

- generally, § 1:146, 4:71, 5B:1 to 5B:72
- limitations
 - conversion, effect of, § 5B:64
 - maintenance or continuation of perfection of interest, § 5B:57
 - return of goods shipped to Chapter 11 debtor, § 5B:63
- time limit on commencing avoidance action, § 5B:55

Venue, § 5B:88

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:23, 3:32

Waiver

- adversary proceeding, form of action as, § 5B:87
- postpetition transactions, § 5B:39
- sovereign immunity, § 2B:78
- trustee as lien creditor and successor to creditors and purchasers, § 5B:17

BACK PAY AWARDS

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:73

BAD CHECKS

Automatic stay, § 5A:81

Preferential transfer, who is creditor, § 5C:15

BAD FAITH

Good or Bad Faith (this index)

BADGES OF FRAUD THEORY

Exemptions, § 4A:22

BAFJA

Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984 (this index)

BAILMENTS

- Consignments** (this index)
- Exclusion of property held by debtor as bailee, § **4:80**
- Grain and Grain Storage** (this index)
- Reorganization plans, claims classification, § **7:39**

BALANCE OF THE HURT TEST

- Automatic stay, § **5A:155**

BALANCE SHEET

- Fraudulent transfers, evidence of insolvency, § **5D:61**

BALLOON PAYMENTS

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:15, 9A:33, 9A:35**

BALLOTS

- Reorganization Plans** (this index)

BANK ACCOUNTS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:103**
- Checks** (this index)
- Liens and encumbrances, § **4:41**
- Privacy considerations, § **1:78**
- Statements of individual debtor's depository and investment accounts, filing of, § **4B:16**

BANK LETTER OF CREDIT

- Letters of Credit** (this index)

BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1898

- Applicability, § **1:16**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:4**
- Civil service retirement, § **1:16**
- Dismissal of case, § **1:16**
- Exemptions, § **4A:2**
- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § **8B:4**
- Pending cases, § **1:16**
- Property of estate, § **4:2**
- Reference of cases, § **1:16**
- Reorganization, § **1:16**
- Savings clause, § **1:16**

BANKRUPTCY ADMINISTRATORS

- Generally, § **2:58**
- Conversion or dismissal of case, § **3C:2, 3C:49, 3C:54**
- Creditors' meetings, § **2:80, 3B:1, 3B:13**

BANKRUPTCY ADMINISTRATORS

—Cont'd

- Equity security holders' meetings, § **2:80, 3B:2**
- Filing of reorganization plans, § **7:59**

BANKRUPTCY AMENDMENTS AND FEDERAL JUDGESHIP ACT OF 1984

- Generally, § **2:2, 2C:1**
- Jurisdiction, BAFJA as governing, § **2C:1, 2C:142 to 2C:146**

BANKRUPTCY APPELLATE PANELS

- Appeals** (this index)
- Establishment in each circuit, § **10C:26**

BANKRUPTCY CLAUSE

- Constitution, § **1:8 to 1:10**
- Ipso Facto or Bankruptcy Clauses** (this index)

BANKRUPTCY COURT CLERK

- Clerk of Court** (this index)

BANKRUPTCY FORMS

- Forms** (this index)

BANKRUPTCY FRAUD

- Criminal offense, § **4:148**

BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

- Judges** (this index)

BANKRUPTCY JUDGES, UNITED STATES TRUSTEES, AND FAMILY FARMER BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1986

- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Judges** (this index)
- U.S. Trustees** (this index)

BANKRUPTCY PETITION PREPARERS

- Petition Preparers** (this index)

BANKRUPTCY REFORM ACT OF 1978

- Generally, § **1:12**
- Taxation, § **1B:1**

INDEX

BANKRUPTCY REFORM ACT OF 1994

See specific substantive entries throughout this index

BANKRUPTCY RULES

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

BANKRUPTCY TAX ACT OF 1980

Generally, § **1B:1**

BANKS

Accounts. **Bank Accounts** (this index)
Certificates of deposit, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to preference avoidability, § **5C:68**

Checks (this index)

Cooperative banks, liquidation, § **1:42**

Credit Unions (this index)

Deposits and Depositories (this index)

Eligibility to be a debtor, § **1:38**

Estate property. Property of estate, below

Exemptions, § **4A:24, 4A:159**

Foreign Banks (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:14, 5D:16**

Jurisdiction as affected by Federal Institutions Supervisory Act, § **2C:8**

Liquidation or reorganization

generally, § **1:42, 1:43**

security broker liquidations, holding customer accounts in separate capacities, § **10:146**

Priority of claim based on capital maintenance commitment, § **10:88**

Reorganization. Liquidation or reorganization, above

Savings and Loan Associations (this index)

Security broker liquidations, holding customer accounts in separate capacities, § **10:146**

Stockbroker liquidations, holding customer accounts in separate capacities, § **10:146**

Swap agreements, § **5E:23**

Taxation, § **1B:57**

Truth in Lending (this index)

BANKS—Cont'd

Turnover of property

good-faith transfers or payments, § **4B:19, 4B:50, 4B:60**

statements of debtor's depository and investment accounts, filing of, § **4B:16**

Venue, § **2C:186**

BAR ASSOCIATIONS

Judges, § **2:14**

BAR DATE

Proof of Claim (this index)

Statute of Limitations (this index)

BARLEY

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:72**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:6**

BASIS

Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)

BEANS

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:6**

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:16**

BEQUESTS

Decedent's Estates (this index)

BEST INTEREST OF CREDITORS TEST

Chapter 9 and 11 cases, confirmation of plan despite rejection cram down, § **9:20**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:33**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:31, 9A:32, 9A:49, 9A:50**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Reorganization cases, generally, § **7B:20 to 7B:24**

Turnover of property, § **4B:75 to 4B:78**

BEST INTEREST OF DEBTOR

Reaffirmation, § **10A:242**

BETTING

Gambling losses, fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:40**

BIAS OR PREJUDICE

- Discrimination** (this index)
- Exemptions, § **4A:19**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, dismissal with prejudice, § **3C:66**
- Judges, § **2:31 to 2:33**
- Preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, § **5C:87**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:75**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:36**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:101**

BIDS AND BIDDING

- Avoiding powers of trustee, collusive bidding on sale of property of estate, § **5B:53**
- Collusion** (this index)
- Use, sale, or lease of property, collusive bidding, § **5:62**

BIFURCATED TRIAL

- Remand, § **2C:126**

BIFURCATION OF CLAIMS

- Secured claims, § **71:345, 71:346**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:1 to 6A:3**

BILDISCO CASE

- Executory contracts, rejection of collective bargaining agreements as, § **5E:101**

BILLBOARDS

- Advertising bankruptcy of company, automatic stay, § **5A:38**

BILL OF EXCHANGE

- Commercial Paper** (this index)

BILLS AND NOTES

- Commercial Paper** (this index)

BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:71**

BIRTH DATE

- Privacy considerations, § **1:78**

BLANKET BONDS

- Trustees, § **2:82**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:82**

BOATS

- Vessels** (this index)

BONA FIDE DISPUTE

- Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:21 to 3A:26**

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS

- Avoidance power of trustee, § **5B:28 to 5B:30**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:67**
- Liens and encumbrances, § **4:40, 4:41**
- Sale of property, protection from reversal or modification on appeal, § **5:61**

BONDS (SECURITIES)

- Securities** (this index)

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS

- Appeal, supersedeas bonds, § **4:137, 10C:51 to 10C:56**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:49, 5A:63, 5A:142, 5A:161**
- Blanket Bonds** (this index)
- Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:102**
- Creditors' meetings, recommendation of amount of trustee's bond at, § **2B:43**
- Forms** (this index)
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § **1:113**
- Liquidation cases, bond requirements for trustees in, § **2A:7**
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:12**
- Payroll withholding taxes, § **1B:63, 1B:65**
- Preferential transfer in reimbursement of surety, § **5C:98**
- Removal or transfer of case, § **2C:113, 2C:121, 2C:122**
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Supersedeas bonds, § **4:137, 10C:51 to 10C:56**
- Sureties** (this index)
- Trustees, § **71:125 et seq.**
- Trustees** (this index)
- Turnover of property, § **4B:25**
- U.S. Trustees** (this index)

INDEX

BONUSES

- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:58
- Debtor's earnings, § 4:64
- Exemptions, § 4:99
- Professional compensation, generally, § 1A:77

BOOK FEES

- U.S. trustees, § 2:64

BOOKS AND PAPERS

- Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, professional books, § 4A:129, 4A:147
- Discharge, failure to keep or preserve records, § 10A:13 to 10A:17
- Disclosure statements, § 7A:4
- Exemptions, avoidance of liens impairing, § 4A:78, 4A:129, 4A:147
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers, evidence of insolvency, § 5D:61
- Public records, status of bankruptcy papers as, § 3B:43 to 3B:45
- Reorganization plans reorganization, disclosure statements, § 7A:4
- Rule 2004 examination, production of documentary evidence at, § 3B:34
- Schedules** (this index)
- Sovereign immunity as to public access to, § 2B:78
- Status of papers filed in bankruptcy cases, § 3B:43
- Turnover of property, § 4B:13, 4B:53, 4B:89
- U.S. trustee, transmittal to, § 2:99, 2:101 to 2:107

BOOK VALUE

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:19, 9A:20

BOOT

- Tax-free corporate reorganization, § 1B:49

BORROWING

- Loans or Credit** (this index)

BOYS MARKET EXCEPTION

- Injunctions, § 2C:167

BREACH OF CONTRACT OR LEASE

- Allowance of claims, § 6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:35, 6B:46
- Automatic stay, § 5A:16, 5A:61, 5A:165, 5A:166
- Curing Default** (this index)
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:55, 5E:56, 5E:58
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:20
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § 5C:18, 5C:72

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY

- Causes of action, § 4:29
- Discharge exception for fiduciary fraud, § 1:167, 10A:135 to 10A:141, 10A:200
- Trustees, § 2A:104

BREAKUP FEES

- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:32, 5:42, 5:44

BRIBERY

- Professional persons, employment of, § 1A:53

BRIEFS

- Amicus curiae appearances or brief, involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:62
- Amicus curiae briefs, § 10C:68
- Appellate, § 73:29 *et seq.*
- District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, generally, § 10C:63 to 10C:68
- Extension of time for filing and serving brief, § 10C:63
- Filing and service, extension of time for, § 10C:63
- Length requirements, § 10C:66, 10C:67
- Rules of appellate practice, § 1:29

BRIGHT-LINE VALUATION TEST

- Automatic stay, § 5A:176

BROKERS AND DEALERS

- Automatic stay, setoff rights, § 6C:15
- Clerks, § 2:48
- Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)
- Commodity Brokers** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)

BROKERS AND DEALERS—Cont'd

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)

Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:10**

Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)

Stockbrokers (this index)

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Savings and Loan Associations (this index)

BULK TRANSFERS

Jury trial, § **2C:176**

BURDEN OF GOING FORWARD

Claims or interests, § **6B:20**

Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, § **5E:102**

BURDEN OF PROOF

Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

Automatic stay, § **5A:92**

BURFORD ABSTENTION

Generally, § **2C:19**

BURIAL EXPENSES

Priorities, § **10:15**

BURIAL PLOTS

Exemption, § **4A:113**

BUSINESS ADDRESS

Address (this index)

BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Corporations (this index)

BUSINESS DIVISION

Judges, § **2:21**

BUSINESS EXPENSES

Taxation, § **1B:37**

BUSINESS HOURS

Clerks, § **2:43**

BUSINESS INVENTORY

Inventory (this index)

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:31 to 5E:33**

BUSINESS LUNCHEONS

Reimbursement, § **1A:85**

BUSINESS OPERATION

Operation of Business (this index)

BUSINESS OR TRADE

See more specific topics

BUSINESS TRUSTS

Reorganization, eligibility to file bankruptcy, § **1:48**

BUYOUTS

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, leveraged buyouts, § **5D:76 to 5D:78**

BYLAWS

Charter or Bylaws (this index)

CALENDARING

Dockets (this index)

CALENDAR YEAR

Taxation, § **1B:32**

CALIFORNIA

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

CALL-IN LIMIT

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:122**

CANCELLATION

Rescission or Cancellation (this index)

CAPACITY TO SUE AND BE SUED

Debtor in possession, § **2A:105**

Trustees and examiners, § **2A:1, 2A:48 to 2A:50**

CAPITAL

Basis adjustment, § **1B:21**

Claims against stockbroker, part of capital of debtor, § **71:330**

Depository institutions, capital maintenance commitments, § **5E:14, 10:88, 10A:201**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **1B:14 to 1B:16**

Expenditures. **Capital Expenditures** (this index)

INDEX

CAPITAL—Cont'd

- Fraudulent transfers, property remaining with debtor as unreasonably small capital, § **5D:57**
- Gross income, § **1B:10**
- Obtaining credit. **Loans or Credit** (this index)
- Taxation
 - basis adjustment, § **1B:21**
 - discharge of indebtedness, § **1B:14 to 1B:16**
 - expenditures. **Capital Expenditures** (this index)
 - gross income, § **1B:10**

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

- Carryover or carryback, § **1B:59**
- Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § **1B:37**
- Taxation
 - carryover or carryback, § **1B:59**
 - separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § **1B:37**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:29**

CAPITAL STOCK

- As to stock generally, see **Securities** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:15, 5D:16**

CAPTIONS

- Generally, § **1:76, 71:13 et seq.**
- Forms** (this index)
- Notice to creditor to contain debtor's name, address and taxpayer identification number, § **2B:6**
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Voluntary petition, § **3:21, 3:46**

CARRIERS

- Aviation** (this index)
- Capacity to sue, § **2A:48**
- Negotiated Rates Act, § **2C:7, 5:31**
- Railroads** (this index)
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Trustee's capacity to sue, § **2A:48**

CARRYBACK

- Carryover or Carryback** (this index)

CARRYOVER OR CARRYBACK

- Generally, § **1B:39, 1B:50 to 1B:59**
- Basis adjustment, § **1B:20, 1B:24**
- Changes of ownership, generally, § **1B:52 to 1B:59**
- Corporations** (this index)
- Credits against taxes, § **1B:39, 1B:52**
- Discharge of indebtedness, § **1B:20, 1B:21, 1B:24**
- Election not to have bankruptcy exception apply, § **1B:58**
- Interest on money, § **1B:55, 1B:57**
- Net operating loss or credit, § **1B:39, 1B:42**
- Ownership changes, generally, § **1B:52 to 1B:59**
- Percentage requirement test, § **1B:54**
- Reduction, generally, § **1B:21, 1B:55**
- Reorganization, § **1B:50, 1B:52, 1B:59**
- Sec. 382 limitations, generally, § **1B:51 to 1B:59**
- Second change of ownership within two-year period, § **1B:56**
- Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, generally, § **1B:39, 1B:42**
- State and local taxes, § **1B:10, 1B:59**
- Stock and stockholders, § **1B:52, 1B:57**
- Successor's inheritance of tax items from predecessor, § **1B:50**
- Thrift institutions, § **1B:57**
- Title and ownership changes, generally, § **1B:52 to 1B:59**
- Trafficking in carryovers, § **1B:51**

CASE TRUSTEE

- Trustees** (this index)

CASH

- Generally. **Money or Cash** (this index)

CASH ADVANCES

- Discharge exceptions, § **10A:124 to 10A:126**

CASH BASIS TAXPAYER

- Tax treatment of discharge, § **1B:16**

CASH COLLATERAL

- Adequate protection, § **5F:7, 5F:35, 5F:45, 5F:64, 5F:65**
- Deposit accounts, § **1:141**
- Forms** (this index)

CASH COLLATERAL—Cont'd

Hotel, motel, and lodging charges,
§ 1:141, 5:24, 5:45
Jurisdiction, § 2C:105
Securities, § 1:141
U.S. trustee, notice, § 2:101
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this
index)

CASH CUSHION

Equity cushion. **Adequate Protection**
(this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:47

CASH DEPOSIT

Utilities, § 5A:239 to 5A:241

CASH-FLOW

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:3, 9A:36, 9A:44,
9A:47
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:59

CASHIER'S CHECKS

Preferences, exceptions to avoidability,
§ 5C:66, 5C:70, 5C:71
Utilities, § 5A:240

CASH SURRENDER VALUE

Exempt property, life insurance,
§ 4A:85, 4A:86

CASUALTY INSURANCE

Insurance and insurance companies,
§ 4:32, 4:33

CAUSES OF ACTION

Generally, § 4:25 to 4:30
Adversary Proceedings (this index)
Alter ego actions, § 4:30
Appointment of trustee's law firm to
litigate, § 4:26
Breach of fiduciary duty, inclusion in
bankruptcy estate, § 4:29
Claims distinguished, § 6:2
Conversion causing direct and personal
damage, exclusion from bankruptcy
estate, § 4:29
Corporate debtors, § 4:29, 4:30
Corporate veil, actions to pierce, § 4:30
Debtor in possession, § 4:26, 4:29, 4:30

CAUSES OF ACTION—Cont'd

Director, action against, inclusion in
bankruptcy estate, § 4:29
Emotional distress, action for damages,
inclusion in bankruptcy estate,
§ 4:28
Exemption, personal injury claims,
§ 4:27
Expansion, rights of debtor against third
parties, § 4:25
Fiduciary duty, breach of, § 4:29
Individual creditor and shareholders,
preclusion from enforcement of
action for breach of fiduciary duty,
§ 4:29
Misconduct actions, inclusion in bank-
ruptcy estate, § 4:29
Mismanagement actions, inclusion in
bankruptcy estate, § 4:29
Misrepresentation actions, exclusion
from bankruptcy estate, § 4:29
Officers, actions against, inclusion in
bankruptcy estate, § 4:29
Personal injury actions, exemptions,
§ 4:27
Property of estate, § 4:25 to 4:30
Shareholders, actions against, inclusion
in bankruptcy estate, § 4:29
Standing, § 4:26
Statute of limitations, § 4:25
Theft actions, exclusion from bank-
ruptcy estate, § 4:29
Third parties, inclusion of actions
against, § 4:25
Tolling of statute of limitations, § 4:25
Trustees (this index)
Unliquidated personal injury action
against third party, inclusion in
bankruptcy estate, § 4:27

CAVEAT EMPTOR

Bankruptcy sales, § 5:59

CD'S

Preferences, payments in ordinary
course of business as exception to
avoidability, § 5C:68

CEMETERIES

Exemptions for burial plots, § 4A:113

INDEX

CERCLA

Comprehensive Environmental Response (this index)

CERTAINTY AND DEFINITENESS

Specificity (this index)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY

Automatic stay, § **5A:67**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:25**

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

Chapter 13 debtor's certification regarding domestic support obligations and Section 522(q), § **72:319**

Clerk of court, § **2:50, 2:55**

Corporation's certificate of adoption of authorizing resolution, liquidation, § **71:27**

Credit counseling certificate, § **2B:19**

Debtor in possession, § **2A:107, 2A:112**

Deposit, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to preference avoidability, § **5C:68**

Forms (this index)

Judges, certifications required before appointment of clerk, § **2:41**

Notice under 342(b), certificate of attorney or petition preparer giving debtor, § **2B:16, 2B:27**

Petition preparers, Bankruptcy Court's certification of violations to District Court, § **1A:48**

Service of petitions, process, and papers. **Forms** (this index)

Signature of attorney for Chapter 7 consumer debtor, § **3C:32**

Trustee or examiner eligibility and qualification, bond requirements, § **2A:7**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:25**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:88**

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, § **5C:68**

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT

Accountants (this index)

CFTC

Commodity Futures Trading Commission (this index)

CHAMBERS

Orders in chambers, § **2:10**

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Debtor's duty to file statement of change, § **2B:26**

CHANGE OF VENUE

Generally, § **1:104, 2C:191 to 2C:198, 71:68**

Adversary proceedings, § **2C:197**

Burden of proof, § **2C:194**

Core proceedings, § **2C:65**

Death actions, § **2C:198**

Evidence, § **2C:194, 2C:196**

Filing petitions involving same or related debtors in different courts, § **2C:193**

Hearing, § **2C:192**

Home court, § **2C:197**

Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**

Liquidation, § **71:68**

Notice, § **2C:192**

Outpost court, § **2C:197**

Personal injury cases, § **2C:198**

Petitions involving same or related debtors in different courts, § **2C:193**

Presumptions, § **2C:194**

Reference of cases, § **2C:48**

Related debtors in different courts, § **2C:193**

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § **1:104**

Same or related debtors in different courts, § **2C:193**

Torts, § **2C:198**

Wrongful death actions, § **2C:198**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

Adequate protection, automatic stay, § **5F:6**

Amendments (this index)

Automatic Stay (this index)

Carryover or Carryback (this index)

Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:59**

Discharge (this index)

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

—Cont'd

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Forms (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Loans or credit, protection of lenders from reversal or modification of borrowing authorization, § **5:61**

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § **7:31**

Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Operation of business, discontinuance or modification of debtor's business, § **5:15**

Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, § **2B:2**

Reduction (this index)

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Taxation (this index)

Trustee's compensation for services, amendment of contract, § **2A:82, 2A:86**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:31**

Utilities, hearing to modify amount of deposit or security, § **5A:244**

Venue. **Change of Venue** (this index)

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:31, 3:66, 3:80**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

Retiree benefits, § **72:143**

Utility services, deposit modifications, § **71:239 et seq.**

CHAPTER 7

Liquidation (this index)

CHAPTER 9

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)

CHAPTER 11

Reorganization (this index)

CHAPTER 12

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

CHAPTER 13

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

CHAPTER 15

Ancillary and Other Cross-Border Cases Under BAPCPA (this index)

CHAPTER 20

Filing of Chapter 13 petition after receipt of Chapter 7 discharge, § **3:31**

CHARACTER AND REPUTATION

Judges, § **2:14**

CHARGE CARDS

Credit Cards (this index)

CHARGES

Fees and Charges (this index)

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS

Churches subject to involuntary petition, § **3A:4**

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:56**

Fraudulent transfers, contributions as, § **5D:88**

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § **8B:54**

Involuntary debtors, § **3A:4**

Trustee appointment, § **2A:30**

CHARTER OR BYLAWS

Filing of bankruptcy petition, § **3:6 to 3:8, 3:10**

Reorganization plans, § **7:10, 7:18, 7:20**

CHARTS

Conversion of cases, § **3C:8**

CHECKLISTS

Claims, grounds for objections, § **71:323**

Committees, powers and duties of Chapter 9 or 11 committees, § **2B:50**

Loans or credit, § **5:76**

Petitions, voluntary petition, § **3:18**

Trustee qualification, § **2A:9**

Venue, § **2C:185, 2C:188**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:18, 3:71**

INDEX

CHECKS

Avoiding power of trustee, check delivered prepetition, but honored postpetition, § **5B:44**

Bad Checks (this index)

Discharge exceptions, § **10A:95**

Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:42, 5C:120 to 5C:129**

Trustees (this index)

Turnover of checks honored postpetition, § **4B:36**

CHEMICAL WEAPONS CONVENTION

Automatic stay of action or proceeding under, § **5A:88, 5A:89, 5A:91**

CHIEF JUDGE

Generally, § **2:21**

CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE UNITED STATES

Northern Pipeline ruling, § **2C:137**

Rules of practice, § **1:19**

CHILDREN

Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)

Appearance by child support creditors or their representatives, § **2B:37**

Automatic stay exception for establishment of paternity and collection of support expanded, § **5A:84**

Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, lien securing debt for support, § **4A:140**

Discharge exceptions

AFDC and child welfare obligations, § **10A:208**

non-support obligations, § **10A:205**

support obligations, generally, § **10A:161 to 10A:163**

Domestic Support Obligations (this index) (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:36, 5D:37**

Illegitimate Children (this index)

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § **8B:49, 8B:53**

Judges, § **2:36**

Next friend, filing of petition by, § **1:38**

CHILDREN—Cont'd

Priority for child support debts, § **10:16, 10:17**

Privacy considerations, § **1:78**

Reorganization, children's trust, § **1:48**

Student Loans (this index)

Support. **Domestic Support Obligations** (this index)

Voluntary petitions, § **1:38, 3:47, 3:48**

Wrongful life claims, automatic stay, § **5A:142**

CHOICE OF CHAPTER

Evaluating debtor's case, § **1:67 to 1:72**

CHOSE IN ACTION

Causes of Action (this index)

CHRISTMAS DAY

Clerks, § **2:43**

CHURCHES

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, religious donations, § **8B:54**

Involuntary petition, parties subject to, § **3A:4**

CIRCUIT COUNCIL

Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, establishment in each circuit, § **10C:26**

Rules of appellate practice, § **1:29**

CIRCUIT COURTS

Court of Appeals (this index)

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

Discharge, § **10A:10**

Exemptions, § **4A:20**

CITIES

Municipalities (this index)

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Federal Aviation Administration (this index)

CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (this index)

CIVIL SERVICE

Generally, § **1:16, 1:17**

CLAIMS

Generally, § **1:143 et seq., 22:1 et seq.**

CLAIMS—Cont'd

Adequate Protection (this index)
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Attorneys (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Bifurcation of Claims (this index)
Causes of action distinguished, § 6:2
Classification of claims. **Class or Classification** (this index)
Codebtors (this index)
Community claim, § 3:37
Compensation (this index)
Consumer Claims and Debts (this index)
Contingent Claims (this index)
Corporations. **Securities** (this index)
Counterclaims (this index)
Cross-claims, attorneys' fees, § 1A:119
Disallowed claims, setoff, § 6C:25
Estimates (this index)
Estimation of claims and interests, jurisdiction, § 2C:82 to 2C:85
Estimations, § 71:347, 71:348
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Forms (this index)
Hazardous waste cleanup expenses, § 6:2
Hearing. **Notice and Hearing** (this index)
Impairment of Claims (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Involuntary Gap (this index)
Jurisdiction, estimation of claims and interests, § 2C:82 to 2C:85
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Maturity of Claim or Interest (this index)
Mortgages under which debtor's personal liability discharged, § 6:2

CLAIMS—Cont'd

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Nature. **Size and Nature of Claim** (this index)
Newly discovered assets, § 71:312 et seq.
Noncompetition covenant violation injunctions, § 6:2
Nonrecourse Loans or Claims (this index)
Notices
Forms (this index)
objections, § 71:335 et seq.
Objections
generally, § 1:152, 6B:7 to 6B:31, 71:322 et seq.
notices, § 71:335 et seq.
specific objections, § 71:325 et seq.
Order or Approval of Court (this index)
Oversecured Claims (this index)
Partially secured creditors or claims, section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36
Petitions. **Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
Preconversion claims, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:82
Priorities (this index)
Privacy considerations, § 1:78
Proof of Claim (this index)
Reaffirmation or redemption where creditor has allowed claim for purchase price secured by personalty, § 2B:18
Reconsideration of claims. **Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Restitution obligations, § 6:2
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Schedules (this index)
Secured or Unsecured Claims (this index)
Setoffs
generally, § 71:350, 71:351
disallowed claims, § 6C:25
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)

INDEX

CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Small Claims** (this index)
- Specific objections, § **71:325 et seq.**
- Stockbroker liquidation, subordination, § **10:156**
- Subordination, § **71:352, 71:353**
- Subordination** (this index)
- Subrogation** (this index)
- Taxation** (this index)
- Transfers, § **71:317, 71:318**
- Trustees** (this index)
- Turnover of Property** (this index)
- Undersecured Claims** (this index)
- Unliquidated Claims** (this index)
- Withdrawals
 - generally, § **71:309 et seq.**
 - Forms** (this index)

CLAIMS REGISTER

- Clerks, § **2:52**
- Proof of claim, § **6:36**

CLASS OR CLASSIFICATION

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:9, 9A:11, 9A:28**
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Proof of claim, filing of class, § **6:21**
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Turnover of property, § **4B:14**

CLAYTON ACT

- Antitrust waiting period, § **1:139**

CLEAN-UP COSTS OF HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES

- Hazardous Wastes** (this index)

CLEAN WATER ACT

- Automatic stay, § **5A:93**
- Injunctions, § **5A:232**

CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE

- For correlative topic, see **Preponderance of Evidence** (this index)
- Discharge, § **10A:51, 10A:218**

CLEARING HOUSE

- Securities Clearing House** (this index)

CLEARING ORGANIZATION

- Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)
- Securities Clearing House** (this index)
- Stockbroker liquidation, § **2B:74**

CLEARLY ERRONEOUS RULE

- Constitutional law, § **2C:147**
- Core proceedings, § **2C:61**
- Reference of cases, § **2C:50**
- Reorganization plans, modification of exclusivity period, § **7:61**
- Standard of review, § **10C:19 to 10C:23**

CLERICAL ERRORS

- For correlative topic, see **Mistake** (this index)
- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:104**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:42**

CLERICAL EXPENSES

- Trustee's compensation for services, § **2A:82, 2A:86**

CLERK

- Court clerk. **Clerk of Court** (this index)
- Law clerks, § **2:38**

CLERK OF COURT

- Generally, § **2:40 to 2:55**
- Abstention, § **2C:21**
- Appeals
 - generally, § **2:47**
 - clerk's notice of unperfected appeal, § **73:19**
- Appointment, § **2:41**
- Attorneys' fees, § **1A:120**
- Avoidance, § **5B:90**
- Certificates and certification, § **2:50, 2:55**
- Collection of fees and costs, § **2:47**
- Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:37, 3C:55**
- Copies, § **2:50, 2:52, 2:55**
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:46**
- Creditors' meetings, notice of, § **3B:3**
- Debtor in possession, § **2A:112**
- Default
 - clerk's certificate of default, § **71:434**

CLERK OF COURT—Cont'd

Default—Cont'd
 clerk's notice to plaintiff of default judgment procedure, § 71:432
 Defined, § 2:40
 Deputy clerks, generally, § 2:42
 Director of Administrative Office, § 2:53
 Docketing requirements, § 3B:43 to 3B:45
 Duties, generally, § 2:45 to 2:55
 Electronic transmission of notice, § 1:83
 Evidence, § 2:46, 2:55
 Exemptions, § 4A:31, 4A:34, 4A:40
 Filing
 generally, § 2:46
 fees, § 2:47, 2:50, 2:54
Forms (this index)
 Hours, § 2:43
 Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § 8B:55, 8B:58
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:41, 3A:46, 3A:47
 Judges, § 2:41, 2:42
 Judicial Conference, § 2:44, 2:47
 Judicial immunity, § 2:44
 Meetings of creditors, notice of, § 3B:3
 Merger with District Court clerk's office, § 2:44
 Notice
 generally, § 2:47, 2:48
 electronic transmission, § 1:83
 Forms (this index)
 prepetition notice to debtor, § 2B:5
 U.S. trustee, § 2:102
 Order or approval of court, § 2:42, 2:52
 Petitions, § 2:46, 2:49
Proof of Claim (this index)
 Public records, bankruptcy papers as, § 3B:43
 Reclamation, § 5B:90
 Record-keeping duties, § 2:52 to 2:55
 Reference of cases, motions for withdrawal, § 2C:36
 Registration, § 2:47, 2:52
 Remand, § 2C:124
 Removal, § 2C:114, 2C:116
 Reorganization, § 2:47
 Review. Appeals, above

CLERK OF COURT—Cont'd

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Search of indices and papers, § 2:51
 Securities and Exchange Commission, § 2B:86
 Signature and verification, § 1:73, 1:75
 Summons, issuance of, § 2:49
 Taxation, § 1B:66
 Time and date, § 2:43, 2:48
 Transcripts, § 2:55
 Trustee's compensation for services, § 2A:86
 U.S. trustee
 appellate judgment, § 2:107
 notice to, § 2:102
 summary of fees awarded, § 2:103
 transmittals to, § 2:102
 Utilities, § 5A:246
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS

Taxation, § 1B:9

CLOSING AND REOPENING CASES

Generally, § 1:169, 10B: to 1 to 10B:33, 71:514 et seq.
 Accounts, § 10B:4, 10B:25
 Adding claims, § 10B:17
 Adding creditors, § 10B:16
 Administration of assets, reopening of case for, § 10B:12 to 10B:14
 Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:100
 Amendments, § 10B:16, 10B:17
 Appeals, generally, § 10B:33
 Attorneys, § 10B:22
 Automatic stay, § 10B:25
 Burden of proof, § 10B:32
 Concealed assets, § 10B:14
 Consolidating cases involving entireties property, § 10B:21
 Conversion or dismissal, § 10B:4
 Debtor in possession, § 10B:4
 Denial of reopening, § 10B:25
 Discharge exceptions, § 10A:133
 Discharge of indebtedness, generally, § 10B:3, 10B:15 to 10B:17
 Discretion of court, § 10B:9 to 10B:11, 10B:33

INDEX

CLOSING AND REOPENING CASES

—Cont'd

Distribution, § 10B:6, 10B:25, 10B:27
Distribution (this index)
Effect of closing, § 10B:7
Evidence, § 10B:13, 10B:26
Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below
Exemptions
 generally, § 10B:20, 10B:21
 avoidance of liens, § 4A:167
 objections, § 4A:47
Extension of time to commence action, § 2B:40
Family farmer debt adjustment, § 10B:1, 10B:4
Filing, generally, § 10B:1
Final accounting, § 10B:4
Final decrees, § 10B:6
Final report, § 10B:1, 10B:4
Forms (this index)
Fraud, § 10B:16, 10B:19
Good cause for reopening, § 10B:18 to 10B:25
Husband and wife, § 10B:21, 10B:28
Individual debt adjustment, § 10B:1, 10B:4
Judgments and decrees, § 10B:6, 10B:25
Liens and encumbrances, § 10B:5, 10B:20
Liquidation, § 10B:1, 10B:7, 10B:12, 10B:17, 10B:19, 10B:21, 10B:26, 10B:27
Mistake, § 10B:24, 10B:26
Motion, application, or request, § 10B:6, 10B:8, 10B:11
Municipal debt adjustment, § 10B:2
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:34
Newly discovered evidence or assets, § 10B:13
Notice, § 10B:1, 10B:18, 10B:19, 10B:31, 10B:32
Objections, § 10B:29
Parties, § 10B:26 to 10B:29
Personal liability of trustees, § 10B:5
Previously unadministered assets, § 10B:12
Property of estate, § 4:121 to 4:123
Purchasers, § 10B:28

CLOSING AND REOPENING CASES

—Cont'd

Redemption, § 4:110, 4:111
Reorganization, § 10B:1, 10B:4, 10B:6
Reports, § 10B:4
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 1:169, 10B:1, 10B:6, 10B:8, 10B:10, 10B:11, 10B:15, 10B:26
Sale or transfer, § 10B:14, 10B:28
Schedules, § 10B:4, 10B:12
Statute of limitations, § 10B:8
Strangers, § 10B:28
Sua sponte reopening, § 10B:11
Tenancy by entireties, § 10B:21
Time and date, § 10B:1, 10B:4, 10B:6, 10B:8, 10B:30, 10B:32
Title to property, § 10B:23
Transferred assets, § 10B:14
Trustees and examiners
 generally, § 10B:1 to 10B:7, 10B:12, 10B:27
 appointment in reopened case, § 2A:20
U.S. trustees, § 2:86, 10B:4
Value and valuation, § 10B:1, 10B:5

CLOSING OF PLANT

Avoidability of preferences, exceptions to, § 5C:70

CLOTHING

Wearing Apparel (this index)

CODEBTORS

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Creditors' meetings, § 3B:11
Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:6, 10A:58, 10A:77
Distribution, subordination of codebtor's claim, § 10:97
Forms (this index)
Injunctions, § 5A:224
Proof of claim, § 6:18, 6:19, 6:21
Reorganization plans, § 7A:31
Schedule H, codebtors (individuals), § 71:51
Schedule H, codebtors (non-individuals), § 71:52
Stay. **Codebtor Stay** (this index)
Subordination, § 10:97

CODEBTORS—Cont'd

Subrogation (this index)

Taxation, § **1B:79**

CODEBTOR STAY

Generally, § **1:145, 5A:75, 5A:76**

Burden of proof, § **5A:203**

Duration, § **5A:135, 5A:196**

Exceptions, § **5A:127**

Relief from stay, § **5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193**

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § **2B:78**

CODEFENDANTS

Multiple Parties (this index)

COERCION

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:104**

COHABITATION

Discharge exceptions and unmarried cohabitants, § **10A:164**

Voluntary petitions, § **3:47**

COLLATERAL

Adequate Protection (this index)

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Cash Collateral (this index)

Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral. **Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)

Cross-Collateralization (this index)

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:28**

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Redemption, § **4:96, 4:104 to 4:108**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

COLLATERAL ATTACK

Waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:83**

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

Discharge exceptions, § **10A:235 to 10A:237**

COLLECTION AND CREDIT

AGENCIES

Automatic Stay (this index)

Employment of professional persons, § **1A:21**

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, collection of future income by trustee, § **8B:73**

Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, § **5C:71**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

AGREEMENTS

As to executory contracts, generally, see **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

Generally, § **1:3, 2A:110, 5E:95 to 5E:127**

Allowance of claims for breach, § **6B:22, 6B:29, 6B:46**

Application for court approval of rejection, § **5E:121**

Assumption or rejection by trustee, generally, § **5E:95 to 5E:127**

Bildisco case, § **5E:101**

Burden and degree of proof, § **5E:102**

Claims classification, § **7:39**

Creditors' committees, § **2B:49, 2B:55**

Debtor in possession, § **2A:110**

Filing of bankruptcy petitions, § **5E:104**

Good faith, § **5E:100, 5E:104, 5E:120**

Interim relief, § **5E:125 to 5E:127**

Judgment, entry of, § **5E:123**

Modification, generally, § **5E:105 to 5E:115**

Nine element test, approval of court of rejection, § **5E:99**

Notice and hearing, § **5E:122**

Order or approval of court, § **5E:95, 5E:98 to 5E:101, 5E:121, 5E:124**

Prerequisites to approval of request for rejection, generally, § **5E:105 to 5E:120**

Presumptions and burden of proof, § **5E:102**

Procedure, § **5E:121 to 5E:124**

Protective orders, § **2B:2, 5E:98, 5E:124**

Railroad reorganization, § **5E:96**

Railway Labor Act, § **5E:96**

INDEX

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

Rejection in reorganization, § 72:142

Reorganization (this index)

Retiree benefits. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

Snap-back provisions, § 5E:103

Status of agreement pending rejection, § 5E:97

Time of meeting for modification, § 5E:119

Trustees or examiners, § 2A:72

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:45

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Accreditation of College (this index)

Automatic stay, § 5A:39, 5A:54, 5A:107

Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:31

COLLUSION

Automatic stay, § 5A:169

Bidding

avoiding powers of trustee, § 5B:53

use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:62

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:25, 5D:67

Trustees, § 4:72

COLUMBUS DAY

Clerks, § 2:43

COMBAT ZONES

Taxation, § 1B:85

COMITY

Abstention (this index)

Injunctions, § 5A:222

Jurisdiction

generally, § 2C:2

Abstention (this index)

remand, § 2C:126

Remand, § 2C:126

Turnover of property, § 4B:11, 4B:74

COMMENCEMENT OF CASE

Generally, § 3:1 et seq.

Forms, § 71:19 et seq.

COMMERCE CLAUSE

Generally, § 1:11

COMMERCE SECRETARY

Automatic stay, maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:125

COMMERCIAL CODE

Uniform Commercial Code (this index)

COMMERCIAL CORPORATIONS

Corporations (this index)

COMMERCIAL INFORMATION

Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, § 2B:2

COMMERCIAL PAPER

Generally, § 1:1

Adequate protection, § 5F:7, 5F:45, 5F:55, 5F:64

Automatic stay, negotiable instruments, § 5A:105

Avoidability of preferences, exceptions to, § 5C:43

Cash collateral, § 1:141

Checks (this index)

Dishonor, preference avoidability, § 5C:42, 5C:67

Documents of Title (this index)

Promissory Notes (this index)

Turnover of property, § 4B:21

COMMINGLING

Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:13, 5D:97

Money order sale proceeds as property of estate, § 4:95

Reorganization plans, claims classification, § 7:39

Trustee appointment, § 2A:30

Trusts, § 4:20, 4:21

Turnover of property, § 4B:41

COMMISSIONS

After-acquired property, § 4:63, 4:65

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:58

Discharge exceptions for taxes, § 10A:85

Earned income, § 10:50

Priorities, § 10:44, 10:50

Proof of claim, § 6:27

Property of estate, § 4:63, 4:65

Reorganization plans, effect of rejection of executory contract, § 7:24

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:10

COMMISSIONS—Cont'd

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:30

COMMITTEE REPORTS

House Judiciary Committee Reports
(this index)

Senate Finance Committee Report
(this index)

Senate Judiciary Committee Report
(this index)

COMMITTEES

Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, retiree benefits, § 5E:132

Reorganization (this index)

Reports. **Committee Reports** (this index)

Retired employees, committee of, § 2B:90

COMMODITIES

Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)

COMMODITIES EXCHANGE ACT

Automatic stay, § 5A:101

COMMODITY BROKER

LIQUIDATION

Accounts, distribution, § 10:160

Automatic stay

exceptions to automatic stay provisions, § 5A:119 to 5A:121

setoff rights, § 6C:15

setoffs, exceptions to stay, § 5A:120, 5A:121

Avoidance, § 5B:6, 5B:60, 5B:61, 5C:6

Calls and puts, distribution of customer property, § 10:175

Clearing organization

distribution, generally, § 10:172

special distribution rules, § 10:172

Clerk, § 2:48

Commodity options dealers, generally, § 2B:74

Contract or agreement

distribution, § 10:161 to 10:163

liquidation of commodity contract by trustee, § 10:161 to 10:163

COMMODITY BROKER

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Customer

generally, § 2B:74

accounts, distribution, § 10:160

Forms (this index)

instructions of customer, § 5:9, 10:174

Customer property

generally, § 10:164 to 10:178

customer accounts, disposition of, § 10:160

excess property, distribution of, § 10:176 to 10:178

insufficient property, distribution of, § 10:178

margin payment, meaning of, § 10:175

net equity, meaning of, § 10:167 to 10:175

proprietary accounts, § 10:171

records and books, net equity claims, § 10:169

specifically identifiable property, § 10:173 to 10:177, 10:177

subordination of proprietary accounts, § 10:171

Delivery, § 5:9

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:4

Distribution

generally, § 1:163, 10:159 to 10:178

accounts, § 10:160

clearing organization, § 10:172

contracts, § 10:161 to 10:163

instructions of customers, § 10:174

liquidation of securities, § 10:161 to 10:163

specifically identifiable property, § 10:173 to 10:175, 10:177

Equity, net, § 10:167 to 10:175

Exceptions to automatic stay provisions, § 5A:119 to 5A:121

Excess property, distribution of, § 10:176, 10:177

Exclusions of customer property from distribution, § 10:166

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:17, 5E:23

Forms (this index)

INDEX

COMMODITY BROKER

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Instructions, compliance by trustee with customer, § 5:9

Insufficient customer property, distribution of, § 10:178

Leverage transactions, § 2B:74

Margin, operation of business, § 5:9

Margin payment, distribution, § 10:175

Net equity, distribution, § 10:167 to 10:175

Notices, § 71:83 et seq.

Objection. **Forms** (this index)

Offset. Setoff or offset, below

Operation of business, generally, § 5:9

Options dealers, § 2B:74

Payment, margin, § 10:175

Proof of claim, § 6:15, 6:34

Property, see more specific lines throughout topic

Proprietary accounts, § 10:171

Puts and calls, distribution of customer property, § 10:175

Records, distribution of net equity claims, § 10:169

Sale or transfer, § 2A:69, 3:70

Securities, distribution of customer property, § 10:144 to 10:160

Setoff, applicability of automatic stay to, § 5A:120, 5A:121

Subordination, distribution of unpaid portion of claim of customer, § 10:171

Transfer, distribution by trustee of customer property, § 3:70

Trustee

generally, § 2A:69

avoidance powers, § 5B:6, 5B:60, 5B:61

customer property, above

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:38

COMMODITY BROKERS

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:107

Liquidation. **Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

COMMODITY CONTRACTS

Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)

COMMODITY FUTURES

Commodity Futures Trading Commission (this index)

Liquidation. **Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Generally, § 1:18, 1:32, 1:163

Automatic stay, § 5A:101

Commodity broker liquidation notice, § 71:85

Conversion or dismissal, § 2B:86

Interested party, § 2B:86

COMMODITY OPTIONS DEALERS

Commodity broker liquidation, § 2B:74

COMMON CARRIERS

Carriers (this index)

COMMON LAW COMPOSITION

Generally, § 1:35

COMMUNICATION FEES

U.S. trustees, § 2:64

COMMUNITY CLAIM

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:37

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Automatic stay, § 5A:136, 5A:169

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:56

Distribution, liquidation, § 10:135 to 10:137

Divorce, effect on property of estate, § 4:14, 4:15

Liquidation, § 10:135 to 10:137

Property of estate, effect of divorce on, § 4:14, 4:15

COMPARABLE SERVICES

Compensation of professionals, § 1A:69

COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE DOCTRINE

Automatic stay, § 5A:167

COMPARISON OF VALUES

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:46

COMPELLED ABANDONMENT

Property of estate, § 4:116, 4:117, 4:130, 4:152

COMPENSATION

Generally, § 1A:1 et seq.
 Abandonment of property, § 2A:92
 Accountants. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
 Adequate protection, § 5F:12, 5F:47
Administrative Expenses (this index)
 Agreements for compensating professional persons, generally, § 1A:58
 Allowance of claims
 administrative expenses, § 6B:52, 6B:59
 custodians, § 6B:75
 employment taxes, § 6B:47, 6B:64
 receivers, § 6B:74
 sickness and accident benefits, § 6B:62
Appeals (this index)
 Applications. **Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)
 Appointment of trustee, § 2A:28
 Appraisers. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
 Assignment of wages, § 10:56
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, § 1:36
Attachment and Garnishment (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
 Auctioneers. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
 Automatic stay, § 5A:50, 5A:53, 5A:85, 5A:103
 Back pay awards, fraudulent transfers, § 5D:73
Bonuses (this index)
 Breach of fiduciary duty, § 2A:104
 Claims
 generally, § 1A:1
 allowance of claims, above
 Forms (this index)
Commissions (this index)
 Comparable services, cost of, § 1A:69
 Computation of percentage fee, § 2A:97
 Contingent fees, § 1A:72
 Cost of comparable services, § 1A:69
 Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 1A:58, 2:52, 2B:44, 2B:52
 Crimes and offenses, § 1A:60, 4:144

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

Criteria for determining amount, § 1A:73 to 1A:77
 Current income and expenditures, generally, § 3:62
 Debtor in possession, § 2A:107
Deductions From Wages (this index)
 Deficient fee application or supporting documentation, § 1A:96
 Denial of compensation, § 1A:89 to 1A:100, 2A:103, 2A:104
 Dental officers of armed forces, § 1:18
 Disclosure, § 1A:62, 1A:63, 1A:91, 1A:92, 1A:97, 7A:8
 Disinterestedness requirement, § 1A:91, 1A:92
 Dismissal of case, § 2A:93
Disposable Earnings or Income (this index)
 Disqualification of trustee, § 2A:104
 Distribution
 generally, § 10:44 to 10:56
 amount of priority claim, § 10:46
 assignment of wages, § 10:56
 commissions, § 10:50
 persons included, § 10:55, 10:56
 priorities, generally, § 10:44 to 10:56
 severance pay, § 10:53, 10:54
 vacation pay, § 10:51, 10:52
 wage and commission claims, generally, § 10:44
 Documentation, § 1A:96, 1A:107
Domestic Support Obligations (this index) (this index)
 Double compensation, § 2A:100, 2A:101
 Duplication of effort or services, § 1A:95
Earnings or Income (this index)
 Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, § 2B:17, 2B:27
Employment Taxes (this index)
 Evidence, § 1A:109, 1A:110
 Examiners. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
 Excessive fees or costs
 examination of debtor's transactions with attorney, § 1A:67

INDEX

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- Excessive fees or costs—Cont'd
 - premium or bonus fee awards, § 1A:77
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Exemptions
 - loss of future earnings, § 4A:112
 - Pension or Retirement** (this index)
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Fee-Splitting** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:73
- Future Earnings or Income** (this index)
- Government agencies, § 2B:85
- Hourly rates of professional persons, generally, § 1A:70, 1A:71
- Indenture trustees, § 2B:71
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Interest, § 1A:88
- Interim compensation
 - generally, § 1:107, 1A:101 to 1A:105, 2A:88
 - attorneys' fees, § 1:107, 1A:101 to 1A:105
 - holdback of portion of compensation, § 1A:103
 - interest, § 1A:88
 - monthly compensation, § 1A:104
 - reduction of final award to reflect, § 1A:89
 - refund of excessive award, § 1A:89
 - superpriority and other administrative claims, § 1A:105
 - trustees, § 2A:88
- Intraoffice conferences, § 1A:79, 1A:95
- Johnson 12-factor test, § 1A:74
- Judges, § 2:16, 2:19, 2C:44
- Jurisdiction, compensation of professional persons, § 2C:80
- Legal research, § 1A:80
- Loans or credit, § 5:70
- Local or national hourly rates, § 1A:71
- Lodestar approach, § 1A:76

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- Meetings, attendance at, § 1A:79
- Minimum compensation, § 2A:89
- Monthly compensation, § 1A:104
- Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)
- Multi-factor tests, § 1A:74, 1A:75
- Municipal debt adjustment, § 1A:58
- Nonprofessional services, § 1A:93, 1A:94
- Notice and Hearing** (this index)
- Paraprofessionals, § 1A:82, 1A:93
- Payroll Deduction** (this index)
- Pension or Retirement** (this index)
- Petitions
 - attorneys' fees, involuntary case, § 1A:117
 - preparers, § 1A:61
 - priority for payment of petition filing fee, § 1A:121
- Premium fee awards, § 1A:77
- Presumptions and burden of proof, generally, § 1A:77, 1A:110
- Prior employment order, § 1A:90
- Priorities. Distribution, above
- Professional persons. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
- Professionals
 - guidelines, § 71:362 et seq.
- Proof of claim, § 6:27
- Reasonable compensation for actual and necessary services, § 1A:68 to 1A:72
- Receivers, § 1A:60, 4B:74
- Records and reports, § 1A:96, 1A:120
- Reduction of compensation, generally, § 1A:89 to 1A:100
- Reimbursement** (this index)
- Relationship between employment and compensation provisions, § 1A:2
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization plans, disclosure of officers' and directors' compensation, § 7A:8
- Repayment** (this index)
- Retirement benefits. **Pension or Retirement** (this index)
- Return of compensation, generally, § 1A:98

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

Salaried employees, § 1A:5
 Several trustees, § 2A:100
 Severance pay, § 10:53, 10:54
 Sharing of compensation, § 1A:59, 2A:102
 Sick leave pay, discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:85
 Similar services, cost of, § 1A:69
Social Security (this index)
Standing Trustees (this index)
 Superpriority and other administrative claims, § 1A:105
 Travel time, § 1A:78
 Trustees, examiners, and professional persons
 as to 1994 legislation in general, see, § 1A:68, 1A:73, 1A:89
 generally, § 1:106, 2A:86 to 2A:104
 abandonment of property, § 2A:92
 administrative expenses, compensation of professional persons, § 10:32 to 10:34
 agreements for compensation, generally, § 1A:58
 application for fees
 generally, § 1A:106 to 1A:112, 2A:86
 costs of preparing, § 1A:81
 review by U.S. trustee, § 2:79
 appointment of trustee, § 2A:28
 attorney or accountant, trustee serving as, § 2A:101
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
 breach of fiduciary duty, § 2A:104
 Chapter 13. **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
 computation of percentage fee, § 2A:97
 criminal penalty for fixing of compensation, § 1A:60
 debtor's attorney in Chapter 12 or 13, § 1A:68
 denial of compensation, § 1A:89 to 1A:100, 2A:103, 2A:104
 disclosure, § 1A:62, 1A:63, 1A:92, 1A:97
 disinterestedness, § 2A:103
 dismissal of case, § 2A:93
 disqualification of trustee, § 2A:104

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

Trustees, examiners, and professional persons—Cont'd
 double compensation, § 2A:100, 2A:101
 duplicative, unbeneficial or unnecessary services, denial of compensation for, § 1A:95
 expense reimbursement, § 1A:83 to 1A:88
 factors considered, § 1A:73
Fee-Splitting (this index)
Forms (this index)
 impaired claims, § 2A:97
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
 interim compensation, § 1:107, 1A:101 to 1A:105, 2A:88
 interim trustees, § 2A:87, 2A:88, 2A:96, 2A:100
 jurisdiction, § 2C:80
 limitation on trustee compensation, § 2A:90
Liquidation (this index)
 minimum compensation for Chapter 13 trustee, § 2A:89
Outside the Plan (this index)
 place to file applications and other papers, § 1A:122
 priority for payment of petition filing fee, § 1A:121
 record of fees, § 1A:120
 reorganization, § 2A:86, 2A:90 to 2A:94, 2A:100
 several trustees, § 2A:100
 sharing of compensation, § 1A:59, 2A:102
Standing Trustees (this index)
 trustees, generally, § 1A:94, 2A:86 to 2A:104
 U.S. trustees, below
Turnover of Property (this index)
Unemployment Compensation (this index)
 U.S. trustees
 generally, § 2:72, 2:81, 2:107, 2A:82, 2A:92, 2A:93, 2A:95
 application for compensation, § 2:79, 2:103

INDEX

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- U.S. trustees—Cont'd
 - family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 2:90, 2:92
 - Fund for U.S. Trustee System, § 2:63, 2:64, 2:68
 - individual debt adjustment proceedings, § 2:90, 2:92
 - notice and hearing, § 1A:68, 2:101, 2:103
- Vacation Pay** (this index)
- Withholding Taxes** (this index)
- Workers' Compensation** (this index)

COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

- Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:100
- Damages** (this index)

COMPETENCE

- Incompetent and Insane Persons** (this index)

COMPETITORS

- Protective Orders** (this index)

COMPILING, PRESERVING, AND PROTECTING ASSETS

- Administrative expenses of preserving estate, § 10:25 to 10:27
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Avoidance** (this index)
- Liens, § 4:42
- Loans to operate or wind up operation of debtor's business or affairs. **Loans or Credit** (this index)
- Operation of Business** (this index)
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § 4:73
- Trustees, § 4:73
- Turnover of property, § 4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:68
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:28 to 5:30

COMPLAINTS

- As to adversary proceedings in general, see **Adversary Proceedings**
- As to petition in bankruptcy, see **Petitions**
- Generally, § 1:81
- Allowance of claims by motion rather than complaint, § 6B:16

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

- Answer** (this index)
- Discharge** (this index)
- Electronic Filing** (this index)
- Filing fees, exception from discharge, § 10A:207
- Forms** (this index)
- Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8A:2
- Property of estate, § 4:152
- Reference of cases, § 2C:40, 2C:51
- Removal, § 2C:112
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, § 2C:158
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:4
- Turnover of property, § 4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:86

COMPOSITIONS

- Plans. See more specific topics
- Workouts, § 1:35

COMPREHENSIVE

ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE

- Automatic stay, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, § 5A:93
- Reference of cases, § 2C:43

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

- Generally, § 1:156
- Adversary proceedings, § 71:455 et seq.
- Forms** (this index)
- Notice and knowledge, § 1:84, 1:156, 2:101, 2:107
- Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, § 5C:58, 5C:72
- Reorganization
 - generally, § 1:156
 - Forms** (this index)
- Reorganization plans
 - generally, § 7:26
 - disclosure statements, § 7A:14, 7A:15
 - solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:21
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 1:84, 1:156, 2:107, 5:6, 5:7, 10:32
- U.S. trustees, § 2:101, 2:107
- Workouts** (this index)

COMPUTATION

- Taxation, § **1B:35**
- Trustees, compensation of, § **2A:96, 2A:97, 2A:100**

COMPUTERS

- Generally, § **1A:87**
- Avoidance, liability of transferee of avoided transfer, § **5B:66**
- Chapter 13 plans, electronic filing of, § **8A:2**
- Debtor's surrender of data to trustee, § **2B:23**
- Forms, computer-generated, § **71:4**
- Notice, electronic transmission of (Bankruptcy Rule 9036), § **1:83, 3B:3**
- Preferences, timing of payments in ordinary course of business as avoidability exception, § **5C:64**
- Research, reimbursement for, § **1A:87**
- Turnover of property, computer stored data, § **4B:13**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:64**
- Word processing, reimbursement for, § **1A:86**

CONCEALMENT

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:70**
- Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:14**
- Creditors' meetings, discovery of concealed assets by examination of debtor, § **3B:1, 3B:21**
- Crimes and offenses, § **1A:53, 4:144, 4:145, 4:150**
- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
- Exemptions, § **4A:19, 4A:20, 4A:117**
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets** (this index)
- Meeting of creditors, discovery of concealed assets by examination of debtor, § **3B:1, 3B:21**
- Prepetition notice to debtor, § **2B:5**
- Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:53**
- Trustee, concealment by, § **2A:62**

CONCILIATION

- Workouts** (this index)

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:17**
- Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)

CONCLUSIVENESS OF JUDGMENTS OR DECREES

- Res Judicata** (this index)

CONCURRENT PAYMENT

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:16**

CONDITIONAL SALES

- Injunctions, § **2C:168**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:25**

CONDITIONS

- See also topics beginning with **Contingent**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:141, 5A:142**
- Injunctions, railroad reorganization, § **2C:168**
- Sales. **Conditional Sales** (this index)

CONDOMINIUM

- Discharge exception, postpetition membership fees or assessments, § **10A:206**
- Reorganization of condominium association, § **1:46**

CONDUCTING BUSINESS OF DEBTOR

- Operation of Business** (this index)

CONFERENCES

- Adversary proceedings, pretrial conferences, § **71:419**
- Fee awards, conference time, § **1A:79**
- Judicial Conferences and Councils** (this index)
- Pretrial Conference** (this index)
- Settlement conferences generally, § **71:463**
- judge's instructions, § **71:462**
- Status conference. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:11**
- Attorney-Client Privilege** (this index)
- Consumer privacy ombudsman, § **2B:92**
- Patient care ombudsman, § **2B:94**
- Protective Orders** (this index)

INDEX

CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd

- Public access to bankruptcy papers, § **3B:44, 3B:45**
- Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:40**
- Tax returns, § **1B:6, 1B:73**
- Trade secrets, protective orders, § **2B:2**

CONFIRMATION OF PLAN

- Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Administrative expenses, expenses arising after confirmation, § **10:20**
- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:17**
- Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:4**
- Creditors' committees, § **2B:54**
- Distribution, effect on persons and property, § **10:20, 10:180**
- Exemptions, § **4A:13**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § **72:239 et seq.**
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)
- Individual debt adjustment, § **72:298 et seq.**
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Jurisdiction, § **2C:104**
- Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Payments or repayments. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Postconfirmation Matters** (this index)
- Preconfirmation Modification of Plan** (this index)
- Reorganization, § **72:176 et seq.**
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § **1:84, 1:156**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:11**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:94, 2:102, 2:104**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:80**
- Waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:83**

CONFISCATION

- Seizure of Person or Property** (this index)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- Interested Persons or Parties** (this index)

CONFLICT OF LAWS

- Governing Law** (this index)

CONGRESS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:187**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:8**
- Legislative History** (this index)
- Waiver of sovereign immunity, congressional intent, § **2B:78**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

- Legislative History** (this index)

CONNECTICUT

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

CONSCIOUSNESS

- Payroll withholding taxes, § **1B:62**

CONSENT DECREE

- Automatic stay, § **5A:36**
- Drunk drivers, former discharge requirement, § **10A:199**

CONSENT OR APPROVAL

- Adequate protection, § **5F:7, 5F:35**
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
- Appeals** (this index)
- Constitutional law, consent of parties to appellate panel, § **2C:145**
- Conversion, § **3C:41**
- Dismissal of case, § **71:202 et seq.**
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:38, 9A:47**
- Forms** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Jurisdiction
 - constitutional law, consent of parties to appellate panel, § **2C:145**
 - reference of cases, § **2C:47, 2C:48, 2C:50, 2C:52**

CONSENT OR APPROVAL—Cont’d

Jurisdiction—Cont’d
 removal, § **2C:111**
 subject matter jurisdiction, generally,
 § **2C:6**
 Jury trials by bankruptcy judges,
 § **2C:178**
Order or Approval of Court (this
 index)
Professional Persons (this index)
 Property of estate, § **4:131**
Ratification (this index)
 Reference of cases, § **2C:47, 2C:48,**
2C:50 to 2C:52
 Removal, § **2C:111**
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
 Retroactive court approval of postpeti-
 tion financing, § **5:77**
Taxation (this index)
Trustees (this index)
 Use, sale, or lease of property, § **4:74,**
5:23
 Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:4, 3:47**
Waiver (this index)

CONSERVATION

Environmental Protection (this index)

**CONSERVING AND PROTECTING
ASSETS**

**Compiling, Preserving, and Protecting
Assets** (this index)

CONSIDERATION

Allowance of claims or interests,
 § **6B:33**
 Consideration, claims based on,
 § **6B:33**
 Automatic stay
 receiving consideration standard,
 § **5A:191**
 Claims and interests, fictitious
 consideration for objection,
 § **71:329**
 Claims based on, allowance, § **6B:33**
 Fictitious consideration objection to
 claim, § **71:329**
 Fraudulent transfers, Future
 consideration, § **5D:37**
 Proof of claim
 generally, § **6:22**

CONSIDERATION—Cont’d

Proof of claim—Cont’d
 consideration for transfer, § **6:24,**
6:25
 Receiving consideration standard,
 automatic stay, § **5A:191**

CONSIGNMENTS

Adequate protection, § **5F:20**
Consumer Claims and Debts (this
 index)

**CONSOLIDATED RAIL
CORPORATION (CONRAIL)**

Operation of business, § **5:17**

CONSOLIDATION LOAN

Educational loan consolidation provi-
 sions, § **1:33**
 Exemptions, avoidance of liens,
 § **4A:152**

CONSOLIDATION OF CASES

Generally, § **1:115**
 Automatic stay, § **5A:141**
 Change of venue, § **2C:193**
 Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:21**
 Joint administration distinguished,
 § **3:51**
 Joint cases, generally, § **3:45 to 3:49,**
3:52, 3:53
 Liquidation, § **71:69 et seq.**
 Petitions, § **3:52, 3:53**
 Preferential transfer during preference
 period, § **5C:27**
 Reference of cases, consolidation of
 adversary proceedings, § **2C:41**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
 index)
 Voluntary bankruptcy
 generally, § **3:45 to 3:49, 3:51 to**
3:61
 joint cases, § **3:45 to 3:49, 3:52, 3:53**
 multiple debtors, § **3:54 to 3:61**
 notice and knowledge, § **3:60**
 petitions, § **3:45 to 3:48, 3:52, 3:53**
 retroactive application, § **3:61**

CONSOLIDATION OR MERGER

Cases. **Consolidation of Cases** (this
 index)
 Claim transfers, § **6:25**

INDEX

CONSOLIDATION OR MERGER

—Cont'd

Clerks' offices, § 2:44

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Tax-free corporate reorganizations,
§ 1B:45

CONSPIRACY

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:96

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Generally, § 1:1, 1:11

Abstention (this index)

Adequate protection, § 5F:2

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:47

Appeals (this index)

Appointment of judges, § 2C:130

Automatic stay, § 5A:1, 5A:3, 5A:129

Bankruptcy Clause, § 1:8 to 1:10

Clearly erroneous standard, § 2C:147

Comity (this index)

Conflict of laws. **Governing Law** (this
index)

Consent of parties to appellate panel,
§ 2C:145

Credibility of witnesses, § 2C:147

Creditors' meetings, § 3B:16, 3B:22

De novo review, § 2C:147

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:2,
10A:26, 10A:27, 10A:29, 10A:88,
10A:226

Discrimination (this index)

Due Process (this index)

Eleventh Amendment. **Sovereign
Immunity** (this index)

Equal Protection (this index)

Exemptions

generally, § 4A:14 to 4A:18

delegation of authority to states,
§ 4A:15

impairment of contracts, § 4A:18

lien avoidance provisions, § 4A:132
to 4A:136

opt-out provisions, constitutionality
of, § 4A:14, 4A:15

preemption, § 4A:16, 4A:17

retroactive state exemption statutes,
§ 4A:17

Supremacy Clause, § 4A:16, 4A:17

Fifth Amendment (this index)

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd

First Amendment (this index)

Fourteenth Amendment, attorney's
solicitation of clients, § 1A:46

Freedom of Speech and Press (this
index)

Governing Law (this index)

Impairment of contracts, § 4A:18

Incompetency of judges, § 2C:130

Judges, § 2C:130, 2C:143

Jurisdiction (this index)

Loans or credit, § 5:70

Meetings of creditors, § 3B:16, 3B:22

Misconduct of judges, § 2C:130

Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)

Opt-out provisions, constitutionality,
§ 4A:14, 4A:15

Police Power (this index)

Preemption, § 4A:16, 4A:17

Proof of claim, § 6:53

Public records, bankruptcy papers as,
§ 3B:43

Referral of cases, § 2C:146

Removal of judges, § 2C:130

Retroactive state exemption statutes,
§ 4A:17

Self-Incrimination (this index)

Separation of powers concerns,
§ 2C:138

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:2, 6A:32

Sovereign Immunity (this index)

Supremacy Clause (this index)

Tenure of judges, § 2C:130, 2C:143

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:31

Voluntary bankruptcy

due process, § 3:42, 3:43

lists, schedules, and statements,
§ 3:75, 3:90

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

Adequate protection, indubitable equiva-
lent, § 5F:12

Allowance of claims or interest,
§ 6B:56, 6B:71, 6B:72

Automatic stay, § 5A:78

Avoidance of liens, § 4A:136, 4A:155,
5B:19, 5B:55

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:3,
10A:42, 10A:73

CONSTRUCTION AND

INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Exemptions, § **4A:9, 4A:12, 4A:13, 4A:136, 4A:155**
- Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8A:8, 8A:11, 8A:15**
- Interest of the debtor in property, § **5D:12**
- Preference distinguished from fraudulent transfer and setoff, § **5C:2**
- Reclamation, timeliness of demand, § **5B:79**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:3, 6A:27, 6A:31**

CONSTRUCTIVE DEFAULT

- Automatic stay, § **5A:165**

CONSTRUCTIVE FRAUD

- Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets** (this index)

CONSTRUCTIVE INTENT

- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:10**

CONSTRUCTIVE KNOWLEDGE

- Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:18, 10B:20**

CONSTRUCTIVE OCCUPATION

- Homestead exemption, § **4A:61**

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:53**
- Exemptions, § **4A:19**
- Property of estate, § **4:19 to 4:21**
- Trustee's avoiding powers, § **5B:22**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:40**

CONSULTANTS

- Employment of professional persons, § **1A:21**

CONSUMER CLAIMS AND DEBTS

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:24, 6B:26, 6B:27**
- Attorney General's appearance on behalf of consumer creditors, § **2B:36**
- Automatic stays, § **5A:75, 5A:76, 5A:135**
- Conversion or dismissal under BAPCPA for abuse of Chapter 7, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**

CONSUMER CLAIMS AND DEBTS

—Cont'd

- Discharge exceptions, § **10A:124 to 10A:126, 10A:232, 10A:233**
- Dismissal or conversion for substantial abuse, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
- Dismissal or conversion under BAPCPA for abuse of Chapter 7, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, discretionary provisions, § **9A:11**
- Individual debt adjustment, generally, § **5A:75, 5A:76**
- Liquidation, schedule of assets and liabilities, § **4:159**
- Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, § **5C:73, 5C:74, 5C:92, 5C:93**
- Priorities, § **10:87**
- Proof of claim, § **6:22, 6:56**
- Redemption, § **4:114**
- Truth in Lending** (this index)
- U.S. trustees, § **2:93**
- Voluntary Bankruptcy** (this index)

CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

- Adjustment of dollar amounts in bankruptcy legislation, § **1:12**

CONSUMER PRIVACY

OMBUDSMEN

- Generally, § **5:41**

CONTEMPORANEOUS EXCHANGE FOR NEW VALUE

- Avoiding powers of trustee, § **5C:39 to 5C:45, 5C:78 to 5C:84**

CONTEMPT

- Generally, § **2C:151, 2C:155**
- Appeal of contempt order, § **10C:7**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:23, 5A:37, 5A:67, 5A:82, 5A:194, 5A:211, 5A:215, 5A:216, 71:522 et seq.**
- Constitutionality of vesting contempt in non-Article III court, § **2C:152**
- Criminal contempt, § **2C:151, 2C:155**
- De novo review, § **2C:151**
- Disqualification of judge, § **2C:155**
- Forms** (this index)
- Implied power, § **2C:154**

INDEX

CONTEMPT—Cont'd

- Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:16**
- Judges, § **2C:155**
- Jurisdiction
 - generally, § **2C:151 to 2C:156**
 - constitutionality of vesting contempt in non-Article III court, § **2C:152**
 - implied power, § **2C:154**
 - order of contempt, § **2C:156**
 - practice and procedure, § **2C:155, 2C:156**
 - statutory authority, § **2C:153**
- Non-Article III court, § **2C:152**
- Northern Pipeline case, § **2C:153**
- Notice, § **2C:155**
- Order of contempt, § **2C:156**
- Service of process, § **2C:155**
- Statutory authority, § **2C:153**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:33, 4B:84**

CONTENTS

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:7 to 9A:23**
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:1 to 9:4**
- Proof of claim, § **6:27 to 6:34**
- Reorganization plans, § **7:7 to 7:35**

CONTESTED MATTERS

- Generally, § **1:89**
- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:15**
- Forms** (this index)
- Motion, Application, or Request** (this index)
- Taxation, contested prepetition determination by competent tribunal, § **1B:77**

CONTINGENCY RESERVE OR CUSHION

- Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8B:35, 8B:36, 8B:53**

CONTINGENT ASSET

- Property of estate, § **4:123**

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

- For correlative topics, see **Maturity of Claim or Interest** (this index)
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)

CONTINGENT CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Automatic stay, § **5A:16**
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:64**
- Individual debt adjustment, § **1:56**
- Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Preferential transfers, valuation of assets, § **5C:23**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:13**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:34, 4B:37, 4B:48**

CONTINGENT FEES

- Professional persons, compensation of, § **1A:72**

CONTINGENT OBLIGATION LOANS

- Discharge exceptions, educational loans, § **10A:185**

CONTINGENT OR SPECULATIVE SOURCE OF FUNDING

- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § **8B:38**

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

- Property of estate, § **4:77, 4:78**

CONTINUANCE OF ACTION OR PROCEEDING

- Automatic stay, § **5A:10, 5A:18 to 5A:27, 5A:88, 5A:141, 5A:156 to 5A:158, 5A:168, 5A:193, 5A:201**
- Creditors' meetings, § **3B:7**
- Debtor in possession, § **72:33 et seq.**
- Injunctions, § **2C:165**
- Interested party, generally, § **2B:1**

CONTINUATION OF BUSINESS

- Operation of Business** (this index)

CONTINUATION OF LIEN

- Automatic stay, § **5A:69**

CONTINUED PERFORMANCE

- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:75**

CONTINUED POSSESSION

- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:62 to 5E:64**

CONTINUING JURISDICTION

- Generally, § **2C:180**
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:34**

CONTINUING JURISDICTION

—Cont'd

Reorganization, postconfirmation jurisdiction, § **7B:67**

CONTINUING LEVY THEORY

Preferential transfers, timing of payments under garnishment orders, § **5C:130**

CONTINUING OFFENSES

Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:53**

CONTINUITY OF INTEREST

Tax-free corporate reorganization, § **1B:48**

CONTRACT INTEREST RATE

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:40**
Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8:14, 8B:31 to 8B:32**

CONTRACTORS

Employment of professional persons, § **1A:5**
Reorganization plans, classification of contractor's bond claim, § **7:39**
Trustee's capacity to sue, § **2A:48**

CONTRACT RATE

Contract Interest Rate (this index)

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

Generally, § **1:1**
Adequate protection, § **5F:35, 5F:37, 5F:70**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Attorney's contract with consumer client, § **1A:57**
Attorneys' fees, § **1A:64**
Automatic stay relief, § **5A:61, 5A:172**
Breach of Contract or Lease (this index)
Collective Bargaining Agreements (this index)
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Compensation of trustee, § **2A:86**
Consideration (this index)
Contingent fees, § **1A:72**
Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:81**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Core proceedings, § **2C:77, 2C:85, 2C:96**
Debtor in possession, § **2A:109, 2A:110**
Employment Contracts (this index)
Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Forms (this index)
Forum selection clauses, § **2C:189**
Forward Contract Merchants (this index)
Forward Contracts (this index)
Hold harmless agreements, discharge of divorce or separation debts not in nature of alimony, maintenance or support, § **10A:205**
Impairment of Contracts (this index)
Insurance and insurance companies, § **4:32**
Intellectual property licenses, applicability of § 365 to, § **5E:69 to 5E:75**
Interest on money. **Contract Interest Rate** (this index)
Ipso Facto or Bankruptcy Clauses (this index)
Jurisdiction
generally, § **2C:77**
core proceedings, § **2C:77, 2C:85, 2C:96**
Liquidation (this index)
Nonassignable and nondelegable contracts, § **5E:24 to 5E:27**
Preferential transfers, creditor's forbearance of contractual right, § **5C:49**
Priorities, § **10:72**
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
Rejection of contract, generally, § **1:148 to 1:150**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Repurchase or Repo Agreements (this index)
Rescission or Cancellation (this index)
Sale and leaseback agreements, § **5E:9**
Security Agreement (this index)
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Subordination, § **10:92, 10:93**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Trustees and examiners
 - capacity to sue, § **2A:48**
 - compensation of, § **2A:86**
- Leases** (this index)
- reorganization, § **2A:72**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:74**
- U.S. Trustees, § **2:74**
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Venue, contractual forum selection, § **2C:189**

CONTRACTS CLAUSE

- Exemptions, avoidance of liens, § **1:11, 4A:132**

CONTRIBUTION

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:105**
- Indemnification** (this index)
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:23**

CONTRIBUTIONS

- As to gifts. **Gifts** (this index)
- Distribution, employee benefit plans, § **10:59**
- Proof of claim, § **6:19**

CONTROLLED CORPORATIONS

- Insiders** (this index)
- Taxation, § **1B:86**

CONTROL OF ESTATE

- Property of estate, § **4:5**

CONVENIENCE OF PARTIES AND WITNESSES

- Change of venue, § **2C:191**
- Forum Non Conveniens** (this index)

CONVERSION OF PROPERTY

- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:12**
- Exemptions** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:86**
- Nonexempt to exempt property, § **10A:12**
- Trustee appointment, § **2A:30**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL

- Generally, § **1:119 to 1:131, 3C:1 et seq., 3C:9 to 3C:10, 71:213 et seq.**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL

—Cont'd

- Abstention, § **1:97**
- Abuse
 - BAPCPA, abuse of Chapter 7 under, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
 - chapter 11 or 13, conversion to, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
 - monthly expenses. **Monthly Expenses of Debtor** (this index)
 - presumption of abuse, § **3C:16 to 3C:29**
 - rebuttal of presumption of, special circumstances, § **3C:28**
 - veteran, disabled, case filed by, § **3C:30**
- Accounting, § **3C:89**
- After-acquired property, § **4:61**
- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:55**
- Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
- Appeals** (this index)
- Assessment, § **1B:79**
- Attorneys' fees, § **1A:117, 3C:32, 3C:33, 3C:38, 3C:99**
- Automatic dismissal for Chapter 7 or 13 debtor's failure to file certain documents, § **2B:27**
- Automatic stay, § **3C:41, 3C:65**
- Avoiding powers limitations, § **5B:64**
- Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § **1:16**
- Bonds and undertakings, § **3C:102**
- Causes of action, § **4:29**
- Chapter 7. **Liquidation** (this index)
- Chapter 11. **Reorganization** (this index)
- Chapter 12. **Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Chapter 13. **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Charitable institutions, § **3C:56**
- Chart for conversion of cases, § **3C:8**
- Clerk of courts, § **3C:37, 3C:55**
- Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:4**
- Compensation of trustee or examiner, § **2A:93, 2A:94, 2A:100**
- Compensatory damages, § **3C:100**
- Consent, dismissal by, § **71:202 et seq.**
- Consent or approval, § **3C:41**
- Corporations, § **3C:14, 3C:44, 3C:55**
- Costs. Fees and costs, below

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL

—Cont'd

Crime victim's, dismissal in best interest of, § **3C:35**
 Damages, § **3C:99 to 3C:101**
 Date. Time and date, below
 Death or incompetency of debtor, § **2B:10**
 Delays, § **3C:38, 3C:49, 3C:64, 3C:69**
Discharge (this index)
 Early termination of case
 consent, dismissal by, § **71:202 et seq.**
 involuntary bankruptcy, § **71:197 et seq.**
 voluntary bankruptcy, § **71:194 et seq.**
 Effect of conversion, § **5B:63.50**
 11. U.S.C.A. Sec. 707(a), motion to dismiss, § **3C:42**
 Eligibility to file bankruptcy affected by prior dismissal, § **1:39**
 Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **3C:81**
 Exemptions, § **4A:34, 4A:35, 4A:37**
 Expenses
 fees and costs, below
 monthly expenses. **Monthly Expenses of Debtor** (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Farmers and Farm Products (this index)
 Fees and costs, § **3C:32**
 attorneys' fees, § **1A:117, 3C:33, 3C:38, 3C:99**
 filing and filing fees, below
 individual debt adjustment, § **3C:70**
 involuntary petitions, § **3C:10**
 judgments, § **3C:99**
 liquidation, § **3C:32, 3C:33, 3C:38**
 reorganization, § **3C:49**
 termination of fee obligation, § **3C:87, 3C:94**
 Filing and filing fees
 generally, § **1:131**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL

—Cont'd

Filing and filing fees—Cont'd
 individual debt adjustment, § **3C:72, 3C:73**
 new filing periods, § **3C:85**
 Final reports, § **3C:89**
 Foreign representatives, § **3C:5**
Forms (this index)
 Fraud and deceit, § **3C:60, 3C:74**
 Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:20, 5D:115, 5D:117**
Good or Bad Faith (this index)
 Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
 Injunctions, § **5A:219**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
 Involuntary cases
 liquidation, § **71:197 et seq.**
 reorganization, § **72:78, 72:79**
 Judges, § **2:24**
 Jurisdiction, § **2C:9, 2C:16, 2C:48, 2C:55, 2C:75**
Liquidation (this index)
 Monthly expenses. **Monthly Expenses of Debtor** (this index)
 Mootness of appeals, § **3C:88**
 Motions
 individual debt adjustment, § **3C:67, 3C:68**
 liquidation, § **3C:12, 3C:15, 3C:37, 3C:41 to 3C:43**
 own motion of court, § **3C:15, 3C:54**
 reorganization, § **3C:54**
 Municipal debt adjustment, § **1:128, 3C:8, 3C:45 to 3C:47**
 Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:13, 9:28**
 New filing periods, § **3C:85**
 Nonconfirmation of plan, § **3C:46**
 Notice and hearing
 generally, § **1:82, 3C:78, 3C:92**
 creditors, notice to, § **2B:37**
 family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § **3C:60, 3C:65**
 individual debt adjustment, § **3C:67**
 involuntary petitions, § **3C:10**

INDEX

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL

—Cont'd

Notice and hearing—Cont'd
liquidation, § 3C:12, 3C:15, 3C:37
municipal debt adjustment, § 3C:47
reorganization, § 3C:55
requirements, § 3C:80
U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:106
Objections of trustees, § 3C:43
Operation of business, § 5:4, 5:10, 5:20
Orders
generally, § 3C:14, 3C:36, 3C:78, 3C:79
Forms (this index)
Own motion of court, § 3C:15, 3C:54
Pending cases, § 3C:68, 3C:97
Petition preparers, dismissal due to conduct of, § 3C:82
Preconversion claims, § 3C:82
Proof of claim, § 6:49, 6:50, 6:52
Property of estate
after conversion from Chapter 13, § 3C:90
determination as of date of filing original petition, § 4:3
Punitive damages, § 3C:101
Qualification of debtor, § 3C:7
Railroad reorganization, § 1:121
Rebuttal of presumption of abuse, special circumstances, § 3C:28
Reconversion (this index)
Records, generally, § 3C:91
Redemption, § 4:109 to 4:111
Reinstatement, § 3C:96
Reorganization
involuntary case, § 72:78, 72:79
voluntary case, § 72:80 et seq.
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reports, § 3C:89
Requirements, notice and hearing, § 3C:80
Revesting, § 3C:96
Revocation, § 3C:49, 3C:59, 3C:64
Right of debtors to conversion or dismissal, § 3C:11, 3C:48, 3C:63, 3C:67, 3C:68
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 1:82, 1:119, 3C:1 et seq.

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL

—Cont'd

Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:29
Standing of trustee to oppose dismissal, § 2A:68
Stays, § 3C:41, 3C:44, 3C:65, 3C:86, 3C:93
Stipulations. **Forms** (this index)
Subsequent bankruptcy cases, § 3C:95
Substantial abuse, § 3C:15 to 3C:34
Superseded cases, § 3C:84, 3C:88, 3C:89
Taxation
assessment, § 1B:79
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:29
trustee's duties, § 1B:73
Tax returns, debtor's failure to file or provide trustee with copies of federal, § 2B:21
Termination
fee obligations, § 3C:87, 3C:94
revocation, § 3C:49, 3C:59, 3C:64
trustee's or examiner's services, § 3C:83
Time and date
delays, § 3C:38, 3C:49, 3C:64, 3C:69
fees and costs, § 3C:87
filing periods, § 3C:85
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
liquidation, § 3C:37, 3C:38
municipal debt adjustment, § 3C:47
reorganization, § 3C:49
subsequent bankruptcy cases, § 3C:95
Trustees and examiners
generally, § 2A:2, 2A:82
avoiding powers limitations, § 5B:64
compensation, § 2A:93, 2A:94, 2A:100
duties, generally, § 1B:73
foreign representatives, § 3C:5
individual debt adjustment, § 3C:71
Liquidation (this index)
motion, notice and hearing, § 3C:15, 3C:37
standing of trustee to oppose dismissal, § 2A:68

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL

—Cont'd

Trustees and examiners—Cont'd
termination of service, § 3C:83

U.S. Trustees (this index)

Turnover of property, § 4B:11, 4B:27, 4B:28

Unaffected matters, § 3C:78

U.S. Trustees (this index)

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:31

Vacation of case, § 3C:96

Veteran, disabled, case filed by, § 3C:30

Voluntary bankruptcy

filing fees, § 3:86

filing of petition, § 3:3, 3:6

good faith, § 3:23, 3:25, 3:28, 3:31

joint cases and joint plans, § 3:48

liquidation, § 71:194 et seq.

lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:89

reorganization, § 72:80 et seq.

U.S. trustee system fees, § 3:91, 3:92, 3:95

Voluntary conversion, generally, § 2:47, 2:63, 2:65

Voluntary dismissal

generally, § 3C:11, 3C:63, 3C:68

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § 10C:50

11. U.S.C.A. Sec. 707(a), motion to dismiss, § 3C:42

liquidation cases, § 3C:41 to 3C:43

rights of debtor, § 3C:63, 3C:68

Waiver and estoppel, § 3C:11, 3C:43, 3C:63, 3C:67

Workouts, § 1:35

CONVERTIBLE SECURITY

Equity security holders' committees, § 2B:69

CO-OBLIGORS

Codebtors (this index)

COOPERATION WITH TRUSTEE

Debtor's duty to cooperate, § 2B:23, 2B:26

Turnover of property, § 4B:16

COOPERATIVE BANKS

Liquidation, § 1:42

COOPERATIVE HOUSING

Discharge exception, postpetition fees or assessments, § 10A:206

CO-OWNERSHIP

Joint or Co-ownership Interests (this index)

COPIES

Clerk of court, § 2:50, 2:52, 2:55

Conforming to original, § 1:75

Creditor's right to receive, § 2B:39

Disclosure statements, § 7A:11, 7A:21

Equity security holders' committees, § 2B:65

Exemptions, § 4A:34

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, reorganization plan, § 9A:2, 9A:51

Government agencies, § 2B:85

Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8A:2, 8A:5, 8A:6

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:27, 3A:41, 3A:44, 3A:47

Liquidation, statement of intent, service, § 4:159

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:7

Petitions, § 3:20, 3:22, 3:44

Photocopying charges, reimbursement for, § 1A:84

Proof of claim, § 6:31, 6:33

Reimbursement, § 1A:84

Reorganization plans

generally, § 7:2

disclosure and disclosure statements, § 7A:11, 7A:21

U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:104

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Signing and verification, § 1:75

Tax returns, federal, § 2B:21

U.S. trustees, § 2:98, 2:99, 2:101 to 2:107

Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

COPYRIGHTS AND TRADEMARKS

As to intellectual property in general see
Intellectual Property

Injunctions, § 5A:232

INDEX

COPYRIGHTS AND TRADEMARKS

—Cont'd

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:21

CORE PROCEEDINGS

Generally, § 1:99, 1:100, 2C:47 et seq.

Abandonment of property, § 2C:79

Abstention, § 1:97, 2C:23, 2C:65, 2C:75

Accounts receivable collection, § 2C:59

Adjustment of debtor-creditor/equity security holder relationship, § 2C:107

Administration of estate, generally, § 2C:72 to 2C:81

Adversary proceedings, core or non-core, § 71:427, 71:428

Allowance of claims, § 2C:82 to 2C:85, 6B:17

Annulment of automatic stay, § 2C:96 to 2C:98

Attorney disqualification, § 2C:80

Automatic stay, § 2C:73, 2C:74, 2C:96 to 2C:98, 5A:194

Avoiding preferences, § 2C:94, 2C:95

Breach of warranty, § 2C:83

Broad or narrow construction, § 2C:61

Cash collateral, § 2C:105

Catchall provisions, § 2C:63

Change of venue, § 2C:65

Cleanup costs, § 2C:79

Clearly erroneous standard, § 2C:61

Collateral, use of, § 2C:105

Collection of accounts receivable, § 2C:59

Compensation of professional persons, § 2C:80

Compulsory counterclaims, § 2C:86

Conclusions of law, § 2C:5

Confirmation of plans, § 2C:104

Construction and interpretation, § 2C:61

Contracts, § 2C:77, 2C:85, 2C:96

Counterclaims

generally, § 2C:62, 2C:86 to 2C:89

appellate review, § 2C:71

dischargeability, § 2C:101

Credit, § 2C:90

Debtor-creditor/equity security holder relationship, § 2C:107

Debtor in possession, § 2C:69

CORE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Disallowance of claims, § 2C:82 to 2C:85

Discharge of debt, § 2C:101, 2C:102, 2C:179

Dismissal, § 2C:75

Disputed liability and unmatured claims, § 2C:92

Disqualification of attorney, § 2C:80

Distribution of estate, § 2C:76

District court's determination, § 2C:68

Employment and compensation of professional persons, § 2C:80

Environmental matters, § 2C:79

Equitable subordination and reclamation, § 2C:76, 2C:109

Equity security holder/debtor-creditor relationship, § 2C:107

Estimation of claims and interests, § 2C:82 to 2C:85

Exclusive jurisdiction, § 2C:9

Executory contracts, § 2C:77, 2C:78, 2C:85, 2C:96, 2C:108

Exemptions, allowance or disallowance of exemptions as core proceeding, § 4A:52

Extent of liens, § 2C:103

Findings of fact, § 2C:5

Fraud-based counterclaims, § 2C:92

Fraudulent conveyances, § 2C:99, 2C:100

Governmental regulations, § 2C:79

Injunctions, § 2C:74, 2C:96 to 2C:98, 2C:162

Judicial determination, § 2C:67 to 2C:71

Jury trial, § 2C:175 to 2C:177

Leases, § 2C:78

Liens, § 2C:103

Liquidated claims, § 2C:82

Liquidation of assets, § 2C:79, 2C:82, 2C:107

Liquor laws, § 2C:79

Local rules, timeliness, § 2C:70

Modification of automatic stay, § 2C:96 to 2C:98

Noncore Proceedings (this index)

Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)

Objections to discharge of debts, § 2C:102

CORE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Operation of debtor's business,
§ 2C:106

Original jurisdiction, § 2C:9

Own motion of court, § 2C:67, 2C:70

Part core and part noncore, § 2C:69

Permissive counterclaims, § 2C:86

Postpetition claims, § 2C:77

Preferences, § 2C:94, 2C:95

Priorities, § 2C:76, 2C:103, 2C:109

Professional persons, employment and compensation, § 2C:80

Reclamation, § 2C:76, 2C:109, 10:107

Recovering preferences, § 2C:94, 2C:95

Reference to bankruptcy court, § 2C:5, 2C:40, 2C:47, 2C:48

Remand of claim or cause of action, § 2C:65, 2C:75

Removal, § 2C:65

Reorganization, § 2C:59, 2C:74, 2C:104

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Sale of property, § 2C:106

Sanctions, violation of automatic stay, § 2C:96 to 2C:98

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:4

State law, § 2C:58, 2C:87, 2C:95

Stipulations, § 2C:77

Subordination and reclamation, § 2C:76, 2C:109, 10:107

Taxation, § 2C:84

Tempered construction, § 2C:64

Termination of automatic stay, § 2C:96 to 2C:98

Timeliness of determination, § 2C:70

Transfer of case to another district, § 2C:81

Turnover of property, § 2C:62, 2C:72, 2C:88, 2C:91 to 2C:93, 4B:79 to 4B:82

Unexpired leases, § 2C:78

Unmatured claims, § 2C:92

Use or lease of property, § 2C:105

Validity of liens, § 2C:103

Warranty breach, § 2C:83

Winding up, § 2C:105

CORN

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:72

CORN—Cont'd

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:6

CORPORATE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:33

Causes of action, § 4:29

Creditors' meetings, examination at, § 3B:20

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:27, 5D:72

Injunctions, § 5A:225, 5A:229

Insiders (this index)

Interested parties, generally, § 2B:88

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:10, 3A:16

Meetings of creditors, examination at, § 3B:20

Payroll withholding taxes, § 1B:60, 1B:61

Petitions, § 3:7, 3:8

Preferences, payments to insiders in ordinary course of business as avoidability exception, § 5C:69

Professional persons, officers as, § 1A:20, 1A:30

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Rule 2004 examinations of corporate debtors, § 3B:31

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:7, 3:8, 3:34

CORPORATE VEIL

Alter Ego (this index)

CORPORATIONS

Generally, § 1:1

After-acquired property, § 4:57

Alter Ego (this index)

Appointment of trustee, § 2A:30

Automatic stay, § 5A:51, 5A:52, 5A:76

Capacity to sue, § 2A:48

Carryover or carryback

- election not to have bankruptcy exception apply, § 1B:58
- ownership changes, generally, § 1B:52 to 1B:59
- percentage requirement test, § 1B:54
- reduction of carryforwards, § 1B:55

Sec. 382 limitations, generally, § 1B:51 to 1B:59

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Carryover or carryback—Cont'd
second change within two-year period, § **1B:56**
state and local taxes, § **1B:59**
stock and stockholders, § **1B:52, 1B:57**
successor's inheritance of tax items from predecessor, § **1B:50**
thrift institutions, § **1B:57**
Causes of action, § **4:29, 4:30**
Certificate of adoption of authorizing resolution, liquidation, § **71:27**
Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:7**
Controlled corporations, § **1B:86**
Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:14, 3C:44, 3C:55**
Creditors' committees, § **2B:54**
Creditors' meetings, § **3B:10, 3B:20**
Deductions from taxes, § **1B:11**
Directors. **Corporate Officers and Directors** (this index)
Discharge of indebtedness
generally, § **1B:16, 1B:18, 10A:4, 10A:5**
dischargeability of debts, § **10A:68, 10A:69**
Dividends (this index)
Earnings and profits, § **1B:22, 1B:49, 1B:50, 1B:84**
Election not to have bankruptcy exception apply, § **1B:58**
Election of trustee, § **2A:14, 2A:17**
Equity security holders, § **2B:60**
Family farmer debt adjustment, § **1:54**
Financial interest disclosure, voluntary cases, § **71:28**
Foreign Corporations (this index)
Forms (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
G reorganizations, § **1B:45 to 1B:49**
Indenture trustees, § **2B:71**
Investigation of debtor by trustee, § **2A:66**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Liquidation, certificate of adoption of authorizing resolution, § **71:27**
Liquidation (this index)

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Loss corporations, taxation, § **1B:50 to 1B:59**
Meetings of creditors, § **3B:10, 3B:20**
Officers. **Corporate Officers and Directors** (this index)
Ownership changes. Carryover or carryback, above
Percentage requirement test, § **1B:54**
Personal holding company, § **1B:82**
Petitions, § **71:23 et seq.**
Petitions (this index)
Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:26, 1A:59**
Proof of claim, § **6:1, 6:20**
Property of estate, collection and reduction to money, § **2A:64**
Pro se appearance, generally, § **2B:4**
Real estate investment trusts, § **1B:18**
Reduction of carryforwards, § **1B:55**
Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, § **2A:81**
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Resolution authorizing corporate officer to file petition and act in corporation's behalf in voluntary bankruptcy case
voluntary cases
liquidation, § **71:26**
Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:25, 3B:31, 3B:37, 3B:42**
Sale or transfer, § **1B:47, 1B:86**
S corporations, § **1B:9, 1B:15**
Second change within two-year period, § **1B:56**
Securities (this index)
Small Business Administration
administrative regulations, § **1:32**
State and local taxes, § **1B:10, 1B:59**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Subordination, § **10:104**
Subsidiary (this index)
Successor's inheritance of tax items from predecessor, § **1B:50**
Taxation
basis adjustment, § **1B:22**
carryover or carryback, above
controlled corporations, § **1B:86**
deductions from taxes, § **1B:11**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Taxation—Cont'd

discharge, tax treatment of, § **1B:16, 1B:18**

dividends, § **1B:49, 1B:84**

earnings and profits, § **1B:22, 1B:49, 1B:50, 1B:84**

personal holding company, § **1B:82**

real estate investment trusts, § **1B:18**

Reorganization (this index)

returns, § **2A:47**

sale or transfer, § **1B:47, 1B:86**

S corporations, § **1B:9, 1B:15**

separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § **1B:27, 1B:28, 1B:34**

state and local taxes, § **1B:10, 1B:59**

tax-free transactions

generally, § **1B:86**

Reorganization (this index)

Tax-free transactions. Taxation, above

Thrift institutions, § **1B:57**

Trustees

appointment of trustee, § **2A:30**

capacity to sue, § **2A:48**

election of trustee, § **2A:14, 2A:17**

eligibility and qualification

generally, § **2A:3**

standing trustees, § **2A:11**

trustee panels, § **2A:10**

investigation of debtor by trustee, § **2A:66**

property of estate, collection and reduction to money, § **2A:64**

removal of trustee or examiner for cause, § **2A:81**

tax returns, § **2A:47**

waiver of attorney-client privilege, § **2A:56**

Turnover of property, § **4B:12, 4B:27**

Unincorporated Associations (this index)

Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Voluntary cases

financial interest disclosure, § **71:28**

resolution authorizing corporate officer to file petition and act in corporation's behalf in voluntary bankruptcy case

liquidation, § **71:26**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Waiver of attorney-client privilege, § **2A:56**

Withholding taxes, officer of corporation, § **1B:60, 1B:61**

CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS

Racketeering as crimes, § **4:150**

COST OF ACTION

Costs and Expenses (this index)

COST OF LIVING

Adjustment of dollar amounts in bankruptcy statutes, § **1:12**

COST OF REPLACEMENT

APPROACH

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:39**

COSTS AND EXPENSES

Generally, § **1:3**

Adequate Protection (this index)

Administrative Expenses (this index)

Adversary proceedings, bill of costs, § **71:468**

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Appeals (this index)

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Capital Expenditures (this index)

Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:52**

Creditors' meetings, costs of interpreters at, § **3B:18**

Current income and expenditures, § **3:62**

Discharge exception for filing fees, costs, and expenses, § **10A:207**

Discharge (this index)

Equity security holders, § **2B:60, 2B:61**

Examiners, appointment of, § **2A:37, 2A:39, 2A:40**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § **2:90, 2:92**

Fees and Charges (this index)

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:73**

Indemnity bond in involuntary cases, § **1:113**

INDEX

COSTS AND EXPENSES—Cont'd

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Lost Opportunity Costs (this index)
Medical Expenses (this index)
Meetings of creditors, costs of interpreters at, § **3B:18**
Mileage (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment, § **6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:74, 6B:76, 10:182**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, transmittals required upon approval of disclosure statement, § **9:10**
Petition preparers, § **1A:48, 3:11**
Preferences and preferential transfers, antecedent debt, § **5C:19**
Preserving collateral. **Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
Professionals, expense reimbursement guidelines, § **72:64**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property of estate, § **4:118, 4:129, 4:139**
Railroad reorganization, § **10:189**
Reimbursement (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rule 2004 examinations of corporate or partnership debtors, § **3B:31**
Schedule J expense statement
 Generally, § **71:45**
 debtor 2's separate household, § **71:46**
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Surcharge (this index)
Tax deduction, § **1B:37**
Travel expenses. **Mileage** (this index)
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
U.S. Trustees (this index)
Use, Sale or Lease of Property (this index)

COTENANCY

Joint or Co-ownership Interests (this index)

CO-TRUSTEES

Trustees (this index)

COUNCILS

Circuit Council (this index)

COUNCILS—Cont'd

Judicial Conferences and Councils (this index)

COUNSEL

Attorneys (this index)

COUNTERCLAIMS

Abstention, § **2C:11**
Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:15, 6B:16, 6B:30**
Automatic stay, § **5A:14, 5A:20, 5A:41, 5A:204, 5A:210**
Core proceedings, § **2C:62, 2C:71, 2C:86 to 2C:89, 2C:101**
Estoppel. Waiver, below
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:34**
Involuntary cases, § **3A:23, 3A:51**
Jurisdiction
 generally, § **2C:86 to 2C:89**
 abstention, § **2C:11**
 core proceedings, § **2C:62, 2C:71, 2C:86 to 2C:89, 2C:101**
 reference of cases, § **2C:51**
Proof of claim, informal, § **6:32**
Reference of cases, § **2C:51**
Reorganization plans, executory contracts, § **7:24**
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Sovereign immunity, compulsory counterclaim where governmental unit has filed proof of claim, § **2B:80**
Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:46**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:80**

COUNTIES

Hospital, municipal debt adjustment, § **1:45**
Sovereign immunity, § **2B:78, 2B:83**
Utility district, municipal debt adjustment, § **1:45**
Yield averages, family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:44**

COUNTRYMAN DEFINITION

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:2**

COUNTY HOSPITAL

Municipal debt adjustment, § **1:45**

COUNTY UTILITY DISTRICT

Municipal debt adjustment, § 1:45

COUNTY YIELD AVERAGES

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:44

COURT OF APPEALS

Generally, § 10C:78 to 10C:83

Certification of appeal to, § 73:53

Circuit Council (this index)

Conflict of laws and rules, § 1:30

Direct appeals certified to, § 10C:14

Final judgments and orders, § 10C:4 to 10C:8

Governing law, § 1:30

Interlocutory decisions, § 10C:13, 10C:81

Judges, § 2:12

Jurisdiction, § 10C:5, 10C:6, 10C:78

Notice of appeal to, § 10C:80, 73:52

Petition for permission to appeal interlocutory order, § 10C:81

Procedural provisions, generally, § 10C:79

Record on appeal, § 10C:82

Rules of practice, § 1:27, 1:30

Stay or injunction pending appeal, § 10C:83

Supreme Court review, § 10C:85

Time for appeal, time for, § 10C:80

COURT SESSIONS

Judges, § 2:9 to 2:11

CRAM DOWN PROVISIONS

Aircraft equipment and vessels, § 5:25

Deemed rejection of plan by creditors receiving no distribution, § 7A:33

Disclosure and disclosure statements, § 7A:3, 7A:14

Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8:14, 8B:26, 8B:29, 8B:30, 8B:38

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:20

Presumed acceptance of plan by unimpaired creditors, § 7A:32

Railroad reorganization, § 2C:168

Reorganization plans, generally, § 7B:1, 7B:29 to 7B:44

CREDIBILITY OF WITNESSES

Jurisdiction, constitutional questions, § 2C:147

CREDIT

Generally. **Loans or Credit** (this index)

CREDIT AGENCIES

Collection and Credit Agencies (this index)

CREDIT BIDDING

Setoff of claim against purchase price by lienholder, § 5:60

CREDIT CARDS

Dischargeability determinations, § 71:476

Discharge exceptions
fraud, § 10A:118 to 10A:123

taxes, obligations incurred to pay federal, § 10A:203

Preferences and preferential transfers, § 5C:18, 5C:50, 5C:84

Taxation, individual not discharged from debt incurred to pay federal tax, § 10A:203

CREDIT COUNSELING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT INSTRUCTION

Certificate, § 2B:19

Discharge, § 10A:35

Extension of time to obtain and file evidence of, § 71:63

Preferences and repayment schedule resulting from credit briefing, § 5C:95

Prepetition credit counseling, § 1:40

CREDITORS' AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS' COMMITTEES

Generally, § 2B:44 to 2B:59, 2B:64 to 2B:70

Additional committees in Chapter 9 and 11 cases, § 2B:58

Adequate protection, § 5F:70

Administrative expenses
generally, § 2B:51, 2B:52, 10:38
equity security holders' committees, § 2B:67

Agents, § 2B:45, 2B:56

INDEX

CREDITORS' AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS' COMMITTEES—Cont'd

Allowance of claims
 adverse interest holder, § **1A:35**
 application for order of employment,
 § **1A:23**
attorneys
 generally, § **1A:12**
 compensation and reimbursement,
 § **1A:58**
 disinterestedness requirement,
 § **1A:30**
 employment of professional persons,
 § **1A:26, 1A:30, 1A:35 to 1A:38**
 notice and hearing
 expense reimbursement, § **1A:83**
 professional persons
 generally, § **1A:12, 1A:14, 1A:37**
 adverse interest holder, § **1A:35**
 application for order of employ-
 ment, § **1A:23**
 disinterestedness requirement,
 § **1A:30**
 employment of, § **1A:26, 1A:30,**
 1A:35 to 1A:38
 notice and hearing for reimburse-
 ment, § **1A:83**
 prior representation, § **1A:38**
 services by members and associ-
 ates, § **1A:26**
Appointment, § **1:94, 2B:54, 2B:55,**
 2B:57, 2B:58, 2B:68 to 2B:70
Attorneys, reorganization, § **2B:55**
Attorneys' fees for committee chair,
 § **2B:52**
Avoidance actions by, § **5B:9, 72:151**
Change in membership or size, § **2B:59,**
 2B:70
Checklist of powers and duties of
 Chapter 9 or 11 committees,
 § **2B:50**
Clerk of court, § **2B:46**
Collective bargaining agreements,
 § **2B:49, 2B:55**
Compensation and reimbursement,
 § **2:52, 2B:44, 2B:52**
Costs and expenses, § **2B:52**
Counsel, employment of, § **72:55, 72:56**
Debtor in possession, § **2B:49**

CREDITORS' AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS' COMMITTEES—Cont'd

Expenses
 administrative expense treatment,
 § **10:38**
 reimbursement of out-of-pocket,
 § **2B:52**
Forms (this index)
Fraud and deceit, § **2B:55**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
 assets, § **5D:116, 5D:122**
Information access for creditors,
 § **2B:47, 6:49**
Insiders, § **2B:55, 2B:59**
Interested party, generally, § **2B:88**
Interim payment and allowance of
 expenses, § **72:72**
Intervention, § **2B:46, 2B:48, 2B:64**
Liquidation, § **2B:43, 2B:44, 2B:53**
Mail and mailing, § **2B:45, 2B:66**
Meeting of creditors. **Creditors' Meet-**
 ings (this index)
Member's expenses in Chapter 11 cases,
 administrative expense treatment
 of, § **6B:76, 10:38**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, § **2B:46,**
 2B:65
Municipal debt adjustment, § **2B:45,**
 2B:46, 2B:54 to 2B:59, 72:13,
 72:14
Notice and hearing
 administrative expenses, § **2B:51,**
 2B:52
 change of membership or size,
 § **2B:59**
 equity security holders' committees,
 generally, § **2B:64 to 2B:68**
 mailing of notice, § **2B:45**
 prepetition committees, § **2B:56**
Objections, § **2B:45, 2B:65**
Partnership, § **2B:48, 2B:49, 2B:54**
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation
 service on, § **1:45**
Plans, § **2B:64, 2B:65**
Postconfirmation committee, § **2B:57**
Power of attorney, § **2B:46**
Prepetition matters, § **2B:54, 2B:56**
Proof of claim, § **6:52**
Proxies, § **2B:46, 2B:56, 2B:65**

CREDITORS' AND EQUITY

SECURITY HOLDERS'

COMMITTEES—Cont'd

Reimbursement, § **2B:44, 2B:52**

Reorganization, § **72:69 et seq.**

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Responsibilities to creditors, § **2B:47**

Right to bring action on behalf of debtor, § **2B:49**

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Service of petitions, process, and papers, § **2B:45, 2B:55**

Trustees and examiners, generally, § **2B:44, 2B:53, 2B:54, 2B:58**

Trusts, § **2B:46, 2B:64**

U.S. trustees, § **2:80, 2:94, 2:96, 2:99, 2:107, 2B:68**

Verification, § **2B:46, 2B:56, 2B:65**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:64**

Warrants, § **2B:46**

CREDITOR'S EXPECTATION TEST

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:39, 5:45**

CREDITORS' MEETINGS

Generally, § **3B:1 et seq., 71:144 et seq.**

Adjournment, § **3B:7**

Appearance or attendance

generally, § **3B:11 to 3B:18**

attorney's attendance, § **3B:10**

creditors, attendance by, § **3B:15**

debtor's attendance, § **3B:10 to 3B:12, 3B:19**

excusing debtor's attendance at, § **3B:10 to 3B:12**

press and public right of attendance, § **3B:16**

rescheduling of meeting where debtor unable to attend, § **3B:8**

Attendance

small business debtors, § **6:25**

Attendance, small business debtors, § **2B:25**

Attorneys' fees, § **3B:9, 3B:17**

Authority and purpose of examinations, § **3B:1**

Bankruptcy administrator, role of, § **2:80, 3B:1, 3B:13**

CREDITORS' MEETINGS—Cont'd

Bond of trustee, recommendation of amount of, § **2B:43**

Clerk of courts, § **3B:3**

Concealed assets, discovery through examination of debtor, § **3B:1, 3B:21**

Constitutional law, § **3B:16, 3B:22**

Continuance, § **3B:7**

Convening of meeting, § **3B:1**

Corporations, § **3B:10, 3B:20**

Court's role, § **3B:14**

Deaf persons, interpreters for, § **3B:18**

Directors or officers of corporation, examination of, § **3B:20**

Electronic sound recording, § **3B:13, 3B:19**

Examination of debtor

parties to examination, § **3B:20**

privileges, § **3B:22**

purpose, § **3B:19**

right of debtor to examine, § **3B:20**

scope of inquiry, § **3B:21**

small business debtors, § **2B:25, 6:25**

Expenses of interpreters, § **3B:18**

Fifth Amendment privilege, § **3B:22**

Final meetings, § **3B:5**

First Amendment, § **3B:16**

Illness or sickness, § **3B:11**

Imprisonment, § **3B:9**

Indenture trustee

examination of debtor, § **3B:20**

notice to, § **3B:3**

Interpreters, § **3B:18**

Judges not to attend, § **3B:13, 3B:14**

Liquidation, voluntary cases, § **71:78 et seq.**

Mailing of notice, § **3B:3**

Memoranda of trustee as public records, § **3B:43**

Municipal debt adjustment, § **2B:43, 3B:1**

Notice

generally, § **3B:3**

adjournment of meeting, § **3B:7**

electronic transmission of notice of, § **3B:3**

order of court, notice as equivalent of, § **3B:10**

INDEX

CREDITORS' MEETINGS—Cont'd

- Oath, examination of debtor, § **3B:1**,
3B:10, **3B:13**, **3B:19**
- Objection to proof of claim to preclude
voting at, § **3B:23**
- Papers as public records, § **3B:43**
- Paralegal's role at, § **3B:17**
- Parties
 - attendance, generally, § **3B:11** to
3B:18
 - creditors, § **3B:15**
 - debtors, § **3B:10** to **3B:12**
 - examination of debtor, § **3B:20**
 - judge not to attend meeting, § **3B:14**
 - press and public, § **3B:16**
- Partnership
 - examination of partner in lieu of
debtor, § **3B:11**
 - notice of meeting to, § **3B:3**
- Place or location, § **3B:9**
- Power of attorney, § **3B:11**, **3B:12**,
3B:23
- Presiding officer, § **3B:13**
- Press, § **3B:16**
- Proof of claim, § **3B:23**
- Public access
 - attendance at meeting, § **3B:16**
 - papers, § **3B:43** to **3B:45**
- Purpose of examinations, § **3B:1**
- Railroad reorganization, § **2B:43**, **3B:1**
- Records and recording
 - generally, § **3B:13**, **3B:16**
 - status of papers filed, § **3B:43** to
3B:45
 - transcripts, § **3B:13**, **3B:19**
- Reopening of meeting, § **3B:20**, **3B:23**
- Rescheduling, § **3B:8**
- Scope of inquiry, § **3B:21**
- Second or extended meeting after
transfer of case, § **3B:9**
- Special meetings, § **3B:4**
- Stockholders, examination at, § **3B:20**
- Time of meeting, § **3B:6** to **3B:8**
- Transcripts
 - recording of, § **3B:13**
 - status as public records, § **3B:43**
- Trustees
 - consequences of filing, examination
of Chapter 7 debtor as to,
§ **3B:24**

CREDITORS' MEETINGS—Cont'd

- Trustees—Cont'd
 - convening of, § **3B:1**
 - election at, § **3B:1**, **3B:23**
 - examination of debtor, generally,
§ **3B:20**, **3B:24**
 - notice of, § **3B:3**
- U.S. trustees
 - convening of, § **2:80**, **3B:1**
 - examination of debtor by, § **2:80**,
3B:20
- Voluntary cases, liquidation, § **71:78** et
seq.
- Voting, § **3B:23**, **71:148** et seq.
- Waiver of debtor's attendance, § **3B:11**,
3B:12

CREDIT REDUCTION

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:64**

CREDITS AGAINST TAXES

- Basis adjustment, § **1B:20**, **1B:21**
- Business and administrative expenses,
§ **1B:37**
- Carryover or carryback, § **1B:39**, **1B:52**
- Dismissal of case, § **1B:29**
- Distributable net income, § **1B:38**
- Distribution priorities, erroneous tax
credit, § **10:80**
- Investment tax credit, § **1B:21**, **1B:37**,
1B:39
- Separate taxable bankruptcy estate
 - business and administrative expenses,
§ **1B:37**
 - dismissal of case, § **1B:29**
 - distributable net income, § **1B:38**
 - individual's credits, § **1B:41**
 - transfer of assets, § **1B:31**
- Transfer of assets, § **1B:31**
- Trustee's duties, § **1B:74**
- Unemployment tax, § **1B:83**

CREDIT UNIONS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:33**, **5A:36**
- Liquidation, § **1:42**

CRIMES AND OFFENSES

- Generally, § **1:18**, **4:142** to **4:150**
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this
index)
- Alteration of information, racketeering
activity, § **4:150**

CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd

Attorneys fees, § **1A:60**
Automatic stay, § **5A:79 to 5A:83, 5A:98**
Bankruptcy fraud, § **4:148**
Bribery, employment of professional persons, § **1A:53**
Compensation, § **1A:60, 4:144**
Concealment of assets, § **4:144, 4:145, 4:150**
Contempt, § **2C:151, 2C:155**
Custodian, knowing purchase of property of estate, § **4:146**
Destruction of documents, books and records of crimes, § **4:145, 4:150**
Discharge of indebtedness
 fines, Chapter 13 cases, § **10A:71**
 restitution obligations, § **10A:54, 10A:181, 10A:202**
Dismissal in best interest of crime victim, § **3C:35**
Distribution and discharge
 administrative expenses, § **10:36**
 concealment of assets as continuous offense, § **4:142**
 fines, Chapter 13 cases, § **10A:71**
 restitution obligations, § **10A:54, 10A:181, 10A:202**
Embezzlement (this index)
Evidence, § **1A:53**
Falsification of information, knowing and fraudulent, § **4:145**
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Forfeiture of office by court officer for purchase of property of estate, § **4:146**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **4:142 to 4:150, 4:146, 4:148**
Immunity from criminal prosecution, § **2B:3**
Imprisonment, § **4:142 to 4:150, 4:147, 4:149**
Improper offer or receipt of property, § **4:144, 4:150**
Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8B:12, 8B:16**
Information, § **4:145, 4:150**
Injunctions, § **2C:166, 5A:12**

CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd

Intent, fraudulent receipt of property after filing of bankruptcy, § **4:142 to 4:150, 4:150**
Knowledge. Notice and knowledge, below
Larceny and Theft (this index)
Manager in possession of property, willful mismanagement of property in charge, § **4:149**
Marshal, knowing purchase of property of estate, § **4:146**
Misappropriation of property by trustee or officer of court, § **4:147, 4:150**
Mismanagement of property by receiver or trustee, § **4:149**
Mutilation of information, knowing and fraudulent, § **4:145**
Notice
 fraudulent transfers and concealment of property, § **4:142 to 4:150**
 misappropriation of property of estate, § **4:147**
Officer of court, § **4:146, 4:147, 4:150**
Perjury (this index)
Petition preparers, § **1A:53**
Prisons and Prisoners (this index)
Purchase of property of estate by trustee or officer of court, prohibition, § **4:146**
Racketeering, § **4:150**
Receiver of property, willful mismanagement of property in charge, § **4:149**
Remuneration, knowing and fraudulent attempt to obtain, § **4:144**
Reparation awards, exemption of, § **4A:110**
Restitution, nondischargeability of, § **10A:54, 10A:181, 10A:202**
Spending, property of estate, § **4:147**
Statute of limitations, concealment of assets as continuous offense, § **4:142**
Transfer of property of estate, custodian or officer of court, § **4:147**
Trustees, § **2A:62, 4:142, 4:145**
Turnover of property, § **4B:90**
Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:50, 3:75**
Willful mismanagement of property, § **4:149**

INDEX

CRIME VICTIMS' REPARATION LAW

Exemption of award under, § **4A:110**

CRIME VICTIMS' RESTITUTION

Discharge exception, § **10A:54**,
10A:181, 10A:202

CRIMINAL CONTEMPT

Jurisdiction, § **2C:151, 2C:155**

CRONYISM

Professional persons, employment of,
§ **1A:25**

CROPS

Adequate protection, § **5F:56**

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:73**

Exemptions, avoidance of liens,
§ **4A:129**

Grain and Grain Storage (this index)

Nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money
security interest, avoidance of,
§ **4A:154**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:6, 6A:33**

Unperfected lien or security interest,
avoidance of, § **5B:25**

CROSS-CLAIMS

Attorneys' fees, § **1A:119**

CROSS-COLLATERALIZATION

Adequate protection, § **5F:55**

Loans or credit, § **5:72**

CROSS-REFERENCING

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, § **1:24**

CROSS-STREAM GUARANTIES

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, tripartite transactions,
§ **5D:52**

CUMULATIVE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK

Equity security holders' committees,
§ **2B:69**

CURING DEFAULT

Executory contracts or unexpired leases,
§ **5E:11, 5E:27, 5E:31, 5E:40**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, generally, § **9A:14**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

CURING DEFAULT—Cont'd

Mortgages

family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment plans, reinstatement to cure
default, § **9A:14**

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:3**

Reorganization plans, § **7:16, 7:43, 7:45**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:25**

CURRENCY EXCHANGE

Generally, § **1:43**

CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

Generally, § **3:62**

CURTESY

Sale of property, § **5:55**

CUSTODIANS

Generally, § **2B:75 to 2B:77**

Accounts and accounting, § **2B:77**

Administration expenses, § **2B:77**,
10:32

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:75**

Automatic stay, § **5A:148, 5A:175**

Costs and expenses, § **2B:76**

Crimes and offenses, § **4:146**

Defined, § **3A:78**

Duties and rights, § **2B:76**

Embezzlement of estate property as
crime, § **1A:53**

Escrow (this index)

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § **5E:23**

Expenses, § **2B:76**

Injunctions, § **5A:217**

Involuntary case, § **3A:77, 3A:78**

Notice and hearing, § **2B:76**

Prior proceedings, custodian to account
and turn over property, § **71:270**

Professional persons, § **1A:83**

Trustee's recovery of property held by
custodian, § **4:75**

Turnover of Property (this index)

U.S. trustee, report, § **2:107**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:31**

CUSTOM AND USAGE

**Ordinary Course of Business or
Financial Affairs** (this index)

CUSTOMER NAME SECURITY**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)**CUSTOMERS****Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)**Forms** (this index)**Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)**CUSTOMS DUTIES**Discharge of debts involving customs duties, § **10A:74 to 10A:89**Distribution, priorities, § **10:64 to 10:82**Exempted property's liability for debt, § **4A:24**Priorities, § **10:64 to 10:82****DAMAGES**Appeals, frivolous, § **2C:160**Attorney as 'debt relief agency,' violation of restrictions on, § **1A:55****Automatic Stay** (this index)Avoidance, § **5B:52, 5B:53, 5B:66, 5B:71**Breach of unexpired lease, proof of lessor's claim for damages for, § **71:303**Contempt awards, § **71:522, 71:524**Contract. Employment contract, below Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:99 to 3C:101****Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:14****Forms** (this index)Frivolous appeals, § **2C:160**Indemnity bond in involuntary cases, § **1:113**Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8A:19**Injunctions, § **5A:231**Involuntary case, § **3A:35, 3A:40, 3A:62**Liquidated damages, executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:20**Petition preparers, § **1A:48, 3:11, 3:17**Proof of lessor's claim for damages for breach of unexpired lease, § **71:303****Punitive Damages** (this index)Reorganization plans, impairment of claims or interests, § **7:47 to 7:49****DAMAGES—Cont'd**Setoff or offset, § **5E:63**Sovereign immunity, § **2B:78**Trustees, § **2A:51, 4:72**Turnover of property, § **4B:12**Waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:78****DAMAGE TO PROPERTY****Forms** (this index)**DATA PROCESSING****Computers** (this index)**DATE****Time or Date** (this index)**DE-ACCELERATION****Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)Reorganization plans, § **7:16, 7:43, 7:45****DEAF PERSONS**Creditors' meetings, interpreters at, § **3B:18**Guide dogs, exemptions for, § **4A:114****DEALERS****Brokers and Dealers** (this index)**DEATH**Benefits. **Death Benefits** (this index)Burial plot exemption, § **4A:113**Capacity to sue, § **2A:48**Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:38, 3C:49**Debtor's death, generally, § **2B:10****Decedents' Estates** (this index)Exemptions relating to death claims or benefits, § **4A:62, 4A:89, 4A:116**Homestead exemption, § **4A:62**Judges, § **2:28**Property of estate, debtor's death during case as affecting property of estate, § **4:6**Substitution of successor trustee, § **2A:46**

Trustees

capacity to sue, § **2A:48**substitution of successor trustee, § **2A:46**U.S. trustees, § **2:58, 2:86, 2:95**Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:80****Wrongful Death** (this index)

INDEX

DEATH BENEFITS

- After-acquired property, § 4:53
- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:62
- Life Insurance** (this index)

DEBENTURES

- Creditors' committees, § 2B:58

DEBT CEILING

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:1

DEBTOR

- Generally, § 2B:4 to 2B:34

DEBTOR IN POSSESSION

- Generally, § 2A:105 to 2A:111
- Abandoned property, § 2A:110
- Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Adverse interest, employment of professional persons, § 2A:110
- Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, § 2A:58
- Appointment of trustees
 - generally, § 2A:28
 - burden of proof and presumptions, § 2A:27
 - debtor as debtor in possession, § 2A:107
- Avoidance
 - family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 5B:10
 - hypothetical creditor or purchaser, § 5B:20, 5B:26
 - postpetition transfer in ordinary course of business, § 5B:42, 5B:43
 - powers, generally, § 2A:110
 - reorganization, § 5B:8
- Capacity to sue and be sued, § 2A:105
- Causes of action, § 4:26, 4:29, 4:30
- Chapter 15, § 2A:58
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:4
- Continuances, § 72:33 et seq.
- Core proceedings, § 2C:69
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:49, 2B:64
- Domestic support creditors, duties to, § 2A:65
- Employment of professional persons.
 - Professional persons, employment of, below

DEBTOR IN POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 2A:110
- Exemptions, § 4A:13
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment generally, § 2A:75, 72:203 et seq.
 - Forms** (this index)
 - removal of debtor as debtor in possession, § 2A:113
 - rights and powers, § 2A:112
- Fiduciary position, § 2A:109
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraud and deceit
 - generally, § 2A:110, 2A:111
 - reorganization, § 2A:110, 2A:111
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:116, 5D:125
- Injunctions, § 2C:162
- Judicial Code (28 USCA), § 1:17
- Leases, § 2A:110
- Loans or Credit** (this index)
- New entity, debtor in possession as, § 2A:106
- Operation of Business** (this index)
- Professional persons, employment of
 - generally, § 1A:5, 1A:10, 1A:15, 2A:110
 - application for order of employment, § 1A:23
 - debtor, § 1A:39
 - judge's relative or friends, § 1A:43, 1A:44
 - prior or current representation precluding employment, § 1A:36
 - U.S. trustee's relative or friends, § 1A:43, 1A:44
- Redemption, § 4:98
- Reference of cases, § 2C:51
- Removal or reinstatement of debtor as debtor in possession, § 2A:113
- Reorganization, § 2A:107 to 2A:111, 5:12, 5:13, 72:33 et seq.
- Reorganization plans, § 7:16, 7:32, 7:53 to 7:56
- Replacement of debtor in possession by trustee, § 2A:111
- Restoration of debtor to possession, § 2A:111
- Rights, powers, and duties, generally, § 2A:107 to 2A:111

DEBTOR IN POSSESSION—Cont'd
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Setoff, mutuality requirement, § **6C:9**
 Sovereign immunity abrogated, § **2B:78**
 Taxation, § **1B:65, 1B:71**

Trustees
 generally, § **2A:105**
 appointment, above
 reorganization, § **2A:1**
 replacement of debtor in possession by trustee, § **2A:111**

Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

DEBTOR'S DUTIES AND BENEFITS
 Generally, § **2B:4 to 2B:14**

DEBT RELIEF AGENCIES

Defined, § **1A:54**
 Restrictions on, § **1:174 to 1:177, 1A:26.10 to 1A:26.40**
 Restrictions on consumer debtors' attorneys, § **1A:54 to 1A:57**

DEBTS

See more specific topics

DECEDENTS' ESTATES

After-acquired property, § **4:51, 4:52**
 Clerks, § **2:48**
 Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § **1:38**
 Fraudulent transfer, disclaimer of inheritance as, § **5D:71**
 Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:25**
 U.S. trustees, § **2:58**

DECEIT

Fraud and Deceit (this index)

DECLARATION

Complaints (this index)
 Petition preparer's declaration concerning fees received, § **1A:61**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

Generally, § **1:102**
 Automatic stay, § **5A:27**
 Clerks, § **2:45**
 Judges, § **2:24**
 Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**
 Jurisdiction, § **2C:179**
 Sovereign immunity, § **2B:78**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
—Cont'd

Taxation, jurisdiction, § **2C:179**

DECREEES

Judgments and Decrees (this index)

DEDUCTIONS FROM TAXES

Business and administrative expenses, § **1B:37**
 Dismissal of case, § **1B:29**
 Distributable net income, § **1B:38**
 Income as not realized to extent of last deduction, § **1B:11**
 Net operating loss carryover or carryback, § **1B:39, 1B:42**
 Separate taxable bankruptcy estate generally, § **1B:31, 1B:41**
 business and administrative expenses, § **1B:37**
 dismissal of case, § **1B:29**
 distributable net income, § **1B:38**
 transfer of assets, § **1B:36**
 State and local taxes, § **1B:10**
 Transfer of assets, § **1B:36**

DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES

Attachment and Garnishment (this index)
Payroll Deduction (this index)

DEDUCTIONS IN DETERMINING VALUE

Size and Nature of Claim (this index)

DEEDS OF TRUST

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)

DEEMED ABANDONMENT

Property of estate, § **4:116, 4:121 to 4:123, 4:129**

DE FACTO TRUSTEE

Eligibility and qualification, § **2A:7**

DEFALCATION

Discharge exceptions, § **10A:89, 10A:142, 10A:143, 10A:145**

DEFAMATION

Protective orders, generally, § **1:96, 2B:2**

INDEX

DEFAMATION—Cont'd

Public access to bankruptcy papers,
restriction as to defamatory mat-
ters, § **3B:44, 3B:45**

DEFAULT

Automatic stay, § **5A:9, 5A:169**
Curing Default (this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment,
§ **72:210**
Forms (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)
Late Charges (this index)
Size and nature of claim, § **6A:18**
Turnover of property, § **4B:12**
Utilities, § **5A:233, 5A:245**
Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:84, 3:89**

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

Adversary proceedings, § **71:432 et seq.**
Automatic stay, § **5A:165, 5A:166,**
5A:171, 5A:205
Clerk's entry (Official Form B 2610A),
§ **71:442**
Forms (this index)
Judge's entry (Official Form B 2610B),
§ **71:441**

DEFAULT-UPON-FILING CLAUSES

Ipsa Facto or Bankruptcy Clauses
(this index)

DEFECTS AND IRREGULARITIES

Automatic stay, § **5A:16**
Avoidance by trustee of defectively exe-
cuted interest, § **5B:30**

DEFENSES

Automatic stay, § **5A:167**
Insurance and insurance companies,
§ **4:31**
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:50**
PredischARGE debt, discharge as affirma-
tive defense, § **71:509**
Property of estate, § **2B:9, 4:154**
Statute of limitations, § **2B:9, 4:154**
Turnover of property, § **4B:2**
Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

DEFERRAL

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:6**
Distribution, § **10:115, 10:116**

DEFERRAL—Cont'd

Payments. **Deferred Payments** (this
index)

DEFERRED PAYMENTS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:8, 9A:36**
Individual debt adjustment plans,
confirmation of, § **8B:19, 8B:21**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

DEFICIENCIES

Loss or Deficiency (this index)

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:33**

DEFINITIONS

Words and Phrases (this index)

DEGREES

Intangible personal property, § **4:47**

DELAY OR LACHES

Allowance of claims or interests,
§ **6B:18**
Automatic stay, § **5A:208**
Avoiding transfers designed to delay
creditors, § **5B:55**
Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:30**
Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:38,**
3C:49, 3C:64, 3C:69
Creditors' committees, § **2B:58**
Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, collective bargaining agree-
ments, § **5E:115**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:24**
Intervention, delay as factor in whether
to permit, § **2B:88**
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:54**
Payroll withholding taxes, § **1B:63**
Postponement (this index)
Preferences and Preferential
Transfers (this index)
Professional persons, § **1A:28, 1A:88**
Reimbursement for interest on time lost,
§ **1A:88**
Reorganization plans, exclusivity period,
§ **7:54, 7:60 to 7:62**
Size and nature of claim, § **6A:3**
Trustees and examiners, § **2A:79, 2A:80**
Turnover of property, § **4B:31**

DELAY OR LACHES—Cont'd

Voluntary petition, § 3:31, 3:101

DELEGATION OF POWERS OR DUTIES

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:15

Nonassignable and nondelegable contracts, § 5E:24 to 5E:27

DELINQUENT AND OVERDUE PAYMENTS

Default (this index)

DELIVERY

Clerks, § 2:46

Commodity broker liquidation, § 5:9

Distribution, stockbroker liquidation, § 10:148

Mistake, § 1:73

Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)

Property of estate, § 4:152

Reorganization plans, § 7:37, 7:52

Trustees, § 4:75

Turnover of property, § 4B:26, 4B:30 to 44, 4B:63, 4B:70

DELIVERY SERVICES

Reimbursement, § 1A:84

DEMAND OR REQUEST

Automatic stay, § 5A:8

Complaints (this index)

Forms (this index)

Motion, Application, or Request (this index)

Payroll withholding taxes, § 1B:63

Preferential transfer, accrual of prejudgment interest, § 5C:111

Proof of claim, § 6:27

Reclamation, § 5B:74, 5B:78 to 5B:80

DE NOVO REVIEW

Constitutional law, § 2C:147

Contempt, § 2C:151

Core proceedings, § 1:100

Disclosure statements, § 7A:19

Jury trial, § 2C:177

New Trial (this index)

Reference of cases, § 2C:40, 2C:48 to 2C:50

Remand, § 2C:125

DE NOVO REVIEW—Cont'd

Standard of review, § 10C:21

DENTAL INSURANCE

Automatic stay, § 5A:63

DENTAL OFFICERS OF ARMED FORCES

Discharge, effect on special pay, § 1:18

DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT

See more specific topics

DEPENDENCIES OF UNITED STATES

Territories (this index)

DEPENDENTS

Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)

Children (this index)

Domestic Support Obligations (this index) (this index)

Exemptions

assertion of claim for exempt property, generally, § 4A:27

burial plots, § 4A:113

filing list of property claimed as exempt, § 4A:31

health aids, § 4A:114

homestead exemption, § 4A:57

jewelry, § 4A:74

list of exempt property by dependent of debtor, § 71:282

objections, § 4A:44

support of persons, § 4A:87, 4A:88, 4A:95, 4A:109

tools of the trade, § 4A:80

wrongful death, § 4A:111

Homestead exemption, § 4A:57

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § 8B:50

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:62

DEPOSITIONS

Discovery and Depositions (this index)

DEPOSITS AND DEPOSITORIES

For correlative topics, see **Banks; Savings and Loan Associations**

Adequate protection, § 5F:7, 5F:45, 5F:55, 5F:64

INDEX

DEPOSITS AND DEPOSITORIES

—Cont'd

- Capital maintenance commitments, discharge exceptions, § **5E:14, 10:88, 10A:201**
- Cash collateral, § **1:141**
- Certificates of deposit, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to preference avoidability, § **5C:68**
- Discharge exceptions
 - capital maintenance commitments, § **10A:201**
 - fraud, § **10A:200, 10A:201**
- Equity security holders' committees, § **2B:65**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:54, 5E:87**
- Exemptions, § **4A:24, 4A:159**
- Forms** (this index)
- Indenture trustees, § **2B:72**
- Insiders, fraud, § **10A:200, 10A:201**
- Operation of business, § **5:4**
- Priority, § **10:87**
- Reorganization plans, deposit with trustee or debtor in possession, § **7B:51**
- Security Deposit** (this index)
- Service on insured depository institutions, § **3A:47**
- Taxation, § **1B:57**
- Trustee's powers, § **2A:54**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:21, 4B:87**
- Utilities** (this index)

DEPRECIATION AND

DEPRECIABLE PROPERTY

- Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Carryover or carryback, § **1B:50**
- Discharge, tax treatment of, § **1B:20, 1B:22 to 1B:26**
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:98**
- Gross income, § **1B:3**
- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § **8B:38**
- Recapture** (this index)

DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Immunity from criminal prosecution, § **2B:3**

DEPUTY CLERK OF COURTS

- Clerk of Court** (this index)

DERIVATIVE USE IMMUNITY

- Immunity from criminal prosecution, § **2B:3**

DESCENT

- Inheritance, disclaimer as fraudulent transfer, § **5D:71**

DESCRIPTION

- Identification and Description** (this index)

DESTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

- Crimes and offenses, § **4:145, 4:150**
- Proof of claim, § **6:31**

DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY

- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
- Documents and records. **Destruction of Documents** (this index)
- Exempt property, insurance proceeds as, § **4A:90**
- Forms** (this index)

DETERIORATION

- Depreciation and Depreciable Property** (this index)

DEVALUATION

- Turnover of property, § **4B:4, 4B:38, 4B:56**

DEVISE

- Decedents' Estates** (this index)

DIAGRAMS

- Charts** (this index)

DILIGENCE

- Appeals, § **10C:49**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:74**

D.I.P.

- Debtor in Possession** (this index)

DIRECT/INDIRECT TRANSFER

DOCTRINE

- Preferential transfers relating to letters of credit, § **5C:116 to 5C:119**

**DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE
OFFICE**

Clerk of court, § 2:53

Judges, § 2:5

DIRECTORS

Corporate Officers and Directors (this index)

Forms (this index)

DIRECT PAYMENT

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:30, 9A:38, 9A:56, 9A:58

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Trustee's compensation, generally, § 2A:97, 2A:98

**DISABILITY AND DISABILITY
INSURANCE**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:130

Exemptions, generally, § 4A:106, 4A:116

Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

Individual debt adjustment, § 1:63

Judges, § 1:17, 2:28, 2:29

Property of estate, § 4:37

Workers' Compensation (this index)

DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIM

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

DISAPPROVAL

Consent or Approval (this index)

DISBURSEMENTS

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Turnover of property, § 4B:1, 4B:11, 4B:63, 4B:68, 4B:69

DISBURSING AGENTS

Generally, § 72:18 et seq.

Forms (this index)

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § 8B:70 to 8B:72

DISCHARGE

Generally, § 10A:1 to 10A:237, 71:471 et seq.

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Adult children, support proceedings, § 10A:162

AFDC support obligations, § 10A:208

Agents, § 10A:104

Aid to families with dependent children, § 10A:167, 10A:208

Alimony, support, or maintenance as to discharge of divorce or separation debts not in nature of alimony, maintenance or support, see, § 10A:205

generally, § 10A:146 to 10A:168

administrative proceedings, § 10A:149

adult children, § 10A:162

assignment of support rights to qualify for AFDC, § 10A:167

attorneys' fees, § 10A:166

children, § 10A:161 to 10A:163

fact question, generally, § 10A:147

family situation, § 10A:160 to 10A:164

federal and state law, § 10A:150 to 10A:154

federal question, § 10A:150

illegitimate children, § 10A:163

intent of matrimonial court and/or parties, § 10A:159

label, § 10A:156

marital situation, § 10A:160

military personnel, § 10A:154

modification of award, § 10A:152

need, § 10A:157, 10A:158

non-alimony, maintenance, or support obligations, § 10A:205

paternity judgments, § 10A:163

property settlements, § 10A:148

questions of law and fact, § 10A:147

social security, § 10A:168

survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:146 to 10A:168

third party, debts paid directly to, § 10A:165

unmarried cohabitants, § 10A:164

Amendments

alimony, support, or maintenance award modified, § 10A:152

complaint, § 10A:43, 10A:227, 10A:228

INDEX

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Amendments—Cont'd
false statements, amending, § 10A:22
time limits for commencing proceedings, § 10A:227, 10A:228
Amendments, voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:105
Answer. **Forms** (this index)
Appearance (this index)
Appellate filing fees, § 10A:207
Asbestos reorganization cases, supplemental injunctions in, § 10A:57
Assignments, alimony or support obligations, § 10A:167, 10A:168
Assumption of risk theory, charge cards, § 10A:119 to 10A:121
Attorneys, § 10A:9, 10A:225
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Automatic stay, § 5A:10, 5A:15, 5A:157
Best efforts, § 10A:33
Best interest of debtor, § 10A:242
Books and records, failure to keep or preserve, § 10A:13 to 10A:17
Call-in limit, charge cards, § 10A:122
Capacity to be sued, § 2A:49
Capital maintenance commitments of depository institution, willful injury, § 10A:201
Cash advances, § 10A:124 to 10A:126
Changes. Amendments, above
Chapter 7 cases. **Liquidation** (this index)
Chapter 11 cases. **Reorganization** (this index)
Chapter 12 cases. **Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
Chapter 13 cases. **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
Charge cards, § 10A:118 to 10A:123
Checks drawn on insufficient funds, § 10A:95
Child and child welfare support, § 10A:161 to 10A:163, 10A:208
Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)
Codebtors, § 10A:6, 10A:58, 10A:77

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Collateral estoppel, § 10A:235 to 10A:237
Commencement of proceedings, § 10A:219 to 10A:231
Commissions, § 10A:85
Community property, § 10A:56
Complaint
generally, § 10A:213 to 10A:215
amendments, § 10A:43, 10A:228
Forms (this index)
objecting to discharge, § 10A:43
Concealment, grounds for denial in liquidation cases, § 10A:8 to 10A:12
Condominium membership or cooperative housing fees or assessments, postpetition, § 10A:206
Consent decree, drunk driving, § 10A:199
Constitutional law, § 10A:2, 10A:26, 10A:27, 10A:29, 10A:88, 10A:226
Construction of right to discharge, § 10A:3, 10A:42, 10A:73
Consumer debt litigation, § 10A:124 to 10A:126, 10A:232, 10A:233
Contingent obligation loans, § 10A:185
Conversion of nonexempt to exempt property, § 10A:12
Conversion of property, survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:174 to 10A:176
Conversion or dismissal
exceptions to discharge, § 3C:78
individual debt adjustment, § 3C:7
liquidation, § 3C:7
reorganization, § 10A:46, 10A:66
revocation of discharge, § 10A:63
time limit for commencing proceeding, § 10A:229
willful and malicious injury, § 10A:174 to 10A:176
Corporations (this index)
Costs and expenses
generally, § 10A:232 to 10A:234
filing fees, § 10A:222
living expenses, § 10A:193
Crimes and offenses
fines, Chapter 13 cases, § 10A:71
restitution debts, § 10A:202

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Crimes and offenses—Cont'd
 restitution orders in connection with
 federal conviction, § **10A:181**

Customs duties, discharge of debts
 involving, § **10A:74 to 10A:89**

Date. Time or date, below

Deceit. Fraud, below

Declaratory judgments, § **2C:179**

Defalcation, § **10A:89, 10A:142,**
10A:143, 10A:145

Deficiency. Loss or deficiency, below

Denial of discharge
 generally, § **10A:8 to 10A:34**
 attendance and appearance, § **10A:49**
 burden of proof, § **10A:50**
 concealment of property as ground
 for, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
 discretion of court, § **10A:28**
 failure to explain loss or deficiency of
 assets to meet liabilities,
 § **10A:24 to 10A:26**
 fraud in connection with case,
 § **10A:8 to 10A:34**
 grounds for, § **10A:7 to 10A:34**
 immunity, failure to testify of debtor
 granted, § **3B:22**
 insider, acts within one year before
 filing in connection with another
 case concerning, § **10A:30**
 intent, § **10A:9 to 10A:11, 10A:19**
 knowing and fraudulent false oaths,
 § **10A:20 to 10A:23**
 liquidation, § **10A:7 to 10A:34**
 notice and knowledge, § **10A:6,**
10A:20 to 10A:23
 prior discharge within 8 (formerly 6)
 years, § **10A:31 to 10A:33**
 questions of law and fact, § **10A:14,**
10A:16
 removal of property, discharge not
 granted, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
 self-incrimination privilege invoked,
 denial due to, § **10A:26, 10A:29**
 time or date, § **10A:8, 10A:31 to**
10A:33
 transfers and related conduct to hinder
 or defraud creditors, § **10A:8 to**
10A:12, 10A:28

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Denial of discharge—Cont'd
 waiver as grounds to deny discharge,
 § **10A:34**

Denial of discharge to nontestifying,
 immunized debtor, § **3B:22**

Dependents, education loan hardship,
 § **10A:192**

Depository institutions, insiders,
 § **10A:200, 10A:201**

Destruction of property, discharge not to
 be granted in case of, § **10A:8 to**
10A:12

Determination of dischargeability,
 § **10A:212 to 10A:237, 71:473 et**
seq.

Dischargeability of debts
 discharge distinguished, § **10A:1,**
10A:65 to 10A:73

Disclosure of false oath or account,
 § **10A:22**

Discretion of court
 costs and attorneys' fees awarded,
 § **10A:233**
 educational loans, § **10A:188**
 objections to discharge, § **10A:47**

Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal,
 above

Divorce or separation debts not in nature
 of alimony, maintenance or sup-
 port, § **10A:205**

Domestic support obligations, generally,
 and see Alimony, support, or main-
 tenance, above

Drunk drivers, debts incurred by,
 § **10A:177 to 10A:179**

Due process, § **10A:226**

Educational loans. **Student Loans** (this
 index)

Effect, § **71:508, 71:509 et seq.**

Eighth priority claims, § **10A:79 to**
10A:87

Eight-year rule, § **10A:31 to 10A:33**

Embezzlement, exceptions to discharge,
 § **10A:89, 10A:145**

Employment tax on wage, salary, or
 commission, § **10A:85**

Evasion of tax, § **10A:88, 10A:89**

Evidence
 extrinsic evidence to determine
 dischargeability, § **10A:151**

INDEX

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd

- presumptions and burden of proof, § 10A:11, 10A:50, 10A:217
- standard of proof, § 10A:51
- witnesses, below

Exceptions to discharge

- generally, § 1:167, 10A:65 to 10A:237

ability to pay

- non-alimony, maintenance, or support obligations, § 10A:205
- undue hardship and student loans, § 10A:187 to 10A:195

- alimony, support, or maintenance, debts for, § 10A:146 to 10A:168

- cash advances, § 10A:124 to 10A:126

- charge cards, § 10A:118 to 10A:123

- consumer debts for luxury goods and services, § 10A:124 to 10A:126

- conversion of property, § 10A:174 to 10A:176

- drunk driving, § 10A:177 to 10A:179

- educational loans, § 10A:183 to 10A:195

- election law fines and penalties, § 10A:204

- extension of time to commence actions, § 2B:40

- falsity and fraud, debts incurred through, § 10A:90 to 10A:126

- family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79

- fees distinguished from taxes and customs duties, § 10A:76

- fines, penalties, or forfeitures, § 10A:180 to 10A:182

- liquidation, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79

- military bonuses and special pay, § 10A:211

- motor vehicle, operation while legally intoxicated, § 10A:177 to 10A:179

- non-alimony, maintenance, or support obligations, § 10A:205

- pension loans, § 10A:209

- priority claims, taxes and customs duties, § 10A:78 to 10A:87

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Exceptions to discharge—Cont'd

- reorganization, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79

- securities law violations, § 10A:210

- sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78

- student loans, § 10A:183 to 10A:195

- subrogation right of codebtor or surety, § 10A:77

- taxes and customs duties, debts for, § 10A:74 to 10A:89

- time or date, § 10A:74, 10A:80, 10A:81, 10A:85

- unlisted or unscheduled debts, § 10A:127 to 10A:134

- willful and malicious injury, § 10A:169 to 10A:179

- written statement regarding financial condition, § 10A:187 to 10A:117

- Excise tax, § 10A:83, 10A:84

Exemptions

- avoidance of liens, § 4A:169

- fraud of debtor, § 4A:19

- liquidation, § 10A:12, 10A:56

- Expenses. Costs and expenses, above

- Extension of time, § 10A:47, 10A:230, 10A:231

- False oath or account by debtor, denial of discharge on grounds of, § 10A:20 to 10A:23

- False pretenses, false representation, or actual fraud, § 10A:90 to 10A:95

- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)

- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Family or relatives

- generally, § 10A:55, 10A:56

- alimony, support, or maintenance, above

- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)

- Husband and Wife** (this index)

- Federal question as to alimony, support, or maintenance, § 10A:150

- Federal statutory privilege, discharge as, § 10A:2

- Federal taxes. **Taxation** (this index)

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Fiduciaries, fraud, § 1:167, 10A:135 to 10A:141, 10A:200

Filing fees

- condominium or similar membership fees, § 10A:206
- dischargeability complaint filing fees, § 10A:222
- exception from discharge for debts, § 10A:207

Fines and penalties, § 10A:87, 10A:180 to 10A:182

Five-year period of nondischargeability of educational loans, § 10A:185

Forbearance, fraud, § 10A:103

Forfeitures, § 10A:180 to 10A:182

Forms (this index)

Fraud

- generally, § 1:167, 10A:90 to 10A:126
- agents of debtor, § 10A:104
- business acumen, § 10A:113
- business standards and practices, § 10A:114
- charge cards, § 10A:118 to 10A:123
- checks drawn on insufficient funds, § 10A:95
- concealment, § 10A:8 to 10A:12
- denial of discharge for fraud in connection with case, § 10A:8 to 10A:34
- depository institutions, § 10A:200, 10A:201
- false oaths, § 10A:20 to 10A:23
- false pretenses, false representation, or actual fraud, § 10A:90 to 10A:95
- falsity of representation, § 10A:97
- fiduciaries, § 1:167, 10A:135 to 10A:141, 10A:200
- forbearance, § 10A:103
- fraudulent transfers and obligations, § 5D:36, 5D:94, 5D:109, 5D:123
- inferring intent, § 10A:99
- insiders, § 10A:108
- intent, § 10A:11, 10A:19, 10A:98, 10A:99, 10A:117, 10A:123
- investigations, § 10A:112

Liquidation (this index)

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Fraud—Cont'd

- materiality, § 10A:96, 10A:109
- new value, § 10A:107
- objections to discharge, § 10A:45
- obtaining money, property, service, etc., § 10A:102 to 10A:104, 10A:106
- partial reliance, § 10A:115, 10A:116
- promises or opinions as to future, § 10A:94
- question of fact, § 10A:111
- refinancing agreements, § 10A:107
- reliance, § 10A:100, 10A:101, 10A:110 to 10A:116
- revocation of discharge, § 10A:62, 10A:63
- spouse's liability, § 10A:104.10
- survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:90 to 10A:126
- tax return, § 10A:89
- written statements as to financial condition, § 10A:187 to 10A:117

Future prospects, educational loans, § 10A:194

Governmental units, generally, § 10A:69, 10A:214

Gross receipts tax, § 10A:80

Guarantors, § 10A:58, 10A:77

Hardship

- educational loans, § 10A:187 to 10A:195
- family farmer or fisher debt adjustment cases, § 10A:41
- individual debt adjustment cases, § 10A:41, 10A:74

Health Education Assistance (HEAL) loans, § 10A:185

Health problems, hardship, § 10A:191

Hearings. Notice and hearing, below

Homestead exemption violations, § 10A:35

Husband and Wife (this index)

Illegitimate children, § 10A:163

Implied representation theory, § 10A:118

Income or gross receipts tax, § 10A:80

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

INDEX

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Inferring intent for fraud, § 10A:99

Injunction

generally, § 10A:6, 10A:55 to 10A:57, 10A:59

asbestos reorganization cases, § 10A:57

criminal proceedings in which restitution may be imposed, enjoining, § 5A:231

discharge operating as, § 10A:6, 10A:55 to 10A:57, 10A:59

Injunctions

discharge operating as, § 6A:26
setoff, effect of, § 6C:7

Insiders, discharge prevented for conduct in connection with another case, § 10A:30, 10A:148

Instructional course in personal financial management, § 10A:35

Insurers, effect of discharge of indebtedness on insurers, § 10A:59

Intent

alimony, support, or maintenance, § 10A:159

charge cards, § 10A:123

defalcation, § 10A:143

fraud, § 10A:11, 10A:19, 10A:98, 10A:99, 10A:117, 10A:123

liquidation, § 10A:11, 10A:19

transfer, removal, destruction, mutilation, or concealment of property, § 10A:9 to 10A:11, 10A:19

Investigation of debtor, § 2A:66, 10A:112

Involuntary gap (third priority) claims, § 10A:78

Judgments and Decrees (this index)

Jurisdiction

generally, § 2C:101, 2C:102, 2C:179
federal question, § 10A:150

Justifiable reliance, § 10A:101

Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below

Larceny and Theft (this index)

Liability and enforcement thereof, effect of discharge on, § 10A:53 to 10A:61

Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Liquidation (this index)

Lists (this index)

Living expenses, § 10A:193

Loans or Credit (this index)

Loss or deficiency

Chapter 7 cases, § 10A:24 to 10A:26

failure to explain loss or deficiency of assets as grounds to deny discharge, § 10A:24 to 10A:26

Luxury goods or services, § 10A:124 to 10A:126

Mail and mailing, § 10A:6, 10A:227, 10A:228

Maintenance of persons. Alimony, support, or maintenance, above

Malicious injury. Willful and malicious injury, below

Mass charge card solicitations, § 10A:120

Method of obtaining, generally, § 10A:6 to 10A:41

Military personnel, § 10A:154, 10A:211

Mortgage payments, status for purposes of discharge, § 10A:55

Motions

costs and expenses incident to filing, § 10A:207

Forms (this index)

Motor vehicle drunk driving debts, § 10A:177 to 10A:179

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:32

National Health Service Corps scholarships, § 10A:185

New value, § 10A:107

Non-alimony, maintenance, or support obligations, § 10A:205

Nondischargeable debt, generally, § 1:167, 10A:1, 10A:42 to 10A:52
and see **Exceptions to discharge**

Notice and hearing

commencement of proceedings, § 10A:223 to 10A:226

denial of discharge, § 10A:6, 10A:20 to 10A:23

dismissal, § 10A:52

exceptions to discharge, § 10A:48, 10A:49

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Notice and hearing—Cont'd
Forms (this index)
 hardship discharge, § 10A:41
 objections, § 71:493
 order of discharge, § 10A:6
 reaffirmation, § 10A:243, 10A:244
 revocation of discharge, § 10A:62
 unlisted or unscheduled debts,
 § 10A:130
 waiver of discharge, § 10A:34
 Oaths, denial of discharge on grounds of
 false oath or account by debtor,
 § 10A:20 to 10A:23
 Objections
 generally, § 1:167, 10A:1, 10A:42 to
 10A:52, 71:479 et seq.
 allegations, § 71:480 et seq.
 hearing, § 71:493
 Obtaining money, property, service, etc.
 by fraud, § 10A:102 to 10A:104,
 10A:106
 Omissions, § 10A:21, 10A:23
 Open end credit plan, § 10A:126
 Orders of court
Forms (this index)
 notice and knowledge, § 10A:6
 reaffirmation, § 10A:241, 10A:242
 refusal to obey lawful court order as
 preventing discharge, § 10A:27
 to 10A:29
 Palimony, § 10A:164
 Partial listing or scheduling, § 10A:131
 Parties, generally, § 10A:4, 10A:5,
 10A:213 to 10A:215
Partnership (this index)
 Paternity judgments, § 10A:163
 Personal financial management course,
 § 10A:35
 Petitions
 complaint, above
 exception to discharge for debts for
 fees, costs and expenses incident
 to filing, § 10A:207
Forms (this index)
 Pleading. Petitions, above
 Preparation for, § 71:471
 Presumptions and burden of proof,
 § 10A:11, 10A:50, 10A:217
Prior Case (this index)

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Priority claims, taxes and customs
 duties, § 10A:78 to 10A:87
 Privileges and immunities, § 3B:22,
 10A:2, 10A:26, 10A:29
 Professional persons, § 1A:100, 1A:115
 Promises or opinions as to future,
 § 10A:94
 Proof of claim
 necessity of filing by creditor with
 nondischargeable claim, § 6:7
 objection or complaint as informal
 proof of claim, § 6:32
 Property of estate, destruction, § 10A:8
 to 10A:12
 Property settlements, § 10A:148
 Property tax, § 10A:81
 PSAP grants, § 10A:185
 Questions of law and fact
 alimony, support, or maintenance,
 § 10A:147
 denial of discharge, § 10A:14,
 10A:16, 10A:25
 fraud, § 10A:111
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
 Records, failure to keep or preserve,
 § 10A:13 to 10A:17
 Redemption, § 4:101, 4:111, 10A:34
 Refinancing agreements, § 10A:107
 Refusal to testify. Witnesses, below
 Rehabilitative cases, § 10A:37 to
 10A:41
 Relation back of discharge to time of
 filing, § 10A:43
 Relatives. Family or relatives, above
 Reliance, fraud, § 10A:100, 10A:101,
 10A:110 to 10A:116
 Removal of property, denial of dis-
 charge, § 10A:8 to 10A:12
 Reopening cases, § 10A:133
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
 Repayment of debt, § 10A:61, 10A:240
 Res judicata and collateral estoppel,
 § 10A:235 to 10A:237
 Restitution, § 10A:54, 10A:181,
 10A:182, 10A:202
 Revival of dischargeable or discharged
 debt. **Reaffirmation of Debts** (this
 index)

INDEX

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Revocation of discharge
generally, § 1:166, 10A:62 to 10A:64, 71:497, 71:498
family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 10A:63
fraud, § 10A:62, 10A:63
liquidation, § 10A:32, 10A:62, 10A:64
notice and knowledge, § 10A:6
real estate license, § 10A:55
reorganization, § 10A:62
trustees, § 10A:62, 10A:64
U.S. trustees, § 10A:62, 10A:64
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale or transfer as ground for denial, § 10A:8 to 10A:12, 10A:28
Securities law violations, § 10A:210
Self-incrimination privilege, § 10A:26, 10A:27, 10A:29
Service of process, § 10A:27, 10A:43, 10A:227, 10A:228
Setoff, effect of discharge injunction on, § 6C:7
Social Security (this index)
Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
State law, § 10A:140, 10A:151 to 10A:153
Student Loans (this index)
Subrogated codebtor, § 10A:77
Superdischarge, § 8B:13, 10A:72
Supplementary relief, § 3:1
Support of persons
alimony, support, or maintenance, above
child and child welfare support, § 10A:161 to 10A:163, 10A:208
obligations enforceable under Social Security Act, § 10A:208
Sureties, § 10A:77
Survival of debts after discharge. Exceptions to discharge, above
Taxation (this index)
Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)
Third parties
professional persons, § 1A:115
survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:165

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Time or date
generally, § 10A:6
commencement of proceedings, § 10A:219 to 10A:231
denial of discharge, § 10A:8, 10A:31 to 10A:33
educational loans, § 10A:185
entry of discharge, § 10A:6
extension of time, § 10A:47, 10A:230, 10A:231
insiders, § 10A:30
objections to discharge, § 10A:45 to 10A:47
prior discharge within 8 (formerly 6) years, § 10A:31 to 10A:33
revocation of discharge, time to request, § 10A:63
survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:74, 10A:80, 10A:81, 10A:85
tax return, § 10A:88
Trustees
capacity to be sued, § 2A:49
examination of Chapter 7 debtor as to effect of discharge, § 3B:24
filing of complaint, § 10A:215
investigation of debtor by trustee, § 2A:66
liquidation, trustee's powers and duties, § 2A:63
objection to discharge, right of trustee, § 10A:44
revocation of discharge on request of trustee, § 10A:62, 10A:64
Trustees, examination of Chapter 7 debtor as to effect of discharge, § 3B:24
Trust fund taxes, § 10A:82, 10A:84
Trusts, § 10A:137 to 10A:141
Truth in Lending, § 10A:126, 10A:245
Turnover of property, § 4B:89, 4B:90
2, 4, 6 claims, § 10A:128
Unconscionability, § 10A:185
Unlisted debts from prior case, § 10A:202
Unmarried cohabitants, § 10A:164
U.S. trustees, § 2:88, 2:101, 2:105, 10A:44, 10A:62, 10A:64
Value and valuation, § 10A:107

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:83, 3:105, 10A:24
- Voluntary repayment, § 10A:61, 10A:240
- Waiver and Estoppel** (this index)
- Willful and malicious injury
 - generally, § 10A:169 to 10A:173
 - conversion, § 10A:174 to 10A:176
 - depository institutions capital maintenance commitments, § 10A:201
 - drunk drivers, debts incurred by, § 10A:177 to 10A:179
 - survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:169 to 10A:179
- Witnesses
 - debtor's duty to attend and testify, § 2B:26, 10A:49
 - self-incrimination privilege, § 10A:26, 10A:27, 10A:29
- Witnesses, debtor's duty to attend and testify, § 2B:26
- Written statements as to financial condition, fraud, § 10A:187 to 10A:117

DISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBTS

- Discharge distinguished, § 10A:1, 10A:65 to 10A:73

DISCHARGE OR RELEASE

- Indebtedness. **Discharge** (this index)
- Jurisdiction, release of personalty in creditor's possession, § 2C:10
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § 5C:48, 5C:83
- Professional person discharged from employment, § 1A:7
- Reorganization plan releasing nondebtor, § 7A:25

DISCLOSURE

- Advertisement of bankruptcy services, § 1A:57
- Attorneys' fees, § 1A:62, 1A:63, 1A:66, 1A:97
- Automatic stay, § 5A:38, 5A:92, 5A:94
- Compensation of professional persons, § 1A:62, 1A:63, 1A:91, 1A:92, 1A:97
- Concealment** (this index)
- Creditors' committees, § 2B:45

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

- Debtor's attorney as 'debt relief agency,' disclosures of consumer, § 1A:56
- Discovery and Depositions** (this index)
- Equity security holders, § 2B:61
- Forms** (this index)
- Liquidation, false oath or account, § 10A:22
- Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Newly discovered assets, closing and reopening cases, § 10B:13
- Newly Discovered Evidence** (this index)
- Professional persons, § 1A:23, 1A:62, 1A:63, 1A:91, 1A:92, 1A:97, 71:184 et seq.
- Protective Orders** (this index)
- Reference of cases, § 2C:37
- Reimbursement, disclosure of conflict of interest, § 1A:92
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Securities and Exchange Commission, § 2B:86
- Statements. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Taxation, § 1B:6, 1B:73
- Trustees** (this index)
- U.S. trustees, § 2:94, 2:101, 2:104
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:76

DISCONTINUANCE

- Continuance of Action or Proceeding** (this index)
- Reorganization, discontinuance of debtor's business, § 5:15
- Utilities** (this index)

DISCOUNTED PRESENT VALUE

- Automatic stay, § 5A:178

DISCOUNT RATE

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:36, 9A:37
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:17

DISCOUNTS

- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:36

INDEX

DISCOUNTS—Cont'd

- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:64**
- Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8B:19, 8B:20, 8B:30, 8B:31**
- Taxation, § **1B:12, 1B:13**

DISCOVERY AND DEPOSITIONS

- Adversary proceedings, § **71:447 et seq.**
- Federal Debt Collections Procedures Act, § **1:34**
- Forms** (this index)
- Injunctions, § **5A:228**
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:55**
- Newly discovered assets, § **10B:13**
- Newly Discovered Evidence** (this index)
- Reorganization plans, § **7:4**
- Rule 2004 examination, § **3B:27, 3B:29**
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)

DISCRETIONARY ABSTENTION

- Abstention** (this index)

DISCRETIONARY PLAN PROVISIONS

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:10 to 9A:22**

DISCRETIONARY WITHDRAWAL

- Jurisdiction, § **2C:41**

DISCRETION OF COURT

- Appeals, abuse of discretion standard of review, § **10C:24**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:154, 5A:155**
- Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:9 to 10B:11, 10B:33**
- Discharge** (this index)
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Proof of claim, § **6:27, 6:41, 6:42**

DISCRIMINATION

- Generally, § **71:244 et seq.**
- Adequate protection, § **5F:54**
- Alcoholic beverages, § **2B:29, 2B:32**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:92**
- Driver's licenses, § **2B:29, 2B:30, 2B:32**
- Employment** (this index)

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Equal opportunity. **Employment** (this index)
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, discrimination against classes, § **9A:9**
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Licenses and permits, § **2B:28, 2B:30, 2B:32**
- Military, § **2B:29, 2B:32**
- Reaffirmation of debts, § **2B:28**
- Reference of cases, civil rights disputes, § **2C:42**
- Renewal or refinancing, § **2B:28, 2B:32**
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Sovereign immunity abrogated, § **2B:78**
- Student loan or grant, § **2B:31**
- Suspension, § **2B:28, 2B:32**
- Trustees
 - appointment, § **2A:10 to 2A:12**
 - plan payments, § **2A:10 to 2A:12, 2A:97**
- Utilities, § **2B:32, 2B:34**
- Utility service, § **5A:233 to 5A:236**

DISEASE

- Family farmer debt adjustment, risk test, § **1:53**

DISENFRANCHISED CORPORATION

- Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:2**

DISHONESTY

- Fraud and Deceit** (this index)

DISHONOR

- Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, § **5C:42, 5C:67**

DISINTERESTED PERSONS

- Interested Persons or Parties** (this index)

DISMISSAL

- Conversion or Dismissal** (this index)

DISPOSABLE EARNINGS OR INCOME

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:4, 9A:47**

DISPOSABLE EARNINGS OR

INCOME—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8:3,
8B:45 to 8B:53

Reorganization plans, § 7B:18

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY

Reclamation, grant of administrative
expense claim or lien as alternative,
§ 5B:84

U.S. trustee, notice, § 2:107

DISPOSING OF COLLATERAL

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this
index)

DISPOSITION OF APPEAL

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

DISPUTED CLAIMS OR DEBTS

Jurisdiction, § 2C:92

DISPUTE OF ELECTION

Creditors' meeting, election at, § 3B:23

Trustees, § 2A:19, 2A:36

DISQUALIFICATION

Judges, § 71:518 et seq.

DISSENTING OPINION

Northern Pipeline ruling, § 2C:136

DISSOLUTION

Generally, § 1:33

Automatic Stay (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:2

Marital. Divorce (this index)

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:7

DISTRAINT AND SEIZURE

Automatic stay, § 5A:103

DISTRESSED PROPERTY

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:28, 3:30

DISTRESS FOR RENT

Avoidance of lien of distress for rent,
§ 5B:34, 5B:38

DISTRIBUTABLE NET INCOME

Taxation, § 1B:38

DISTRIBUTION

Generally, § 1:5, 1:6, 10:1 to 10:198

Abstention, § 2C:29

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd

Accounts and accounting, § 10:32,
10:160

Adequate protection shortfall, § 10:18

Administrative Expenses (this index)

Allowance of claims, priorities, § 10:5

Attorney-client privilege, § 10:109

Attorneys' fees, § 10:32

Avoiding power of trustee, assignability,
§ 5B:3

Closing and reopening of cases,
§ 10B:6, 10B:25, 10B:27

Commodity Broker Liquidation (this
index)

Compensation (this index)

Confirmation of rehabilitation plan,
effect on persons and property,
§ 10:20, 10:180

Consumer deposits on orders, priorities,
§ 10:87

Contracts and agreements
commodity broker liquidation,
§ 10:161 to 10:163

priorities, § 10:72

subordination agreements, § 10:92,
10:93

Conversion, postconversion administra-
tive expenses, § 10:15

Core proceedings, generally, § 2C:76

Corporations

consumer deposits, partnerships and
corporations as exempt from
priority accorded, § 10:87

officers and directors of debtor, equi-
table subordination, § 10:104

undercapitalized corporate debtors,
loans to, § 10:104

Crimes and Offenses (this index)

Customs duties, § 10:64 to 10:82

Deferral rules, subordination, § 10:115,
10:116

Directors of debtor, equitable subordina-
tion, § 10:104

Dividends

family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment proceedings, § 10:193

individual debt adjustment, § 10:197
liquidation, § 10:138 to 10:140

Employee Retirement Income Security
Act, § 10:63

INDEX

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd

- Equity
 - stockbroker liquidation, § 10:153
 - subordination, generally, § 10:98 to 10:114
- Excess property, § 10:157, 10:176, 10:177
- Excise taxes, priorities, § 10:79
- Exclusions, § 10:152, 10:166
- Exempt property, payment of expenses, § 10:23
- Expedited distribution procedures, § 10:85
- Extension of postpetition business credit, § 10:13, 10:14
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 10:191 to 10:194
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, distribution upon confirmation of plans, § 9A:55 to 9A:58
- Fees and charges, priorities, § 10:39
- Filing
 - liquidation, § 10:128 to 10:131
 - priorities, taxation, § 10:68, 10:69
- Final distribution, § 10:126 to 10:134
- Fish assets claims, § 10:86
- Foreign proceedings, deferral rules, § 10:115
- Grain assets claims, § 10:84, 10:85
- Import duties, § 10:64 to 10:82
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Injunctions, § 5A:222
- Insiders, § 10:102
- Interested parties, § 10:32
- Involuntary gap, § 10:83
- Joint or co-ownership interests, § 4:14
- Limitations and restrictions
 - stockbroker liquidation, § 10:149
 - subordination agreements, § 10:93, 10:96
- Liquidating trustee's disposal of property, § 1:161
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Loans or credit
 - priorities, postpetition business credit, § 10:13, 10:14
 - subordination, loans to undercapitalized corporate debtors, § 10:104

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd

- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Net equity
 - commodity broker liquidation, § 10:167 to 10:175
 - stockbroker liquidation, § 10:154 to 10:156
- Noninsiders, § 10:105, 10:106
- Officers and directors of debtor, equitable subordination, § 10:104
- Operation of business, administrative expenses, § 10:26, 10:27
- Orders, administrative expenses, § 10:21
- Postconversion administrative expenses, § 10:15
- Postpetition acts and matters
 - liquidation, § 10:133, 10:155
 - priorities, § 10:13, 10:14, 10:31
 - stockbroker liquidation, § 10:155
- Preference rules designed to preserve equal distribution, § 5C:3
- Preserving estate, administrative expenses, § 10:25 to 10:27
- Presumptions and burden of proof
 - equitable subordination, § 10:108
 - priority rules, asserting and applying, § 10:5
 - tax deficiencies, presumption of punitive penalties, § 10:82
- Priorities** (this index)
- Professional persons and administrative expenses, compensation, § 10:32 to 10:34
- Proof of Claim** (this index)
- Property of estate, preservation as administrative expense, § 10:25 to 10:27
- Pro rata distribution on allowance of claim or interest, § 6B:43, 6B:54
- Quickie refund, priority accorded tax liabilities, § 10:29
- Railroad reorganization, § 10:188 to 10:190
- Reaffirmation of Debts** (this index)
- Records and reports, commodity broker liquidation, § 10:169

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd

Reopening of cases. Closing and reopening of cases, above
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Secured and unsecured claims
 liquidation, § **10:122, 10:123**
 priorities, § **10:12**
 Setoff, priorities, § **10:9**
 Small dividends, § **9A:55, 10:193, 10:197**
 Solvent debtors, § **10:187**
 Sovereign immunity abrogated, § **2B:78**
 Stock and stockholders
 commodity broker liquidation, § **1:163**
 securities rescission claims, § **10:94 to 10:96**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
 subordination, § **10:94 to 10:96, 10:103**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Subordination (this index)
 Subrogation's effect on priorities, § **10:8**
 Substantial contribution, administrative expenses, § **10:37**
Superpriorities (this index)
 Surplus to debtor after payment of priority claims, § **10:134, 10:143**
 Tardy claims filed before commencement of distribution, § **6B:48**
Taxation (this index)
 Time and date
 liquidation, § **10:128 to 10:131**
 stockbroker liquidation, § **10:155**
 subordination, § **10:108**
 Trustee in bankruptcy
 generally, § **10:3**
 equitable subordination, standing to raise, § **10:111 to 10:114**
 Trusts, § **4:19**
 Unclaimed property, § **10:183, 10:186, 10:194, 10:198**
 Undercapitalized corporate debtors, loans to, § **10:104**
 Utilities, § **5A:238**
Withholding Taxes (this index)

DISTRIBUTORSHIP AGREEMENTS

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:53**

DISTRICT COURTS

Generally, § **2:3, 2:17, 2:44, 10C:31, 10C:32**
 Amicus curiae briefs, § **10C:68**
 Amount in controversy, § **2C:8**
 Appeal forms, election to have District Court hear appeal, § **10C:26**
 Appeals
 generally, § **10C:31, 10C:32**
 amicus curiae briefs, § **10C:68**
Appellate Review Forms (this index)
 attorneys' fees, § **10C:75**
 briefs, § **10C:63 to 10C:68**
 costs, taxation of, § **10C:75**
 credit or loans, § **10C:57**
De Novo Review (this index)
 diligent prosecution of appeals, § **10C:49**
 disposition of appeal, § **10C:73**
 docketing appeal, § **10C:38, 10C:61, 10C:62**
 election to have appeal heard by District Court rather than Bankruptcy Appellate Panel, § **10C:26**
 emergency motions, § **10C:71**
 excusable neglect, extension of time for appeal, § **10C:42**
 extension of time for appeal, § **10C:41 to 10C:43, 10C:63**
 failure to obtain stay, § **10C:56**
 filing, § **10C:37 to 10C:46, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69**
 final judgments and orders, generally, § **10C:5 to 10C:8**
 form and contents, notice of appeal, § **10C:44**
 in forma pauperis, § **10C:3**
 forms. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
 FRCP 62, stay under, § **10C:53**
 interlocutory orders. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
 interlocutory orders, leave to appeal from, § **10C:47, 10C:48**
 involuntary dismissal of appeal, § **10C:49**

INDEX

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd
jurisdiction, below
lease of property, voluntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:57
leave to appeal, motion for, § 10C:47, 10C:48
mediation, § 10C:77
motion practice, generally, § 10C:32, 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:70, 10C:71
oral argument, § 10C:72
persons who may appeal, § 10C:34, 10C:35
premature filing, notice of appeal, § 10C:39
procedure, generally, § 10C:33 to 10C:77
record on appeal, § 10C:60
reference to U.S. magistrate not authorized, § 10C:32
referral of cases, § 2C:36, 2C:45
rehearing, § 10C:74
sale or lease of property, voluntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:57
service of papers, generally, § 10C:37, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69
statement of issues, § 10C:58, 10C:59
stay, § 10C:51 to 10C:56, 10C:76
supersedeas bond, § 10C:51 to 10C:56
time and date, § 10C:41 to 10C:43, 10C:63
transmission of record, § 10C:61, 10C:62
unique circumstances doctrine, extension of time for appeal, § 10C:43
voluntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:50, 10C:57
Appointment of bankruptcy judges, § 2C:45
Arising under Title 11, jurisdiction, § 2C:10, 2C:11
Asbestos reorganization cases, § 10A:57
Attorneys' fees, § 10C:75
Briefs (this index)
Change of venue, § 2C:191

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd

Consent, appeals, § 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:51 to 10C:56
Core proceedings, § 2C:13, 2C:68
Costs, taxation of, § 10C:75
Death claims, § 2C:53
Diligent prosecution of appeals, § 10C:49
Dismissal of appeal, § 10C:49, 10C:50
Docketing appeal, § 10C:38, 10C:61, 10C:62
Emergency motions, § 10C:71
Exclusive jurisdiction, § 2C:6, 2C:9, 2C:17, 2C:18
Excusable neglect, § 10C:42
Exemptions, § 4A:10
Extension of time for appeal, § 10C:41 to 10C:43, 10C:63
Filing, appeals, § 10C:37 to 10C:46, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69
Final judgments and orders, appeals, § 10C:5 to 10C:8
In forma pauperis, § 10C:3
Guam District Court, jurisdiction of, § 1:18
Interlocutory orders
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
leave to appeal from, § 10C:47, 10C:48
Involuntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:49
Jurisdiction
generally, § 2C:2, 2C:6 to 2C:17
Abstention (this index)
appeals, generally, § 10C:5, 10C:31, 10C:38
arising in Title 11, § 2C:11
arising under Title 11, § 2C:10
bankruptcy court jurisdiction, effect of filling on, § 10C:46
core and noncore proceedings, § 2C:13, 2C:68
De Novo Review (this index)
inherently noncore proceedings, § 2C:13
minimum state contacts and amount in controversy provisions, § 2C:8

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd

Jurisdiction—Cont'd
 original and exclusive jurisdiction, § **2C:6, 2C:9, 2C:17**
 personal injury and wrongful death claims, § **2C:53**
 related to Title 11, § **2C:12**
 test of relatedness, § **2C:15**
 ultimate jurisdiction of district court, § **2C:34**
 Jury trial, § **2C:53**
 Lease of property, voluntary dismissal of appeal, § **10C:57**
 Leave to appeal, motion for, § **10C:47, 10C:48**
 Loans or credit, § **10C:57**
 Mediation, § **10C:77**
 Minimum state contacts, § **2C:8**
 Motion practice, § **10C:32, 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:70, 10C:71**
 Oral arguments, appeal, § **10C:72**
 Original jurisdiction, § **2C:6, 2C:9, 2C:17**
 Parties, appeals, § **10C:34, 10C:35**
 Personal injury claims, § **2C:53**
 Petition preparers, Bankruptcy Court's certification of violations to District Court, § **1A:48**
 Premature filing, notice of appeal, § **10C:39**
 Professional's employment, exclusive jurisdiction over, § **2C:18**
 Proof of claim filed with district judge or clerk, § **6:35**
 Property of estate, § **4:151**
 Record on appeal, § **10C:60**
 Rehearing after disposition, § **10C:74**
 Related to Title 11, jurisdiction, § **2C:12**
 Sale and transfer, voluntary dismissal of appeal, § **10C:57**
 Service of papers, generally, § **10C:37, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69**
 Statement of issues, appeal, § **10C:58, 10C:59**
 Stay, § **10C:51 to 10C:56, 10C:76**
 Supersedeas bond, § **10C:51 to 10C:56**
 Test of relatedness between case and proceeding, § **2C:15**
 Time and date, § **10C:41 to 10C:43, 10C:63**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd

Transmission of record on appeal, § **10C:61, 10C:62**
 Unique circumstances doctrine, extension of time for appeal, § **10C:43**
 Venue, § **2C:182, 2C:191**
 Voluntary dismissal, § **10C:50**
 Wrongful death claims, § **2C:53**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Operation of business, § **5:2**
 Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

DITCH LIENS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:9**

DIVERSITY OF CITIZENSHIP

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:34**

DIVIDENDS

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:8, 6B:15**
 Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:1**
 Exemptions, § **4A:85**
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment proceedings, § **10:18**
 Liquidation, distribution, § **10:138 to 10:140**
 Proof of claim, § **6:8**
 Taxation, § **1B:49, 1B:84**

DIVORCE

After-acquired property, § **4:54**
 Allowance of alimony or support claims, § **6B:39**
 Automatic stay, § **5A:27, 5A:136, 5A:169**
 Avoidance, divorce judgment lien, § **4A:140**
 Community property, § **4:14, 4:15**
 Discharge exceptions
 alimony, support, and separate maintenance, § **10A:146 to 10A:168**
 debts not in nature of alimony, maintenance or support, § **10A:205**
 domestic support obligations, § **10A:146 to 10A:168**
Domestic Support Obligations (this index) (this index)
 Exemptions
 avoidance of liens, § **4A:140, 4A:144**

INDEX

DIVORCE—Cont'd

Exemptions—Cont'd

Domestic Support Obligations (this index) (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:36, 5D:70**

Hold harmless agreements and dischargeability, § **10A:205**

Joint or co-ownership interests, § **4:15**

Reorganization plans, impairment of claims, § **7:23**

Trustee, vacancy in office of, § **2A:46**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:47**

DOCKETS

Abstention, federal court's examination of state court calendar, § **2C:26**

Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, § **10C:38, 10C:61, 10C:62**

Captions, docket number, § **1:76**

Clerks, § **2:52**

Public records, dockets as, § **3B:43**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:21**

DOCTORS

Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:34, 3B:38, 3B:42**

DOCUMENTATION

Compensation and employment of professional persons, § **1A:96, 1A:107**

Crimes, § **1A:53**

Destruction of Documents (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:27**

Title. **Documents of Title** (this index)

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Adequate protection, § **5F:7, 5F:45, 5F:55, 5F:64**

Cash collateral, § **1:141**

Warehouse receipts, proof of claim, § **6:11**

DOMESTIC SUPPORT

OBLIGATIONS

Administrative expenses, § **10:17**

AFDC, § **1:63**

DOMESTIC SUPPORT

OBLIGATIONS—Cont'd

Allowance of claims or interests, § **6B:39**

Appearances by child support creditors or representatives, § **2B:37**

Appearances by child support creditors or representatives (Official Form B 2810), § **71:321**

Attorneys' fees, dischargeability of, § **10A:166**

Automatic stay

child support, § **5A:84, 5A:169**

exception expanded, § **5A:84**

Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, § **4A:140**

Chapter 13 debtor's certification regarding domestic support obligations and Section 522(q), § **72:319**

Child support

appearance by child support creditors or representatives

generally, § **2B:37**

Official Form B 2810, § **71:321**

automatic stay, § **5A:84, 5A:169**

illegitimate children, § **10A:163**

jurisdiction, child support assessments by IRS, § **2C:2**

preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:18, 5C:49, 5C:91**

priorities, § **10:16, 10:17**

Claims and interests

generally, § **6B:39**

appearance of child support creditor or representative (Official Form B 2810), § **71:321**

child support creditor or representative appearance (Official Form B 2810), § **71:321**

Complaint by debtor to determine dischargeability, § **71:474**

Debtor in possession duties to domestic support creditors, § **2A:65**

Discharge

generally, § **72:294**

Chapter 13 debtor's certifications regarding, § **72:319**

complaint by debtor to determine dischargeability of domestic support debt, § **71:474**

DOMESTIC SUPPORT

OBLIGATIONS—Cont'd

- Discharge—Cont'd
 - exceptions, generally, § 1:16
 - Section 522(q) debtor's certifications regarding
 - (Official Form B 2830), § 72:319
- Duties of trustee, debtor in possession, or examiner, § 2A:65
- Estate property. Exemptions, below
- Examiners, duties to domestic support creditors, § 2A:65
- Exemptions
 - annuities or pensions, § 4A:95, 4A:109
 - avoidance of liens, § 4A:102, 4A:109
 - insurance, § 4A:87, 4A:88
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:48
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:36, 5D:37
- Illegitimate children, support obligations, § 10A:163
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Jurisdiction, child support assessments by IRS, § 2C:2
- Preferences and preferential transfers
 - avoidability exceptions, § 5C:91
 - child support, § 5C:18, 5C:49, 5C:91
- Priority for child support debts, § 10:16, 10:17
- Reorganization plans
 - Confirmation of plan
 - domestic support obligations, payment of, § 7B:17
 - confirmation standards, § 7B:17
 - payment of domestic support obligations, payment of, § 7:16.10
- Trustees
 - Costs and expenses
 - domestic support obligations, § 10:17
 - Domestic support creditors, duties to, § 2A:65
 - Domestic support obligations, costs and expenses of administering assets to pay, § 10:17
 - Size and nature of claim, § 6A:23

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

- Adequate protection, § 5F:40
- Appraisers and auctioneers, § 1A:19
- Attorneys, § 1A:45
- Change of address, debtor's duty to file statement of, § 2B:26
- Dwellings** (this index)
- Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:37
- Examination under Rule 2004, § 3B:29
- Examiner eligibility and qualification, § 2A:3, 2A:4
- Exemptions. **Homestead Exemption** (this index)
- Family farmer debt adjustment, § 1:50, 1:54
- Homestead Exemption** (this index)
- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § 8B:38
- Professional persons, § 1A:19, 1A:45
- Proof of claim, § 6:29
- Property of estate. **Homestead Exemption** (this index)
- Reorganization, automatic stay, § 5A:183
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:33, 6A:34
- Trustee or examiner eligibility and qualification, § 2A:3, 2A:4
- Venue, § 2C:182

DOUBLE BENEFITS

- Taxation, § 1B:10

DOUBLE COMPENSATION

- Generally, § 1A:95, 2A:100, 2A:101
- Trustees and examiners, § 2A:101

DOWER AND CURTESY

- Sale of property, § 5:55

DOWNSTREAM GUARANTIES

- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, tripartite transactions, § 5D:52

DRAINS

- Sewers and Drains** (this index)

DRIVER'S LICENSES

- Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:29, 2B:30, 2B:32

INDEX

DRUGS

Dischargeability of debts incurred by drivers under influence of drugs, § **10A:199**

Dismissal in best interest of crime victim, § **3C:35**

DRUNK DRIVERS

Discharge, debts incurred by drunk drivers, § **10A:177 to 10A:179**

DUAL REPRESENTATION

Professional persons, § **1A:14, 1A:37**

DUE PROCESS

Generally, § **1:11**

Automatic stay, § **5A:129**

Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:1**

Creditor's rights, generally, § **2B:37, 2B:38**

Debtor's rights, generally, § **2B:11**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:226**

Disclosure statements, § **7A:11, 7A:12, 7A:14**

Equity security holders, § **2B:61**

Exemptions, § **4A:18, 4A:35**

Lien avoidance provisions on exempt property, § **4A:35**

Proof of claim, § **6:52, 6:53**

Reorganization plans, § **7:38, 7:47**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:32**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:31**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:42, 3:43**

DUMPS AND DUMPING

Automatic stay, § **5A:62, 5A:88, 5A:93**

DUNNING

Automatic stay, § **5A:32**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:55**

DUPLICATES

Copies (this index)

DUPLICATION OF EFFORT OR SERVICES

Compensation and reimbursement, generally, § **1A:95**

DURATION

Time or Date (this index)

DURRETT RULE

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:10, 5D:11, 5D:48**

DUTY STATIONS

Judges, § **2:5, 2:9**

U.S. trustees, § **2:71**

DWELLINGS

Automatic stay of foreclosure, § **5A:102, 5A:183**

Homestead Exemption (this index)

Household Furnishings or Goods (this index)

Mobile Homes (this index)

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:33, 6A:34**

DWI

Discharge, debts incurred by drunk drivers, § **10A:177 to 10A:179**

EARLY TERMINATION OF CASE

Abstention (this index)

Consent

dismissal, § **71:202 et seq.**

Conversion, § **71:213 et seq.**

Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy

dismissal, § **71:197 et seq.**

reorganization, § **72:73, 72:74**

Municipal debt adjustment, § **72:7**

Reorganization

involuntary bankruptcy, § **72:73, 72:74**

voluntary bankruptcy, § **72:75 et seq.**

Voluntary bankruptcy

dismissal, § **71:194 et seq.**

reorganization, § **72:75 et seq.**

EARMARKING DOCTRINE

Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:9 to 5C:12**

EARNED TAX CREDIT

Trustee's duties, § **1B:74**

EARNING POWER

Future Earnings or Income (this index)

EARNINGS OR INCOME

Generally. **Compensation** (this index)

EARNINGS OR INCOME—Cont'd

Abandonment of Property of Estate
(this index)

After-acquired property, § 4:49, 4:56 to 4:68

Avoidance, postpetition transfers,
§ 5B:41

Bonus payments, § 4:64

Current income and expenditures, generally, § 3:62

Debtor's earnings, bonus payments,
§ 4:64

Disposable Earnings or Income (this index)

Dividends (this index)

Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, § 2B:17, 2B:27

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Future Earnings or Income (this index)

Gross Income (this index)

Income and expenditure statements, debtor's filing of, § 2B:17

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:9

Rents and Profits (this index)

Royalties (this index)

Schedules (this index)

Taxation (this index)

ECONOMIC INTEREST

Disqualification of judge, § 2:36

EDUCATION

Automatic stay, § 5A:39, 5A:54, 5A:107

Colleges and Universities (this index)

Dischargeability of educational loan,
§ 71:475

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § 8B:15, 8B:49

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:4

Student Loans (this index)

Transcripts, § 2B:11, 5A:39

Trustee or examiner eligibility and qualification, § 2A:10

EFFECTIVE DATES

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:36, 9A:37

Tax treatment of discharge, § 1B:24

EIGHTY PERCENT TEST

Involuntary bankruptcy, exemptions,
§ 3A:7

ELDERLY PERSONS

Pension or Retirement (this index)

Social Security (this index)

ELECTION OR OPTION

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:51

Appeal, election to have appeal heard by District Court rather than Bankruptcy Appellate Panel, § 1:170, 10C:26

Commodity options dealers, § 2B:74

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:15

Exemptions

choice of exemption system, § 4A:3 to 4A:10

Opt-Out Provisions (this index)

Fraudulent transfers, option to proceed under state law, § 5D:90 to 5D:92

Loss carryovers, § 1B:58

Municipal debt adjustment plans, election prior to conclusion of hearing,
§ 9:8

Proxies (this index)

Regulations, see more specific lines throughout this topic

Reorganization, fully secured status,
§ 7A:28

Reorganization plans and section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36

Section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:2

Small business reorganization, § 7:56

Stock Options (this index)

Taxation (this index)

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:25

ELECTION OR VOTE

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Creditors' committee, § 2B:56

INDEX

ELECTION OR VOTE—Cont'd

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:23**
Discharge exception for election fines or penalties, § **10A:204**

Forms (this index)

Jointly administered estates, § **2A:45**

Liquidation (this index)

Proof of claim, § **6:13**

Proxies (this index)

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Trustees

generally, § **2A:14 to 2A:19**

Chapter 11 cases

generally, § **2A:33 to 2A:36**

disputed election, resolution of,
§ **2A:36**

manner of election, § **2A:34**

notice, § **2A:34**

report of undisputed election,
§ **2A:35**

request for election, § **2A:33**

creditors' meeting, election of trustee
at, § **3B:1, 3B:23**

election at creditors' meeting, § **3B:1, 3B:23**

jointly administered estates, § **2A:45**

Liquidation (this index)

trustee in Chapter 11

election at creditors' meeting,
§ **3B:1, 3B:23**

U.S. trustees, § **2:80**

ELECTIONS

Trustees, § **71:113 et seq.**

ELECTRIC COMPANY

Utilities (this index)

ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING OR TRANSMISSION

Computers (this index)

ELECTRONIC FILING

Generally, § **71:4, 71:30**

Chapter 13 plans, electronic filing of,
§ **8A:2**

Clerk of court notices, § **1:83**

Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8A:2**

Liquidation cases, § **71:30**

ELECTRONIC FILING—Cont'd

Notice, electronic transmission of
(Bankruptcy Rule 9036), § **1:83, 3B:3**

Perjury, declaration under penalty of to
accompany petitions, schedules,
and statements filed electronically,
§ **71:30**

ELECTRONIC SOUND RECORDING

Sound Recordings (this index)

ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTIONS

Charitable Institutions (this index)

ELEVATORS

Grain and Grain Storage (this index)

ELEVENTH AMENDMENT

Sovereign Immunity (this index)

ELIGIBILITY

Qualification or Eligibility (this index)

EMBEZZLEMENT

Bankruptcy crimes, § **1A:53**

Discharge of debtor, § **1:167, 10A:89, 10A:145**

Fines and penalties, § **4:147**

Officers, embezzlement by, § **4:147**

Professional persons, employment of,
§ **1A:53**

Trustee, embezzlement by, § **4:147**

EMERGENCIES

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:27**

Appeal, emergency motion regarding,
§ **10C:71**

Individual debt adjustment plans,
confirmation of, § **8B:35, 8B:36, 8B:53**

Reimbursement, § **1A:86**

EMERGENCY RULE

Jurisdiction and powers of court,
§ **2C:139 to 2C:141**

EMINENT DOMAIN

Automatic stay, § **5A:101**

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:11**

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Debtor's duty to perform plan
administrator's obligations,
§ **2B:24**

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME
SECURITY ACT**

ERISA (this index)

EMPLOYEES

Employment (this index)

EMPLOYEE'S ASSOCIATION

**Labor Unions or Employees' Associa-
tions** (this index)

**EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP
PLAN**

Turnover of property, § **4B:42**

**EMPLOYER TAX IDENTIFICATION
NUMBER**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:46**

EMPLOYMENT

Accountants (this index)
Adequate protection, § **5F:54**
Age Discrimination in Employment Act,
§ **2A:12**
Appraisers
application for employment, § **71:255**
authority to employ, § **71:258**
Assistants (this index)
Attorneys (this index)
Automatic stay, § **5A:13, 5A:92,**
5A:173
Benefits. **Employment Benefits** (this
index)
Civil Service, generally, § **1:16, 1:17**
Collective bargaining agreement, rejec-
tion, § **72:142**
Collective Bargaining Agreements
(this index)
Compensation (this index)
Contracts. **Employment Contracts** (this
index)
Debtor's paycheck, deductions from,
§ **72:269**
Disability and Disability Insurance
(this index)
Disclosure statements, employment his-
tory and prospects of wage-earner
debtor, § **7A:8**

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Discrimination
generally, § **2B:28, 2B:29, 2B:33,**
2B:90
adequate protection, § **5F:54**
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, § **2A:12**
Employment Benefits (this index)
Employment Taxes (this index)
Equal opportunity. Discrimination,
above
ERISA (this index)
Exemptions
future earnings and income, § **4A:112**
Pension or Retirement (this index)
Tools (this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:28**
Forms (this index)
Future earnings, payment to trustee
generally, § **72:277, 72:308**
termination, § **72:314, 72:315**
Indebtedness discharge. Distribution,
above
Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)
Individual debt adjustment plans,
§ **8A:18, 8B:37**
Injunctions, § **2C:167, 5A:218, 5A:225,**
5A:229, 5A:230
Insider salaries, § **72:148**
Involuntary petitions, § **3A:10, 3A:31**
Judges (this index)
Jurisdiction, generally, § **2C:42, 2C:167**
**Labor Unions or Employees' Associa-
tions** (this index)
Modification of retiree benefits,
§ **72:143**
National Labor Relations Board (this
index)
Operation of business, employment of
professional persons for, § **5:3**
**Paralegals and Other Paraprofession-
als** (this index)
Payment advices and income statements,
debtor's filing of evidence of,
§ **2B:17, 2B:27**
Pension or Retirement (this index)
Prepetition employee business expenses
and benefits payment, § **72:146**

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Previous employment, creditors' committees, § **2B:55**
Professional Persons (this index)
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, § **2B:2**
Railroad reorganization, § **4:138**
Railway Labor Act, § **5E:96**
Reference of cases, § **2C:42**
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Resignation (this index)
Retirement. **Pension or Retirement** (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Self-Employed Individuals (this index)
Services (this index)
Taxes. **Employment Taxes** (this index)
Unemployment Compensation (this index)
Unfair Labor Practices (this index)
Unions. **Labor Unions or Employees' Associations** (this index)
U.S. Trustees (this index)
Venue, employment place, § **2C:183**
Wages. **Compensation** (this index)
Withholding Taxes (this index)
Workers' Compensation (this index)

EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Amount of priority claim, § **10:60**
Authority to pay withheld employee contributions to, § **72:149**
Compensation (this index)
Contributions to employee benefit plans, § **10:59**
Distribution
generally, § **10:57 to 10:63**
amount of priority claim, § **10:60**
contributions to employee benefit plans, § **10:59**
Employee Retirement Income Security Act, § **10:63**
pension and retirement plans, § **10:63**
persons entitled to priority, § **10:62**
priorities, generally, § **10:57 to 10:63**
time of rendering services, § **10:61**
Modification of retiree benefits, § **72:143**

EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS—Cont'd

Pension or Retirement (this index)
Priorities, generally, § **10:57 to 10:63**
Time for rendering services, § **10:61**
Vacation Pay (this index)

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Assumption or rejection of executory contracts, § **5E:34**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

Employment (this index)

EMPLOYMENT TAXES

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:85**
Distribution priorities, § **10:78**
Priorities, § **10:78**
Withholding Taxes (this index)

ENCUMBRANCES

Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

ENDORSEMENTS

Avoidable preference, perfection of real property transfer, § **5C:105**
Proof of claim, § **6:18**

ENERGY

Utilities (this index)

ENERGY DEPARTMENT

Automatic stay, § **5A:101**
Reorganization plans, claims classification, § **7:39**

ENERGY POLICY ACT

Farmout agreements, exclusion of certain hydrocarbon interests from estate, § **4:94**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

Automatic Stay (this index)
Executions (this index)

ENLARGEMENT OF TIME

Extension of Time (this index)

ENTIRETY, ESTATE BY

Tenancy by Entirety (this index)

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:61**
Automatic stay, § **5A:88, 5A:93**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

—Cont'd

- Core proceedings, § 2C:79
- Exception to automatic stay of proceeding by governmental unit to enforce police or regulatory power, § 5A:93
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:36
- Hazardous Wastes** (this index)
- Operation of business, § 5:2
- Reference of cases, § 2C:43

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT

- Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, § 2A:78

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

- Automatic stay, § 5A:92

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

- Employment** (this index)

EQUAL PROTECTION

- Generally, § 1:11
- Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:88
- Exemptions, § 4A:18
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:90

EQUIPMENT

- Adequate protection, § 5F:27, 5F:63
- Aircraft Equipment** (this index)
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:49, 9A:60
- Leases, generally, § 4:11
- Leasing or rental, § 72:125 et seq.
- Office Equipment and Supplies** (this index)
- Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
- Tools** (this index)
- U.S. trustees, fees, § 2:64
- Use of equipment subject to finance agreements, § 5:25, 5:26

EQUITABLE SUBORDINATION

- Subordination** (this index)

EQUITY

- Automatic stay, § 5A:171 to 5A:188
- Commodity broker liquidation, net equity, § 10:167 to 10:175

EQUITY—Cont'd

- Cushion. **Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Equity Security Holders** (this index)
- Exempt property, requirements for, § 4A:30, 4A:123, 4A:124
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:35
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:17
- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § 8B:65
- Injunctions** (this index)
- Leases, § 4:13
- Net Equity** (this index)
- Proof of claim, § 6:48
- Property of estate, generally, § 4:7, 4:118, 4:119, 4:128
- Receivers** (this index)
- Redemption, § 4:103
- Security holders. **Equity Security Holders** (this index)
- Stockbroker liquidation, distribution of customer property, § 10:154 to 10:156
- Subordination** (this index)
- Trusts, § 4:18, 4:20, 4:21, 4:23

EQUITY CUSHION

- Adequate Protection** (this index)

EQUITY INSOLVENCY TEST

- Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)

EQUITY SECURITIES

- Securities** (this index)

EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

- As to securities, generally. **Securities** (this index)
- Generally, § 2B:60 to 2B:34
- Administrative expenses, § 2B:62
- Clerk of court, § 2B:61
- Committees. **Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees** (this index)
- Custodians, § 2B:76
- Indenture trustees, § 2B:72
- Interested parties, generally, § 2B:88
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:79
- Meetings, generally, § 3B:1 et seq.

INDEX

EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

—Cont'd

Notice to security holders, § 1:83, 1:86,
2B:60, 2B:61, 3B:2

Plans, § 2B:60

Professional persons
generally, § 1A:13, 1A:14, 1A:33,
1A:36, 1A:37

attorneys, § 1A:45

**Creditors' and Equity Security
Holders' Committees** (this
index)

notice and hearing for reimbursement,
§ 1A:83

Proof of claim

filing of proof of interest, § 6:6, 6:17

notice of bar date, § 6:52

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:13

Taxation, § 1B:10

Trustees, § 2A:4, 2A:15, 2A:77

Turnover of property, § 4B:76, 4B:77

U.S. trustees, § 2:80

Voluntary cases, § 3:36, 3:40

EQUITY STRUCTURE SHIFT

Taxation, § 1B:52

ERIE V. TOMPKINS, RULE OF

Allowance of claims or interest, gener-
ally, § 6B:34

Burden of proof, § 6B:87

Preponderance of evidence, § 6B:20

Presumptions, § 6B:87

Prima facie evidence, § 6B:20

ERISA

Exemptions, § 4A:96 to 4A:100

Priorities, § 10:63

Property of estate, § 4:10, 4:88

Reference of cases, § 2C:43

ERRORS

Appeals (this index)

Clearly Erroneous Rule (this index)

Clerical Errors (this index)

Mistake (this index)

ESCROW

Adequate protection, § 5F:52

Automatic stay, § 5A:148, 5A:175

ESCROW—Cont'd

Compensation of trustee or examiner,
§ 2A:88

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:8, 5E:41

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:38

Impairment of claim by reorganization
plan not using contracted-for
escrow account, § 7:42

Preferences and preferential transfers,
§ 5C:133

ESTATE

Property of Estate (this index)

Separate taxable bankruptcy estate. **Tax-
ation** (this index)

ESTATE ADMINISTRATORS

Generally, § 2:58

Conversion or dismissal of case, § 3C:2,
3C:49, 3C:54

Creditors' meetings, § 2:80, 3B:1,
3B:13

Equity security holders' meetings,
§ 2:80, 3B:2

Filing of reorganization plans, § 7:59

ESTATE BY THE ENTIRETIES

Tenancy by Entirety (this index)

ESTIMATES

Claims or interests

jurisdiction, § 2C:82 to 2C:85

Jurisdiction, estimation of claims and
interests, § 2C:82 to 2C:85

ESTOPPEL

Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

EVALUATION OF DEBTOR'S CASE

Generally, § 1:33 to 1:72

EVASION OF TAX

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:88,
10A:89

Extension of payment time, § 1B:85

Payroll withholding taxes, § 1B:60

EVICTIION

Automatic stay, § 5A:22, 5A:29,
5A:112, 5A:141, 5A:172

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:84

EVICTIION—Cont'd

Leases, § 4:13

EVIDENCE

Adequate Protection (this index)

After-acquired property, § 4:59

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Automatic Stay (this index)

Badges of fraud as to exemption, § 4A:22

Burden of Going Forward (this index)

Burden of proof. **Presumptions and Burden of Proof** (this index)

Change of venue, § 2C:194, 2C:196

Clear and convincing evidence, discharge, § 10A:51

Clerks, § 2:46, 2:55

Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:13, 10B:26

Compensation or reimbursement, § 1A:109, 1A:110

Discharge (this index)

Discovery and Depositions (this index)

Documentary evidence, production at Rule 2004 examination, § 3B:34, 3B:38, 3B:42

Examination under Rule 2004 (this index)

Exemptions (this index)

Expert Testimony (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Federal Rules of Evidence (this index)

Findings of Fact (this index)

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Judges, § 2:30

Judicial notice, preferential transfer, greater amount test, § 5C:32

Jurisdiction, subpoena power, § 2C:169 to 2C:171

Motion, application, or request, compensation or reimbursement, § 1A:109, 1A:110

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:6

Newly Discovered Evidence (this index)

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Preferences and preferential transfers, evidence of solvency, § 5C:22, 5C:24, 5C:25, 5C:29

Preponderance of Evidence (this index)

Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)

Prima Facie Case (this index)

Proof of Claim (this index)

Questions of Law and Fact (this index)

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Setoff or Offset (this index)

Size and Nature of Claim (this index)

Subpoenas (this index)

Taxation, § 1B:70

Trusts, § 4:20, 4:21

Turnover of property, § 4B:14, 4B:83

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:102

Witnesses (this index)

EXAMINATION OR INVESTIGATION

Adequate protection, § 5F:25

Appointment of examiner, § 72:44

Apprehension and removal of debtor, § 71:154, 71:155

Arrest warrant, § 71:156

Attorneys' fees, § 1A:67

Compelling debtor's attendance for examination (Bankruptcy Rule 2005), § 3B:30

Creditors' Meetings (this index)

Crimes, § 1A:53

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:112

Examiners (this index)

Forms (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:36

Jurisdiction, subpoena power, § 2C:171

Liquidation, § 71:152 et seq.

Liquidation (this index)

Oral examination, depositions upon (Bankruptcy Rule 7030), § 3B:37

Prepetition notice to debtor, § 2B:5

INDEX

EXAMINATION OR

INVESTIGATION—Cont'd

Professional persons, § 1:108, 1A:53, 1A:67

Property of estate, § 4:141

Railroad Reorganization (this index)

Records and Reports (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Report of investigation of debtor's financial affairs, inspection of, § 6B:11

Rules

generally, **Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)

Rule 2004 examination, **Examination under Rule 2004** (this index)

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:22

Small business debtors to permit inspections by U.S. trustee, § 2B:25

Statement of intention, examining debtor regarding, § 3:80

Subpoenas

generally, § 71:162

to produce documents, information, or objects or to permit inspection in a bankruptcy case (or adversary proceeding), § 71:163

Taxation, § 1B:73

Tax returns, inspection and copying of debtor's federal, § 2B:21

Trustees, § 2A:66

Turnover of property, § 4B:79

U.S. Attorneys (this index)

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:77

EXAMINATION UNDER RULE 2004

Generally, § 1:117, 1:118, 3B:25 to 3B:42

Abuse of process, § 3B:40, 3B:41

Appearance or attendance by debtor generally, § 3B:29
compelling, § 3B:30

Attorney-client privilege, § 3B:31

Authority and purpose of examinations, § 3B:25, 3B:35

Avoidance by debtor of examination, § 3B:30

Burden of proof, § 3B:31, 3B:38

Chapter 11 plans, § 7:3

Corporations, § 3B:25, 3B:31, 3B:37, 3B:42

EXAMINATION UNDER RULE 2004

—Cont'd

Costs and expenses, § 3B:31

Directors or officers of corporation, § 3B:31

Documentary evidence, § 3B:34, 3B:38, 3B:42

Evidence

generally, § 3B:38

burden of proof, § 3B:31, 3B:38

documentary evidence, § 3B:34, 3B:38, 3B:42

Exclusions, § 3B:33, 3B:40

Expenses, § 3B:31

Fifth Amendment privilege, § 3B:29, 3B:32

Forms (this index)

Harassment, § 3B:40

Hearing on motion to compel debtor's attendance at, § 3B:30

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3B:29

Judicial balancing of interests in examination of third persons, § 3B:41

Jurisdiction, generally, § 2C:170, 2C:171

Liquidation, § 71:157, 71:158

Motions, § 3B:38

Nondebtor witnesses, § 3B:35, 3B:38, 3B:40

Notice and hearing

motion to compel debtor's attendance, hearing on, § 3B:30

third persons, notice for examination of, § 3B:35

Orders

generally, § 3B:30

vacating of order for examination of third persons, § 3B:41

Papers, § 3B:34

Parties entitled to seek, § 3B:26

Partnerships, § 3B:25, 3B:31

Pending litigation, effect of entitlement to examination, § 3B:27, 3B:35

Place or location, § 3B:29, 3B:30

Postconfirmation examinations, § 3B:28, 3B:33

Presumptions and burden of proof

burden of proof on quashing subpoenas for, § 3B:38

EXAMINATION UNDER RULE 2004

—Cont'd

Presumptions and burden of proof
 —Cont'd
 corporate or partnership debtors,
 § **3B:31**
 Railroad reorganization, § **3B:32**
 Records and documentary evidence,
 § **3B:34, 3B:42**
 Reorganization plans, § **7:3**
 Residence, § **3B:29**
 Scope of inquiry
 debtor examined, § **3B:32, 3B:33**
 third person examined, § **3B:39 to 3B:41**
 Self-incrimination, privilege against,
 § **3B:29**
 Stockholders, § **3B:31**
 Submission of debtor to examination,
 § **3B:29 to 3B:31**
 Subpoenas
 generally, § **3B:29, 3B:38**
 debtor's disobedience or evasion,
 § **3B:30**
 documentary evidence, § **3B:42**
 power to issue subpoenas, § **2C:170, 2C:171**
 Third persons, examination of
 generally, § **1:118**
 authority and purpose, § **3B:35**
 corporations examined, § **3B:37**
 documentary evidence, production of,
 § **3B:42**
 exclusions, § **3B:40**
 judicial balancing of interests,
 § **3B:41**
 nondebtor witnesses, § **3B:35, 3B:38, 3B:40**
 notice, § **3B:35**
 order or approval of court, § **3B:35**
 parties who may be examined,
 § **3B:36**
 scope of inquiry, § **3B:39 to 3B:41**
 trustees in bankruptcy, § **3B:41**
 vacating of order for examination,
 § **3B:41**
 Time or date for appearance, § **3B:29**
 U.S. trustees, § **3B:36**
 Vacating of order for examination,
 § **3B:41**

EXAMINATION UNDER RULE 2004

—Cont'd

Waiver of hearing on motion for order to
 compel debtor's attendance at,
 § **3B:30**

EXAMINERS

Generally, § **2A:1, 2A:2**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
 Ancillary and other cross-border cases
 under BAPCPA, § **2A:58**
 Appointment. **Reorganization** (this index)
 Capacity to be sued, § **2A:49, 2A:50**
 Capacity to sue, § **2A:48**
 Chapter 15, § **2A:58**
 Clerks, § **2:54**
Compensation (this index)
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
 Dismissal. **Conversion or Dismissal**
 (this index)
 Domestic support creditors, duties to,
 § **2A:65**
 Eligibility to serve as examiner, § **2A:3 to 2A:5**
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
 , § **2A:74, 2A:75**
Forms (this index)
Fraud and Deceit (this index)
 Indenture trustees, § **2B:71**
 Interim compensation, § **2A:88**
 Judges, § **2:27**
Leases (this index)
 Mismanagement, § **2A:37, 2A:73**
 Professional persons' employment, gen-
 erally, § **1A:42**
 Reimbursement, § **2A:87**
 Removal, § **2A:78 to 2A:81**
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Securities and Exchange Commission,
 § **2B:86**
 Title 18, § **2A:62**
 Title 28, § **2A:61**
U.S. Trustees (this index)

INDEX

EXCAVATIONS

Executive contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:9**

EXCEPTIONS

Objections and Exceptions (this index)

EXCESS AMOUNTS

U.S. trustees, § **2:68, 2:69**

EXCESS COSTS

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

EXCESSIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation (this index)

EXCESS PROPERTY

Commodity broker liquidation, distribution, § **10:176, 10:177**

Distribution, § **10:157, 10:176, 10:177**

Stockbroker liquidation, distribution, § **10:157**

EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:15**

EXCISE TAXES

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:83, 10A:84**

Priorities, § **10:79**

EXCLUSIONS

Abstention, excluded claims, § **2C:29**

After-acquired property, § **4:56 to 4:61**

Commodity broker liquidation, § **10:166**

Creditors' committees, § **2B:55**

Distribution, § **10:152, 10:166**

Fraudulent transfers, trust property, § **5D:16**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:32, 3A:67**

Personnel of court, § **2:38**

Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:33, 3B:40**

Spendthrift trusts, § **4:18, 4:24**

Stockbroker liquidation, § **10:152**

Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)

Trusts, § **4:21**

Waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:83**

EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction (this index)

EXCUSABLE NEGLECT

Appeals, § **10C:42**

Proof of claim or interest, § **6:45**

EXECUTIONS

Attachment and Garnishment (this index)

Automatic stay, § **5A:29**

Forms (this index)

Interested party, generally, § **2B:1**

EXECUTORS

Fiduciaries (this index)

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

Generally, § **1:148 to 1:150, 5E:1 to 5E:145**

Acceptance of benefits, assumption by, § **5E:34**

Adequate assurance
assignment of agreement, § **5E:51, 5E:52**

assumption when default exists, § **5E:42, 5E:43, 5E:45, 5E:46**

Adequate protection
generally, § **5F:19**
interest in unexpired lease of personal property, § **5:23**

Administrative expenses
assumption or rejection, § **5E:41, 5E:60**

intellectual property licenses, § **5E:74**
nonresidential real property, § **5E:60, 5E:93**

nonresidential real property lease obligations, § **10:40**

postpetition obligation to perform under lease, § **5E:89**

retiree benefits, § **5E:134**

Airport leases, § **5E:27, 5E:50**

Allowance of claims or interests, § **6B:21, 6B:29, 6B:35, 6B:46**

Appeals, collective bargaining agreements, § **5E:115**

Approval of court. Order or approval of court, below

Assignments
generally, § **5E:50 to 5E:54**

adequate assurance, § **5E:51, 5E:52**

airport leases, § **5E:27, 5E:50**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd

Assignments—Cont'd
 exceptions, § **5E:23**
 limitations, § **5E:24, 5E:50**
 postassignment obligations, § **5E:54**
 retention of assignment rights by lessee after rejection by debtor-
 lessor, § **5E:62**
 shopping center leases, § **5E:48, 5E:52**
 termination or modification, § **5E:53**
 Assumable interest, relief from forfeiture as, § **5E:11**
 Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP
 generally, § **1:148 to 1:150, 5A:150, 5A:172, 5A:197, 5E:15 to 5E:38**
 adequate assurance, § **5E:42, 5E:43, 5E:45, 5E:46**
 administrative expenses, § **5E:41, 5E:60**
 application for court approval, § **5E:29, 5E:121**
 breach, § **5E:55, 5E:56, 5E:58**
 business judgment rule, § **5E:31 to 5E:33**
 collective bargaining agreements, below
 commodity broker cases, § **5E:17**
 compensation for losses, § **5E:44**
 conduct, assumption by, § **5E:34**
 consequences of rejection, generally, § **5E:55 to 5E:75**
 continued performance prior to assumption or rejection, § **5E:75**
 continued possession, § **5E:62 to 5E:64**
 cure of default, § **5E:41, 5E:43**
 damages
 generally, § **5E:20**
 breach of contract, § **5E:55**
 continued possession, § **5E:63**
 intellectual property, § **5E:74**
 liens, § **5E:67**
 sale of real estate contracts or timeshare interests, § **5E:66**
 specific performance, § **5E:57**
 default, generally, § **5E:39 to 5E:49**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd

Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP—Cont'd
 entire agreement, § **5E:20, 5E:21**
 exceptions, § **5E:23**
 excuse of performance by law, § **5E:24, 5E:25**
 family farmer debt adjustment, § **5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:56**
 individual debt adjustment, § **5E:19, 5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**
 intellectual property licenses, § **5E:69 to 5E:75**
 ipso facto or bankruptcy termination clauses, § **5E:22, 5E:23**
 liens, § **5E:67**
 limitations, § **5E:24, 5E:63, 5E:66, 5E:67, 5E:74**
Liquidation (this index)
 loans or other financial accommodations contracts, § **5E:26**
 multiple contracts existing in one agreement, § **5E:21**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
 nonassignable and nonassumable contracts and leases, § **5E:24 to 5E:27**
 nonresidential real property, below
 order or approval of court, below
 parties able to assume or reject, § **5E:18, 5E:19**
 personal service contracts, § **5E:25**
 postpetition matters, below
 postrejection obligations, § **5E:64**
 prior assumption of agreement, § **5E:56**
 railway lines, § **5E:68**
 real property, generally, § **5E:61 to 5E:68**
 reorganization, § **5E:15, 5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**
 reorganization plans, § **7:24, 7:25**
 royalties, § **5E:73**
 shopping center leases, § **5E:47 to 5E:49**
 specific performance, § **5E:57**
 stockbroker liquidation, § **5E:37**

INDEX

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd

Assumption or rejection by trustee or
DIP—Cont'd
time limits on assumption or rejection
generally, § **5E:30, 5E:35 to 5E:38**
collective bargaining agreements,
§ **5E:119**
cure of default, § **5E:43**
individual debt adjustment cases,
§ **5E:19**
liquidation, § **5E:36, 5E:37**
nonresidential property, § **5E:78 to**
5E:82
time share interests, § **5E:61 to 5E:67**
voluntary bankruptcy, § **5E:27, 5E:36**
Automatic stay
generally, § **5A:54, 5A:67, 5A:150,**
5A:172, 5A:197
nonresidential real property, § **5E:84**
prepetition termination, § **5E:10**
Bankruptcy clauses, § **5E:22, 5E:23**
Bildisco case, § **5E:101**
Breach of contract or lease, § **5E:55,**
5E:56, 5E:58
Business judgment rule, § **5E:31 to**
5E:33
Change. Modification, below
Classification of claims, § **7:39**
Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:4**
Collective bargaining agreements
generally, § **1:3, 2A:110, 5E:95 to**
5E:127
allowance of claims for breach,
§ **6B:22, 6B:29, 6B:46**
application for court approval of
rejection, § **5E:121**
assumption or rejection by trustee,
generally, § **5E:95 to 5E:127**
Bildisco case, § **5E:101**
burden and degree of proof, § **5E:102**
claims classification, § **7:39**
creditors' committees, § **2B:49, 2B:55**
debtor in possession, § **2A:110**
filing of bankruptcy petitions,
§ **5E:104**
good faith, § **5E:100, 5E:104, 5E:120**
interim relief, § **5E:125 to 5E:127**
judgment, entry of, § **5E:123**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd

Collective bargaining agreements
—Cont'd
modification, generally, § **5E:105 to**
5E:115
nine element test, approval of court of
rejection, § **5E:99**
notice and hearing, § **5E:122**
order or approval of court, § **5E:95,**
5E:98 to 5E:101, 5E:121,
5E:124
prerequisites to approval of request
for rejection, generally, § **5E:105**
to 5E:120
presumptions and burden of proof,
§ **5E:102**
procedure, § **5E:121 to 5E:124**
protective orders, § **2B:2, 5E:98,**
5E:124
Railway Labor Act, § **5E:96**
Reorganization (this index)
retiree benefits, below
snap-back provisions, § **5E:103**
status of agreement pending rejection,
§ **5E:97**
time of meeting for modification,
§ **5E:119**
trustees or examiners, § **2A:72**
Committee of retirees, § **5E:132**
Commodity broker liquidation, § **5E:17,**
5E:23
Compensation
generally, § **5E:44, 5E:103**
collective bargaining agreements,
above
Conduct, assumption by, § **5E:34**
Consent or approval. Order or approval
of courts, below
Continued performance prior to assump-
tion or rejection, § **5E:75**
Continued possession of real property,
§ **5E:62 to 5E:64**
Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:81**
Core proceedings, § **2C:77, 2C:78,**
2C:85, 2C:96, 2C:108
Cure of default, § **5E:11, 5E:27, 5E:40,**
5E:41
Damages. Assumption or rejection by
trustee or DIP, above

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND
UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd**

Debtor in possession, § 2A:110
 Definitions, § 5E:1 to 5E:6
 Deposits and depositories, § 5E:14,
 5E:54, 5E:87
 Emergency modifications of retiree
 benefits, § 5E:146
 Employees' associations
 collective bargaining agreements,
 above
 retiree benefits, § 5E:131
 Escrow, § 5E:8, 5E:41
 Exceptions, assumption or rejection by
 trustee, § 5E:23
 Excuse of performance by law, § 5E:24,
 5E:25
 Extension of time
 assumption or rejection of executory
 contract or unexpired lease, gen-
 erally, § 5E:23
 failure to perform lease obligations,
 § 5E:91
 nonresidential real property, § 5E:78
 to 5E:81, 5E:83, 5E:91
**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
 ment** (this index)
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
 plans, § 9A:12, 9A:18, 9A:24
 First refusal right, § 5E:50
 Forfeitures, § 5E:11, 5E:79, 5E:84,
 5E:85, 5E:92
Forms (this index)
 Forum selection clauses, § 2C:189
 Franchises, § 5E:49
 Fraudulent transfers, termination of
 executory contract, § 5D:9, 5E:10
 to 5E:12
 Good faith, § 5E:100, 5E:104, 5E:118,
 5E:120, 5E:125, 5E:141
 Income level of retiree affecting protec-
 tion, § 5E:130
Individual Debt Adjustment (this
 index)
 Installment sales contract, § 5E:6 to
 5E:8
 Insurance and insurance companies,
 § 5E:3, 5E:129, 5E:130
 Intellectual property, § 5E:69 to 5E:75
 Intent, § 5E:82, 5E:86

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND
UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd**

Interim relief, collective bargaining
 agreements, § 5E:125 to 5E:127
 Ipso facto and bankruptcy clauses,
 § 5E:22, 5E:23
 Judgments and decrees, § 5E:10, 5E:83,
 5E:123
 Jurisdiction, § 2C:77, 2C:78, 2C:85,
 2C:96, 2C:108
 Labor unions or employees' associations
 collective bargaining agreements,
 above
 retiree benefits, § 5E:131
 Liens, § 5E:67
 Limitations
 assignments, § 5E:24, 5E:50
 assumption or rejection by trustee,
 § 5E:24, 5E:63, 5E:66, 5E:67,
 5E:74
 nonresidential real property, § 5E:78
 to 5E:81
 retiree benefits, § 5E:130
Liquidation (this index)
 Loan commitment, § 5E:23, 5E:26
 Mineral leases, § 5E:9, 5E:67
 Modification
 assignments, § 5E:53
 collective bargaining agreements,
 § 5E:105 to 5E:115
 retiree benefits, below
 Motion, application, or request
 assumption or rejection by trustee,
 § 5E:29, 5E:121
Forms (this index)
 liquidation, § 71:397 et seq.
 retiree benefits, § 5E:142, 5E:144
 Multiple contracts existing in one agree-
 ment, § 5E:21
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this
 index)
 Nine element test, approval of court of
 rejection of collective bargaining
 agreements, § 5E:99
 Nonassignable and nonassumable
 contracts and leases, § 5E:24 to
 5E:27
 Nonresidential real property
 generally, § 5E:76 to 5E:94

INDEX

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND

UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd

Nonresidential real property—Cont'd

administrative expenses, § 5E:60,
5E:93

approval of court, § 5E:83

assumption or rejection by trustee or
DIP

generally, § 5E:27, 5E:76 to 5E:94

loan contracts or other financial
accommodations, § 5E:26

parties able to assume or reject,
§ 5E:19

postpetition use of property,
§ 5E:60

equitable relief from automatic rejection,
§ 5E:84 to 5E:88

extension of time, § 5E:80, 5E:81,
5E:83, 5E:91

failure to perform lease obligations,
§ 5E:92 to 5E:94

individual debt adjustment, § 5E:19

intent to assume or reject, § 5E:82

limitations, § 5E:78 to 5E:81

operation of law, rejection by,
§ 5E:79

priority of claim, § 5E:94

rent, § 5E:90

surrender of premises, § 5E:84

time, § 5E:78 to 5E:81, 5E:83, 5E:91

Notice and hearing

generally, § 5E:27, 5E:29, 5E:30

collective bargaining agreements,
§ 5E:122

reorganization, § 5E:121, 5E:122,
5E:127, 5E:137, 5E:146

retiree benefits, § 5E:131, 5E:132,
5E:137, 5E:142, 5E:146

Operation of business, § 5:6

Order or approval of court

assumption or rejection by trustee,
generally, § 5E:28 to 5E:38

collective bargaining agreements,
§ 5E:95, 5E:98 to 5E:101,
5E:121, 5E:124

Forms (this index)

Liquidation, § 71:404, 71:405

nonresidential real property, § 5E:83

protective orders, § 5E:98, 5E:124

railway line lease, § 5E:68

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND

UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd

Order or approval of court—Cont'd

retiree benefits, § 5E:137, 5E:138

Partial rejection, § 5E:20

Patents, § 5E:24, 5E:71

Pension or retirement. Retiree benefits,
below

Personal property

adequate protection of interest in
unexpired lease of, § 5:23

debtor's obligation to perform under
lease of personalty, § 5E:13

lease, debtor's obligation to perform
under, § 5E:13

60-day grace period for trustee's performance of debtor's obligations
in Chapter 11 cases, § 5E:145

Personal service contracts, § 5E:25

Petitions, generally, § 5E:10, 5E:104

Possession defined, § 5E:62

Postassignment obligations, § 5E:54

Postpetition matters

debtor's obligation to perform under
lease of personalty, § 5E:13

default, § 5E:40, 5E:44

expiration of agreement, § 5E:12

intellectual property, § 5E:71

nonresidential real property, § 5E:89
to 5E:94

time or date, § 5E:89 to 5E:91

use of property, § 5E:59, 5E:60

Postrejection obligations, continued possession, § 5E:64

Preliminary proposal for modification of
retiree benefits, § 5E:139

Prepetition matters, § 5E:10, 5E:11,
5E:40, 5E:55

Presumptions and burden of proof,
§ 5E:39, 5E:59, 5E:60, 5E:102

Prior assumption of agreement, § 5E:56

Priority of claim, nonresidential real
property, § 5E:94

Proof of claim, § 6:46

Property of estate, generally, § 4:5, 4:12

Protective orders, § 5E:98, 5E:124

Railroad reorganization, § 5E:96

Railway lines, § 5E:68, 5E:96

Real property, generally, § 5E:61 to
5E:68

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND**UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd**

Rejection. Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP, above

Rents and profits

cure of default, § 5E:41, 5E:42, 5E:44

lessee's retention of rights after rejection by debtor-lessor, § 5E:62, 5E:63

postpetition obligation to perform under lease, § 5E:90

shopping center leases, § 5E:47 to 5E:49

Reorganization, see lines throughout this topic

Reorganization plans, discretionary plan provisions, § 7:24, 7:25

Result-oriented approach, § 5E:6

Retention of rights

by lessee after rejection by debtor-lessor, § 5E:62

by licensee in intellectual property licenses after rejection, § 5E:71

Retiree benefits

generally, § 5E:128 to 5E:145

authorized representatives, generally, § 5E:131, 5E:132

claims, generally, § 5E:134

committee of retirees, § 5E:132

consent or order of court, § 5E:137, 5E:138

continue payment, obligations to, § 5E:133

emergency modifications, § 5E:146

entry of judgment, § 5E:143

frequency of opportunity for modification, § 5E:145

income level of retiree, § 5E:130

increase of benefits requests, § 5E:144

labor organizations, § 5E:131

modification of benefits, generally, § 5E:136 to 5E:146

motion, application, or request, § 5E:142, 5E:144

notice and hearing, § 5E:131, 5E:132, 5E:137, 5E:142, 5E:146

preliminary proposal for modification, § 5E:138

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND**UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd**

Retiree benefits—Cont'd

prepetition modification, § 5E:137

time or date, § 5E:130, 5E:142, 5E:143

type of benefits covered, generally, § 5E:129

Royalty payments, intellectual property license, § 5E:73

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Schedule, § 3:62, 3:80, 3:96

Securities, contracts to issue, § 5:6

Security deposit, § 5E:54

Setoff or offset, § 4:41

Setoffs and rejection power exercises by lessees, § 6C:24

Shopping centers, special provisions for, § 5E:47 to 5E:49, 5E:52, 5E:62

Snap-back provisions, collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:103

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78

Specific performance, § 5E:7, 5E:57

State law, § 5E:1, 5E:7, 5E:9, 5E:10, 5E:40

Status conference, setting date for assumption or rejection, § 2C:148

Stay. Automatic stay, above

Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)

Substantial performances remaining, § 5E:2 to 5E:6

Superpriority, § 5E:94

Surrender of nonresidential real property, § 5E:84

Swap agreements, § 5E:23

Termination, § 5D:9, 5E:10 to 5E:12

Time or date

assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP, above

collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:115

extension of time, above

nonresidential real property, § 5E:78 to 5E:81, 5E:83, 5E:91

postpetition obligation to perform under lease, § 5E:89 to 5E:91

retiree benefits, § 5E:130, 5E:142, 5E:143

Time share interests, § 5E:61 to 5E:67

INDEX

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND

UNEXPIRED LEASES—Cont'd

- Title placed in escrow, installment sales contract, § 5E:8
- Trustees. Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP, above
- Turnover of property, § 4B:85
- U.S. trustees, § 2:107
- Use, sale, or lease of property, generally, § 5:25
- Utilities, § 5A:233, 5A:237
- Venue, forum selection clauses, § 2C:189
- Voluntary bankruptcy
 - amendments, § 3:96
 - assumption or rejection by trustee, § 5E:27, 5E:36
 - liquidation, § 3:65
 - partnerships, § 3:70
 - reorganization, § 3:67
 - schedule, form of, § 3:80
 - verification, § 3:73
- Waiver and estoppel, § 5E:53, 5E:74, 5E:86 to 5E:88

EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

Punitive Damages (this index)

EXEMPLIFICATION

- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:88

EXEMPTIONS

- Generally, § 1:5, 1:7, 1:135, 1:136, 4A:1 to 4A:168
- Abstention, § 2C:29
- Administrative expenses, liability of exempt property for, § 4A:25
- Alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions, generally, § 4A:116
- Amendments
 - claims, § 4A:40 to 4A:43
 - fraud of debtor, § 4A:19
 - interests acquired or arising after filing of bankruptcy petition, § 4A:39
 - objections, § 4A:50
 - pensions, § 4A:99
 - statement of intention, § 4A:34
- Animals (this index)
- Annuities (this index)
- Appeals, § 10C:7

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

- Appliances (this index)
- Attachment and garnishment, § 4A:57, 4A:146
- Automatic stay, § 5A:73
- Avoidance
 - liens impairing exemptions. **Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)
 - other effects of exemptions on avoidance. **Avoidance** (this index)
- Bankruptcy Act of 1898, generally, § 4A:2
- Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
- Cash surrender value of life insurance, § 4A:85, 4A:86
- Causes of action, § 4:27
- Change. Amendments, above
- Claiming exemptions, § 71:281, 71:282
- Clerk of courts, § 4A:31, 4A:34, 4A:40
- Closing and Reopening Cases** (this index)
- Commodity broker liquidation, § 5:9
- Compensation** (this index)
- Concealment of assets, § 4A:19, 4A:20, 4A:117
- Conflict of laws, § 4A:128 to 4A:131
- Constitutional Law** (this index)
- Construction and interpretation, § 4A:9, 4A:12, 4A:13, 4A:136, 4A:155
- Contracts and Agreements** (this index)
- Conversion of case, § 4A:34, 4A:35, 4A:37
- Conversion of nonexempt property to exempt property
 - generally, § 10A:12
 - objections, § 4A:47
 - prepetition conversion, § 4A:21, 4A:22
- Core proceeding, allowance or disallowance of exemptions as, § 4A:52
- Crime victims' reparation awards, § 4A:110
- Date. Time or date, below
- Death claims or benefits, § 4A:62, 4A:89, 4A:116
- Dependents** (this index)
- Depository institution insiders, § 4A:24
- Determination of issues raised by objection, § 4A:49 to 4A:52

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

Disability and Disability Insurance
(this index)

Discharge (this index)

Distribution, payment of expenses,
§ 10:23

Divorce (this index)

Domestic Support Obligations (this
index) (this index)

Domicile and residence. **Homestead
Exemption** (this index)

Effect of exemption on property, gener-
ally, § 4A:23 to 4A:25

Elections and options

exemption system, choice of, § 4A:3
to 4A:10

Opt-Out Provisions (this index)

Eleventh Amendment, avoidance provi-
sions, § 4A:133

Eligibility, § 4A:37

Employment (this index)

Entitlement to exemptions, establish-
ment of, § 4A:31 to 4A:56

Equity in property claimed as exempt,
need for, § 4A:30, 4A:123, 4A:124

ERISA, § 4A:96 to 4A:100

Evidence

filing list of property claimed as
exempt, § 4A:31

fraud of debtor, § 4A:20, 4A:22

presumptions and burden of proof,
below

questions of law and fact, § 4A:8,
4A:79, 4A:95, 4A:161

specificity requirements, § 4A:32

Exceptions. Objections, below

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:23

Extension of time

claiming of exemptions, § 4A:38

objections, § 4A:45, 4A:47

statement of intention, § 4A:34

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

Family or Relatives (this index)

Farmers and Farm Products (this
index)

Federal Debt Collections Procedures
Act, § 1:34

Federal Trade Commission, § 4A:156

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

Fifth Amendment, § 4A:134

Filing, generally, § 4A:31

Firearms, § 4A:77

Fire insurance, § 4A:90

Forms (this index)

Fraud

generally, § 4A:19 to 4A:22

amendment of lists or schedules,
§ 4A:43

avoidance of liens, § 4A:145

concealment, § 4A:19, 4A:20,
4A:117

evidence, § 4A:20, 4A:22

liens and encumbrances, § 4A:19,
4A:145

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:15, 5D:24, 5D:69,
5D:86

Gap period liens, § 4A:132, 4A:135

Garnishment, § 4A:57, 4A:146

Good faith, § 4A:19, 4A:43, 4A:45

Governing law, § 4A:128 to 4A:131

Group insurance, § 4A:83, 4A:85

Guns, § 4A:77

Health aids, § 4A:106, 4A:114

Homestead Exemption (this index)

Household Furnishings or Goods (this
index)

Husband and Wife (this index)

Implements. **Tools** (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Insurance and Insurance Companies
(this index)

Intention, statement of, § 4A:34

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:4 to 3A:8

IRA plans, § 4A:101

Jewelry (this index)

Joint cases and joint plans, § 4A:28,
4A:29

Judgments, § 4A:66, 4A:143, 4A:149

Judicial liens, § 4A:136, 4A:142 to
4A:146

Jurisdiction, § 2C:16, 2C:17, 2C:29

Legislative History (this index)

Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

INDEX

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

- Liens impairing exemptions, avoidance of, § 71:289 et seq.
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Limitations and restrictions, § 4A:22, 4A:30, 4A:153
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Lists, § 4A:31, 4A:40 to 4A:43, 4A:153
- Livestock, § 4A:82, 4A:158
- Loans or Credit** (this index)
- Military benefits, § 4A:116
- Misrepresentation. Fraud, above
- Mobile homes, § 4A:64, 4A:157
- Money or cash, avoidance of liens, § 4A:159
- Motor Vehicles** (this index)
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:32
- Musical Instruments, § 4A:154
- No fault automobile insurance, § 4A:91
- Nonbankruptcy alternatives, § 1:33, 4A:97, 4A:98, 4A:116
- Nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money security interests
 - avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, § 4A:129, 4A:147, 4A:158
 - trustee's receipt of property, § 4A:54
- Notice, § 4A:34, 4A:38, 4A:40, 4A:49
- Objections
 - generally, § 1:136, 4A:44 to 4A:52
 - Generally, § 71:283 et seq.
 - burden of proof, § 4A:51, 4A:52
 - conversion's effect on time allowed for objection, § 4A:47
 - core proceeding, allowance or disallowance of exemptions as, § 4A:52
 - determination of issues raised by objection, § 4A:49 to 4A:52
 - extension of time, § 4A:45, 4A:47
 - good faith, § 4A:43, 4A:45
 - informal or de facto objections, § 4A:45
 - kind of property, § 4A:46
 - lien avoidance, raising objection on motion for, § 4A:48
 - state law, § 4A:50
 - timely objections, § 4A:44 to 4A:47
 - trustee, § 4A:44, 4A:51
 - value of property, § 4A:46
- Options. Elections and options, above

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

- Opt-Out Provisions** (this index)
- Order or approval of court. **Forms** (this index)
- Pension or Retirement** (this index)
- Personal injury claim, § 4A:111
- Personal items, § 4A:75 to 4A:77
- Possession
 - generally, § 4A:13
- Nonpossessory, Nonpurchase-Money Security Interests** (this index)
- Postpetition Matters** (this index)
- Preemption, § 4A:16, 4A:17, 4A:100
- Preferences and Preferential Transfers** (this index)
- Prepetition matters, § 4A:21, 4A:22, 4A:24, 4A:90
- Presumptions and burden of proof
 - avoidance of liens, § 4A:164
 - objections, § 4A:51, 4A:52
 - specificity requirement, § 4A:32
 - voluntary transfers of property, § 4A:55
- Proceeds, § 4A:63, 4A:84
- Professional books, § 4A:78 to 4A:82, 4A:148, 4A:153
- Profit-sharing plans, § 4A:102
- Property claimed as exempt, Schedule C, § 71:39
- Property of estate, generally, § 4:79, 4:118, 4A:57 to 4A:116
- Prospective application. Retroactive application, below
- Questions of law and fact, § 4A:8, 4A:79, 4A:95, 4A:161
- Redemption, § 1:137, 4:102, 4:103
- Relationship of exemptions to property of estate, § 4A:1, 4A:2
- Removing property from bankruptcy estate, exemption as, § 4A:1
- Reorganization, § 4A:23, 4A:39
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Reports. **Forms** (this index)
- Residence. **Homestead Exemption** (this index)
- Retirement benefits. **Pension or Retirement** (this index)
- Retroactive application
 - avoidance of liens, § 4A:136

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

Retroactive application—Cont'd
 impairment of obligation of contracts, § 4A:18
 state law, § 4A:17
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Sale or transfer
 homestead exemption, § 4A:63
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
 trustee, property recovered by, § 4A:54, 4A:55
Schedules (this index)
Security Interest (this index)
 Setoff or offset, § 4A:24, 4A:117 to 4A:119
 Size and nature of claim, § 6A:27, 6A:30
Social Security (this index)
 Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
 Specificity requirement, § 4A:32
 Spillover exemption, § 4A:115, 4A:153
 Stacking of exemptions, § 4A:28, 4A:29, 4A:71
 State law
 generally, § 4A:3 to 4A:10
 amendment of exemption claims, § 4A:41
 avoidance of liens, § 4A:128 to 4A:131, 4A:146
 burial plots, § 4A:113
 compliance with state or local requirements, § 4A:33
 election between federal and state exemptions, § 4A:3 to 4A:10
 homestead exemption, § 4A:58, 4A:59, 4A:66, 4A:69
 impairment of obligation of contracts, § 4A:18
 insurance contracts, § 4A:86, 4A:88
 life insurance, § 4A:86, 4A:88
 motor vehicles, § 4A:71
 objections, § 4A:50
 opt-out provisions, § 4A:4 to 4A:7, 4A:15, 4A:29
 pension or retirement, § 4A:100
 retroactive state exemption statutes, § 4A:17

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

State law—Cont'd
 stacking of exemptions, § 4A:28, 4A:29
 time debtor must live in state before being able to claim its exemptions, § 4A:10
 Statement of intention, § 4A:34
 Statutory liens, § 4A:143, 4A:159
Taxation (this index)
 Television sets, § 4A:159
 Tenancy by entirety, homestead exemption, § 4A:67, 4A:68
 Time or date
 claiming of exemption, § 4A:36 to 4A:39
 conversion of case, § 4A:35, 4A:37
 extension of time, above
 individual debt adjustment, § 4A:37, 4A:39
 interests acquired or arising after filing of bankruptcy petition, § 4A:39
 life insurance proceeds received by debtor within 180 days of filing bankruptcy, § 4A:84
 objections, § 4A:44 to 4A:47
 prepetition matters, § 4A:21, 4A:22, 4A:24, 4A:90
 statement of intention, filing of, § 4A:34
 venue requirements, § 4A:10
 Tools, § 4A:70 to 4A:76, 4A:78 to 4A:82, 4A:148, 4A:160 to 4A:163
 Transfer. Sale or transfer, above
 Trustee
 avoidance of liens, § 4A:53, 4A:54, 4A:56
 filing list of property claimed as exempt, § 4A:31
Forms (this index)
 objections, § 4A:44, 4A:51
 preservation of avoided transfers, § 4:73
 property recovered by trustee, § 4A:53 to 4A:56
 statement of intention, § 4A:34
 transfers of property, § 4A:54, 4A:55
 Turnover of property, § 4B:3, 4B:4, 4B:29, 4B:32, 4B:75 to 4B:78

INDEX

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd

- Unemployment benefits, § 4A:102, 4A:107
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
- Valuation of exempt property, § 4A:74, 4A:79, 4A:115, 4A:124, 4A:153, 4A:162
- Venue, § 4A:10
- Veterans' benefits, § 4A:105, 4A:116
- Victim of crime awards, § 4A:110
- Voluntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Voluntary transfers of property, § 4A:55
- Waiver of exemptions
 - avoidance of liens, § 4A:35, 4A:120, 4A:142, 4A:147, 4A:167
 - trustee's receipt of property, § 4A:54
- Weapons, § 4A:77
- Wearing Apparel** (this index)
- Welfare recipients, § 4A:102, 4A:104
- Wild card exemptions, § 4A:115, 4A:153
- Workers' compensation benefits, § 4A:108
- Wrongful death payments, § 4A:111

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

- Creditors' committees, § 2B:58
- Jurisdiction, § 2C:8

EX PARTE MATTERS

- Automatic stay
 - generally, § 5A:143, 5A:194, 5A:199
 - ex parte motion for order enforcing, § 71:220
- Debtor in possession, § 2A:112
- Examination under Rule 2004, § 3B:35
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:49
- Judges, § 1A:52, 2:10, 2:26, 2:33
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:7
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 2:26, 2:33, 2:74
- U.S. trustees, § 2:26, 2:74
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:23, 5:48

EXPEDITED DETERMINATION OF INTERESTS

- Automatic stay, § 5A:195 to 5A:197

EXPEDITED DETERMINATION OF INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Grain assets, § 5:27

EXPEDITED PROCEDURES

- Automatic stay, § 5A:197
- Distribution, § 10:85

EXPENDITURE STATEMENTS

- Liquidation, § 71:44 et seq.

EXPENSES

- Costs and Expenses** (this index)
- Schedule J expense statement
 - generally, § 71:45
 - debtor 2's separate household, § 71:46

EXPERT TESTIMONY

- Adequate protection, § 5F:25
- Employment of professional persons, § 1A:21
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:37
- Rule 2004 examinations of experts, § 3B:36

EXPIRATION

- Termination** (this index)

EXPRESS MAIL SERVICE

- Reimbursement, § 1A:84

EXTENSION OF AUTOMATIC STAY

- Injunctions, § 5A:219

EXTENSION OF CONTRACTS

- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:12

EXTENSION OF LEASE

- Automatic stay, § 5A:9

EXTENSION OF LIEN

- Automatic stay, § 5A:69

EXTENSION OF TIME

- Generally, § 1:91
- Adequate protection, § 5F:27
- Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
- Appeals** (this index)
- Automatic Stay** (this index)
- Avoidance action, commencement of, § 5B:55

EXTENSION OF TIME—Cont'd

Commencement of action against debtor after termination of stay, § **2B:40**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:47, 10A:230, 10A:231**

Document filings, dismissal for Chapter 7 or 13 debtor's failure to make, § **2B:27**

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Exemptions (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Forms (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Involuntary cases, § **3A:82**

Motion to extend time to file reorganization plan, § **7:60**

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:3**

Order or Approval of Court (this index)

Proof of claim, § **6:44 to 6:48**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Small business reorganization, time for filing plan, § **7:56**

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § **2B:78**

Taxation, § **1B:75, 1B:85**

U.S. trustees, § **2:106, 3:79, 3:81, 3:93**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:79, 3:81, 3:93**

Workouts, § **1:35**

FACE VALUE OF STOCK

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:19, 9A:20**

FACSIMILES

Copies (this index)

FACT QUESTIONS

Questions of Law and Fact (this index)

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Automatic stay, § **5A:92**

FAIR MARKET VALUE

Adequate protection, § **5F:23 to 5F:25**

Automatic stay, § **5A:176, 5A:178**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:39, 9A:53**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:45, 5D:48, 5D:63, 5D:98**

Liens and encumbrances, § **4:39**

Property of estate, § **4:118**

Redemption, § **4:97, 4:104, 4:106, 4:107**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:9, 6A:33**

FALSE CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, OR REPRESENTATIONS

Fraud and Deceit (this index)

FALSE OATHS

Perjury (this index)

FALSE PRETENSES

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:90 to 10A:95**

FAMILY

Family or Relatives (this index)

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT

Generally, § **1:3, 1:12, 1:21, 1:71, 72:199 et seq.**

See also **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Acceptance or rejection

confirmation, below

executory contracts or unexpired

leases, § **9A:12, 9A:18, 9A:24**

objections, below

Adequate protection, generally, § **5F:29 to 5F:31**

Administrative powers

generally, § **72:225 et seq.**

After-acquired property, § **4:60, 4:61**

Allowance of claims or interest

objection to claim, § **6B:10 to 6B:12**

rejection of executory contract or

unexpired lease, claim arising

out of, § **6B:29**

significance of allowance or disallow-

ance of claim, § **6B:1, 6B:3**

superiority of administrative expen-

ses, § **6B:55**

Appointment of trustee, § **2:92, 2A:1, 2A:41, 2A:42**

Assessment, § **1B:79**

INDEX

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Assumption of executory contract or unexpired lease, § **5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**

Attorney General, § **2B:36**

Attorneys. Professional persons, below

Authority of debtor in possession, order limiting, § **72:203**

Automatic stay

generally, § **1:145, 5A:7**

Generally, § **72:213 et seq.**

Codebtor Stay (this index)

relief from automatic stay, § **5A:135, 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203**

termination of stay, § **5A:135, 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203**

Avoidance, trustee's powers, § **5B:10**

Carryover or carryback, § **1B:59**

Case trustee. Trustees, below

Chapter 7. Conversion or dismissal, below

Chapter 13 case, § **3C:62, 3C:76, 3C:77**

Charges, § **2:90, 2:92**

Charts for conversion, § **3C:8**

Claims

generally, § **72:219 et seq.**

allowance of claims or interest, above
exemptions, time for claiming, § **4A:39**

Forms (this index)

hearing on objection to allowance of claim, notice, § **72:222**

objections, § **72:219 et seq.**

proof of claim, below

size and nature of claim, § **6A:34**

Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:1, 10B:4**

Codebtor, motion to vacate stay of suit against, § **72:217, 72:218**

Codebtor Stay (this index)

Commencement of case, § **72:199 et seq.**

Compensation

generally, § **2A:86, 2A:89, 2A:95 to 2A:99**

U.S. trustees, § **2:90, 2:92**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Confirmation of plan. **Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Contracts and unexpired leases,

§ **5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**

Conversion or dismissal

generally, § **1:122 to 1:125, 1:131, 72:208, 72:212**

cause, dismissal for, § **3C:64 to 3C:66**

Chapter 7 case, generally, § **3C:11, 3C:60**

chart for conversion, § **3C:8**

death or incompetency of debtor, § **2B:10**

discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:46**

Forms (this index)

individual debt adjustment, § **3C:62, 3C:76, 3C:77**

liquidation, § **3C:11, 3C:60**

notice and knowledge, § **3C:60, 3C:65**

operation of business, § **5:20**

orders, § **3C:14**

prejudice, dismissal with, § **3C:66**

prior conversion, § **3C:13**

qualification of debtor for conversion, § **3C:7**

reorganization, § **3C:57, 3C:61, 3C:66**

request of debtor, § **3C:63**

Costs and expenses, § **2:90, 2:92**

Death or incompetency of debtor, § **2B:10**

Debtor in possession

generally, § **2A:75, 72:203 et seq.**

Forms (this index)

reinstatement, § **72:206, 72:207**

removal, § **72:204, 72:205**

removal of debtor as debtor in possession, § **2A:113**

rights and powers, § **2A:112**

Debtors engaged in business, additional requirements, § **4:160**

Debtors' rights, generally, § **2B:13**

Deceit, § **5:19**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Discharge of indebtedness
generally, § **1:164 to 1:167, 10A:4, 10A:40, 10A:41, 10A:70**
denial of discharge, § **10A:32**
hardship discharge, § **10A:41**
judgments voided, § **10A:54**
nondischargeable claims, payment of interest on, § **9A:22**
objections to discharge, § **10A:46**
revocation of discharge, § **10A:63**
survival of debt after discharge, § **10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79**
Discrimination against classes prohibited, § **9A:9**
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above
Distribution, § **10:191 to 10:194**
Dividends, § **10:193**
Early termination of case by dismissal or conversion, § **72:208 et seq.**
Earnings or income
compensation, above
tax return as measure of gross income, § **1:51**
Eligibility for Chapter 12, § **1:50 to 1:54**
Examination of debtor, § **72:202**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption, rejection, or assignment of, § **5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**
Exemptions
generally, § **4A:13**
avoidance of liens, § **4A:139**
statement of intention, § **4A:34**
time for claiming exemptions, § **4A:39**
Expenses, § **2:90, 2:92**
Expiration under sunset provision, § **9A:1**
Fees and charges, § **2:90, 2:92**
Filing
inventory statement of property of debtor, § **4:158**
statement of financial affairs, § **4:157**
Financial affairs, statement of, § **4:157**
Forms (this index)

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Fraud and deceit, operation of business, § **5:19**
Fund for U.S. Trustee System, § **2:63, 2:65**
Gross income, income tax return as measure, § **1:51**
Gross mismanagement in operation of business, § **5:19**
Hardship discharge, § **10A:41**
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Income. Earnings or income, above
Individual debt adjustment, § **3C:62, 3C:76, 3C:77**
Indubitable equivalence requirement, adequate protection, § **5F:30**
Inventory, § **4:158**
Leases
executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**
totality of circumstances test, § **1:54**
Liens and encumbrances
Forms (this index)
stripping of liens, § **6A:29**
Liquidation, § **3C:11, 3C:60**
Lists, property owned at time of filing bankruptcy petition, § **4:158**
Loans or credit, § **5:52**
Mismanagement, § **5:19**
Monitoring plans, § **2:91**
Mortgages. **Forms** (this index)
Notice and hearing
commencement of case, § **4:160**
conversion or dismissal, § **3C:60, 3C:65**
Forms (this index)
operation of business, § **5:19**
sales free of interests, § **5:52**
Notice of Chapter 12 bankruptcy case for corporations or partnerships, § **72:201**
Notice of Chapter 12 bankruptcy case for individuals or joint debtors, § **72:200**
Notice of filing, § **72:200 et seq.**
Objections, discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:46**
Objections to claims, § **72:219 et seq.**

INDEX

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Operation of business, § 5:19, 5:20

Order or approval of court

Forms (this index)

revocation, below

Payment of fees and charges, § 2:90, 2:92

Plans. **Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Possession. Debtor in possession, above

Preference rules, applicability of, § 5C:96

Prejudice, dismissal with, § 3C:66

Prior dismissal, § 1:39

Priorities, distribution, § 10:192

Professional persons

application for order of employment, § 1A:23

benefit and necessity of services to debtor, § 1A:89

debtor in possession, § 1A:10

notice and hearing for reimbursement, § 1A:83

prior or current representation precluding employment, § 1A:36

salaried employees, § 1A:5

Proof of claim

notice of bar date, § 6:52

time for filing, § 6:46 to 6:48

Property of estate. Sale of property of estate, below

Recordation. Filing, above

Reinstatement of debtor as debtor in possession

generally, § 2A:113, 72:206, 72:207

operation of business, § 5:19

Relief from automatic stay, § 72:215 et seq.

Removal of debtor as debtor in possession, § 2A:113, 72:204, 72:205

Rent

adequate protection, § 5F:31

leases, above

Reorganization, conversion to Chapter 11, § 3C:61

Reorganization, conversion to Chapter 12, § 3C:58, 3C:66

Repeal of Chapter 12, § 1:21, 1:50, 9A:1

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Resolution

generally, § 72:199

Revocation

discharge, § 10A:63

Risk test, § 1:53

Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:32

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, discrimination against classes, § 9A:9

Sale of property of estate

generally, § 72:225 et seq.

free and clear sales, § 5:52, 5:53, 5:55

ordinary course of business transactions, § 5:44

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:34

Small dividends, § 10:193

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78

Standing trustees, § 2:89, 2:90, 2A:1, 2A:41, 2A:96 to 2A:99

Statement of financial affairs, § 4:157

Subordination, § 1:160

Survival of debt after discharge, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79

Taxation

generally, § 2A:75

assessment, § 1B:79

carryover or carryback, § 1B:59

operation of business, § 5:20

trustee's duties, § 1B:69, 1B:72

Termination of trustee's services, § 2A:85

Time for claiming exemptions, § 4A:39

Totality of circumstances test, § 1:54

Trustees

generally, § 2A:74, 2A:75

appointment, § 2:92, 2A:1, 2A:41, 2A:42

avoiding powers, § 5B:10

compensation, § 2A:86, 2A:89, 2A:95 to 2A:99

duties, § 1B:69, 1B:72, 2A:74, 2A:75

eligibility and qualification

generally, § 2A:3, 2A:11

bond requirements, § 2A:7

disinterested requirement, § 2A:4

Forms (this index)

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT**ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd****Trustees—Cont'd**

powers, § **1B:69, 1B:72, 2A:74, 2A:75, 5B:10**

standing trustees, above
termination of trustee's services,
§ **2A:85**

U.S. trustees, below

Trusts, § **4:22**

Turnover of property, § **4B:12, 4B:19, 4B:20, 4B:22, 4B:23**

Unexpired lease, § **5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**

U.S. trustees

generally, § **2A:75**

appointment of, § **2:92**

compensation, § **2:90, 2:92**

conversion or dismissal, § **2:93**

fees and costs, § **2:90, 2:92**

fund for U.S. Trustee System, § **2:63, 2:65**

monitoring plans, § **2:91**

operation of business, § **5:19**

standing trustees, § **2:89, 2:90**

Use, sale, or lease of property. Sale of
property of estate, above

Use of cash collateral, § **72:228, 72:229**

Voluntary bankruptcy

lists, schedules, and statements,
§ **3:61, 3:68, 3:81, 3:82, 3:87**

notice of order, § **3:36**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT**ADJUSTMENT PLANS**

Generally, § **9A:1 to 9A:70, 72:230 et seq.**

Acceleration of debt, § **9A:14**

Accuracy of debt statement, § **9A:28**

Adequate income for execution of plan,
mandatory provisions, § **9A:7**

Adequate protection, § **9A:13, 9A:36**

AFDC benefits, payment to trustee,
§ **9A:54**

Agent, § **9A:38**

Agricultural conservation plan, § **9A:34**

Agronomic feasibility, § **9A:44, 9A:45**

Allowed secured claims provision,
compliance of plan with, § **9A:33 to 9A:48**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT**ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd**

Annual net income projection, § **9A:47**

Approaches to present market value
determination, § **9A:39**

Approval or consent, § **9A:38, 9A:47**

Assignment of executory contract or
unexpired lease, § **9A:18**

Assumption of executory contract or
unexpired lease, § **9A:18**

Automatic extension, § **9A:3, 9A:13, 9A:36**

Balloon payment, § **9A:15, 9A:33, 9A:35**

Best interest of creditors test, § **9A:31, 9A:32, 9A:49, 9A:50**

Book value of stock, § **9A:19, 9A:20**

Burden of proof, § **9A:44, 9A:50, 9A:61**

Cash cushion, § **9A:47**

Cash flow projections, § **9A:3, 9A:36, 9A:44, 9A:47**

Change. Modification, below

Chapter 12 plan

generally, § **72:231**

simplified form, § **72:232**

Charges, payment of, § **9A:27**

Classification of claims and interests,
§ **9A:9, 9A:11, 9A:28**

Closing and reopening of case, § **72:254**

Collateral

deterioration, extension of time,
§ **9A:3**

estoppel, § **9A:49**

limitation on setoffs, § **9A:34**

prime rate plus, § **9A:49**

property value less than allowed
amount of claim, § **9A:36**

retention of lien securing claim,
§ **9A:35**

risk factor, § **9A:41**

time of valuation, § **9A:37**

Comparable sale approach, present mar-
ket value determination, § **9A:39**

Compliance with Chapter 12 and Title
11, § **9A:26**

Concurrent payments, § **9A:16**

Confirmation

generally, § **9A:27 to 9A:53, 72:239 et seq.**

INDEX

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Confirmation—Cont'd

- allowed secured claims provision,
compliance with, § 9A:33 to
9A:48
- approval of plan over objection by
trustee or unsecured creditor,
§ 9A:47
- best interest of creditors test, § 9A:31,
9A:32
- commencement of payments, § 9A:1
compliance with code, § 9A:26,
9A:27
- decision, § 9A:53
- direct payments to creditors, § 9A:38
- discount rates, § 9A:40, 9A:41
- effect of confirmation, generally,
§ 9A:60
- evidence, weight and sufficiency of,
§ 9A:45
- feasibility requirement, compliance
with, § 9A:43 to 9A:46
- fees, costs, and charges, § 9A:26,
9A:27
- good faith, § 9A:28 to 9A:30
- hearing, § 9A:25, 9A:49 to 9A:53,
9A:60
- interest, payment of, § 9A:32
- interest rate, § 9A:40, 9A:41
- lien securing claim, retention of,
§ 9A:35
- limitation on setoffs, § 9A:34
- long term payment, § 9A:46
- modification prior to confirmation,
§ 9A:24, 9A:25
- notice, § 9A:51
- objections, § 9A:50
- order of confirmation, revocation of,
§ 9A:62
- payment of fees charges and other
amounts, § 9A:27
- postconfirmation matters, below
present value, determination of,
§ 9A:39
- requisites for confirmation, § 9A:26
to 9A:48
- retention of lien securing claim,
§ 9A:35

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Confirmation—Cont'd

- revocation of order of confirmation,
§ 9A:62
- risk factors, § 9A:41
- securing claim to holder, § 9A:42
- setoffs, limitation on, § 9A:34
- standard of proof, § 9A:44
- sufficiency of evidence of good faith,
§ 9A:29
- surrender of property securing claim,
§ 9A:42
- time for concluding hearing, § 9A:52
- time of valuation, § 9A:37
- value of property, § 9A:36 to 9A:41
- weight and sufficiency of evidence,
§ 9A:45
- Congressional intent, § 9A:8
- Consent or approval, § 9A:38, 9A:47
- Conservation, § 9A:34
- Consumer debts, discretionary provi-
sions, § 9A:11
- Contents, generally, § 9A:7 to 9A:23
- Control of corporation to which assets
transferred, retention of, § 9A:29
- Conversion or dismissal
generally, § 9A:24
- defraud of creditors, § 9A:28
- filing, § 9A:2, 9A:4
- limited resource loan terms, § 9A:25
- Copy of reorganization plan, § 2:101
- Cost of replacement approach, present
market value, § 9A:39
- Counterclaim, setoff and recoupment,
§ 9A:34
- County yield averages, proof of feasibil-
ity, § 9A:44
- Curing default, discretionary provisions,
§ 9A:14
- Damages, § 9A:14
- Debt ceiling, § 9A:1
- Decision, § 9A:53
- Deductions from payments upon denial
of confirmation, § 9A:59
- Default, curing of, § 9A:14
- Deferred payment program, § 9A:8,
9A:36
- Denial of confirmation, § 9A:59
- Denial of extension of time, § 9A:4

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Determination of collateral, § 9A:3
 Determining present value, § 9A:39
 Direct payment to creditors
 generally, § 9A:30, 9A:38, 9A:56
 consent of creditor, § 9A:38
 distribution upon confirmation of plan, § 9A:58
 filing duties, compliance, § 9A:38
 history of debtor, § 9A:38
 modification of plan, § 9A:56
 Discharge, § 72:251 et seq.
 Discharge of indebtedness
 generally, § 9A:28
 hardship, § 9A:61
 nondischargeable claims, payment of interest on, § 9A:22
 Discount rate. Interest rate, below
 Discretionary provisions, generally, § 9A:10 to 9A:22
 Dismissal or conversion. Conversion or dismissal, above
 Disposable income, application to plan payments, § 9A:4, 9A:47
 Distribution, § 9A:55 to 9A:58
 Ditch liens, § 9A:9
 Domestic support obligations, § 9A:48
 Duration of reorganization plan, § 9A:6, 9A:28
 Earning potential of industry, proof of feasibility, § 9A:44
 Effective date of plan, § 9A:36, 9A:37
 Effect of confirmation, § 9A:60
 Employment history of debtor, § 9A:28
 Equal treatment for claims or interest within same class, § 9A:9, 72:233 et seq.
 Equipment, allowance for replacement of, § 9A:49, 9A:60
 Equity cushion, § 9A:35
 Erroneous delivery of applications and other papers, § 9A:5
 Escrow agent, trustee as, § 9A:38
 Estoppel and waiver. waiver and estoppel, below
 Evidence
 feasibility requirement, standard of proof, § 9A:44

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Evidence—Cont'd
 good faith, sufficiency of evidence, § 9A:29
 weight and sufficiency of evidence, § 9A:29, 9A:45
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 9A:12, 9A:18, 9A:24
 Ex parte applications, § 9A:49
 Expiration under sunset provision, § 9A:1
 Extension of time
 confirmation hearing, § 9A:52
 denial of, § 9A:4
 filing of plan, § 9A:2 to 9A:5, 72:230
 performance for unforeseen difficulties, § 9A:61
 Face value of stock, § 9A:19, 9A:20
 Fair market value, § 9A:39, 9A:53
 Family illness, modification of plan after confirmation, § 9A:61
 Farmers Home Administration, objections by, § 9A:25
 Farm land bank stock, § 9A:19
 Feasibility requirement, compliance with, § 9A:43 to 9A:46
 Federal Land Bank, § 9A:20, 9A:39, 9A:61
 Feed grain contracts, § 9A:18
 Fees
 confirmation of plan, § 9A:26, 9A:27
 payment of, § 9A:27
 priority payments of trustees fees, § 9A:54, 9A:57, 9A:58
 standing trustee fees, § 9A:59
 trustee costs, § 9A:9, 9A:28, 9A:30, 9A:31, 9A:58
 Filing
 generally, § 9A:2 to 9A:5
 compliance with requirements, § 9A:38
 dismissal for failure to file, § 9A:2, 9A:4
 extension of time, § 9A:2 to 9A:5
 history of payment by debtor, records, § 9A:14
 instrument of conveyance, records as, § 9A:29
 location, § 9A:5

INDEX

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Filing—Cont'd
objections, § 9A:51
proof of feasibility, records as,
§ 9A:44
removal of foreclosure from police
records, § 9A:35
Foreclosure, removal from records,
§ 9A:35
Foreign production, risk of default fac-
tor, § 9A:41
Forfeiture of debtor's interest in prop-
erty, § 9A:18
Fraud and deceit
fraudulent conveyance, § 9A:28
priority payments of unpaid claims
and trustees fees, § 9A:54
sufficiency of evidence, § 9A:29
Frequency of relief sought under code,
§ 9A:28
Full deferred payment of priority claim,
§ 9A:8
Future earnings to fund plan, § 9A:28,
9A:44
Gift, transfer of property by, § 9A:29
Good faith
accuracy of debt statement, § 9A:28
confirmation hearing, § 9A:49
history of debtor, § 9A:38
particular determinations, § 9A:30
sufficiency of evidence, § 9A:29
Government policy, risk of default fac-
tor, § 9A:41
Hardship discharge, § 9A:61
Hearings
Generally, § 9A:49 to 9A:53
confirmation of plan, § 72:242 et seq.
History of payment by debtor, § 9A:14,
9A:28, 9A:38, 9A:41
Husband and wife, § 9A:29
Illness, modification of plan after
confirmation due to, § 9A:61
Income approach, present market value
determination, § 9A:39
Intent, § 9A:8, 9A:29
Interest on money
best interest of creditors test, § 9A:32
rate. Interest rate, below

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Interest rate
generally, § 9A:40, 9A:41
formula, § 9A:36, 9A:37
market rate, § 9A:32
present value determination, § 9A:36,
9A:40, 9A:41
risk factors, § 9A:41
Lease of property, discretionary provi-
sions, § 9A:17
Length of repayment period, § 9A:14,
9A:41
Liens and encumbrances, § 9A:9,
9A:35, 9A:36
Limitations and restrictions, § 9A:34
Limited resource program, § 9A:25
Liquidating value, present value deter-
mination, § 9A:39
Lists, § 9A:24, 9A:55
Location of filing, § 9A:5
Long-term debt, generally, § 9A:15,
9A:46
Mandatory plan provisions, generally,
§ 9A:7 to 9A:9
Market data approach, present market
value, § 9A:39
Market rate, § 9A:32
Marriage, property transfer to spouse as
defraud of creditor, § 9A:29
Minor business on the side, inclusion in
debtor's business, § 9A:47
Modification, postconfirmation,
§ 72:245 et seq.
Modification of plan
generally, § 9A:24, 9A:25
after confirmation, § 9A:61
claim holders right, discretionary pro-
visions, § 9A:12
direct payment, § 9A:56
executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 9A:18
postconfirmation, generally, § 9A:54
to 9A:62
prior to confirmation, § 9A:24, 9A:25
redemption, statutory right, § 9A:13
trustee payment of modified claims,
§ 9A:54
Monitoring plans, § 9A:38

**FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT
ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd**

Mortgages
redemption, right of, § 9A:13
reinstatement to cure default, § 9A:14
Natural disaster, modification of plan
after confirmation, § 9A:61
Nominal repayment to unsecured creditor, § 9A:28
Nonpurchase-money security interest,
§ 9A:35
Notice and hearings, § 9A:49 to 9A:53,
9A:61
Objections
generally, § 9A:50
confirmation hearing, § 9A:25, 9A:50
Farmers Home Administration,
§ 9A:25
filing, § 9A:51
postconfirmation modification,
§ 9A:61
Operation reports, § 72:237, 72:238
Order of confirmation, revocation of,
§ 9A:62
Outside the plan payment, § 2A:97,
2A:98, 9A:30, 9A:38, 9A:56,
9A:58
Ownership and title, adequate protection
of land, § 9A:13
Partnership debtor, § 9A:26
Payment
generally, § 72:249, 72:250
debtor's income to trustee, § 9A:54
fees, charges, and other amounts,
§ 9A:27
long term debt, discretionary provisions,
§ 9A:15
property of estate of debtor, payment
from, § 9A:19
Pecuniary damages, § 9A:14
Pension administrators, § 9A:54
Performance of unforeseen difficulties,
§ 9A:61
Place of filing, § 9A:5
Plan feasibility as confirmation standard,
§ 9A:43 to 9A:46
Police records, removal of foreclosure
from, § 9A:35
Postconfirmation matters
generally, § 9A:54 to 9A:62

**FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT
ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd**

Postconfirmation matters—Cont'd
deductions from payments upon
denial of confirmation, § 9A:59
denial of confirmation, return of payments,
§ 9A:59
direct payment, § 9A:56
distribution upon confirmation of
plan, § 9A:55 to 9A:58
effect of confirmation, § 9A:60
modification of plan, above
order of confirmation, revocation of,
§ 9A:62
payment of debtor's income to
trustee, § 9A:54
priority payments of unpaid claims
and trustee fees, § 9A:57, 9A:58
return of payments upon denial of
confirmation, § 9A:59
revocation of order of confirmation,
§ 9A:62
Postconfirmation modification, § 72:245
et seq.
Preferential treatment between classes of
creditors, § 9A:28
Present market value, generally, § 9A:39
to 9A:41
Presumptions and burden of proof,
§ 9A:44, 9A:50, 9A:61
Prime rate plus, § 9A:49
Priorities, generally, § 9A:8, 9A:54,
9A:57
Property of estate
return of property purchased from
creditor, § 9A:9
sale of property of estate, below
surrender of property, § 9A:42
transfer to spouse, defraud of creditor,
§ 9A:29
value not less than allowed amount of
claim, § 9A:36 to 9A:41
vesting, § 9A:21
Proposed modification of confirmed
Chapter 12 plan, order fixing time
to object to, § 72:239
Proposed payment, amount of, § 9A:28,
9A:36
Real estate taxes, § 9A:9
Recordation. Filing, above

INDEX

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Recoupment or setoff, § 9A:34
Redemption, § 9A:13, 9A:20, 9A:36
Reinstatement of note and mortgage to cure default, § 9A:14
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
Relatives, transfer of property to as defraud of creditors, § 9A:29
Removal of foreclosure from police records, § 9A:35
Rental value approach, present value determination, § 9A:39
Repayment, time period for, § 9A:23
Replacement of equipment, allowance for, § 9A:46
Res judicata doctrine, § 9A:49, 9A:60
Retention of control of corporation to which assets transferred, § 9A:29
Retention of lien securing claim, § 9A:35, 9A:36
Return of payments upon denial of confirmation, § 9A:59
Return of property purchased from creditor, § 9A:9
Revocation of order of confirmation, § 9A:62
Risk of default, generally, § 9A:41
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale, use or lease of property, § 9A:17, 9A:20
Schedule of payment, § 9A:6, 9A:24, 9A:36
Self-monitor and remedy device, § 9A:38
Service of process and papers, § 9A:5
Setoff, § 9A:34
Social security benefits, § 9A:54
Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
Special circumstances, § 9A:28, 9A:38
Spouse, § 9A:29
Standard of proof, § 9A:44
Standing trustees, percentage fee, § 9A:59
Stock value, § 9A:19, 9A:20
Submission of future income to supervision and control of trustee, § 9A:7
Sunset provision, § 9A:1

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Surrender of property securing claim to holders, § 9A:42
Taxation, § 9A:9
Tests and testing, § 9A:31, 9A:32, 9A:49, 9A:50
Time
 automatic extension, § 9A:3, 9A:13, 9A:36
 commencement of payments after plan confirmation, § 9A:1
 confirmation hearing, § 9A:52
 deferred payment program, § 9A:8, 9A:36
 effective date of plan, § 9A:36, 9A:37
 extension of time, above
 filing of plan, § 9A:1, 9A:3, 9A:5
 hearing, time for concluding, § 9A:52
 long-term debt, § 9A:15
 long-term payments, § 9A:46
 notice of confirmation hearing, § 9A:51
 objections, filing of, § 9A:51
 principal secured creditor, payout period, § 9A:29
 repayment period, contents of plan, § 9A:6, 9A:14, 9A:23, 9A:28, 9A:41
 revocation of order of confirmation, § 9A:62
 schedule of payments, § 9A:6, 9A:36
 sunset provision, § 9A:1
 valuation of property, § 9A:36, 9A:37
Timeshare interest, § 9A:18
Title and ownership, adequate protection of land, § 9A:13
Transfer of assets to family member, § 9A:29
Trustees
 direct payments to creditors, § 9A:38
 fees and expenses, § 9A:9, 9A:28, 9A:30, 9A:31, 9A:54, 9A:57, 9A:58
 monitor of direct payments, § 9A:38
 payment of modified claims, § 9A:54
 payout period to principal secured creditor, § 9A:29
 priority payments, § 9A:8, 9A:57
 schedule of principals, § 9A:6

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT

ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

Trustees—Cont'd

standing trustee, percentage fee,
§ 9A:59

Unexpired leases, treatment of, § 9A:18

Unsecured claims, § 9A:28, 9A:54

U.S. trustee, notice and copies to,
§ 2:101, 2:104

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 9A:17,
9A:20

Value and valuation, generally, § 9A:19,
9A:20, 9A:36 to 9A:41, 9A:53

Vesting of property of estate, § 9A:21

Voluntary petition, generally, § 9A:24

Waiver and estoppel

collateral, § 9A:49

default, generally, § 9A:14

Weather conditions, § 9A:41, 9A:44

Weight and sufficiency of evidence,
proof of feasibility, § 9A:45

Zero repayment to unsecured creditors,
§ 9A:28

FAMILY OR RELATIVES

Aid to Families with Dependent Chil-
dren (this index)

Children (this index)

Creditors' meetings, § 3B:11

Discharge (this index)

Domestic Support Obligations (this
index) (this index)

Exemptions

Dependents (this index)

Divorce (this index)

Domestic Support Obligations (this
index) (this index)

Husband and Wife (this index)

use of goods by family, § 4A:75 to
4A:77

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment Plans (this index)

Fraudulent Transfers and Conceal-
ment of Assets (this index)

Husband and Wife (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:42

Judges, § 1A:43, 1A:44, 2:27, 2:34,
2:36

FAMILY OR RELATIVES—Cont'd

Petitions (this index)

Redemption of property, § 1:137

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)

Taxation

discharge, tax treatment of, § 1B:13

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt

Adjustment (this index)

Trustees (this index)

U.S. trustees, § 1A:43, 1A:44, 2:90

FAMILY TRUSTS

Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:38

FANS

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:26

FARMERS AND FARM PRODUCTS

Adequate protection, § 5F:55, 5F:56

Allowance of claims

crops, § 6B:73

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt

Adjustment (this index)

Avoidance of liens impairing exempt
crops and farm animals, § 4A:129,
4A:158

Conversion or dismissal

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt

Adjustment (this index)

individual debt adjustment, § 3C:62,
3C:77

Crops (this index)

Discriminatory treatment of bankrupt
prohibited, § 2B:32

Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal,
above

Earnings or income. **Family Farmer or**
Fisher Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Exemptions

avoidance of liens impairing exempt
crops and farm animals,
§ 4A:129, 4A:158

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt

Adjustment (this index)

trade, farming as, § 4A:82

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment (this index)

INDEX

FARMERS AND FARM PRODUCTS

—Cont'd

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Farmers Home Administration (this index)

Grain and Grain Storage (this index)

Individual debt adjustment, conversion or dismissal, § **3C:62, 3C:77**

Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8A:3**

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Liquidation plans under Chapter 11, § **7:14, 7:30**

Loans, generally, § **5:52**

Perishable Agricultural Commodity Act (this index)

Size and nature of claim

crops, § **6A:6, 6A:33**

family farm debt adjustment, § **6A:34**

grain and grain storage, § **6A:6**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:27, 5:52**

FARMERS HOME

ADMINISTRATION

Administrative regulations, § **1:32**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:25**

FARM LAND BANK STOCK

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:19**

FARMOUT AGREEMENTS

Exclusion of certain hydrocarbon interests from estate, § **4:94**

FEASIBILITY REQUIREMENT

Automatic stay, § **5A:180**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:43 to 9A:46**

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, feasibility of debtor's compliance with plan, § **8B:39 to 8B:44**

FEDERAL ANTI-INJUNCTION STATUTE

Generally, § **5A:218**

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Automatic stay, § **5A:93**

FEDERAL AVIATION

ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

Intangible personal property, § **4:46**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:25**

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION LICENSE

Automatic stay, § **5A:175**

FEDERAL EXEMPTIONS

Exemptions (this index)

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

As to particular agencies, commissions, or departments, see specific topics

Attorney General (this index)

Court of Appeals (this index)

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:2**

District Courts (this index)

Federal Debt Collections Procedures Act, § **1:34**

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:12**

Preemption (this index)

Proof of claim, § **6:47, 6B:48**

FEDERAL HOUSING

ADMINISTRATION

Adequate protection, § **5F:61**

FEDERAL INCOME TAX

Taxation (this index)

FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS SUPERVISORY ACT

Jurisdiction, § **2C:8**

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Generally, § **1:17**

FEDERAL JUDICIAL DISTRICTS

U.S. trustees, § **2:70**

FEDERAL LAND BANK

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:20, 9A:39, 9A:61**

FEDERALLY-INSURED LOAN

Adequate protection, § **5F:61**

Student Loans (this index)

FEDERAL MAGISTRATES ACT

Jury trial, § **2C:174**

FEDERAL MARSHALS

Crimes and offenses, § **4:146**

FEDERAL QUESTION

Jurisdiction (this index)

FEDERAL RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

Rules of Appellate Procedure (this index)

FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Allowance of claims or interest,
§ **6B:102**

Cross-referencing, § **1:24**

Governing law, § **1:24, 1:25**

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

Governing law, § **1:26**

FEDERAL TAXATION

Taxation (this index)

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Administrative regulations, § **1:32**

Exemptions, § **4A:156**

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT TAX CREDITS

Generally, § **1B:83**

FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES

Withholding Taxes (this index)

FEE APPLICATION

Generally, § **1A:106 to 1A:112, 1A:122**

Costs of preparing, § **1A:81**

Review by U.S. trustee, § **2:79**

Trustee's compensation for services,
§ **2A:82**

FEED GRAIN CONTRACTS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:18**

FEEES AND CHARGES

Adequate protection, § **5F:17, 5F:32**

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Appeals (this index)

FEEES AND CHARGES—Cont'd

Application. **Fee Application** (this index)

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Automatic adjustment of dollar amounts in bankruptcy legislation, § **1:12**

Breakup fees, § **5:32, 5:42, 5:44**

Capital Expenditures (this index)

Clerk of court, § **2:47, 2:50, 2:54**

Compensation (this index)

Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

Discharge of indebtedness

complaint for dischargeability, filing fees for, § **10A:221, 10A:222**

condominium or similar membership fees, § **10A:206**

filing fees, exception for debts for, § **10A:207**

Distribution priorities, § **10:39**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:50**

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Fee Splitting (this index)

Filing fees, § **3:85 to 3:95, 71:73 et seq.**

Fines and Penalties (this index)

Forms (this index)

Individual debt adjustment, § **2:90, 2:92**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Inflation adjustment of dollar amounts in bankruptcy legislation, § **1:12**

Judges, § **2:22**

Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**

Liquidation (this index)

Notice of appearance fees, § **2A:89**

Percentage fee for U.S. trustees, § **2:90**

Petition preparers, § **1A:61, 3:16**

Petitions, generally, § **3:45, 3:85 to 3:95**

Property of estate, § **4:85**

Redemption, § **4:105**

Reorganization (this index)

Retainers (this index)

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Sanctions. **Fines and Penalties** (this index)

INDEX

FEES AND CHARGES—Cont'd

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:14**,
6A:19 to 6A:22

Taxation (this index)

Trustees (this index)

U.S. Trustees (this index)

Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Waiver of filing fees, § **1:111**

FEE-SPLITTING

Attorneys, generally, § **1A:59**, **1A:60**

Professional persons, generally,
§ **1A:59**, **1A:60**

Trustees and examiners, § **2A:102**

FHA INSURANCE

Adequate protection, § **5F:61**

FIDUCIARIES

Automatic stay, § **5A:157**

Causes of action, § **4:29**

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:5**

Debtors in possession as, § **2A:109**

Discharge debt exceptions
generally, § **1:167**

Discharge of debtor, § **10A:135 to**
10A:141, **10A:200**

Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § **1:38**

Exemption for life insurance proceeds
payable to executors of debtor,
§ **4A:89**

Foreign Representatives (this index)

Guardians (this index)

Insiders (this index)

Property of estate, § **4:5**

Receivers (this index)

Reorganization, § **5:13**

Tax returns, trustee's duties, § **1B:72**

Trustees (this index)

Trusts, § **4:18**

U.S. Trustees (this index)

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:61**

FIFO

Taxation, basis adjustment, § **1B:22**

FIFTH AMENDMENT

Adequate protection, § **5F:2**

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:22**

Due Process (this index)

Exemptions, avoidance of liens,
§ **4A:134**

FIFTH AMENDMENT—Cont'd

Loans or credit, § **5:70**

Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:29**,
3B:32

Self-Incrimination (this index)

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:32**

Turnover of property, § **4B:14**

FIFTH PRIORITY CLAIMS

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:36**

FILE ORGANIZATION SERVICES

Compensation, § **1A:93**

FILING

Abandonment of Property of Estate
(this index)

Adequate protection, place for filing
motions and other papers, § **5F:71**

After-acquired property, § **4:55**

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this
index)

Alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions,
§ **4A:116**

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Appeals (this index)

Attorneys' fees, disclosure statement,
§ **1A:63**

Automatic Stay (this index)

Briefs, extension of time for filing and
service, § **10C:63**

Change of venue, filing petitions involv-
ing same or related debtors in dif-
ferent courts, § **2C:193**

Clerk of Court (this index)

Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:1**

Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

Debtor in possession, § **2A:103**,
2A:105, **2A:106**, **2A:108**

Educational IRA or tuition program,
debtor's filing of record of interest
in, § **2B:20**

Employer payments and income state-
ments, debtor's filing of evidence
of, § **2B:17**, **2B:27**

Equity security holders, § **2B:60**, **2B:65**,
2B:66

Exemptions (this index)

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment Plans** (this index)

FILING—Cont'd

Fees for filing. **Fees and Charges** (this index)
Forms (this index)
 Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, pleadings, § **5D:120**
 Income and expenditure statements, debtor's filing of, § **2B:17**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Lists (this index)
Multiple Filings (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Petitions (this index)
 Privacy considerations, § **1:78**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property of Estate (this index)
 Redemption, § **4:112**
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
 Small business debtors, duties and reporting requirements of, § **2B:25**
Statements (this index)
 Status of papers filed as public records, § **3B:43 to 3B:45**
Taxation (this index)
 Tax returns, debtor's filing of federal, § **2B:21**
 Trustees, § **2A:7, 2A:15, 2A:47, 6:20, 6:51**
 Trusts, § **4:22**
Turnover of Property (this index)
 U.S. trustees, § **2:65**
 Utilities, § **5A:246**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

FILING FEES

Fees and Charges (this index)

FINAL ACCOUNTING

Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:4**
Forms (this index)
 U.S. trustees, § **2:100, 2:101, 2:106**

FINAL DECISION

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

FINAL HEARINGS

Automatic stay, § **5A:198**

FINAL JUDGMENTS, ORDERS, AND DECREES

Appeals (this index)
 Clerks, § **2:52**
 Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:6**
Collateral Estoppel (this index)
 Disclosure statement approval by court, § **7A:15**
Forms (this index)
 Notice of appeal, § **1:170**
 Reference of cases, final determination by bankruptcy judge, § **2C:50 to 2C:52**
Res Judicata (this index)

FINAL MEETINGS

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:5**

FINAL REPORT

Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:1, 10B:4**
 Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:89**
Forms (this index)
 Reorganization plans, § **7B:57**
 Trustee, § **10B:1**

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT

Senate Finance Committee Report (this index)

FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Statement of, liquidation, § **71:54**

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Financial Statements (this index)

FINANCIAL EXPERTS

Professional persons, § **1A:21**

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Banks (this index)
Credit Unions (this index)
 Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:14, 5D:16, 5D:107**
 Taxation, § **1B:57**

FINANCIAL INTEREST

Disqualification of judge, § **2:36**

INDEX

FINANCIAL PARTICIPANTS

Automatic stay, setoff rights, § 6C:16

FINANCIAL REPORTING

Financial Statements (this index)

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Discriminatory treatment of debtor,
§ 2B:30

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, § 5B:25

Balance Sheet (this index)

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent transfers, evidence of insolvency, § 5D:61

Preferences and preferential transfers, perfection of real property transfer, § 5C:105

FINANCING

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:41

Forms (this index)

Funds (this index)

FINDINGS OF FACT

Abstention, § 2C:28

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:17

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Core proceedings, § 2C:5

Reference of cases, § 2C:48 to 2C:50

FINES AND PENALTIES

Administrative expenses, § 10:30

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:65

Appeal, jurisdiction, § 2C:160

Attorney as ‘debt relief agency,’ violation of restrictions on, § 1A:55

Attorneys, liability of Chapter 7 debtor’s attorney, § 3C:32

Automatic stay, § 2C:96 to 2C:98, 5A:80

Avoidance, § 5B:52

Capacity to be sued, § 2A:49

Contempt, § 2C:155

Discharge of debtor, § 10A:71, 10A:87, 10A:180 to 10A:182, 10A:204

Distribution

liquidation, § 10:132

priorities, § 10:30, 10:82

taxation, § 10:82

FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont’d

Embezzlement by trustee or officer,
§ 4:147

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:92

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of property, § 4:142 to 4:150

Inherent power of court, § 2C:159

Injunctions, § 1B:81

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:16

Jurisdiction

generally, § 2C:157 to 2C:161

appeal, § 2C:160

inherent power of court, § 2C:159

multiplication of proceedings,
§ 2C:157

own motion of court, § 2C:158

signing and verification requirements,
§ 2C:158

Liens and encumbrances, § 5B:2

Liquidation, distribution, § 10:132

Misappropriation of property by trustee or officer of court, § 4:146

Mismanagement of property by receiver or trustee, § 4:149

Multiplication of proceedings, § 2C:157

Own motion of court, § 2C:158

Pecuniary loss penalties, § 10:82

Petition preparers, § 1A:53, 1A:61, 3:11, 3:17

Prepetition notice to debtor, § 2B:5

Priorities, § 10:30, 10:82

Prisons and Prisoners (this index)

Proof of claim, § 6:27

Purchase of property of estate by trustee or officer of court, § 4:145

Signing requirements, § 2C:158

Taxation

distribution, § 10:82

injunctions, § 1B:81

100 percent penalty, § 1B:60 to 1B:64

withholding taxes, § 1B:60 to 1B:64

Transfer of property of estate by trustee or officer of court, § 4:145

Trustees, generally, § 1A:60, 2A:49, 4:145

Trust fund taxes, § 1B:60 to 1B:64

Turnover of property, § 4B:90

Verification requirements, § 2C:158

FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont'd

Withholding taxes, § 1B:60 to 1B:64

FIREARMS

Exemptions, § 4A:77

FIRE INSURANCE

Automatic stay, § 5A:48, 5A:65,
5A:142

Exemption of proceeds, § 4A:90

Insurance and insurance companies,
§ 4:32

FIRST AMENDMENT

Creditors' meetings, § 3B:16

Professional persons, employment of,
§ 1A:46

Public records, bankruptcy papers as,
§ 3B:43

Reorganization plans, in solicitation of
plan acceptance or rejection,
§ 7A:21

FIRST PRIORITY CLAIMS

Administrative expenses, § 6B:31,
6B:53, 6B:54, 6B:76 and see
Administrative Expenses (this
index)

FIRST REFUSAL RIGHTS

Co-owner or spouse, right on sale of
property, § 5:56

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:50

Redemption, § 4:96

FISCAL YEAR

Taxable year, § 1B:32, 1B:34

FISH AND FISHERMEN

Priorities, generally, § 10:86

Reclamation, § 5B:85

Wages, alternative nonbankruptcy
exemptions, § 4A:116

FISHERMEN

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

FIXTURES

Adequate protection, additional or
replacement lien as providing,
§ 5F:55

Leases, § 4:11

FLAX SEED

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:72

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:6

FLOATING LIEN

Preferences, security interest in inven-
tory or receivables, § 5C:85

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:24

FLORIDA

Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

FOOD

Exemptions, avoidance of liens, feed for
livestock, § 4A:158

Proof of claim, § 6:22

FORBEARANCE

Denial of discharge, § 10A:103

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:39, 5D:53

Preferences and preferential transfers,
§ 5C:49, 5C:83

FORECLOSURE

Generally, § 1:33

Adequate protection of use, sale, or
lease of property, § 5F:4, 5F:23,
5F:32

Appeals, § 10C:7

Automatic stay, § 5A:35, 5A:64,
5A:102, 5A:124, 5A:125

Avoidance, § 4A:126, 5B:45, 5B:50

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:7

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:35

Forms (this index)

**Fraudulent Transfers and Conceal-
ment of Assets** (this index)

Homestead exemption, § 4A:66

HUD-insured mortgages, foreclosure
insulated from automatic stay pro-
visions, § 5A:102

Injunctions, § 5A:219

Property of estate, § 4:125

Reorganization, automatic stay,
§ 5A:124, 5A:125

Reorganization plans, § 7:16

Size and nature of claim

automatic stay, § 6A:3

stripping of liens, § 6A:29

INDEX

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:25, 5:30

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:27, 3:29

FOREIGN BANKS

Generally, § 1:43

Involuntary case, § 3A:11

FOREIGN CLAIMS

Turnover of property, § 4B:11

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Banks. **Foreign Banks** (this index)

Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:38

Insurance companies, § 1:42

Liquidation eligibility, § 1:42

Taxation, § 1B:82

FOREIGN COUNTRIES OR

PROCEEDINGS

Abstention, § 1:97, 3C:4

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:6

Ancillary and Other Cross-Border

Cases Under BAPCPA (this index)

Ancillary cases to foreign proceedings under pre-BAPCPA law

change of venue, § 2C:196

clerk of court, § 2:49

immunity from criminal prosecution, § 2B:3

injunctions, § 5A:222

insurance companies, § 1:44

venue, § 2C:190, 2C:196

Attorneys, § 1A:45

Automatic stay, § 5A:1, 5A:173, 5A:200

Change of venue, § 2C:196

Clerks, § 2:49

Comity (this index)

Court of International Trade (this index)

Currency hedges, § 5A:108, 5B:62

Distribution deferral rules, § 10:115

Foreign Corporations (this index)

Foreign Representatives (this index)

Injunctions in cases ancillary to foreign proceedings under pre-BAPCPA law, § 5A:222

Interested party, generally, § 2B:1

Proof of claim, § 6:56

FOREIGN COUNTRIES OR

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Property of estate, § 4:1

Taxes. **Foreign Taxes** (this index)

Venue, § 2C:190, 2C:196

FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET

Spot foreign exchange agreements as swap agreements, § 5E:23

FOREIGN PRODUCTION

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:41

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES

Abstention, § 3C:5

Appearance, § 2C:55

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:11

Reference of cases, § 2C:55

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY PAYMENTS

Federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, § 4A:116

FOREIGN TAXES

Basis adjustment, § 1B:20

Carryover or carryback, § 1B:52

FORFEITURES

Crimes and offenses, § 4:146

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:180 to 10A:182

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:11, 5E:79, 5E:84, 5E:85, 5E:92

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:18

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:31

FORMER

See also topics beginning **Prior**

FORMER LAW

Bankruptcy Act of 1898 (this index)

FORMER LAW ASSOCIATE

Disqualification of judge, § 2:35

FORMER NAMES

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:21

FORM OF ACTION

Turnover of property, § 4B:79

FORMS

Generally, § 71:1 **et seq.**
 Abandonment of property of estate
 application for approval of abandonment, § 71:249
 creditors's motion and notice to abandon property, § 71:251
 motion of creditor for abandonment of homestead
 generally, § 71:253
 hearing, order after, § 71:254
 order, § 71:250
 notice and application for approval of abandonment, § 71:249
 notice of proposed abandonment, § 71:248
 notice to creditors of trustee's intent to abandon property, § 71:247
 order approving trustee's report of no assets and abandonment of property, discharging trustee, and closing case, § 71:515
 order authorizing abandonment of property on uncontested motion of creditor, § 71:252
 order of abandonment of homestead on motion of debtor
 generally, § 71:253
 hearing, order after, § 71:254
 trustee's report of abandoned property, combined with notice thereof and application for approval of abandonment, § 71:249
 unclaimed property, below
 uncontested motion of creditor, order authorizing abandonment of property on, § 71:252
 Abstention
 Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
 early termination of case
 motion, § 71:192
 order, § 71:193
 Abuse of Chapter 7
 motion to dismiss for, § 71:196
 Acceptance or rejection
 Reorganization plans, below
 Accounts and accounting
 Final report, below

FORMS—Cont'd

Accounts and accounting—Cont'd
 Liquidation, below
 Reorganization, below
 Administrative expenses
 municipal debt adjustment plans, § 72:15
 notices, § 71:356 **et seq.**
 orders, § 71:359, 71:360
 report, § 71:361
 trustees, § 71:355
 Administrative powers
 business of debtor
 allegation that operation for limited purpose will benefit estate more than immediate liquidation, § 71:374
 trustee's motion for authority to operate debtor's business, § 71:373
 trustee's motion for authority to operate debtor's business, § 71:372, 71:373
 Adversary proceedings
 affidavits
 amount due, § 71:439
 nonmilitary service, § 71:437
 service by personal delivery, § 71:425
 service on attorney, § 71:424
 application for entry of default, § 71:433
 attorney, affidavit of service on, § 71:424
 bill of costs (Official Form B 2630), § 71:468
 certification of judgment for registration in another district (Official Form B 2650), § 71:470
 clerk's certificate of default, § 71:434
 clerk's notice to plaintiff of default judgment procedure, § 71:432
 cover sheet (Official Form B 1040), § 71:418
 Default judgments, below
 discovery, § 71:447 **et seq.**
 entry of default (Official Form B 2600), § 71:435
 findings, conclusions, and recommendations for default judgment

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Adversary proceedings—Cont'd
 which must be granted by U.S.
 district court, § 71:438
judgment (Official Form B 2610C),
 § 71:466
judgment by default
 by clerk (Official Form B 2610A),
 § 71:442
 by judge (Official Form B 2610B),
 § 71:441
jury trial, § 71:431
motion for order protecting person
 from scandalous or defamatory
 matter contained in pleading or
 other paper
 generally, § 71:444
 order, § 71:445
nonmilitary service affidavit,
 § 71:437
notice of entry of judgment (Official
 Form B 2620), § 71:467
notice of motion or objection (Official
 Form No. 20A), § 71:443
order on stipulation of parties protect-
 ing trade secrets, § 71:446
pretrial conference, summons and
 notice of (Official Form B
 2500B), § 71:419
registration of judgment in another
 district, certification of judgment
 for (Official Form B 2650),
 § 71:470
request for judgment by default and
 affidavit of amount due,
 § 71:436
scandalous or defamatory matter
 contained in pleading or other
 paper, motion for order protect-
 ing person from
 generally, § 71:444
 order, § 71:445
subpoena to witness in an adversary
 proceeding (Official Form B
 2550), § 71:421
summons (Official Form B 2500A),
 § 71:417
summons and notice of pretrial
 conference (Official Form b
 2500b), § 71:419

FORMS—Cont'd

Adversary proceedings—Cont'd
 summons and notice of trial (Official
 Form B 2500C), § 71:420
 summons in a Chapter 15 case seek-
 ing recognition of a foreign
 nonmain proceeding (Official
 Form B 2500F) [abrogated],
 § 71:423
third-party summons (Official Form B
 2500D), § 71:422
trade secrets, protection order on stip-
 ulation of parties, § 71:446
trial, summons and notice (Official
 Form B 2500C), § 71:420
writ of execution to the U.S. marshal
 (Official Form B 2640), § 71:469
Affidavits
 Appeal and Review Forms (this
 index)
Affirmative defenses
 predischARGE debt, discharge as affir-
 mative defense, § 71:509
Agents and agency
 reorganization, below
Allowance of claims or interests
 generally, § 71:339 *et seq.*
 motion to reconsider disallowed
 claim, § 71:349
objections, order overruling and
 allowing claim, § 71:339
order allowing claim contingent on
 surrender of void or voidable
 preference, transfer, or lien,
 § 71:343
order allowing tax claim after deter-
 mination of amount and validity
 of claim, § 71:344
order disallowing claim as unenforce-
 able, § 71:341
order disallowing tax claim, § 71:342
order overruling objection and allow-
 ing claim, § 71:339
order sustaining objections and disal-
 lowing claim, § 71:340
reconsideration of disallowed claim,
 motion, § 71:349
surrender of void or voidable prefer-
 ence, transfer, or lien, order
 allowing claim contingent on,
 § 71:343

FORMS—Cont'd

Allowance of claims or interests

—Cont'd

tax claim, order allowing after determination of amount and validity of claim, § **71:344**

tax claim, order disallowing, § **71:342**

Amendments

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

notice of voluntary cases, § **71:67**

petition, order, § **71:65**

proof of claim

motion, § **71:315**

order, § **71:316**

schedule, order, § **71:65**

statement, order, § **71:65**

verifications by petitioner for amended schedule, § **71:36**

voluntary petition, order, § **71:65**

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Appearances

attorney, appeal, § **73:8**

child support creditor or representative appearance (Official Form B 2810), § **71:321**

creditor's attorney, notice of appearance, § **71:189**

motion to appear pro hac vice, § **71:190**

Applications

abandonment of property of estate, § **71:249**

adversary proceedings, application for entry of default, § **71:433**

appraisers, application for employment, § **71:255**

authority to employ general counsel, § **71:168**

Chapter 7 filing fee (Official Form No. 103B), § **71:74**

entry of default, adversary proceedings, § **71:433**

ex parte application by trustee in stockbroker liquidation case, for order establishing procedures for distribution and for resolution of customer claims under SIPA, § **71:338**

FORMS—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

leave to retain professional person, § **71:167**

special counsel, application for leave to employ, § **71:170**

unclaimed funds, application to withdraw, § **71:320**

waiver of Chapter 7 filing fee, application for (Official Form No. 103B), § **71:74**

withdrawal of professional, § **71:182**

Appraisals and appraisers

allegation of purpose and necessity for appointment, § **71:256**

application for employment, § **71:255**

industrial real estate, § **71:260**

oath of appraiser, § **71:259**

order, dispensing with appraisal, § **71:257**

order authorizing trustee to employ appraiser and fixing appraiser's compensation, § **71:258**

purpose and necessity for appointment, allegation, § **71:256**

Arbitration

order authorizing arbitration, § **71:459**

order of referral to mediation, § **71:460**

report of mediator, § **71:461**

stipulation for submission of controversy to arbitration, § **71:458**

Arrest

warrant for arrest, examinations, § **71:156**

Assets and liabilities

summary of assets and liabilities and certain statistical information (individuals) (Official Form No. 106-summary), § **71:32**

summary of assets and liabilities and certain statistical information (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106-summary), § **71:33**

Attorneys

affidavit of service on, adversary proceedings, § **71:424**

appearance, appeal, § **73:8**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Attorneys—Cont'd

- application by attorney for debtor in possession for leave to withdraw from representation
 - generally, § 72:59
 - order, § 72:60

- application for authority to serve as attorney for trustee, § 71:171

- application for leave to employ special counsel, § 71:170

- application for order approving employment of counsel for debtor in possession, § 72:53

- authority to employ local counsel, § 71:169

- compensation. Attorneys' fees, below creditor's attorney, notice of appearance, § 71:189

- debtor in possession, application for order approving employment of counsel, § 72:53

- disclosure of compensation (Official Form B 2030), § 71:184

- local counsel, authority to employ, § 71:169

- Reorganization, below special counsel, application for leave to employ, § 71:170

- trustee, application for authority to serve as attorney for, § 71:171

Attorney's fees

- debtor's motion to examine, § 71:369
- order determining reasonable compensation of attorney and requiring repayment of excessive amounts, § 71:371

Auctions and auctioneers

- application for employment, § 71:388
- complaint to set aside sale for fraud and conspiracy by bidders, § 71:410

- notice of auction of remaining corporate assets, by liquidating trustees

- letter notice, § 71:391

- publication notice, § 71:390

Authority

- debtor in possession
 - motion by creditor to limit extent of operating authority, § 72:34

FORMS—Cont'd

Authority—Cont'd

- debtor in possession—Cont'd
 - order authorizing debtor to remain in possession, § 72:36

- order limiting operating authority of debtor in possession, § 72:37

- order specifying powers and obligations of debtor in possession, § 72:36

- employment of local counsel, § 71:169

- motion by creditor to limit extent of operating authority of debtor in possession, § 72:34

Automatic stay

- adequate protection, relief from, § 71:229

- affidavit in support of motion to lift stay for default in terms of payment of pre-and post-petition secured debt, § 72:85

- complaint for relief from, § 71:234

- consent order to maintain stay in effect, § 71:221

- ex parte motion for order enforcing, § 71:220

- extension motions, § 71:222

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below

- Individual debt adjustment, below
 - motion by debtor to hold creditor in civil contempt and liable for damages for violation of automatic stay, § 71:522

- motion by mortgagee to vacate stay to permit foreclosure of mortgage on debtor's real property, § 71:227

- motion by tort claimant for relief, § 71:228

- motion for issuance of stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter requesting relief from stay, § 72:86

- motions for relief from, § 71:223 et seq.

- motions to extend, § 71:222

FORMS—Cont'd

Automatic stay—Cont'd

notice of proposed stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter requesting relief from automatic stay, § 72:87

notice of stay, § 71:219

orders of relief from

liquidation, § 71:235 et seq.

reorganization, § 72:87

relief from

adequate protection, § 71:229

complaint, § 71:234

inventory repossession, § 71:229

motion by tort claimant, § 71:228

motion for order lifting stay of lien enforcement, Chapter 7, § 71:226

motions, § 71:223 et seq.

orders, § 71:235 et seq.

segregation of cash collateral, § 71:229

relief from stay

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below

motions, § 71:223 et seq.

orders, § 71:235 et seq.

reorganization

affidavit in support of motion to lift stay for default in terms of payment of pre-and post-petition secured debt, § 72:85

motion for issuance of stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter and requesting relief from stay, § 72:86

Reorganization, below

segregation of cash collateral, relief from, § 71:229

stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter requesting relief from automatic stay, reorganization, § 72:88

stipulation terminating automatic stay, § 71:233

violation of automatic stay, motion by debtor to hold creditor in civil

FORMS—Cont'd

Automatic stay—Cont'd

contempt and liable for damages, § 71:522

Avoidance

answer to complaint to set aside preferential transfer, § 71:407

complaint in stockbroker or commodity broker liquidation case to set aside fraudulent transfer of customer property, § 71:414

complaint to avoid fraudulent transfer generally, § 71:412

constructive fraud allegation, § 71:413

complaint to avoid preference, transfer of lien, § 71:406

complaint to set aside fraudulent transfer, § 71:411

complaint to set aside preferential transfer, § 71:407

complaint to set aside sale for fraud and conspiracy by bidders, § 71:410

exceptions to preferential transfers, jury instruction, § 71:408

exemptions, avoidance of liens impairing, § 71:289 et seq.

fraudulent transfer

complaint to avoid generally, § 71:412

constructive fraud allegation, § 71:413

complaint to set aside, § 71:411, 71:414

jury instruction

exceptions to preferential transfers, § 71:408

fraudulent transfers and obligations, § 71:416

preference actions and exceptions thereto, § 71:409

liens impairing exemptions, avoidance of, § 71:289 et seq.

municipal debt adjustment

creditor's motion for appointment of trustee to exercise avoiding authority

generally, § 72:5

order, § 72:6

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- Avoidance—Cont'd
 - preference, complaint to avoid, transfer of lien, § 71:406
 - preference actions and exceptions thereto, jury instruction, § 71:409
 - preferential transfer, answer to complaint to set aside, § 71:407
- Bankruptcy petition preparers
 - compensation disclosure (Official Form b 2800), § 71:188
 - declaration and signature of non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer (Official Form No. 119), § 71:29
- Bias or prejudice
 - affidavit on motion for disqualification of bankruptcy judge due to, § 71:519
 - motion for disqualification of bankruptcy judge due to generally, § 71:518
 - affidavit on motion, § 71:519
- Bidders. Auctions and auctioneers, above
- Bifurcation of secured claims
 - motion, § 71:345
 - order, § 71:346
- Bill of sale
 - trustee's, § 71:382
- Bonds
 - disbursing agent, § 72:18, 72:20
 - liquidation, involuntary cases form, § 71:102
 - motion to require, § 71:101
- Captions
 - liquidation, full (Official Form No. 416A), § 71:14
 - liquidation, short title (Official Form No. 416B), § 71:15
- Cash collateral. Reorganization, below
- Certificates
 - commencement of case (official form b 2060), § 71:82
 - debtor's certificate regarding Section 522(q)(1), § 71:472
 - debt reaffirmation documents (Official Form B 2400A), § 71:502

FORMS—Cont'd

- Certificates—Cont'd
 - exemplification certificate (Official Form B 1310), § 71:521
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
 - financial management course (Official Form No. 423), § 71:471
 - Reorganization, below
 - trustee appointment, § 71:120
 - Voluntary cases, below
- Change or modification
 - Amendments, above
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, below
- Chapter 7. Liquidation, below
- Chapter 9. Municipal debt adjustment, below
- Chapter 11. Reorganization, below
- Chapter 13. Individual debt adjustment, below
- Checklists
 - claims objections, § 71:323
- Child support
 - appearance of creditor or representative (Official Form B 2810), § 71:321
- Claims
 - Administrative expense claims, above
 - Allowance of claims or interests, above
 - Compensation, below
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
 - Individual debt adjustment, below
 - Objections, below
 - Proof of claim, below
 - Reorganization, below
- Claims and interests
 - appearance of child support creditor or representative (Official Form B 2810), § 71:321
 - application to withdraw unclaimed funds, § 71:320
 - child support creditor or representative appearance (Official Form B 2810), § 71:321
 - estimations of
 - motion, § 71:347
 - order, § 71:348

FORMS—Cont'd

Claims and interests—Cont'd
 fictitious consideration for claim
 objection, § **71:329**
 limitations, claim barred by, § **71:326**
 motion to reconsider disallowed
 claim, § **71:349**
 newly discovered assets
 notice by trustee of recovery,
 § **71:312**
 notice of need to file proof of claim
 due to recovery of assets
 (Official Form B 2040),
 § **71:314**
 order fixing time for filing claims in
 order to participate in,
 § **71:313**
 notice by trustee of recovery of newly
 discovered assets, § **71:312**
 notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of
 claim deadline not set (for
 corporations or partnerships)
 (Official Form No. 309B),
 § **71:80**
 notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of
 claim deadline set (for corpora-
 tions or partnerships) (Official
 Form No. 309B), § **71:81**
 notice of need to file proof of claim
 due to recovery of assets
 (Official Form B 2040), § **71:314**
 notice of objection (Official Form
 20B), § **71:335**
 objections
 generally, § **71:322 et seq.**
 checklist of grounds, § **71:323**
 claim barred by limitations,
 § **71:326**
 claim not timely filed, § **71:325**
 claim of customer of stockbroker,
 claim subordinate to other
 claims
 generally, § **71:331 et seq.**
 customer a 5% beneficial owner,
 § **71:332**
 customer a 5% limited partner,
 § **71:333**
 customer an insider, § **71:331**
 customer controlled management
 and policies of debtor,
 § **71:334**

FORMS—Cont'd

Claims and interests—Cont'd
 objections—Cont'd
 claim paid, § **71:327**
 by creditor of partner in debtor
 partnership, § **71:324**
 customer of stockbroker, part of
 capital of debtor, § **71:330**
 ex parte application by trustee in
 stockbroker liquidation case,
 for order establishing
 procedures for distribution and
 for resolution of customer
 claims under sipa, § **71:338**
 fictitious consideration for claim,
 § **71:329**
 grounds, checklist of, § **71:323**
 limitations, claim barred by,
 § **71:326**
 notice (Official Form 20B),
 § **71:335**
 not to be allowed unless claimant
 surrenders preference,
 § **71:328**
 order overruling and allowing
 claim, § **71:339**
 surrender of preference, not to be
 allowed unless claimant sur-
 renders preference, § **71:328**
 order fixing time for filing claims in
 order to participate in newly
 discovered assets, § **71:313**
 order that all future notices be sent
 only to creditors filing claims,
 § **71:319**
 payment objection, § **71:327**
 reconsideration, § **71:349**
 setoffs, § **71:350, 71:351**
 subordination, § **71:352, 71:353**
 surrender of preference, objection not
 to be allowed unless, § **71:328**
 tax claim, order allowing, § **71:344**
 tax claim, order disallowing, § **71:342**
 timely filing objection, § **71:325**
 transfers
 claim other than for security
 (Official Form B 2100A),
 § **71:317**
 claim other than for security
 (Official Form B 2100B),
 § **71:318**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- Claims and interests—Cont'd
 - withdrawals, § 71:309 et seq.
- Closing and reopening cases
 - generally, § 71:514 et seq.
 - final decree (Official Form B 2710), § 71:514
 - motion for reopening of closed case generally, § 71:516
 - order, § 71:517
 - no assets and abandonment of property report, discharging trustee, and closing case, order approving, § 71:515
 - order approving trustee's report of no assets and abandonment of property, discharging trustee, and closing case, § 71:515
 - order reopening closed case, § 71:517
 - trustee's report of no assets and abandonment of property, discharging trustee, and closing case, order approving, § 71:515
- Codebtors
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
 - Schedule H, codebtors (individuals) (Official Form No. 106H), § 71:51
 - Schedule H, codebtors (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106H), § 71:52
- Collective bargaining agreement
 - motion to reject, § 72:142
- Commodity broker liquidation
 - CFTC, notice to of order for relief in stockbroker liquidation case, § 71:85
 - fraudulent transfer, complaint to set aside fraudulent transfer, § 71:414
- Compensation
 - debtor's motion to examine attorney's fees, § 71:369
 - Liquidation, below
 - notice of hearing on, § 71:370
 - Professionals, below
- Complaints
 - automatic stay, relief from, § 71:234
 - Liquidation, below

FORMS—Cont'd

- Compromise and settlement
 - judge's instructions for settlement conference, § 71:462
 - motion for leave to compromise controversy, § 71:455
 - notice to creditors of proposed compromise, § 71:456
 - order authorizing compromise, § 71:457
 - order for settlement conference, § 71:463
- Reorganization, below
 - settlement conference
 - judge's instructions for, § 71:462
 - order for, § 71:463
- Computer-generated forms, § 71:4
- Concealment of assets. Fraudulent transfers, below
- Conferences
 - pretrial conference, summons and notice of (Official Form B 2500B), § 71:419
 - reorganization
 - order to appear for status conference and to show cause, § 72:76
 - settlement conference
 - judge's instructions for, § 71:462
 - order for, § 71:463
- Confidentiality agreement, use, sale, or lease of property, § 71:386
- Confirmation of plan
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, below
 - Individual debt adjustment plans, below
 - Reorganization plans, below
- Consent or approval. Reorganization, below
- Consent order to maintain stay in effect, § 71:221
- Consolidation
 - liquidation
 - motion for substantive consolidation, § 71:71
 - order for substantive consolidation, § 71:72
 - motion for substantive consolidation, § 71:71

FORMS—Cont'd

- Consolidation—Cont'd
 - order for substantive consolidation, § 71:72
 - substantive consolidation
 - motion, § 71:71
 - order, § 71:72
- Conspiracy, complaint to set aside sale for fraud and conspiracy by bidders, § 71:410
- Consummation. Reorganization plans, below
- Contempt
 - generally, § 71:522 et seq.
 - charge of civil contempt
 - notice of, § 71:523
 - motion by debtor to hold creditor in civil contempt and liable for damages for violation of automatic stay, § 71:522
 - motion to hold creditor in contempt and for injunction against suit on discharged debt, § 71:525
 - notice of charge of civil contempt, § 71:523
 - order awarding judgment in contempt and enjoining creditor from prosecuting suit on discharged debt, § 71:526
 - order holding creditor in civil contempt and awarding damages, § 71:524
 - violation of automatic stay
 - motion by debtor to hold creditor in civil contempt and liable for damages, § 71:522
- Contested matters. Reorganization, below
- Continuance of debtor in possession.
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
- Contracts and agreements
 - Executory contracts and unexpired leases, below
 - Reaffirmation of debts, below
- Conversion
 - Dismissal, below
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
 - Individual debt adjustment, below
 - Municipal debt adjustment, below

FORMS—Cont'd

- Conversion—Cont'd
 - Reorganization, below
- Corporations
 - certificate of adoption of authorizing resolution, § 71:27
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
 - financial interest disclosure, § 71:28
 - liquidation
 - certificate of adoption of authorizing resolution, § 71:27
 - notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline not set (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:80
 - notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:81
 - Reorganization, below
 - resolution authorizing corporate officer to file petition and act in corporation's behalf in voluntary bankruptcy case, § 71:26
 - voluntary cases
 - financial interest disclosure, § 71:28
 - resolution authorizing corporate officer to file petition and act in corporation's behalf in voluntary bankruptcy case, § 71:26
- Costs
 - bill of costs (Official Form B 2630), § 71:468
 - professional person's expenses, see Reorganization, below
- Cover sheet, adversary proceedings (Official Form B 1040), § 71:418
- Credit card debt, complaint by creditor to determine dischargeability of, § 71:476
- Credit counseling, motion for extension of time to obtain and file evidence of credit counseling
 - liquidation, § 71:63
- Creditors
 - general power of attorney (Official Form No. 4011A), § 71:149
 - list of creditors, § 71:59, 71:60
 - meetings, § 71:144 et seq.

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Creditors—Cont'd

notice of appearance by attorney for creditor, § 71:189

Schedule D, creditors who hold claims secured by property against individuals (Official Form No. 106D), § 71:40

against non-individuals (Official Form No. 106D), § 71:41

Schedule E/F, creditors who have unsecured claims against individuals (Official Form No. 106E/F), § 71:42

against non-individuals (Official Form No. 106E/F), § 71:43

special power of attorney (Official Form No. 4011B), § 71:150

Creditors' committees

application for approval of employment of counsel generally, § 72:55, 72:56

interim payment and allowance of committee member expenses, motion by debtor for order providing for, § 72:72

motion by creditor to be added to committee

reorganization, § 72:69

motion by debtor for order providing for interim payment and allowance of committee member expenses, § 72:72

Reorganization, below

Debtor in possession, § 72:33

affidavit by professional person to be employed by debtor in possession, § 72:54

application by attorney for leave to withdraw from representation generally, § 72:59

order, § 72:60

application for order approving employment of counsel, § 72:53

authority
order limiting operating authority of debtor in possession, § 72:37

order specifying powers and obligations of debtor in possession, § 72:36

FORMS—Cont'd

Debtor in possession, § 72:33—Cont'd
certificate of retention of debtor in possession (Official Form B 2070), § 72:33

counsel, application for order approving employment of counsel, § 72:53

ex parte motion by U.S. for order directing debtor in possession as to withholding taxes generally, § 72:35

order, § 72:38

extent of operating authority, motion by creditor to limit, § 72:34

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below

guidelines for operating and reporting (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § 72:39

monthly operating report (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § 72:40

motion by creditor to limit extent of operating authority, § 72:34

operating guidelines (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § 72:39

order authorizing debtor to remain in possession and to operate business, § 72:36

order limiting operating authority of debtor in possession, § 72:37

order restoring debtor to possession, § 72:52

order specifying powers and obligations of debtor in possession, § 72:36

Reorganization, below, § XREF
reporting guidelines (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § 72:39

withholding taxes, ex parte motion by U.S. for order directing debtor in possession as to generally, § 72:35

order, § 72:38

Deceit. Fraud, below

Declaration

individual debtor's schedules (Official Form No. 106-declaration), § 71:35

Decrees. Judgments and decrees, below

Deeds

trustee's deed, § 71:383

FORMS—Cont'd

Defamation

- motion for order protecting person from
 - generally, § 71:444
 - order, § 71:445

Default

- affidavit of amount due, § 71:439
- application for entry of default, § 71:433
- clerk's certificate of default, § 71:434
- clerk's notice to plaintiff of default judgment procedure, § 71:432
- entry of default (Official Form B 2600), § 71:435
- findings, conclusions, and recommendations for default judgment which must be granted by U.S. district court, § 71:438

Default judgments

- by clerk (Official Form B 2610A), § 71:442
- by judge (Official Form B 2610B), § 71:441
- nonmilitary service affidavit, § 71:437
- request for judgment by default and affidavit of amount due, § 71:436

Deposit modifications, utility services, § 71:239 et seq.

Disbursing agents

- bond, § 72:18, 72:20

Discharge

- certification, financial management course (Official Form No. 423), § 71:471
- complaint by creditor for determination excepting debt from dischargeability
 - debt for willful and malicious injury, § 71:478
 - transaction induced by fraud respecting debtor's financial condition, § 71:477
- complaint by creditor to determine dischargeability of credit card debt, § 71:476
- complaint by debtor for determination that debt dischargeable, § 71:473

FORMS—Cont'd

Discharge—Cont'd

- complaint by debtor to determine dischargeability of domestic support debt, § 71:474
- complaint by debtor to determine dischargeability of educational loan, § 71:475
- complaint objecting to discharge of debtor, § 71:479
- cover sheet for reaffirmation agreement (Official Form No. 427), § 71:501
- credit card debt
 - complaint by creditor to determine dischargeability of, § 71:476
- debtor's certificate regarding Section 522(q)(1), § 71:472
- defense in answer in suit by debtor to collect predischARGE claim debtor not real party in interest, § 71:510
- domestic support debt, complaint by debtor to determine dischargeability of, § 71:474
- educational loan
 - complaint by debtor to determine dischargeability of, § 71:475
- effect
 - generally, § 71:509 et seq.
 - debtor's answer in suit to collect predischARGE debt discharge as affirmative defense, § 71:509
 - defense in answer in suit by debtor to collect predischARGE claim debtor not real party in interest, § 71:510
 - motion for summary judgment in suit by debtor to collect predischARGE claim, lack of capacity to sue, § 71:511
 - notice of motion in state court for order canceling discharged judgment, § 71:512
 - order by state court for cancellation of discharged judgment, § 71:513
 - predischARGE debt, discharge as affirmative defense, § 71:509
 - suit to collect predischARGE debt, discharge as affirmative

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- Discharge—Cont'd
 - effect—Cont'd
 - defense, § 71:509
 - exceptions
 - complaint by creditor for determination excepting debt from dischargeability
 - debt for willful and malicious injury, § 71:478
 - transaction induced by fraud respecting debtor's financial condition, § 71:477
 - extension of time objections, § 71:488, 71:489
 - hearing on discharge and reaffirmation of debts, order and notice to debtor and trustee for appearance of debtor at, § 71:500
 - motion by debtor to reopen discharge hearing and obtain approval of reaffirmation agreement, § 71:507
 - motion for summary judgment in suit by debtor to collect predischARGE claim, lack of capacity to sue, § 71:511
 - notice of motion in state court for order canceling discharged judgment, § 71:512
 - objections
 - generally, § 71:479 et seq.
 - allegations, § 71:480 et seq.
 - complaint objecting to discharge of debtor, § 71:479
 - concealment by omitting fraudulently transferred property from schedules, allegation, § 71:482
 - destruction of books from which financial condition might have been ascertained, allegation, § 71:484
 - ex parte motion by debtor for order relieving debtor of obligation to appear at discharge hearing, § 71:493
 - extension of time, § 71:488, 71:489
 - failure to keep books and records allegation, § 71:483
 - failure to keep or preserve books or records, to explain loss or

FORMS—Cont'd

- Discharge—Cont'd
 - objections—Cont'd
 - deficiency in assets, and transfer or concealment of property allegation, § 71:480
 - false oath or account allegation, § 71:485
 - motion to strike specifications in complaint objecting to discharge, § 71:490
 - order denying discharge, § 71:496
 - order striking specification in complaint objecting to discharge, § 71:491
 - refusal to answer material question allegation, § 71:487
 - refusal to obey lawful order of court allegation, § 71:486
 - request by party in interest for order requiring trustee to examine debtor's acts and conduct, § 71:492
 - transfer, removal, destruction, or concealment of property within one year preceding filing of bankruptcy petition allegation, § 71:481
 - order by state court for cancellation of discharged judgment, § 71:513
 - order granting or denying discharge
 - Chapter 7 case (Official Form No. 318), § 71:494
 - Chapter 11 case (Official Form B 3180RI), § 71:495
 - predischARGE debt, discharge as affirmative defense, § 71:509
- Discharge of indebtedness
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
 - Individual debt adjustment plans, below
 - Liquidation, below
 - Reaffirmation of debts, below
 - Reorganization plans, below
- Disclosure
 - bankruptcy petition preparer compensation (Official Form B 2800), § 71:188
 - discovery, below
 - reorganization plans, below

FORMS—Cont'd

Discovery
 adversary proceedings, § 71:447 et seq.
 Bankruptcy Rule 2004
 motion, § 71:157
 order, § 71:158
 ex parte motion to reduce time for response to discovery, § 71:447
 interrogatories and request for production of documents, § 71:449
 order reducing time for response to discovery, § 71:448
 Discrimination, § 71:244 et seq.
 Dismissal
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
 failure to deposit fees, § 71:208
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
 Individual debt adjustment, below
 Involuntary cases, below
 motion to dismiss involuntary petition, § 71:103
 municipal debt adjustment
 motion to dismiss petition, § 72:7
 notice of hearing on motion to dismiss petition
 generally, § 72:8
 order dismissing petition, § 72:9
 Reorganization, below
 want of prosecution, § 71:207
 Domestic support obligations
 complaint by debtor to determine dischargeability, § 71:474
 Individual debt adjustment plans, below
 Early termination of case
 abstention
 motion, § 71:192
 order, § 71:193
 abuse of Chapter 7, motion to dismiss for, § 71:196
 Education, complaint by debtor to determine dischargeability of educational loan, § 71:475
 Election of trustee. Liquidation, below
Electronic Filing (this index)
 Employees. Reorganization, below

FORMS—Cont'd

Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below
 Estate property
 motion for leave to incur secured credit
 generally, § 71:395
 order, § 71:396
 secured credit, motion for leave to incur
 generally, § 71:395
 order, § 71:396
 Estimations of claims
 motion, § 71:347
 order, § 71:348
 Evictions
 initial statement about an eviction judgment against you (Official Form No. 101A), § 71:20
 statement about payment of an eviction judgment against you (Official Form No. 101B), § 71:21
 Examinations
 apprehension and removal of debtor affidavit, § 71:155
 motion, § 71:154
 discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 2004
 motion, § 71:157
 order, § 71:158
 examiner, order appointing, § 72:44
 motions
 apprehension and removal of debtor, § 71:154
 discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 2004, § 71:157
 orders
 appointing examiner, § 72:44
 discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 2004, § 71:158
 reorganization
 Generally, § 72:41
 order appointing examiner, § 72:44
 order directing appointment of examiner to investigate, § 72:48
 statement of result of investigation by trustee or examiner, § 72:49

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Examinations—Cont'd
subpoenas
(Official Form b 2540), § **71:162**
subpoena to produce documents,
information, or objects or to
permit inspection in a bank-
ruptcy case (or adversary
proceeding) (Official Form B
2570), § **71:163**
warrant for arrest, § **71:156**
Exceptions. Objections, below
Executory contracts and unexpired
leases
individuals (Official Form No. 106G),
§ **71:49**
motions, § **71:397 et seq.**
non-individuals (Official Form No.
106G), § **71:50**
orders, § **71:404, 71:405**
Reorganization, below
Schedule G, § **71:49, 71:50**
Exemplification certificate
Official Form B 1310, § **71:521**
Exemptions
avoidance of liens impairing exemp-
tions, § **71:289 et seq.**
claims, motion to extend time to file
objection to exemption claim,
§ **71:287**
debtor's list of exempt property,
objections, § **71:283, 71:284**
liens impairing exemptions, avoid-
ance of, § **71:289 et seq.**
list of exempt property by dependent
of debtor, § **71:282**
motion to extend time to file objection
to exemption claim, § **71:287**
notice of motion or objection (Official
Form No. 20A), § **71:286**
objections
generally, § **71:283 et seq.**
debtor's list of exempt property,
§ **71:283, 71:284**
notice (Official Form No. 20A),
§ **71:286**
order denying, absence of fraudu-
lent concealment, § **71:288**
order denying objections to debtor's
list of exempt property, absence

FORMS—Cont'd

Exemptions—Cont'd
of fraudulent concealment,
§ **71:288**
property claimed as exempt (individu-
als) (Official Form No. 106C),
§ **71:281**
property claimed as exempt (Official
Form No. 106C), § **71:39**
Schedule C property claimed as
exempt, § **71:281**
trustee's objections to debtor's list of
exempt property on ground of
lack of statutory authority,
§ **71:285**
Ex parte motion for order enforcing
automatic stay, § **71:220**
Expenses
Schedule J expense statement
(Official Form No. 106J)
generally, § **71:45**
debtor 2's separate household,
§ **71:46**
False oath or account. Perjury, below
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
generally, § **72:199 et seq.**
administrative powers
generally, § **72:225 et seq.**
motion by debtor to sell property,
§ **72:225**
notice of proposed sale of property,
opportunity to object,
§ **72:226**
opportunity to object to proposed
sale of property, notice,
§ **72:226**
order authorizing sale of property,
§ **72:227**
use of cash collateral
motion, § **72:228**
order, § **72:229**
authority of debtor in possession,
order limiting, § **72:203**
automatic stay
generally, § **72:213 et seq.**
adequate protection has been
tendered response to motion to
vacate stay, § **72:216**
codebtor, motion to vacate stay of
suit against
generally, § **72:217**

FORMS—Cont'd

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
—Cont'd
automatic stay—Cont'd
 codebtor, motion to vacate stay of
 suit against—Cont'd
 order, § 72:218
 foreclosure of mortgage on debtor's
 real property, motion by
 mortgagee to vacate stay to
 permit, § 72:215
 notices, § 72:213, 72:214
 relief from automatic stay, notice of
 motion for, § 72:214
 response to motion to vacate stay,
 adequate protection has been
 tendered, § 72:216
claims
 generally, § 72:219 et seq.
 debtor objection, § 72:221
 hearing on objection to allowance
 of claim, notice, § 72:222
 objections, § 72:219 et seq.
 order authorizing withdrawal of
 claim, § 72:224
 order reducing and allowing claim,
 § 72:223
 reducing and allowing, order,
 § 72:223
 trustee objection, § 72:220
 withdrawal of claim, order
 authorizing, § 72:224
codebtor, motion to vacate stay of suit
 against
 Generally, § 72:217
 order, § 72:218
commencement of case, § 72:199 et
 seq.
conversion, § 72:212
debtor in possession
 generally, § 72:203 et seq.
 authority, order limiting, § 72:203
 motion for reinstatement as debtor
 in possession
 generally, § 72:206
 order, § 72:207
 motion for removal of debtor as
 debtor in possession
 generally, § 72:204
 order, § 72:205

FORMS—Cont'd

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
—Cont'd
debtor in possession—Cont'd
 order authorizing debtor to remain
 in possession and limiting
 operating authority of debtor
 in possession, § 72:203
 reinstatement, § 72:206, 72:207
 removal, § 72:204, 72:205
debtor objection to claim, § 72:221
dismissal, § 72:208 et seq.
early termination of case by dismissal
 or conversion, § 72:208 et seq.
examination of debtor, order,
 § 72:202
foreclosure of mortgage on debtor's
 real property, motion by
 mortgagee to vacate stay to
 permit, § 72:215
material default with respect to plan
 term, order dismissing Chapter
 12 case, § 72:210
motion for dismissal and discontinu-
 ance by debtor, § 72:208
motion for reinstatement as debtor in
 possession
 generally, § 72:206
 order, § 72:207
motion for removal of debtor as
 debtor in possession
 generally, § 72:204
 order, § 72:205
notice by court of dismissal of case,
 § 72:211
notice of Chapter 12 bankruptcy case
 for corporations or partnerships
 (Official Form No. 309H),
 § 72:201
notice of Chapter 12 bankruptcy case
 for individuals or joint debtors
 (Official Form No. 309G),
 § 72:200
notice of filing, § 72:200 et seq.
notice of proposed sale of property,
 opportunity to object, § 72:226
objections to claims, § 72:219 et seq.
opportunity to object to proposed sale
 of property, notice, § 72:226
order authorizing sale of property,
 § 72:227

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
—Cont'd
order dismissing Chapter 12 case for debtor's material default with respect to plan term, § 72:210
order dismissing Chapter 12 case on motion of debtor, § 72:209
reinstatement of debtor in possession, § 72:206, 72:207
relief from automatic stay
generally, § 72:215 et seq.
notice of motion for, § 72:214
removal of debtor in possession, § 72:204, 72:205
resolution, § 72:199
response to motion to vacate stay, adequate protection has been tendered, § 72:216
trustee objection to claim, § 72:220
use of cash collateral
motion, § 72:228
order, § 72:229
withdrawal of claim, order authorizing, § 72:224
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans
generally, § 72:230 et seq.
Chapter 12 plan
generally, § 72:231
simplified form, § 72:232
closing and reopening of case, § 72:254
confirmation, § 72:239 et seq.
discharge, § 72:251 et seq.
equal treatment for claims within a particular class, § 72:233, 72:233 et seq.
extension of time to file plan, motion by debtor for, § 72:230
hearing on confirmation of plan, notice, § 72:242
hearing on intent to modify plan after confirmation, § 72:246
material default with respect to plan term, order dismissing Chapter 12 case, § 72:210
modification, postconfirmation, § 72:245 et seq.
mortgage arrears, § 72:236

FORMS—Cont'd

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans—Cont'd
mortgage or other secured debt to be paid outside plan, § 72:235
motion by debtor for extension of time to file plan, § 72:230
notice of hearing on confirmation of plan, § 72:242
notice of intent to modify plan after confirmation
generally, § 72:245
objection, § 72:246
objection to intent to modify plan after confirmation, § 72:246
objection to plan by party in interest, § 72:240
objection to plan by secured creditor, § 72:241
operation reports, § 72:237, 72:238
order confirming Chapter 12 plan (Official Form B 2300A), § 72:243
order denying confirmation of plan, § 72:244
order fixing time to object to proposed modification of confirmed Chapter 12 plan (Official Form B 2310A), § 72:239
payment period, § 72:234
payments, § 72:249, 72:250
postconfirmation modification, § 72:245 et seq.
proposed modification of confirmed Chapter 12 plan, order fixing time to object to (Official Form B 2310A), § 72:239
suspension of payments under plan
motion, § 72:249
order, § 72:250
Fees
attorneys' fees, above
dismissal for failure to deposit, § 71:208
professionals' fee agreements, § 71:166
Filing
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, above

FORMS—Cont'd

Filing—Cont'd
 Proof of claim, below
 Reorganization, below
 Filing fees
 application for individuals to pay filing fee in installments (Official Form No. 103A)
 generally, § 71:73
 order, § 71:75
 application for waiver (Official Form No. 103B), Chapter 7 case
 application for waiver of, § 71:74
 Final judgments. Judgments and decrees, below
 Final report and account of trustee. Liquidation, below
 Financial advisors, see Reorganization, below
 Financial affairs
 statement of financial affairs for individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:54
 statement of financial affairs for non-individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:55
 Financial management course
 certification (Official Form No. 423), § 71:471
 Fraud
 complaint to set aside sale for fraud and conspiracy by bidders, § 71:410
 sale of goods procured by, complaint to reclaim property from trustee, § 71:277
 Fraudulent transfers
 complaint to avoid
 generally, § 71:412
 constructive fraud allegation, § 71:413
 complaint to set aside, § 71:411
 jury instruction, § 71:416
 Garnishment
 debtor's paycheck, order requiring debtor's employer to cease deductions from, § 72:269
 motion to hold garnishing creditor in contempt, § 72:267

FORMS—Cont'd

Garnishment—Cont'd
 postpetition garnishment, order restraining creditor from placing, § 72:268
 prepetition garnishment, motion for release of
 generally, § 72:265
 order, § 72:266
 General power of attorney, creditors (Official Form No. 4011A), § 71:149
 Hearings
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, above
 Reorganization, below
 Homestead
 order of abandonment of, § 71:250
 Income statement
 Schedule I, § 71:44
 Individual debt adjustment
 allowance of claim, objection to
 by debtor, § 72:279
 hearing on objection, § 72:280
 by trustee, § 72:278
 amendment of list of creditors, notice, § 72:257
Attachment and Garnishment (this index)
 automatic stay
 Generally, § 72:264 et seq.
 codebtor, motion to vacate stay of suit against
 generally, § 72:274
 order vacating stay, § 72:275
 debtor's paycheck, order requiring debtor's employer to cease deductions from, § 72:269
 enforcement, § 72:265 et seq.
 extending the stay, § 72:276
 garnishing creditor, motion to hold in contempt, § 72:267
 motion for release of prepetition garnishment
 generally, § 72:265
 order, § 72:266
 motion to hold garnishing creditor in contempt, § 72:267
 order requiring debtor's employer to cease deductions from debt-

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment—Cont'd
automatic stay—Cont'd
 or's paycheck for benefit of creditor, § 72:269
 order restraining creditor from placing postpetition garnishment, § 72:268
 prepetition garnishment, motion for release of
 generally, § 72:265
 order, § 72:266
 relief from stay, § 72:270 et seq.
Chapter 13 calculation of your disposable income (Official Form No. 122C-2), § 72:256
Chapter 13 statement of your current monthly income and calculation of commitment period (Official Form No. 122C-1), § 72:255
claims, § 72:277 et seq.
 power of attorney authorizing debtor's employer to pay future earnings to trustee, § 72:277
codebtor, motion to vacate stay of suit against
 generally, § 72:274
 order vacating stay, § 72:275
contempt
 motion to hold garnishing creditor in contempt, § 72:267
conversion of proceedings to Chapter 7 case, § 72:263
debtor's paycheck, order requiring debtor's employer to cease deductions from, § 72:269
dismissal, § 72:260 et seq.
disposable income calculation (Official Form No. 122C-2), § 72:256
early termination of case by dismissal or conversion, § 72:260 et seq.
enforcement of automatic stay, § 72:265 et seq.
examination of debtor, § 72:259
final cure payment
 notice (Official Form B 4100N), § 72:283
 response (Official Form B 4100R), § 72:284

FORMS—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment—Cont'd
future earnings, power of attorney authorizing debtor's employer to pay to trustee, § 72:277
garnishment. **Attachment and Garnishment** (this index)
hearing on objection to allowance of claim, § 72:280
income statement and calculation of commitment period (Official Form No. 122C-1), § 72:255
list of creditors, amendment notice, § 72:257
motion for dismissal by debtor, § 72:260
motion for release of prepetition garnishment
 generally, § 72:265
 order, § 72:266
motion to hold garnishing creditor in contempt, § 72:267
notice of Chapter 13 bankruptcy case (Official Form No. 309I), § 72:258
notice of final cure payment (Official Form B 4100N), § 72:283
objections to claims, § 72:278 et seq.
objection to allowance of claim
 by debtor, § 72:279
 hearing on objection, § 72:280
 by trustee, § 72:278
order authorizing withdrawal of claim, § 72:282
order for examination of debtor, § 72:259
order reducing and allowing claim, § 72:281
order requiring debtor's employer to cease deductions from debtor's paycheck for benefit of creditor, § 72:269
order restraining creditor from placing postpetition garnishment, § 72:268
paycheck garnishment, order requiring debtor's employer to cease deductions from, § 72:269
postpetition garnishment, order restraining creditor from placing, § 72:268

FORMS—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment—Cont'd
 prepetition garnishment, motion for
 release of
 generally, § 72:265
 order, § 72:266
 relief from automatic stay, § 72:270
 et seq.
 response to notice of final cure pay-
 ment (Official Form B 4100R),
 § 72:284
 withdrawal of claim, order authoriz-
 ing, § 72:282

Individual debt adjustment plans
 generally, § 72:285 **et seq.**
 application for discharge, § 72:322
 assumption of unexpired leases,
 § 72:290
 certificate of compliance with dis-
 charge requirements, § 72:318

Chapter 13 debtor's certifications
 regarding domestic support
 obligations and Section 522(q)
 (Official Form B 2830), § 72:319

closing and reopening of case,
 § 72:326, 72:327

collateral in plan, motion to value,
 § 72:295

completion of Chapter 13 plan, order
 discharging debtor before
 (Official Form B3180WH),
 § 72:323

confirmation
 hearing, § 72:301
 hearing on notice of intent to
 modify plan and objections
 thereto, § 72:305
 notice of intent to modify plan after
 confirmation
 generally, § 72:303
 hearing, § 72:305
 objection, § 72:304
 order, § 72:306
 objection to confirmation of modi-
 fied Chapter 13 plan, order
 fixing time for
 (Official Form B 2310B),
 § 72:298
 objection to notice of intent to
 modify plan with request for
 hearing, § 72:304

FORMS—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment plans
 —Cont'd
 confirmation—Cont'd
 objection to plan
 by party in interest, § 72:299
 by secured party, § 72:300
 order authorizing modification of
 plan, § 72:306
 order confirming Chapter 13 plan
 (Official Form B 2300B),
 § 72:302
 order fixing time to object to
 confirmation of modified
 Chapter 13 plan (Official
 Form B 2310B), § 72:298
 postconfirmation credit, motion to
 incur, § 72:307
 postconfirmation modification,
 § 72:303 **et seq.**

debtor's employer to pay debtor's
 income to trustee, order requir-
 ing
 generally, § 72:308
 termination application, § 72:314
 termination order, § 72:315

discharge
 generally, § 72:318 **et seq.**
 application, § 72:322
 certificate of compliance with dis-
 charge requirements, § 72:318

Chapter 13 debtor's certifications
 regarding domestic support
 obligations and Section 522(q)
 (Official Form B 2830),
 § 72:319

completion of Chapter 13 plan,
 order discharging debtor
 before (Official Form
 B3180WH), § 72:323

domestic support obligations and
 Section 522(q), Chapter 13
 debtor's certifications regard-
 ing
 (Official Form B 2830), § 72:319

mortgage, motion to deem current,
 § 72:320

order discharging debtor
 after completion of Chapter 13
 plan (Official Form B
 3180W), § 72:321

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- Individual debt adjustment plans
 - Cont'd
 - discharge—Cont'd
 - order discharging debtor—Cont'd
 - before completion of Chapter 13 plan (Official Form B3180WH), § 72:323
 - orders, § 72:321 et seq.
 - revocation, § 72:324, 72:325
 - domestic support obligations
 - generally, § 72:294
 - Section 522(q), Chapter 13 debtor's certifications regarding (Official Form B 2830), § 72:319
 - employer to deduct and remit to trustee, order directing, § 72:309
 - equal treatment for claims within a particular class, § 72:289
 - full payment of priority claims, § 72:288
 - hearing, confirmation, § 72:301
 - lien stripping motion
 - generally, § 72:296
 - orders, § 72:297
 - mortgage, motion to deem current, § 72:320
 - mortgage arrears, § 72:293
 - mortgage or other secured debt to be paid outside plan, § 72:292
 - motion practice, § 72:295
 - motion to deem mortgage current, § 72:320
 - motion to strip off unsecured lien
 - generally, § 72:296
 - orders, § 72:297
 - motion to value collateral in plan, § 72:295
 - objection to confirmation of modified Chapter 13 plan, order fixing time to (Official Form B 2310B), § 72:298
 - objection to plan by party in interest, § 72:299
 - objection to plan by secured party, § 72:300
 - order confirming Chapter 13 plan (Official Form B 2300B), § 72:302

FORMS—Cont'd

- Individual debt adjustment plans
 - Cont'd
 - order directing employer to deduct and remit to trustee, § 72:309
 - order discharging debtor after completion of Chapter 13 plan (Official Form B 3180W), § 72:321
 - order discharging debtor before completion of Chapter 13 plan (Official Form B3180WH), § 72:323
 - order fixing time to object to confirmation of modified Chapter 13 plan (Official Form B 2310B), § 72:298
 - order of discharge, § 72:321 et seq.
 - order requiring debtor's employer to pay debtor's income to trustee
 - generally, § 72:308
 - termination application, § 72:314
 - termination order, § 72:315
 - order requiring debtor's employer to remit deductions from debtor's paycheck to trustee, § 72:310
 - particular plan provisions, § 72:287 et seq.
 - party in interest, objection to plan by, § 72:299
 - payment period, § 72:291
 - payments
 - generally, § 72:308 et seq.
 - debtor's employer to deduct and remit to trustee, order directing, § 72:309
 - debtor's employer to pay debtor's income to trustee, order requiring
 - generally, § 72:308
 - termination application, § 72:314
 - termination order, § 72:315
 - order directing employer to deduct and remit to trustee, § 72:309
 - order releasing employer from making further payments, § 72:317
 - order requiring debtor's employer to pay debtor's income to trustee
 - generally, § 72:308

FORMS—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment plans
—Cont'd
payments—Cont'd
order requiring debtor's employer
to pay debtor's income to
trustee—Cont'd
termination application, § 72:314
termination order, § 72:315
order requiring debtor's employer
to remit deductions from debt-
or's paycheck to trustee,
§ 72:310
order revoking order to debtor's
employer for payment of
income to trustee upon
completion of plan, § 72:316
power of attorney authorizing
employer to pay wages to
Chapter 13 trustee, § 72:311
suspension of payments
application, § 72:312
order, § 72:313
postconfirmation credit, motion to
incur, § 72:307
postconfirmation modification,
§ 72:303 et seq.
power of attorney authorizing
employer to pay wages to
Chapter 13 trustee, § 72:311
priority claims, full payment of,
§ 72:288
revocation of discharge, § 72:324,
72:325
secured party, objection to plan by,
§ 72:300
submission of debtor's income to
trustee, § 72:287
suspension of payments
application, § 72:312
order, § 72:313
trustee, submission of debtor's
income to, § 72:287
unexpired leases, assumption of,
§ 72:290
unsecured lien, motion to strip off
generally, § 72:296
orders, § 72:297
Industrial real estate appraisal, § 71:260
Instructions to jury. a **Jury and Jury
Trial** (this index)

FORMS—Cont'd

Intention
statement of intention for individuals
filing under Chapter 7 (Official
Form No. 108), § 71:53
Interest in property or subject matter
Family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment, above
Reorganization, below
Interim fees and expenses of profes-
sional persons, see Reorganization,
below
Inventory repossession
automatic stay
relief from, § 71:229
Involuntary cases
bond
form, § 71:102
motion to require, § 71:101
joinder of petitioners after filing
liquidation motion, § 71:94
liquidation order, § 71:95
jury demand, § 71:97
Joint administration
motion for order of joint administra-
tion, § 71:70
Judges
Appeal and Review Forms (this
index)
complaint to court of appeals that
bankruptcy judge is unable to
discharge duties, § 71:520
disqualification of bankruptcy judge
due to bias or prejudice
affidavit on motion, § 71:519
motion, § 71:518
exemplification certificate (Official
Form B 1310), § 71:521
Judgments and decrees
adversary proceedings (Official Form
B 2610C), § 71:466
Appeal and Review Forms (this
index)
bill of costs (Official Form B 2630),
§ 71:468
certification for registration in another
district (Official Form B 2650),
§ 71:470
Default judgments, above

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Judgments and decrees—Cont'd
notice of entry of judgment (Official Form B 2620), § **71:467**
order by state court for cancellation of discharged judgment, § **71:513**
registration in another district, certification of judgment for (Official Form B 2650), § **71:470**
writ of execution to the U.S. marshal (Official Form B 2640), § **71:469**

Jurisdiction
Abstention, above
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Jury demand, involuntary case, § **71:97**

Jury instructions
exceptions to preferential transfers, § **71:408**
fraudulent transfers and obligations, § **71:416**
preference actions and exceptions thereto, § **71:409**

Jury trial, adversary proceedings, § **71:431**

Leases
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, above
Use, sale, or lease of property, below

Lienholder, redemption request to generally, § **71:261**
denial of request, § **71:262**

Liens and encumbrances
exemptions, avoidance of liens impairing, § **71:289 et seq.**
Mortgages, below
Redemption from lien. Redemption, above
Reorganization, below

Liquidation
adversary proceeding other than for a complaint filed by a debtor (Official Form No. 416D), § **71:16**
amended schedule, verification by petitioner, § **71:36**
amendment, notice of, § **71:67**
amendment of voluntary petition, schedules, or statements, order, § **71:65**

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
application for individuals to pay filing fee in installments (Official Form No. 103A)
generally, § **71:73**
order, § **71:75**
application for waiver of Chapter 7 filing fee waived (Official Form No. 103B), § **71:74**
bankruptcy petition preparer declaration and signature of non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer (Official Form No. 119), § **71:29**

bonds, involuntary cases
bond form, § **71:102**
motion to require, § **71:101**

caption, full (Official Form No. 416A), § **71:14**
caption, short title (Official Form No. 416B), § **71:15**

certificate, commencement of case (Official Form B 2060), § **71:82**

certificate of adoption of authorizing resolution, § **71:27**

certificate of service of pleadings, § **71:18**

Chapter 7 means test calculation (Official Form No. 122A-2), § **71:48**

Chapter 7 statement of current monthly income (Official Form No. 122A-1), § **71:47**

Chapter 7 statement of exemption of presumption of abuse (Official Form No. 122Aa-1 supp), § **71:47**

codebtors (individuals), Schedule H (Official Form No. 106H), § **71:51**
codebtors (non-individuals), Schedule H (Official Form No. 106H), § **71:52**

concurrent monthly income statement, Chapter 7 statement of current monthly income (Official Form No. 122A-1), § **71:47**

consolidation
motion for substantive consolidation, § **71:71**

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
 consolidation—Cont'd
 order for substantive consolidation,
 § **71:72**
 corporation's financial interest
 disclosure
 voluntary cases, § **71:28**
 creditors who hold claims secured by
 property (against individuals)
 (Official Form No. 106D),
 Schedule D, § **71:40**
 creditors who hold claims secured by
 property (against non-individu-
 als) (Official Form No. 106D),
 Schedule D, § **71:41**
 debtor's list of creditors, § **71:59**,
 71:60
 debtor's statement of understanding,
 § **71:56**
 declaration about an individual debt-
 or's schedules (Official Form
 No. 106-declaration), § **71:35**
 declaration under penalty of perjury
 for non-individual debtors
 (Official Form No. 202), § **71:25**
 declaration under penalty of perjury
 of accompanying petitions,
 schedules, and statements filed
 electronically, § **71:30**
 electronic filing, voluntary cases,
 § **71:30**
 evictions
 statement about payment of an
 eviction judgment against you
 (Official Form No. 101B),
 § **71:21**
 executory contracts and unexpired
 leases (individuals) (Official
 Form No. 106G), Schedule G
 voluntary cases, § **71:49**
 executory contracts and unexpired
 leases (non-individuals) (Official
 Form No. 106G), Schedule G
 voluntary cases, § **71:50**
 exemption of presumption of abuse
 statement
 voluntary cases
 (Official Form No. 122A-1
 supp), § **71:47**

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
 extension of time for filing
 voluntary cases
 motion, § **71:61**
 order, § **71:62**
 filing, extension of time for
 motion, § **71:61**
 order, § **71:62**
 filing fee in Chapter 7 case, applica-
 tion for waiver (Official Form
 No. 103B), § **71:74**
 filing fees, application for individuals
 to pay in installments (Official
 Form No. 103A)
 generally, § **71:73**
 order, § **71:75**
 financial affairs statement for
 individuals filing for bankruptcy
 (Official Form No. 107)
 voluntary cases, § **71:54**
 financial affairs statement for non-
 individuals filing for bankruptcy
 (Official Form No. 107)
 voluntary cases, § **71:55**
 income statement, Schedule I
 voluntary cases, § **71:44**
 income statement Schedule I (Official
 Form No. 106I)
 voluntary cases, § **71:44**
 individuals filing under Chapter 7,
 statement of intention for
 voluntary cases
 (Official Form No. 108), § **71:53**
 initial statement about an eviction
 judgment against you (Official
 Form No. 101A)
 voluntary cases, § **71:20**
 installment payment of filings fees,
 application for (Official Form
 No. 103A)
 voluntary cases
 generally, § **71:73**
 order, § **71:75**
 intention statement for individuals
 filing under Chapter 7 (Official
 Form No. 108)
 voluntary cases, § **71:53**
 involuntary cases
 bond
 form, § **71:102**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- Liquidation—Cont'd
 - involuntary cases—Cont'd
 - bond—Cont'd
 - motion to require, § 71:101
 - joinder of petitioners after filing motion, § 71:94
 - order, § 71:95
 - jury demand, § 71:97
 - motion to dismiss involuntary petition, § 71:103
 - service of involuntary petition on debtor by mail and publication motion, § 71:92
 - order, § 71:93
 - summons to debtor (Official Form B 2500E), § 71:91
- joinder of petitioners after filing involuntary cases
 - motion, § 71:94
 - order, § 71:95
- jury demand, § 71:97
- list of creditors, § 71:59, 71:60
- means test calculation (Official Form No. 122A-2), § 71:48
- military service statement (Official Form B 2020), § 71:57
- motion for extension of time to obtain and file evidence of credit counseling, § 71:63
- motion for order of joint administration, § 71:70
- motion for substantive consolidation, § 71:71
- motion to change venue, § 71:68
- motion to dismiss involuntary petition, § 71:103
- nonpayment of filing fee in installments, order of dismissal for generally, § 71:76
- notice of dismissal, § 71:77
- notice of amendment, § 71:67
- notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline not set (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:80
- notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (for corporations or partnerships) (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:81

FORMS—Cont'd

- Liquidation—Cont'd
 - notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (for individuals or joint debtors) (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:79
 - order amending voluntary petition, schedules, or statements, § 71:65
 - order for substantive consolidation, § 71:72
 - order of dismissal for nonpayment of filing fee in installments
 - generally, § 71:76
 - notice of dismissal, § 71:77
 - petition, order amending, § 71:65
 - petitioner's verification of amended schedule, § 71:36
 - petition for recognition of foreign proceeding (Official Form No. 401), § 71:31
- petitions
 - involuntary petition against an individual (Official Form No. 105), § 71:89
 - involuntary petition against a non-individual (Official Form No. 205), § 71:90
 - voluntary cases
 - individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 101), § 71:19
 - voluntary petition for non-individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 201)
 - generally, § 71:23
 - attachment, § 71:24
- pleadings, certificate of service of, § 71:18
- presumption of abuse statement exemption (Official Form No. 122Aa-1 supp), § 71:47
- property claimed as exempt (Official Form No. 106C), § 71:39
- required lists, schedules, statements and fees (Official Form B 2000), § 71:34
- resolution authorizing corporate officer to file petition and act in corporation's behalf in voluntary bankruptcy case, § 71:26

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
 schedule, order amending, § 71:65
 Schedule A/B, property (individuals) (Official Form No. 106A/B), § 71:37
 Schedule A/B, property (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106A/B), § 71:38
 Schedule C, § 71:39
 Schedule C, property claimed as exempt (Official Form No. 106Cc), § 71:39
 Schedule D, creditors who hold claims secured by property (against individuals) (Official Form No. 106D), § 71:40
 Schedule D, creditors who hold claims secured by property (against non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106D), § 71:41
 Schedule E/F: creditors who have unsecured claims (against individuals) (Official Form No. 106E/F), § 71:42
 Schedule E/F: creditors who have unsecured claims (against non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106E/F), § 71:43
 Schedule G, executory contracts and unexpired leases (individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), § 71:49
 Schedule G, executory contracts and unexpired leases (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), § 71:50
 Schedule H, codebtors (individuals) (Official Form No. 106H), § 71:51
 Schedule H, codebtors (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106H), § 71:52
 Schedule I income statement (Official Form No. 106I), § 71:44
 Schedule J
 voluntary cases
 expense statement (Official Form No. 106J)
 Generally, § 71:45

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
 Schedule J—Cont'd
 voluntary cases—Cont'd
 expense statement (Official Form No. 106J)—Cont'd
 debtor 2's separate household, § 71:46
 Section 342(b) notice, § 71:22
 service of pleadings, certificate of, § 71:18
 signature to pleading, § 71:17
 social security number statement (Official Form No. 121), § 71:58
 statement, order amending, § 71:65
 statement of financial affairs for individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:54
 statement of financial affairs for non-individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:55
 statement of intention for individuals filing under Chapter 7 (Official Form No. 108), § 71:53
 statement of military service (Official Form B 2020), § 71:57
 statement of understanding by debtor, § 71:56
 substantive consolidation, voluntary cases
 motion, § 71:71
 order, § 71:72
 summary of assets and liabilities and certain statistical information (individuals) (Official Form No. 106-summary), § 71:32
 summary of assets and liabilities and certain statistical information (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106-summary), § 71:33
 summons to debtor (Official Form B 2500E), § 71:91
 understanding, debtor's statement of, § 71:56
 verification by petitioner for amended schedule, § 71:36
 voluntary cases
 amended schedule, verification by petitioner, § 71:36
 amendment, notice of, § 71:67

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
voluntary cases—Cont'd
amendment of voluntary petition, schedules, or statements, order, § **71:65**
application for individuals to pay filing fee in installments (Official Form No. 103A) generally, § **71:73**
order, § **71:75**
application for waiver of Chapter 7 filing fee waived (Official Form No. 103B), § **71:74**
bankruptcy petition preparer
declaration and signature of non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer (Official Form No. 119), § **71:29**
certificate, commencement of case (official form b 2060), § **71:82**
certificate of adoption of authorizing resolution, § **71:27**
Chapter 7 means test calculation (Official Form No. 122A-2), § **71:48**
Chapter 7 statement of current monthly income (Official Form No. 122A-1), § **71:47**
Chapter 7 statement of exemption of presumption of abuse (Official Form No. 122Aa-1 supp), § **71:47**
codebtors (individuals), Schedule H (Official Form No. 106H), § **71:51**
codebtors (non-individuals), Schedule H (Official Form No. 106H), § **71:52**
concurrent monthly income statement, Chapter 7 statement of current monthly income (Official Form No. 122A-1), § **71:47**
corporation's financial interest disclosure, § **71:28**
creditors who hold claims secured by property (against individuals) (Official Form No. 106D), Schedule D, § **71:40**

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
voluntary cases—Cont'd
creditors who hold claims secured by property (against non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106D), Schedule D, § **71:41**
debtor's list of creditors, § **71:59**, **71:60**
debtor's statement of understanding, § **71:56**
declaration about an individual debtor's schedules (Official Form No. 106-declaration), § **71:35**
declaration under penalty of perjury for non-individual debtors (Official Form No. 202), § **71:25**
declaration under penalty of perjury of accompany petitions, schedules, and statements filed electronically, § **71:30**
electronic filing, § **71:30**
executory contracts and unexpired leases (individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), Schedule G, § **71:49**
executory contracts and unexpired leases (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), Schedule G, § **71:50**
exemption of presumption of abuse statement (Official Form No. 122Aa-1 supp), § **71:47**
expense statement
Schedule J (Official Form No. 106J)
Generally, § **71:45**
debtor 2 separate household, § **71:46**
extension of time for filing motion, § **71:61**
order, § **71:62**
filing, extension of time for filing motion, § **71:61**
order, § **71:62**
filing fee in Chapter 7 case, application for waiver

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
 voluntary cases—Cont'd
 (Official Form No. 103B)
 application for waiver of,
 § 71:74
 filing fees, application for individuals to pay in installments (Official Form No. 103A)
 generally, § 71:73
 order, § 71:75
 financial affairs statement for individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:54
 financial affairs statement for non-individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:55
 income statement Schedule I (Official Form No. 106I), § 71:44
 individuals filing under Chapter 7, statement of intention for (Official Form No. 108), § 71:53
 initial statement about an eviction judgment against you (Official Form No. 101a), § 71:20
 installment payment of filings fees, application for (Official Form No. 103A)
 generally, § 71:73
 order, § 71:75
 intention statement for individuals filing under Chapter 7 (Official Form No. 108), § 71:53
 list of creditors, § 71:59, 71:60
 means test calculation (Official Form No. 122A-2), § 71:48
 military service statement (Official Form B 2020), § 71:57
 motion for extension of time to obtain and file evidence of credit counseling, § 71:63
 motion for order of joint administration, § 71:70
 motion for substantive consolidation, § 71:71
 motion to change venue, § 71:68

FORMS—Cont'd

Liquidation—Cont'd
 voluntary cases—Cont'd
 nonpayment of filing fee in installments, order of dismissal for generally, § 71:76
 notice of dismissal, § 71:77
 notice of amendment, § 71:67
 notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline not set (for corporations or partnerships) (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:80
 notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (for corporations or partnerships) (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:81
 notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (for individuals or joint debtors) (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:79
 order amending voluntary petition, schedules, or statements, § 71:65
 order for substantive consolidation, § 71:72
 order of dismissal for nonpayment of filing fee in installments generally, § 71:76
 notice of dismissal, § 71:77
 petition, order amending, § 71:65
 petitioner's verification of amended schedule, § 71:36
 petition for individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 101), § 71:19
 petition for recognition of foreign proceeding (Official Form No. 401), § 71:31
 presumption of abuse statement exemption (Official Form No. 122Aa-1 supp), § 71:47
 property claimed as exempt (Official Form No. 106Cc) Schedule C, § 71:39
 required lists, schedules, statements and fees (Official Form B 2000), § 71:34

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- Liquidation—Cont'd
 - voluntary cases—Cont'd
 - resolution authorizing corporate officer to file petition and act in corporation's behalf in voluntary bankruptcy case, § 71:26
 - schedule, order amending, § 71:65
 - Schedule A/B;:property (individuals) (Official Form No. 106A/B), § 71:37
 - Schedule A/B;:property (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106A/B), § 71:38
 - Schedule C, property claimed as exempt (Official Form No. 106Cc), § 71:39
 - Schedule D, creditors who hold claims secured by property (against individuals) (Official Form No. 106D), § 71:40
 - Schedule D, creditors who hold claims secured by property (against non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106D), § 71:41
 - Schedule E/F: creditors who have unsecured claims (against individuals) (Official Form No. 106E/F), § 71:42
 - Schedule E/F: creditors who have unsecured claims (against non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106E/F), § 71:43
 - Schedule G, executory contracts and unexpired leases (individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), § 71:49
 - Schedule G, executory contracts and unexpired leases (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), § 71:50
 - Schedule H, codebtors (individuals) (Official Form No. 106H), § 71:51
 - Schedule H, codebtors (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106H), § 71:52
 - Schedule I income statement, § 71:44
 - Schedule I income statement

FORMS—Cont'd

- Liquidation—Cont'd
 - voluntary cases—Cont'd
 - (Official Form No. 106I), § 71:44
 - Schedule J
 - expense statement (Official Form No. 106J)
 - Generally, § 71:45
 - debtor 2's separate household, § 71:46
 - Section 342(b) notice, § 71:22
 - social security number statement (Official Form No. 121), § 71:58
 - statement, order amending, § 71:65
 - statement about payment of an eviction judgment against you (Official Form No. 101B), § 71:21
 - statement of financial affairs for individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:54
 - statement of financial affairs for non-individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:55
 - statement of intention for individuals filing under Chapter 7 (Official Form No. 108), § 71:53
 - statement of military service (Official Form B 2020), § 71:57
 - statement of understanding by debtor, § 71:56
 - substantive consolidation
 - motion, § 71:71
 - order, § 71:72
 - summary of assets and liabilities and certain statistical information (individuals) (Official Form No. 106-summary), § 71:32
 - summary of assets and liabilities and certain statistical information (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106-summary), § 71:33
 - understanding, debtor's statement of, § 71:56

FORMS—Cont'd

- Liquidation—Cont'd
 - voluntary cases—Cont'd
 - venue, § **71:68**
 - verification by petitioner for amended schedule, § **71:36**
 - waiver of Chapter 7 filing fee, application for (Official Form No. 103B), § **71:74**
 - voluntary petition for non-individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 201)
 - generally, § **71:23**
 - attachment, § **71:24**
 - petitions
 - generally, § **71:23**
 - attachment, § **71:24**
 - waiver of Chapter 7 filing fee, application for (Official Form No. 103B)
 - voluntary cases, § **71:74**

Lists

- creditors, § **71:59, 71:60**
- municipal debt adjustment
 - creditors, § **72:4**
 - unsecured creditors, 20 largest
 - unsecured claims against you and are not insiders, individual creditors (Official Form No. 104), § **72:2**
 - unsecured creditors, 20 largest
 - unsecured claims against you and are not insiders, non-individual creditors (Official Form No. 204), § **72:3**

Local counsel

- authority to employ, § **71:169**

Local rules, official forms, § **1:28, 1:31**

Machine readable forms, turnover of property, § **4B:13**

Means test calculation

- liquidation (Official Form No. 122A-2), § **71:48**

Meetings

- creditors, § **71:144 et seq.**

Military service

- default judgment
 - nonmilitary service affidavit, § **71:437**

FORMS—Cont'd

- Military service—Cont'd
 - statement of military service (Official Form B 2020), § **71:57**
- Misrepresentation. Fraud, above
- Mortgages
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, above
 - Individual debt adjustment, below, this group
 - individual debt adjustment plans
 - motion to deem current, § **72:320**
 - motion by mortgagee to vacate stay to permit foreclosure of mortgage on debtor's real property, § **71:227**
 - motion to deem current
 - individual debt adjustment plans, § **72:320**
 - motion to vacate stay to permit foreclosure of mortgage on debtor's real property, § **71:227**
- Motion, application, or request
 - Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)

Motions

- abandonment of property of estate
 - order of abandonment of debtor's homestead, § **71:250**
- appearance pro hac vice, § **71:190**
- automatic stay
 - extensions, § **71:222**
 - relief from, § **71:223 et seq.**
- dismiss for abuse of Chapter 7, § **71:196**
- examinations
 - apprehension and removal of debtor, § **71:154**
 - discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 2004, § **71:157**
- executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **71:397 et seq.**
- extension of automatic stay, § **71:222**
- insufficiency, motion to dismiss petition for, § **71:206**
- interim trustee appointment, § **71:111**
- order of abandonment of debtor's homestead, § **71:250**
- petition motion to dismiss for insufficiency, § **71:206**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Motions—Cont'd

relief from automatic stay, § 71:223
et seq.

tort claimant, for relief from
automatic stay, § 71:228

trustee, interim trustee appointment,
§ 71:111

Municipal debt adjustment

avoiding authority, creditor's motion
for appointment of trustee to
exercise

generally, § 72:5

order, § 72:6

creditors' committee. motion for
appointment of, § 72:13

early termination of case

generally, § 72:7

motion for dismissal of case for
want of prosecution

generally, § 72:11

order, § 72:12

motion to dismiss petition, § 72:7

notice of hearing on motion to
dismiss petition

generally, § 72:8

order dismissing petition, § 72:9

want of prosecution, motion for
dismissal of case for

generally, § 72:11

order, § 72:12

list of creditors, § 72:4

list of creditors for individual Chapter
11 cases, 20 largest unsecured
claims against you and are not
insiders, individual creditors
(Official Form No. 104), § 72:2

list of creditors for non-individual
Chapter 11 cases, 20 largest
unsecured claims against you
and are not insiders, non-individ-
ual creditors (Official Form No.
204), § 72:3

motion for appointment of committee,
§ 72:13

motion for dismissal of case for want
of prosecution

generally, § 72:11

order, § 72:12

FORMS—Cont'd

Municipal debt adjustment—Cont'd

notice of hearing on motion to dismiss
petition

generally, § 72:8

order dismissing petition, § 72:9

resolution authorizing proceedings
under Chapter 9, § 72:1

trustees

generally, § 72:5

creditor's motion for appointment
of trustee to exercise avoiding
authority

generally, § 72:5

order, § 72:6

unsecured creditors, 20 largest

unsecured claims against you
and are not insiders, individual
creditors (Official Form No.
104), § 72:2

unsecured creditors, 20 largest

unsecured claims against you
and are not insiders, non-individ-
ual creditors (Official Form No.
204), § 72:3

want of prosecution, motion for dis-
missal of case for

generally, § 72:11

order, § 72:12

Municipal debt adjustment plans

administrative expenses claims,
§ 72:15

closing case

order approving deposit and
discharging petitioner, § 72:22

confirmation order, § 72:17

creditors' committee. motion for
appointment of, § 72:14

disbursing agent

generally, § 72:18 et seq.

bond, § 72:18, 72:20

notice to disbursing agent of
appointment, § 72:19

order appointing disbursing agent
and fixing amount of bond,
§ 72:18

order approving disbursing agent's
bond, § 72:21

hearing on modification of plan prior
to confirmation, § 72:16

FORMS—Cont'd

- Municipal debt adjustment plans
 - Cont'd
 - modification, order permitting, § 72:16
 - notice to disbursing agent of appointment, § 72:19
 - order appointing disbursing agent and fixing amount of bond, § 72:18
 - order approving deposit and discharging petitioner, § 72:22
 - order confirming plan, § 72:17
 - order permitting filing modification of plan prior to confirmation, fixing hearing and time for rejection, combined with notice thereof, § 72:16
 - treatment of claims for administrative expenses, § 72:15
- New trial
 - motion and notice for new trial, § 71:464
 - order granting new trial, § 71:465
- Notice and hearing
 - Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
- Notices
 - administrative expense, § 71:356 et seq.
 - automatic stay, § 71:219
 - objection to claim (Official Form 20B), § 71:335
- Oath of appraiser, § 71:259
- Objections
 - claim notice (Official Form 20B), § 71:335
 - claims, § 71:322 et seq.
 - complaint objecting to discharge of debtor, § 71:479
 - order overruling objection and allowing claim, § 71:339
- Official Forms** (this index)
- Order or approval of court
 - Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
- Orders
 - administrative expense, § 71:359, 71:360
 - appraisal of property of estate, dispensing with, § 71:257

FORMS—Cont'd

- Orders—Cont'd
 - automatic stay, relief from, § 71:235 et seq.
 - consent order to maintain stay in effect, § 71:221
 - dismissal, § 71:210 et seq.
 - examinations
 - discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 2004, § 71:158
 - executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 71:404, 71:405
 - interim trustee appointment, § 71:112
 - property of estate appraisal, dispensing with, § 71:257
 - relief from automatic stay, § 71:235 et seq.
 - trustees
 - interim trustee appointment, § 71:112
 - withdrawal of professional, § 71:183
- Partnerships
 - claims objections by creditor of partner, § 71:324
 - notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline not set (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:80
 - notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:81
- Payment
 - claims, payment objection, § 71:327
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, above
 - Individual debt adjustment plans, above
 - Reorganization, below
- Payroll deduction orders. Individual debt adjustment plans, above
- Perjury
 - declaration under penalty of perjury for non-individual debtors (Official Form No. 202), § 71:25
 - declaration under penalty of perjury of accompany petitions, schedules, and statements filed electronically, § 71:30
 - liquidation
 - declaration under penalty of perjury for non-individual debtors

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- Perjury—Cont'd
 - liquidation—Cont'd
 - (Official Form No. 202),
§ 71:25
 - declaration under penalty of perjury of accompanying petitions, schedules, and statements filed electronically, § 71:30
 - voluntary cases
 - declaration under penalty of perjury for non-individual debtors (Official Form No. 202),
§ 71:25
 - liquidation
 - declaration under penalty of perjury of accompany petitions, schedules, and statements filed electronically,
§ 71:30
- Personal property subject to lien
 - motion for order authorizing redemption of, § 71:263
- Petitions
 - Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
 - bankruptcy petition preparers
 - compensation disclosure (Official Form B 2800), § 71:188
 - declaration and signature of,
§ 71:29
 - certiorari, petition for, § 73:54
 - corporate resolution authorizing officer to file petition and act in corporation's behalf in voluntary bankruptcy case, § 71:26
 - declaration under penalty of perjury,
§ 71:30
 - disclosure, bankruptcy petition preparer compensation (Official Form B 2800), § 71:188
 - Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, above
 - Individual debt adjustment, above
 - insufficiency, motion to dismiss for,
§ 71:206
 - liquidation, individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 101), § 71:19
 - motion to dismiss for insufficiency,
§ 71:206

FORMS—Cont'd

- Petitions—Cont'd
 - order amending, § 71:65
 - recognition of foreign proceeding (Official Form No. 401), § 71:31
 - Reorganization, below
 - Service, below
 - voluntary cases
 - liquidation
 - individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 101),
§ 71:19
 - voluntary cases, individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 101), § 71:19
- Pleadings
 - certificate of service of, § 71:18
 - liquidation
 - certificate of service of, § 71:18
 - signature to pleading, § 71:17
 - scandalous or defamatory matter contained in pleading or other paper
 - motion for order protecting person from
generally, § 71:444
 - order, § 71:445
 - signature to pleading, § 71:17
- Postconfirmation modification. Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, above
- Preferences
 - claim objection not to be allowed unless surrender, § 71:328
- Fraudulent Transfers, above
- jury instructions
 - exceptions to preferential transfers,
§ 71:408
 - preference actions and exceptions thereto, § 71:409
 - surrender, claim objection not to be allowed unless, § 71:328
- Preferential transfers
 - answer to complaint to set aside,
§ 71:407
- Pretrial conferences
 - summons and notice of (Official Form b 2500b), § 71:419
- Procedural bankruptcy forms issued by administrative office of the U.S. courts, § 71:3

FORMS—Cont'd

Professionals

- affidavit by professional person to be employed by debtor in possession, § **72:54**
- affidavits, § **71:165**
- applications
 - by attorney for leave to withdraw from representation generally, § **72:59**
 - order, § **72:60**
 - for authority to employ general counsel, § **71:168**
 - for authority to serve as attorney for trustee, § **71:171**
 - by creditors' committee for approval of employment of counsel generally, § **72:55, 72:56**
 - by debtor in possession for order approving employment of counsel, § **72:53**
 - for employment of realtor, § **71:392**
 - for leave to employ special counsel, § **71:170**
 - for leave to retain professional person, § **71:167**
- authority to employ local counsel, § **71:169**
- compensation
 - notice of hearing, § **71:370**
 - order determining reasonable compensation of attorney and requiring repayment of excessive amounts, § **71:371**
- cover sheet for fee application, § **72:67**
- creditors' committee
 - application for approval of employment of counsel generally, § **72:55, 72:56**
- disclosure of compensation
 - Generally (Official Form B 2030), § **71:184**
 - bankruptcy petition preparer (Official Form B 2800), § **71:188**
- employment applications, § **71:165**
- fee agreement, § **71:166**

FORMS—Cont'd

Professionals—Cont'd

- fee applications
 - cover sheet, § **72:67**
 - order for creditor committee reports on, § **72:68**
- financial advisors
 - letter agreement retaining, § **72:58**
 - order authorizing retention of, § **72:57**
- interim fee and expense reimbursement procedures for professionals
 - orders establishing, § **72:65**
 - reimbursement prior to court approval, order establishing, § **72:63**
- letter agreement retaining financial advisors, § **72:58**
- motion by debtor for authority to pay prepetition fees and disbursements of ordinary course professionals
 - generally, § **72:61**
 - order, § **72:62**
- notice of appearance by attorney for creditor, § **71:189**
- notice of hearing on compensation, § **71:370**
- orders
 - authorizing retention of financial advisors, § **72:57**
 - establishing an interim fee and expense reimbursement procedure for professionals; reimbursement prior to court approval, § **72:63**
 - establishing interim fee and expense reimbursement procedures for professionals, § **72:65**
 - requiring creditor committee review of professionals' fee applications and creditor committee reports, § **72:68**
- prepetition fees and disbursements of ordinary course professionals, motion by debtor for authority to pay
 - generally, § **72:61**
 - order, § **72:62**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Professionals—Cont'd
 realtor, application for employment,
 § **71:392**
 supplemental order establishing
 interim fee and expense
 reimbursement procedures,
 § **72:66**
 withdrawal of
 application, § **71:182**
 order, § **71:183**
Pro hac vice motion to appear, § **71:190**
Proof of claim
 generally, § **71:295 et seq.**
 allegation in lessor's claim for dam-
 ages for breach of unexpired
 lease, § **71:303**
 allegation in stockbroker liquidation
 case, claimant a customer,
 § **71:304**
 amendment
 motion, § **71:315**
 order, § **71:316**
 attachment A (Official Form No.
 410A), § **71:296**
 class proof of claim, motion to apply
 class action rules and procedures
 to class proof of claim, § **71:301**,
 71:302
 damages for breach of unexpired
 lease, allegation in lessor's claim
 for, § **71:303**
 debtor, § **71:300**
 entity liable to creditor with debtor,
 § **71:299**
 extension of time for filing
 motion, § **71:307**
 order, § **71:308**
 general proof (Official Form No.
 410), § **71:295**
 lessor's claim for damages for breach
 of unexpired lease, allegation,
 § **71:303**
 notice by court of debtor's filing of
 tax or wage claim, § **71:306**
 notice by court of filing of proof of
 claim by debtor, trustee, or
 codebtor, § **71:305**
 notice of need to file proof of claim
 due to recovery of assets
 (Official Form b 2040), § **71:314**

FORMS—Cont'd

Proof of claim—Cont'd
 Reorganization, below
 supplement 1 (Official Form No.
 410S-1), § **71:297**
 supplement 2 (Official Form No.
 410S-2), § **71:298**
 time for filing, extension
 motion, § **71:307**
 order, § **71:308**
 trustee's, § **71:300**
Property of estate
 Abandonment of property of estate,
 above
 Appraisals and appraisers, above
 claimed as exempt (Official Form No.
 106Cc)
 voluntary cases
 liquidation
 Schedule C, § **71:39**
 order, dispensing with appraisal,
 § **71:257**
 Redemption, above
Railroad reorganization
 generally, § **72:189 et seq.**
 abandonment of railroad line
 application to Surface Transporta-
 tion Board for, § **72:191**
 illustrative plan, § **72:198**
 motion for leave to abandon
 generally, § **72:190**
 order, § **72:192**
 application to Surface Transportation
 Board for abandonment of
 railroad line, § **72:191**
 motion for leave to abandon railroad
 line
 generally, § **72:190**
 order, § **72:192**
 order appointing trustee, § **72:189**
 plan, illustrative provisions, § **72:193**
 et seq.
 trustee, order appointing, § **72:189**
Reaffirmation of debts
 generally, § **71:499 et seq.**
 agreement (Official Form B 2400A/B
 ALT)
 generally, § **71:505**
 order, § **71:506**

FORMS—Cont'd

Reaffirmation of debts—Cont'd

appearance of debtor at hearing on discharge and reaffirmation of debts, order and notice to debtor and trustee for, **§ 71:500**

approval of reaffirmation agreement (Official Form B 2400B), motion for

generally, **§ 71:503**

order, **§ 71:504**

authority to enter, and approval of, reaffirmation agreement, motion by debtor who has no attorney for, **§ 71:499**

complaint in action to collect reaffirmed debt, **§ 71:508**

cover sheet for reaffirmation agreement (Official Form No. 427), **§ 71:501**

documents (Official Form B 2400A), **§ 71:502**

hearing on discharge and reaffirmation of debts, order and notice to debtor and trustee for appearance of debtor at, **§ 71:500**

motion by debtor to reopen discharge hearing and obtain approval of reaffirmation agreement, **§ 71:507**

motion by debtor who has no attorney for authority to enter, and approval of, reaffirmation agreement, **§ 71:499**

motion for approval of reaffirmation agreement (Official Form B 2400B)

generally, **§ 71:503**

order, **§ 71:504**

order and notice to debtor and trustee for appearance of debtor at hearing on discharge and reaffirmation of debts, **§ 71:500**

order on agreement (Official Form B 2400A/B ALT), **§ 71:506**

Reclamation

complaint to reclaim property from trustee sale of goods procured by debtor by fraud, **§ 71:277**

demand for reclamation by seller of goods to debtor, **§ 71:275**

FORMS—Cont'd

Reclamation—Cont'd

order determining claims in reclamation proceedings, **§ 71:280**

order granting complaint for reclamation of property from trustee, **§ 71:279**

request to trustee in stockbroker liquidation case for reclamation of customer name security after payment of debtor's claim, **§ 71:276**

sale of goods procured by debtor by fraud, complaint to reclaim property from trustee, **§ 71:277**

seller of goods to debtor, demand for reclamation by, **§ 71:275**

trustee's answer to reclamation complaint, **§ 71:278**

Records and reports

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Redemption

debtor's request to redeem property to lienholder

generally, **§ 71:261**

denial of request, **§ 71:262**

lienholder, debtor's request to redeem property to

generally, **§ 71:261**

denial of request, **§ 71:262**

motion for order authorizing redemption of personal property subject to lien, **§ 71:263**

motion to redeem, notice of motion and hearing on, **§ 71:264**

notice of motion and hearing on motion to redeem, **§ 71:264**

order authorizing redemption of personal property from lien, **§ 71:265**

personal property subject to lien, motion for order authorizing redemption of, **§ 71:263**

Rehabilitation cases

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, above

Individual debt adjustment, above

Municipal debt adjustment, above

Reorganization, above

Relief from stay. Automatic stay, above

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Removal

- adversary proceedings
 - motion for remand to state court, § 71:454
 - notice by trustee of removal of civil action to bankruptcy or district court, § 71:452
 - notice to adverse party of filing of notice of removal, § 71:453
- remand, motion for, § 71:454

Reopening

- Closing and reopening cases, above

Reorganization

- administrative powers, § 72:107 et seq.
- admission of inability to pay debts as they become due and consent to entry of order for relief, stockholders' resolution ratification of directors', § 72:27
- admission of inability to pay debts as they become due combined with consent to entry of order for relief, involuntary case, directors' resolution, § 72:26
- affidavit in support of motion to lift automatic stay for default in terms of payment of pre-and post-petition secured debt, § 72:85
- answer controverting petition, involuntary case, § 72:29
- appointment of trustee
 - notice of, § 72:47
 - notice of hearing, § 72:45
 - order directing, § 72:46
- asset purchases, § 72:150
- assumption or rejection. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, below this group
- authority for debtor's officer to file answer admitting allegations of petition, resolution, § 72:25
- authorization for filing voluntary petition, directors' resolution, § 72:24
- automatic stay
 - generally, § 72:85 et seq.
 - affidavit in support of motion to lift stay for default in terms of

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd

- automatic stay—Cont'd
 - payment of pre-and post-petition secured debt, § 72:85
 - motion for issuance of stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter requesting relief from automatic stay, § 72:86
 - notice of proposed stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter requesting relief from automatic stay, § 72:87
 - stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter requesting relief from automatic stay, § 72:88
- avoidance actions by creditors' committee, § 72:151
- bar date for filing proofs of claim, notice of, § 72:98
- bond of petitioner in involuntary case, § 72:30
- cash collateral use
 - generally, § 72:114 et seq.
 - consolidated cash management system, order authorizing debtors to continue, § 72:118
 - hearing on approval of cash collateral agreement, notice, § 72:115
 - investment guidelines, order approving, § 72:119
 - notice of hearing on approval of cash collateral agreement, § 72:115
 - notice of motion to approve cash collateral agreement
 - generally, § 72:114
 - objection, § 72:116
 - objection to motion for use of cash collateral and request for order prohibiting use of cash collateral, § 72:116
 - order approving cash collateral agreement, § 72:117
 - order approving investment guidelines, § 72:119

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
 cash collateral use—Cont'd
 order authorizing debtors to
 continue consolidated cash
 management system, **§ 72:118**
 protecting use of cash collateral,
 § 72:128 et seq.
 stipulations, **§ 72:120, 72:121**
 Chapter 11 statement of your current
 monthly income (Official Form
 No. 122B), **§ 72:23**
 claims and interests
 generally, **§ 72:93 et seq.**
 bar date for filing proofs of claim,
 notice of, **§ 72:98**
 compromise and settlement of
 claims, **§ 72:102 et seq.**
 contested claims, order establishing
 a procedure for resolution of,
 § 72:94
 liens, motion for order authorizing
 payments to contractors in
 satisfaction of
 generally, **§ 72:105**
 order, **§ 72:106**
 motion by debtor for order
 establishing bar date for filing
 proofs of claim, **§ 72:97**
 motion for order appointing an
 outside firm as claims agent
 for clerk of court
 generally, **§ 72:95**
 order, **§ 72:96**
 motion for order authorizing pay-
 ments to contractors in satis-
 faction of liens
 generally, **§ 72:105**
 order, **§ 72:106**
 notice of bar date for filing proofs
 of claim, **§ 72:98**
 objection to claim, **§ 72:93**
 order authorizing debtor to compro-
 mise and settle prepetition
 claims, **§ 72:104**
 order establishing a procedure for
 resolution of contested claims,
 § 72:94
 outside firm as claims agent for
 clerk of court, motion for
 order appointing an
 generally, **§ 72:95**

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
 claims and interests—Cont'd
 outside firm as claims agent for
 clerk of court, motion for
 order appointing an—Cont'd
 order, **§ 72:96**
 prepetition claims, order authoriz-
 ing debtor to compromise and
 settle, **§ 72:104**
 proofs of claim, motion by debtor
 for order establishing bar date
 for filing, **§ 72:97**
 collective bargaining agreement,
 motion to reject, **§ 72:142**
 compromise and settlement of claims,
 § 72:102 et seq.
 consolidated cash management
 system, order authorizing debtors
 to continue, **§ 72:118**
 contested claims, order establishing a
 procedure for resolution of,
 § 72:94
 continued operation of business by
 debtor in possession, motion
 objecting to, **§ 72:42**
 corporations or partnerships, notice of
 Chapter 11 bankruptcy case
 (Official Form No. 309F),
 § 72:32
 cover sheet for fee application for
 professionals, **§ 72:67**
 credit acquisition, **§ 72:131 et seq.**
 creditors' committees
 generally, **§ 72:69 et seq.**
 avoidance actions by, **§ 72:151**
 fee applications by professionals,
 order for creditor committee
 report, **§ 72:68**
 interim payment and allowance of
 committee member expenses,
 motion by debtor for order
 providing for, **§ 72:72**
 motion by creditor to be added to
 committee, **§ 72:69**
 motion by debtor for order provid-
 ing for interim payment and
 allowance of committee
 member expenses, **§ 72:72**
 request by party in interest for
 order requiring U.S. trustee to

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
creditors' committees—Cont'd
 appoint additional committee
 generally, § 72:70
 order, § 72:71
debtor to be acquired by another
 entity, disclosure statement,
 § 72:153
deed, trustee's, § 72:113
directors' resolution, authorization for
 filing voluntary petition, § 72:24
disclosure statements
 generally, § 72:152 et seq.
 order approving disclosure state-
 ment and fixing time for filing
 acceptances or rejections of
 plan combined with notice
 thereof (Official Form No.
 313), § 72:161
 order denying request to approve
 disclosure statement, § 72:163
periodic report regarding value,
 operations and profitability of
 entities in which the debtor's
 estate holds a substantial or
 controlling interest (Official
 Form No. 26), § 72:160
request to approve disclosure state-
 ment, order denying, § 72:163
small business case order
 conditionally approving
 disclosure statement, fixing
 time for filing acceptances or
 rejections of plan, and fixing
 time for filing objections to
 disclosure statement and to
 confirmation of plan combined
 with notice thereof and of
 hearing on final approval of
 disclosure statement and hear-
 ing on confirmation of plan
 (Official Form B 3130S),
 § 72:162
small business monthly operating
 report (Official Form No.
 25C), § 72:159
early termination of case
 ex parte motion by debtor to
 convert case to Chapter 7,
 § 72:81

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
early termination of case—Cont'd
 motion by creditor to dismiss or
 convert case to Chapter 7,
 § 72:75
 motion by debtor to convert case to
 Chapter 12 or 13, § 72:80
 motion to convert involuntary case
 to Chapter 7
 generally, § 72:78
 order for hearing, § 72:79
 order appointing trustee and direct-
 ing debtor to file further
 schedules, upon conversion of
 Chapter 11 case to Chapter 7,
 § 72:84
 order converting Chapter 11 case to
 Chapter 13, § 72:83
 order to appear for status confer-
 ence and to show cause,
 § 72:76
 order to show cause why case
 should not be dismissed or
 converted, § 72:77
 status conference, order to appear
 for and to show cause, § 72:76
employee benefit plan, emergency
 motion for authority to pay with-
 held employee contributions to,
 § 72:149
employment matters
 generally, § 72:142 et seq.
 collective bargaining agreement,
 motion to reject, § 72:142
 employee benefit plan, emergency
 motion for authority to pay
 withheld employee contribu-
 tions to, § 72:149
 insider salaries, motion to pay,
 § 72:148
 motion to modify retiree benefits,
 § 72:143
 motion to pay salaries to insiders,
 § 72:148
 motion to reject collective bargain-
 ing agreement, § 72:142
prepetition employee business
 expenses and benefits, order
 authorizing payment, § 72:146

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
 employment matters—Cont'd
 retiree benefits, motion to modify,
 § 72:143
 wages to employees, motion to pay
 generally, § 72:144
 order authorizing payment,
 § 72:146
 Generally, § 72:145
 prepetition wage claims,
 § 72:147
 withheld employee contributions to
 employee benefit plan, emer-
 gency motion for authority to
 pay, § 72:149
 equipment lessor's motion to fix time
 by which debtor or trustee must
 assume or reject lease, § 72:135
 examiners
 order appointing an, § 72:44
 order directing appointment of
 examiner to investigate,
 § 72:48
 statement of result of investigation
 by trustee or examiner,
 § 72:49
 executory contracts and unexpired
 leases
 generally, § 72:135 et seq.
 debtor in possession' motion to
 extend time to assume or
 reject unexpired lease of
 nonresidential real property,
 § 72:136
 equipment lessor's motion to fix
 time by which debtor or
 trustee must assume or reject
 lease, § 72:135
 expedited hearings on motions and
 applications of debtor, motion
 for, § 72:141
 fixing time within which estate
 must assume or reject, motion
 for order, § 72:139
 lease assumption motion, § 72:137
 rejection of unexpired
 nonresidential real property
 lease and for conveyance of
 improvements, motion for
 order, § 72:138

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
 executory contracts and unexpired
 leases—Cont'd
 shorten time within which debtor
 must assume or reject lease,
 motion, § 72:140
 time to assume or reject unexpired
 lease of nonresidential real
 property, debtor in possession'
 motion to extend, § 72:136
 ex parte motion by debtor to convert
 case to Chapter 7, § 72:81
 fee applications for professionals
 cover sheet, § 72:67
 order for creditor committee report,
 § 72:68
 financing, § 72:131 et seq.
 fixing time within which estate must
 assume or reject, motion for
 order, § 72:139
 hearing on approval of cash collateral
 agreement, notice, § 72:115
 hearing on objection to sale of prop-
 erty, notice, § 72:110
 income statement, § 72:23
 individuals or joint debtors, notice of
 Chapter 11 bankruptcy case
 (Official Form No. 309E),
 § 72:31
 insider salaries, motion to pay,
 § 72:148
 interim fee and expense reimburse-
 ment procedures for profession-
 als, orders establishing, § 72:65
 investment guidelines, order approv-
 ing, § 72:119
 involuntary case
 generally, § 72:25
 admission of inability to pay debts
 as they become due and
 consent to entry of order for
 relief, stockholders' resolution
 ratification of directors',
 § 72:27
 admission of inability to pay debts
 as they become due combined
 with consent to entry of order
 for relief, directors' resolution,
 § 72:26
 answer controverting petition,
 § 72:29

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

- Reorganization—Cont'd
 - involuntary case—Cont'd
 - answer of debtor consenting to creditors' petition, § 72:28
 - bond of petitioner, § 72:30
 - creditors' petition, answer of debtor consenting to, § 72:28
 - directors' resolution, admission of inability to pay debts as they become due combined with consent to entry of order for relief, § 72:26
 - motion to convert, to Chapter 7
 - generally, § 72:78
 - order for hearing, § 72:79
 - resolution authorizing debtor's officer to file answer admitting allegations of petition, § 72:25
 - stockholders' resolution ratification of directors' admission of inability to pay debts as they become due and consent to entry of order for relief, § 72:27
 - lease assumption motion, § 72:137
 - liens and encumbrances, motion for order approving sale of property free and clear of, § 72:111
 - marshaling and determining extent of liens and authorizing sale free of encumbrances, order, § 72:112
- motions
 - for appointment of examiner, § 72:43
 - convert involuntary case to Chapter 7
 - generally, § 72:78
 - order for hearing, § 72:79
 - by creditor to be added to creditors' committees, § 72:69
 - by creditor to dismiss or convert case to Chapter 7, § 72:75
 - by debtor for authority to pay prepetition fees and disbursements of ordinary course professionals
 - generally, § 72:61
 - order, § 72:62
 - by debtor for order determining adequate assurance of pay-

FORMS—Cont'd

- Reorganization—Cont'd
 - motions—Cont'd
 - ment for future utility services exists without further deposits, § 72:91
 - by debtor for order establishing bar date for filing proofs of claim, § 72:97
 - by debtor to convert case to Chapter 12 or 13, § 72:80
 - for issuance of stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter requesting relief from automatic stay, § 72:86
 - objecting to continued operation of business by debtor in possession, § 72:42
 - for order appointing an outside firm as claims agent for clerk of court
 - generally, § 72:95
 - order, § 72:96
 - for order approving sale of property free and clear of liens and encumbrances, § 72:111
 - for order authorizing payments to contractors in satisfaction of liens
 - generally, § 72:105
 - order, § 72:106
 - for payment of utility services
 - utility services
 - Generally, § 72:89
 - order, § 72:90
 - requesting appointment of trustee, § 72:42
 - for termination of trustee's appointment, § 72:50
- notices
 - appointment of trustee, § 72:47
 - bar date for filing proofs of claim, § 72:98
- Chapter 11 bankruptcy case
 - corporations or partnerships (Official Form No. 309F), § 72:32
 - for individuals or joint debtors (Official Form No. 309E), § 72:31

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
 notices—Cont'd
 hearing, appointment of trustee,
 § 72:45
 hearing on approval of cash collateral agreement, § 72:115
 motion to approve cash collateral agreement
 generally, § 72:114
 objection, § 72:116
 parties in interest of proposed sale of assets and opportunity to object, § 72:108
 proposed stipulated order to provide adequate protection in settlement of contested matter requesting relief from automatic stay, § 72:87
 trustee to show cause why appointment should not be terminated, § 72:51
 objection by creditor to intent to sell property, § 72:109
 obtaining credit, § 72:131 *et seq.*
 order marshaling and determining extent of liens and authorizing sale free of encumbrances, § 72:112
 orders
 appear for status conference and to show cause, § 72:76
 appointing an examiner, § 72:44
 appointing trustee and directing debtor to file further schedules, upon conversion of Chapter 11 case to Chapter 7, § 72:84
 approving cash collateral agreement, § 72:117
 approving disclosure statement and fixing time for filing acceptances or rejections of plan combined with notice thereof (Official Form No. 313), § 72:161
 approving investment guidelines, § 72:119
 authorizing debtors to continue consolidated cash management system, § 72:118

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
 orders—Cont'd
 authorizing debtor to compromise and settle prepetition claims, § 72:104
 converting Chapter 11 case to Chapter 13, § 72:83
 determining adequate assurance of payment for future utility services exists without further deposits, § 72:92
 directing appointment of examiner to investigate, § 72:48
 directing appointment of trustee, § 72:46
 directing conversion of case, § 72:82
 directing placement of assets and business in trustee's control, § 72:46
 establishing interim fee and expense reimbursement procedures for professionals, § 72:65
 restoring debtor to possession, § 72:52
 show cause why case should not be dismissed or converted, § 72:77
 terminating trustee's appointment, § 72:52
 outside firm as claims agent for clerk of court, motion for order appointing an
 generally, § 72:95
 order, § 72:96
 periodic report regarding value, operations and profitability of entities in which the debtor's estate holds a substantial or controlling interest (Official Form No. 26), § 72:160
 placement of assets and business in trustee's control order directing, § 72:46
 plan of cash-crop farmers joint case, disclosure statement, § 72:157
 plan providing for promissory notes to unsecured claims, 15% of claims retired in five annual

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
installments, disclosure statement, § 72:156
plan providing for sale of assets and payment in full in single payment, disclosure statement, § 72:154
plan providing for 30% to unsecured claims, paid monthly over five years, disclosure statement, § 72:155
plans. Reorganization plans, below
prepetition claims, order authorizing debtor to compromise and settle, § 72:104
prepetition employee business expenses and benefits, order authorizing payment, § 72:146
prepetition fees and disbursements of ordinary course professionals, motion by debtor for authority to pay
generally, § 72:61
order, § 72:62
proofs of claim, motion by debtor for order establishing bar date for filing, § 72:97
property sales
generally, § 72:107
hearing on objection to sale, notice, § 72:110
liens and encumbrances, motion for order approving sale of property free and clear of, § 72:111
marshaling and determining extent of liens and authorizing sale free of encumbrances, order, § 72:112
notice to parties in interest of proposed sale of assets and opportunity to object, § 72:108
objection by creditor to intent to sell, § 72:109
order marshaling and determining extent of liens and authorizing sale free of encumbrances, § 72:112
proposed sale of assets and opportunity to object, notice to

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd
property sales—Cont'd
parties in interest of, § 72:108
trustee's deed, § 72:113
proposed sale of assets and opportunity to object, notice to parties in interest of, § 72:108
protecting use of cash collateral, § 72:128 et seq.
purchase of assets, § 72:150
Railroad reorganization, above
rejection of unexpired nonresidential real property lease and for conveyance of improvements, motion for order, § 72:138
request by party in interest for order requiring U.S. trustee to appoint additional committee
generally, § 72:70
order, § 72:71
resolution authorizing debtor's officer to file answer admitting allegations of petition, § 72:25
retiree benefits, motion to modify, § 72:143
shorten time within which debtor must assume or reject lease, motion, § 72:140
show cause why appointment should not be terminated, notice to trustee to, § 72:51
small business case order conditionally approving disclosure statement, fixing time for filing acceptances or rejections of plan, and fixing time for filing objections to disclosure statement and to confirmation of plan combined with notice thereof and of hearing on final approval of disclosure statement and hearing on confirmation of plan (Official Form B 3130S), § 72:162
small business case under Chapter 11, disclosure statement (Official Form No. 25B), § 72:158
small business monthly operating report (Official Form No. 25C), § 72:159
statement of result of investigation by trustee or examiner, § 72:49

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd

status conference, order to appear for
and to show cause, § 72:76

stipulations

cash collateral use, § 72:120,
72:121

order to provide adequate protec-
tion in settlement of contested
matter requesting relief from
automatic stay

automatic stay, § 72:88

stockholders' resolution ratification of
directors' admission of inability
to pay debts as they become due
and consent to entry of order for
relief, § 72:27

supplemental order establishing
interim fee and expense
reimbursement procedures,
professionals, § 72:66

termination of trustee's appointment,
motion for, § 72:50

time to assume or reject unexpired
lease of nonresidential real prop-
erty, debtor in possession'
motion to extend, § 72:136

trustees

motion requesting appointment of,
§ 72:42

trustee's

generally, § 72:41 et seq.
appointment

order terminating, § 72:52

control, order directing placement
of assets and business in,
§ 72:46

deed, § 72:113

notice of hearing on appointment,
§ 72:45

statement of result of investigation
by trustee or examiner,
§ 72:49

U.S. trustee, request by party in inter-
est for order requiring to appoint
additional committee

generally, § 72:70

order, § 72:71

wages to employees, motion to pay
generally, § 72:144

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization—Cont'd

wages to employees, motion to pay
—Cont'd

order authorizing payment

generally, § 72:145, 72:146

prepetition wage claims,
§ 72:147

withheld employee contributions to
employee benefit plan, emer-
gency motion for authority to
pay, § 72:149

Reorganization plans

ballot for accepting or rejecting plan
(Official Form No. 314),
§ 72:174

ballot with small claim election and
instructions for completing bal-
lot, § 72:175

cash-crop farmers, joint case,
§ 72:172

complaint for revocation of confirma-
tion, § 72:184

confirmation and discharge

generally, § 72:176 et seq.

complaint for revocation of
confirmation, § 72:184

consummation, § 72:187, 72:188

modified plan, order confirming,
§ 72:181

motions, § 72:178 et seq.

notice of confirmation, § 72:182 et
seq.

objection to discharge, § 72:176

order confirming plan (Official
Form No. 315), § 72:179

order finally approving disclosure
statement and confirming plan
(Official Form b 3150S),
§ 72:180

orders, § 72:178 et seq.

plan not in conformity with
Chapter 11, § 72:176

revocation of confirmation, com-
plaint for, § 72:184

waiver of discharge, § 72:186

debtor's promissory note for 15% of
claims, retired in 5 annual
installments, unsecured claims to
receive, § 72:171

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Reorganization plans—Cont'd
discharge
 objection to discharge, § 72:176
 plan not in conformity with
 Chapter 11, § 72:176
 waiver of discharge, § 72:186
disclosure statements, order finally
 approving and confirming plan
 (Official Form B 3150S),
 § 72:180
illustrative plans, § 72:168 et seq.
liquidating plan, § 72:169
modified plan, order confirming,
 § 72:181
motion to approve preconfirmation
 modification, § 72:167
order
 approving disclosure statement and
 confirming plan (Official
 Form B 3150S), § 72:180
 confirming plan (Official Form No.
 315), § 72:179
preconfirmation modification, motion
 to approve, § 72:167
revocation of confirmation, complaint
 for, § 72:184
sale of assets and payment in full in
 single payment, § 72:168
small business case under Chapter 11
 (Official Form No. 25A),
 § 72:173
30% to unsecured claims, paid
 monthly over five years,
 § 72:170
time for filing, § 72:164 et seq.
unsecured claims to receive debtor's
 promissory note for 15% of
 claims, retired in 5 annual
 installments, § 72:171
Reports
 administrative expense, § 71:361
Resolution
 authorizing corporate officer to file
 petition and act in corporation's
 behalf in voluntary bankruptcy
 case, § 71:26
Responsive pleadings. Involuntary
 cases, above
Retiree benefits, motion to modify,
 § 72:143

FORMS—Cont'd

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)
Salaries. Compensation, above
Sale of goods procured by debtor by
 fraud, complaint to reclaim prop-
 erty from trustee, § 71:277
Sale or transfer
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
 ment, above
 Reorganization, above
 Use, sale, or lease of property, below
Scandalous matter
 motion for order protecting person
 from
 generally, § 71:444
 order, § 71:445
Schedules
 A/B
 property (individuals) (Official
 Form No. 106A/B), § 71:37
 property (non-individuals) (Official
 Form No. 106A/B), § 71:38
 C
 property claimed as exempt
 (individuals) (Official Form
 No. 106C), § 71:281
 D
 creditors who hold claims secured
 by property (against individu-
 als) (Official Form No. 106D),
 Schedule D, § 71:40
 creditors who hold claims secured
 by property (against non-
 individuals) (Official Form
 No. 106D), Schedule D,
 § 71:41
 E/F
 creditors who have unsecured
 claims (against individuals)
 (Official Form No. 106E/F),
 § 71:42
 creditors who have unsecured
 claims (against non-individu-
 als) (Official Form No. 106E/
 F), § 71:43
 G
 executory contracts and unexpired
 leases (individuals) (Official
 Form No. 106G), § 71:49

FORMS—Cont'd

Schedules—Cont'd

G—Cont'd

executory contracts and unexpired leases (non-individuals)
(Official Form No. 106G),
§ 71:50

H

codebtors (individuals)
(Official Form No. 106H),
§ 71:51

codebtors (non-individuals)
(Official Form No. 106H),
§ 71:52

I

income statement Schedule I
(Official Form No. 106I),
§ 71:44

J

expense statement (Official Form No. 106J)
generally, § 71:45
debtor 2's separate household,
§ 71:46

order amending, liquidation, § 71:65
property claimed as exempt (Official Form No. 106C), § 71:39

Schedules, statements, and lists

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, above

Individual debt adjustment, above

Reorganization, above

Secured claims, bifurcation

motion, § 71:345

order, § 71:346

Security deposit. Bonds, above

Service

affidavit of service, personal delivery,
§ 71:425

attorney, affidavit of service on,
adversary proceedings, § 71:424

certificate of, § 71:18

involuntary petition on debtor by mail
and publication

motion, § 71:92

order, § 71:93

liquidation, certificate of, § 71:18

Setoff or offset

claims, § 71:350, 71:351

FORMS—Cont'd

Settlement. Compromise and settlement,
above

Signature

bankruptcy petition preparer (Official Form No. 119), § 71:29

pleading, § 71:17

Social security numbers

statement of (Official Form No. 121),
§ 71:58

Special counsel

application for leave to employ,
§ 71:170

Special power of attorney

creditors (Official Form No. 4011B),
§ 71:150

Statements

debtor's statement of understanding,
§ 71:56

financial affairs statement for
individuals filing for bankruptcy
(Official Form No. 107), § 71:54

financial affairs statement for non-
individuals filing for bankruptcy
(Official Form No. 107), § 71:55

military service statement (Official Form B 2020), § 71:57

order amending, § 71:65

social security number statement
(Official Form No. 121), § 71:58

Statistical information

assets and liabilities and certain
statistical information (individu-
als) (Official Form No. 106-sum-
mary), § 71:32

assets and liabilities and certain
statistical information (non-
individuals) (Official Form No.
106-summary), § 71:33

Stay. Automatic stay, above

Stipulations

automatic stay terminating, § 71:233

Reorganization, above

Stockbrokers

claims objections, ex parte application
by trustee in stockbroker liquida-
tion case for order establishing
procedures for distribution and
for resolution of customer claims
under SIPA, § 71:338

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Stockbrokers—Cont'd

fraudulent transfer, complaint to set aside fraudulent transfer, § 71:414

SEC, notice to of order for relief in liquidation case, § 71:84

Stockholders

claim objections by customer part of capital of debtor, § 71:330

claim objections by customer, subordinate claims generally, § 71:331 et seq.

customer a 5% beneficial owner, § 71:332

customer a 5% limited partner, § 71:333

customer an insider, § 71:331

customer controlled management and policies of debtor, § 71:334

proof of claim allegation, claimant a customer, § 71:304

request to trustee in for reclamation of customer name security after payment of debtor's claim, § 71:276

Subordination

claims, § 71:352, 71:353

Subpoenas

produce documents, information, or objects or to permit inspection in a bankruptcy case (or adversary proceeding) (Official Form B 2570), § 71:163

witness subpoena in an adversary proceeding (Official Form B 2550), § 71:421

Substantive consolidation

motion, § 71:71

order, § 71:72

Summaries

assets and liabilities and certain statistical information (individuals) (Official Form No. 106-summary), § 71:32

assets and liabilities and certain statistical information (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106-summary), § 71:33

FORMS—Cont'd

Summaries—Cont'd

motion for in suit by debtor to collect predischarge claim, lack of capacity to sue, § 71:511

Summons

adversary proceedings (Official Form B 2500A), § 71:417

debtor (Official Form B 2500E), § 71:91

pretrial conference, summons and notice of (Official Form b 2500b), § 71:419

third-party summons, adversary proceedings (Official Form B 2500D), § 71:422

trial, summons and notice (Official Form B 2500C), § 71:420

Surrender of property. Turnover actions, below

Time matters

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

credit counseling, motion for extension of time to obtain and file evidence of, § 71:63

discharge, extension of time objections, § 71:488, 71:489

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, above

extension of time for filing

motion, § 71:61

order, § 71:62

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, above

motion to extend time to file objection to exemption claim, § 71:287

notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline not set (for corporations or partnerships) (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:80

notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (for corporations or partnerships) (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:81

notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (for individuals or joint debtors) (Official Form No. 309B), § 71:79

Reorganization, above

FORMS—Cont'd

Tort claimant, motion for relief from automatic stay, § **71:228**

Trade secrets, order on stipulation of parties protecting, § **71:446**

Trial summons and notice (Official Form B 2500C), § **71:420**

Trustees

- administrative expense, § **71:355**
- application for authority to serve as attorney for trustee, § **71:171**
- application for compensation and reimbursement for expenses, § **71:355**
- attorney for trustee, application for authority to serve as, § **71:171**
- authority to operate debtor's business, § **71:373**
- motion, § **71:372**
- bill of sale of trustee, § **71:382**
- certificate of appointment, § **71:120**
- compensation and reimbursement for expenses, application, § **71:355**
- deed of trustee
 - liquidation, § **71:383**
 - reorganization, § **72:113**
- interim trustee appointment
 - motion, § **71:111**
 - order, § **71:112**
- liquidation, notice to of amendment, § **71:67**
- notice to of amendment, § **71:67**
- offer to purchase debtor's assets, § **71:385**
- proof of claim, § **71:300**
- reorganization
 - deed of trustee, § **72:113**
 - statement of result of investigation by trustee or examiner, § **72:49**
- Reorganization, above
- Use, sale, or lease of property, below

Turnover of property

- answer to complaint for turnover order, § **71:271**
- complaint for turnover order
 - generally, § **71:269**
 - answer, § **71:271**
- complaint to require custodian in prior proceedings to account and

FORMS—Cont'd

Turnover of property—Cont'd

- turn over property, § **71:270**
- order dismissing turnover proceedings, § **71:274**
- order for surrender of property to trustee, § **71:272**
- order requiring custodian to file report, account, and petition for compensation, and deliver assets to trustee, § **71:273**

Unclaimed property

- motion by claimant to obtain unclaimed funds, § **71:268**
- order authorizing payment of unclaimed moneys into the court, § **71:267**
- trustee's application to pay unclaimed moneys into the court, § **71:266**

Understanding

- debtor's statement of, liquidation, § **71:56**

Undertakings. Bonds, above

Unexpired leases. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, above

U.S. trustee

- debtor in possession, monthly operating report (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § **72:40**
- request by party in interest for order to appoint additional committee
 - generally, § **72:70**
 - order, § **72:71**

Use, sale, or lease of property

- generally, § **71:375 et seq.**
- agreement not to disclose information obtained from bankrupt debtor, § **71:386**
- application for employment of auctioneer, § **71:388**
- application for employment of realtor, § **71:392**
- certificate as to notice of sale by trustee, § **71:379**
- confidentiality agreement, § **71:386**
- Fraudulent transfers, above
- motion by trustee to sell real estate, § **71:376**
- motion for leave to incur secured credit
 - generally, § **71:395**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Use, sale, or lease of property—Cont'd
 motion for leave to incur secured credit—Cont'd
 order, § 71:396
 motion for use, sale, or lease of cash collateral, § 71:377
 notice of auction of remaining corporate assets
 letter notice, § 71:391
 publication notice, § 71:390
 notice to interested parties of proposed use, sale, or lease of cash collateral and of hearing on motion for use, sale, or lease, § 71:378
 offer to purchase debtor's assets, § 71:385
 order after hearing upon objections to trustee's notice of intent to use, sell, or lease real estate other than in ordinary course of business, § 71:381
 order authorizing trustee to employ auctioneer and fixing auctioneer's compensation, § 71:389
 order for use, sale, or lease of cash collateral, § 71:380
 realtor, application for employment, § 71:392
 Reorganization, above
 secured credit, motion for leave to incur
 generally, § 71:395
 order, § 71:396
 trustee's acceptance of offer to buy subject to obtaining statutory or court authorization, as appropriate, § 71:387
 trustee's bill of sale, § 71:382
 trustee's deed, § 71:383
 trustee's notice of motion to sell property, § 71:375
 Unexpired leases. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, above
Utility services
 deposit modifications, § 71:239 et seq.
 motion by debtor for order determining adequate assurance of payment for future utility services

FORMS—Cont'd

Utility services—Cont'd
 exists without further deposits, § 72:91
 motion for payment of utility services generally, § 72:89
 order, § 72:90
 order determining adequate assurance of payment for future utility services exists without further deposits, § 72:92
Venue, motion to change, § 71:68
Verifications, petitioner, for amended schedule, § 71:36
Voluntary cases
 amended schedule, verification by petitioner, § 71:36
 amendment of voluntary petition, schedules, or statements
 liquidation
 order, § 71:65
 application for individuals to pay filing fee in installments (Official Form No. 103A)
 liquidation
 generally, § 71:73
 order, § 71:75
 application for waiver of Chapter 7 filing fee waived (Official Form No. 103B), § 71:74
 bankruptcy petition preparer declaration and signature of non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer (Official Form No. 119), § 71:29
 certificate, commencement of case (official form b 2060), § 71:82
 certificate of adoption of authorizing resolution, § 71:27
 Chapter 7 means test calculation (Official Form No. 122A-2), § 71:48
 Chapter 7 statement of current monthly income (Official Form No. 122A-1), § 71:47
 Chapter 7 statement of exemption of presumption of abuse (Official Form No. 122A-1 supp), § 71:47
 codebtors (individuals), Schedule H (Official Form No. 106H), § 71:51

FORMS—Cont'd

Voluntary cases—Cont'd

- codebtors (non-individuals), Schedule H (Official Form No. 106H), § **71:52**
- concurrent monthly income statement, Chapter 7 statement of current monthly income (Official Form No. 122A-1)
- liquidation, § **71:47**
- consolidation
 - motion for substantive consolidation, § **71:71**
 - order for substantive consolidation, § **71:72**
- corporation's financial interest disclosure, § **71:28**
- creditors who hold claims secured by property
 - against individuals (Official Form No. 106D), § **71:40**
 - against non-individuals (Official Form No. 106D), § **71:41**
- debtor's list of creditors, § **71:59**, **71:60**
- debtor's statement of understanding, liquidation, § **71:56**
- declaration about an individual debtor's schedules (Official Form No. 106-declaration), § **71:35**
- declaration under penalty of perjury for non-individual debtors (Official Form No. 202), § **71:25**
- electronic filing, § **71:30**
- executory contracts and unexpired leases (individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), Schedule G, § **71:49**
- executory contracts and unexpired leases (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), Schedule G, § **71:50**
- exemption of presumption of abuse statement, (Official Form No. 122A-1 supp), § **71:47**
- filing, extension of time for filing, liquidation
 - motion, § **71:61**
 - order, § **71:62**
- filing fees
 - application for individuals to pay in

FORMS—Cont'd

Voluntary cases—Cont'd

- filing fees—Cont'd
 - installments (Official Form No. 103A)
 - generally, § **71:73**
 - order, § **71:75**
- Chapter 7 case, application for waiver (Official Form No. 103B)
- liquidation
 - application for waiver of, § **71:74**
 - liquidation, § **71:73**
- financial affairs statement for individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § **71:54**
- financial affairs statement for non-individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § **71:55**
- income statement, Schedule I (Official Form No. 106I), § **71:44**
- individuals filing under Chapter 7, statement of intention for (Official Form No. 108), § **71:53**
- initial statement about an eviction judgment against you (Official Form No. 101A), § **71:20**
- installment payment of filings fees, application for (Official Form No. 103A)
 - generally, § **71:73**
 - order, § **71:75**
- intention statement for individuals filing under Chapter 7 (Official Form No. 108), § **71:53**
- means test calculation (Official Form No. 122A-2), § **71:48**
- military service statement (Official Form B 2020), § **71:57**
- motion for extension of time to obtain and file evidence of credit counseling, § **71:63**
- motion for order of joint administration, § **71:70**
- motion for substantive consolidation, § **71:71**
- motion to change venue, § **71:68**
- nonpayment of filing fee in installments, order of dismissal for generally, § **71:76**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Voluntary cases—Cont'd

- nonpayment of filing fee in installments, order of dismissal for—Cont'd
 - notice of dismissal, § **71:77**
- notice of amendment, § **71:67**
- notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline not set (for corporations or partnerships) (Official Form No. 309B), § **71:80**
- notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (for corporations or partnerships) (Official Form No. 309B), § **71:81**
- notice of Chapter 7 case, proof of claim deadline set (for individuals or joint debtors) (Official Form No. 309B), § **71:79**
- order amending voluntary petition, schedules, or statements, § **71:65**
- order for substantive consolidation, § **71:72**
- order of dismissal for nonpayment of filing fee in installments
 - generally, § **71:76**
 - notice of dismissal, § **71:77**
- petition, order amending, § **71:65**
- petitioner's verification of amended schedule, § **71:36**
- petition for recognition of foreign proceeding (Official Form No. 401), § **71:31**
- petitions
 - liquidation
 - individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 101), § **71:19**
- presumption of abuse statement exemption (Official Form No. 122A-1 supp), § **71:47**
- property claimed as exempt (Official Form No. 106C), § **71:39**
- required lists, schedules, statements and fees (Official Form B 2000), § **71:34**
- schedule, order amending, § **71:65**
- Schedule A/B,:property (individuals) (Official Form No. 106A/B), § **71:37**

FORMS—Cont'd

Voluntary cases—Cont'd

- Schedule A/B,:property (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106A/B), § **71:38**
- Schedule C, property claimed as exempt (Official Form No. 106C), § **71:39**
- Schedule D, creditors who hold claims secured by property (against individuals) (Official Form No. 106D), § **71:40**
- Schedule D, creditors who hold claims secured by property (against non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106D), § **71:41**
- Schedule E/F: creditors who have unsecured claims (against individuals) (Official Form No. 106E/F), § **71:42**
- Schedule E/F: creditors who have unsecured claims (against non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106E/F), § **71:43**
- Schedule G, executory contracts and unexpired leases (individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), § **71:49**
- Schedule G, executory contracts and unexpired leases (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106G), § **71:50**
- Schedule H, codebtors (individuals) (Official Form No. 106H), § **71:51**
- Schedule H, codebtors (non-individuals) (Official Form No. 106H), § **71:52**
- Schedule I income statement, § **71:44**
- Schedule I income statement (Official Form No. 106I), § **71:44**
- Schedule J
 - liquidation
 - expense statement (Official Form No. 106J)
 - Generally, § **71:45**
 - debtor 2's separate household, § **71:46**
- Section 342(b) notice, § **71:22**
- social security number statement (Official Form No. 121), § **71:58**

FORMS—Cont'd

Voluntary cases—Cont'd
 statement, order amending, § 71:65
 statement of financial affairs for
 individuals filing for bankruptcy
 (Official Form No. 107), § 71:54
 statement of financial affairs for non-
 individuals filing for bankruptcy
 (Official Form No. 107), § 71:55
 statement of intention for individuals
 filing under Chapter 7 (Official
 Form No. 108), § 71:53
 statement of military service (Official
 Form B 2020), § 71:57
 statement of understanding by debtor,
 § 71:56
 substantive consolidation
 order, § 71:72
 summary of assets and liabilities and
 certain statistical information
 (individuals) (Official Form No.
 106-summary), § 71:32
 summary of assets and liabilities and
 certain statistical information
 (non-individuals) (Official Form
 No. 106-summary), § 71:33
 understanding, debtor's statement of,
 § 71:56
 venue, § 71:68
 verification by petitioner for amended
 schedule, § 71:36
 waiver of Chapter 7 filing fee,
 application for (Official Form
 No. 103B), § 71:74
 Wages to employees, motion to pay
 generally, § 72:144
 order authorizing payment
 generally, § 72:145
 affidavit, § 72:146
 prepetition wage claims, § 72:147
 Waivers
 application for waiver of Chapter 7
 filing fee waived (Official Form
 No. 103B), § 71:74
 Want of prosecution
 dismissal, § 71:207
 Warrant for arrest
 examinations, § 71:156
 Withdrawal of professional
 application, § 71:182

FORMS—Cont'd

Withdrawal of professional—Cont'd
 order, § 71:183
 Withdrawals
 claims, § 71:309 et seq.
 Withholding taxes
 ex parte motion by U.S. for order
 directing debtor in possession as
 to
 generally, § 72:35
 order, § 72:38
 Witnesses
 subpoena to witness in an adversary
 proceeding (Official Form B
 2550), § 71:421
 Writs
 certiorari, petition for, § 73:54
 execution, to the U.S. marshal
 (Official Form B 2640), § 71:469

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

Abstention, § 2C:31
 Remand, § 2C:126

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES

Generally, § 2C:189

FORWARD CONTRACTS

Avoidance, postpetition perfection of
 liens, § 5B:60
 Avoiding powers, § 5B:60
 Executory contracts and unexpired
 leases, § 5E:23
 Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:107

FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT

Attorney's solicitation of clients,
 § 1A:46

FOURTH OF JULY

Independence Day (this index)

FRANCHISES

Automatic stay, § 5A:46, 5A:205
 Executory contracts and unexpired
 leases, § 5E:49

FRAUD AND DECEIT

Abuse of Chapter 7 (this index)
 Adverse interest, § 2A:2
 Allowance of claims or interest,
 § 6B:70, 6B:71

INDEX

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd

Attorney's solicitation of clients,
§ 1A:46

Automatic Stay (this index)

Avoidance, actual unsecured creditor,
§ 5B:31, 5B:32

Bankruptcy fraud, generally, § 4:148

Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:16,
10B:19

Collection and reduction of estate prop-
erty to money, § 2A:64

Collusion (this index)

Commingling (this index)

Compensation of trustee or examiner,
§ 2A:91, 2A:104

Concealment (this index)

Constructive fraud. **Fraudulent
Transfers and Concealment of
Assets** (this index)

Contractual forum selection clauses,
§ 2C:189

Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:60,
3C:64, 3C:74

Core proceedings, § 2C:92

Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § 2B:55

Crimes, § 1A:53

Debtor in Possession (this index)

Debtors' attorneys as 'for relief agen-
cies,' restrictions on consumer,
§ 1A:55

Discharge (this index)

Dismissal, standing of trustee to oppose
motion for, § 2A:68

Embezzlement (this index)

Equity security holders, § 2B:62

Evasion of tax, § 1B:60, 1B:85

Examiners. Trustees and examiners,
below

Exemptions (this index)

False oaths, § 10A:20 to 10A:23

False Pretenses (this index)

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment Plans** (this index)

Forms (this index)

Forum selection clauses, § 2C:189

**Fraudulent Transfers and Conceal-
ment of Assets** (this index)

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd

Indenture trustees, § 2B:73

Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Investigation of debtor by trustee,
§ 2A:66

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:39,
3A:49, 3A:59

Liquidation (this index)

Operation of business, § 5:19

Perjury (this index)

Personal liability of trustee, § 2A:51

Petition preparers, § 1A:48, 1A:53

Racketeering, § 4:150

Removal of trustee or examiner,
§ 2A:79

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:25

Taxation

- evasion of tax, § 1B:60, 1B:85
- trustee's request for prompt tax deter-
mination by IRS, § 1B:67
- withholding taxes, § 1B:62

Trustees and examiners

- adverse interest, § 2A:2
- appointment of examiner, § 1:93,
2A:37, 2A:73
- appointment of trustee, § 1:93, 2A:23,
2A:29, 2A:30
- collection and reduction of estate
property to money, § 2A:64
- compensation of trustee or examiner,
§ 2A:87, 2A:104
- dismissal, standing of trustee to
oppose motion for, § 2A:68
- individual debt adjustment, § 2A:76,
2A:77
- investigation of debtor by trustee,
§ 2A:66
- liquidation, trustee's powers and
duties, § 2A:63
- personal liability of trustee, § 2A:51
- removal, § 2A:79
- request for prompt tax determination
by IRS, § 1B:67

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:49

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:11, 3:35,
3:102

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd

Withholding taxes, § 1B:62

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND
CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS**

Generally, § 1:33, 5D:1 to 5D:126

Actual fraudulent intent, generally,
§ 5D:22 to 5D:29

Administrative expenses of creditors,
§ 2B:42

Administrative regulations, § 1:32

Appeal and review, § 5D:115

Asbestos reorganization debtor,
postconfirmation transfers,
§ 10A:57

Attorneys' fees, § 5D:101

Avoidance, generally, § 4:73, 5D:2,
5D:93 to 5D:111

Back-due salary, reimbursement of,
§ 5D:73

Banks, § 5D:14, 5D:16

Burden of proof. Presumptions and
burden of proof, below

Buyouts, leveraged, § 5D:76 to 5D:78

Capital position, § 5D:57 to 5D:59

Capital stock, § 5D:16

Cash flow, § 5D:59

Charitable contributions, § 5D:87

Children, § 5D:36, 5D:37

Collusion, § 5D:25, 5D:67

Commingleing, § 5D:13, 5D:97

Comparison of values, § 5D:46

Compensation, reimbursement of back-
due salary and expenses, § 5D:73

Constructive fraud

generally, § 5D:30 to 5D:66

capital position of debtor, § 5D:57 to
5D:59

comparison of values, § 5D:46

conversion of nonexempt assets,
§ 5D:86

discharge of indebtedness denied,
§ 5D:111

evidence of insolvency of debtor,
§ 5D:61

fair market value, § 5D:45

financial condition of debtor, gener-
ally, § 5D:56 to 5D:66

forbearance from suit, § 5D:39

foreclosure sales, below

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND
CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS
—Cont'd**

Constructive fraud—Cont'd

future consideration, § 5D:37

gift, § 5D:87

good-faith transferee, § 5D:47

good will, § 5D:41

insolvency of debtor, generally,
§ 5D:60 to 5D:66

intangibles, § 5D:35 to 5D:41

leveraged buyouts, § 5D:78

love and affection, § 5D:38

marital and familial duties, perfor-
mance of, § 5D:36

municipal debtors, § 5D:65

partnership debtor, § 5D:65

reasonably equivalent value, gener-
ally, § 5D:31 to 5D:55

satisfaction of indebtedness, § 5D:33,
5D:43, 5D:55

securing of indebtedness, § 5D:34

third party, effect of benefit to,
§ 5D:42, 5D:43

tripartite transactions, below
value, § 5D:31 et seq.

Contingent assets and liabilities,
§ 5D:64

Conversion or dismissal, § 5D:20,
5D:86, 5D:116

Corporate officers and directors,
§ 5D:27, 5D:72

Corporations

capital stock, § 5D:16

conduits, transfers to corporate
conduit, § 5D:83

insiders, § 5D:72 to 5D:74, 5D:77,
5D:98, 5D:99

intent, generally, § 5D:27

leveraged buyouts, § 5D:76 to 5D:78

officers and directors, § 5D:27, 5D:72

stock, below

subordination of claim, § 5D:110

successor corporations, transfers of
assets to, § 5D:84

tripartite transactions, below
value requirement, § 5D:106

Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § 5D:116, 5D:122

INDEX

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS —Cont'd

Crimes and offenses, § 4:142 to 4:150,
4:146, 4:148
Debtor in possession, § 5D:116, 5D:125
Debtor-transferor's intent, generally,
§ 5D:27
Delay, generally, § 5D:24
Denial of discharge, § 5D:111, 5D:123
Discharge of indebtedness, § 5D:36,
5D:94, 5D:111, 5D:123
Disclaimers of inheritances, § 5D:71
Divorce, § 5D:36, 5D:70
Durrett rule, § 5D:10, 5D:11, 5D:48
Equity in property, § 5D:17
Evidence
 generally, § 5D:18, 5D:114
 discharge of indebtedness denied,
 § 5D:111
 good faith, § 5D:102
 insolvency of debtor, § 5D:61
 intent, § 5D:28
 interest of debtor in property, § 5D:18
 presumptions and burden of proof,
 below
Executory contracts, § 5D:9
Exemptions, § 5D:15, 5D:24, 5D:69,
5D:84
Expenses, reimbursement of, § 5D:73
Fair market value, § 5D:45, 5D:48,
5D:63, 5D:98
Family
 children, § 5D:36, 5D:37
 duties, generally, § 5D:36
 husband and wife, below
 intrafamily transfers, § 5D:67 to
 5D:71
Federal Debt Collections Procedures
Act, § 1:34
Filing of pleadings, § 5D:120
Financial condition of debtor, generally,
§ 5D:56 to 5D:66
Financial institutions, § 5D:14, 5D:16,
5D:107
Fines and penalties, § 4:142 to 4:150
Forbearance from suit, § 5D:39, 5D:53
Foreclosure sales
 Durrett rule, § 5D:10, 5D:11, 5D:48
 Madrid rule, § 5D:48

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS —Cont'd

Foreclosure sales—Cont'd
 postpetition transfers, § 5D:20
 price, § 5D:48
 time and date, § 5D:11, 5D:21, 5D:62
Forms (this index)
Future consideration, § 5D:37
Gambling losses, § 5D:40
Gifts, § 5D:87
Good faith, § 5D:47, 5D:96, 5D:102 to
5D:106
Good will, § 5D:41
Hinder, intent to, generally, § 5D:24
Homestead exemptions, § 5D:24, 5D:69
Husband and wife
 divorce, § 5D:36, 5D:70
 homestead exemptions, § 5D:24,
 5D:69
 marital duties, generally, § 5D:36
 postpetition transfers, § 5D:20
 support of persons, § 5D:36, 5D:37
 tenancy by entirety, § 5D:69
 transfers between spouses, § 5D:68 to
 5D:70
Improvement liens, § 5D:108
Incurring of debts beyond ability to pay,
§ 5D:26
Individual creditors as parties,
§ 5D:123, 5D:124
Individual debt adjustment, § 5D:119,
5D:126
Inheritances, disclaimers of, § 5D:71
Initial requirements, generally, § 5D:5
to 5D:21
Initial transferees, protection against
liability, § 5D:102
Insiders, corporate debtors, § 5D:72 to
5D:74, 5D:77, 5D:99, 5D:101
Insolvency of debtor, generally, § 5D:60
to 5D:66
Intangibles, § 5D:35 to 5D:41
Intent
 generally, § 5D:22 to 5D:29
 collusion with third party, § 5D:80
 insiders in corporate debtor, transfer
 to, § 5D:72
 partnership property transfers,
 § 5D:85

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND
CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS
—Cont'd**

Intent—Cont'd
 preferential transfers, § 5D:80
 Interest of debtor in property, § 5D:11 to 5D:18
 Interest on money, § 5D:99
 Intrafamily transfers, § 5D:67 to 5D:71
 Involuntary transfers, § 5D:3, 5D:8 to 5D:11, 5D:29
 Joint and several liability, § 5D:97
 Jurisdiction, § 2C:41, 2C:43, 2C:99, 2C:100, 2C:176, 5D:112
 Jury trial, § 2C:99, 2C:176, 5D:113
 Leaseholds, § 5D:14
 Letter of credit payments, § 5D:16
 Leveraged buyouts, § 5D:76 to 5D:78
Liquidation (this index)
 Love and affection, § 5D:38
 Madrid rule, § 5D:21, 5D:48
 Margin and settlement payments, § 5D:107
 Marriage. Husband and wife, above
 Motions, § 5D:118, 5D:120, 5D:122
 Municipality as debtor, § 5D:66
 Nature of proceedings, § 5D:112
 Notice and knowledge, § 5D:77, 5D:103
 Novation, tripartite transactions, § 5D:55
 Operation of business, § 5:10
 Option to proceed under state law, § 5D:90 to 5D:92
 Partial payments, § 5D:33
 Parties
 generally, § 5D:7
 avoidance, generally, § 5D:93 to 5D:97
 bringing of action, generally, § 5D:121 to 5D:126
 creditors' committees, § 5D:116, 5D:124
 debtor in possession, § 5D:125
 individual creditors, § 5D:123, 5D:124
 individual debt adjustment, § 5D:126
 liquidation individual debtors, § 5D:126
 reorganization cases, § 5D:124, 5D:125

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND
CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS
—Cont'd**

Parties—Cont'd
 third persons or parties, below
 trustees, generally, § 5D:121
 Partnership property, § 5D:65, 5D:85
 Payments
 intent to incur debts beyond debtor's ability to pay, § 5D:26
 letter of credit, § 5D:16
 leveraged buyouts, § 5D:77
 margin and settlement payments, § 5D:107
 partial payments, § 5D:33
 Pension benefits, enhancement of, § 5D:75
 Pleadings, § 5D:18, 5D:118 to 5D:120
 Ponzi scheme, § 5D:13, 5D:81
 Possessory interests of debtor, § 5D:14
 Postpetition transfers, § 5D:20
 Practice and procedure, generally, § 5D:112 to 5D:126
 Preferential transfers, generally, § 5C:2, 5D:4, 5D:25, 5D:79
 Prepetition matters, generally, § 5D:1 to 5D:126
 Presumptions and burden of proof
 generally, § 5D:18, 5D:114
 good faith, § 5D:102
 homestead interest, § 5D:69
 insiders in corporate debtor, § 5D:72
 insolvency of debtor, § 5D:61
 intent, § 5D:28
 intrafamily transfers, § 5D:67, 5D:68
 successor corporation, transfer of corporate assets to, § 5D:84
 unreasonably small capital, § 5D:57
 Private right, action to recover fraudulent conveyance as, § 2C:146
 Promissory notes, § 5D:53, 5D:74
 Proof of claim, § 6:46
 Protection against liability, generally, § 5D:102 to 5D:108
 Punitive damages, § 5D:100
 Reasonably equivalent value, § 5D:31 to 5D:55, 5D:85
 Recovery actions, generally, § 4:71
 Redemption, § 5D:11, 5D:74
 Reference of cases, § 2C:41, 2C:43

INDEX

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS —Cont'd

Reimbursement of back-due salary and expenses, § 5D:73
Relatives. Family, above
Relevancy of intent, § 5D:27
Religious contributions, § 5D:88
Reorganization, § 5D:124, 5D:125
Retention of claim, § 5D:109
Retirement benefits, enhancement of, § 5D:75
Satisfaction of indebtedness, § 5D:33, 5D:43, 5D:55
Securing of indebtedness, constructive fraud, § 5D:34
Securities. Stock, below
Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
Spouse. Husband and wife, above
State law, option to proceed under, § 5D:90 to 5D:92
Statute of limitations, § 5D:90, 5D:116
Stock
 interest of debtor in property, § 5D:16
 redemption of stock, § 5D:74
 securities clearing agencies, § 5D:107
 tripartite transactions, § 5D:53, 5D:54
Subordination of claim, § 5D:110
Subsequent transferees, § 5D:103, 5D:107
Successor corporations, § 5D:84
Sufficiency of pleadings, § 5D:119
Support of persons, § 5D:36, 5D:37
Swap agreements, § 5D:107
Termination
 executory contract, § 5D:9
 leaseholds, § 5D:14
Third persons or parties
 generally, § 5D:42, 5D:43
 sufficiency of pleadings, § 5D:119
 tripartite transactions, below
Time and date
 generally, § 5D:3
 action, time to bring, generally, § 5B:55, 5B:56, 5D:116, 5D:117
 foreclosure sales, § 5D:11, 5D:21, 5D:62
 interest, § 5D:99
 statute of limitations, § 5D:90, 5D:116

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS —Cont'd

Time and date—Cont'd
 transfer date, generally, § 5D:19 to 5D:21
 valuation date, § 5D:62
Transferee's intent, generally, § 5D:27
Tripartite transactions
 generally, § 5D:50 to 5D:55
 intercorporate guaranties, § 5D:52
 novation, § 5D:55
 related corporate entity, benefit to, § 5D:51, 5D:52
 shareholder in corporate debtor, benefit to, § 5D:54
 stock, benefit to corporation in which debtor holds, § 5D:53
Trustees, generally, § 5D:2, 5D:121
Trusts
 interest of debtor in property, § 5D:16
 transfers to trusts, § 5D:82
Turnover of property, § 4B:3
Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, § 5D:91
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, § 5D:92
Unreasonably small capital, § 5D:57 to 5D:59
Vacating and setting aside, § 5D:18, 5D:70
Value and valuation
 generally, § 5D:63, 5D:79, 5D:106
 comparison, § 5D:46
 date of valuation, § 5D:62
 fair market value, § 5D:45, 5D:48, 5D:63, 5D:98
 forbearance from suit, § 5D:39
 foreclosure sales, above
 future consideration, § 5D:37
 good will, § 5D:41
 joint and several liability, § 5D:97
 reasonably equivalent value, constructive fraud, § 5D:31 to 5D:55, 5D:85
 retention of claim, § 5D:107
 what may be recovered, generally, § 5D:98
Wagering losses, § 5D:40
Wife. Husband and wife, above

FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND PRESS

Attorney's solicitation of clients,
§ **1A:46**

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:16**

Public records, bankruptcy papers as,
§ **3B:43**

Reorganization plans, in solicitation of
plan acceptance or rejection,
§ **7A:21**

FREEZES, ADMINISTRATIVE

Automatic stay, setoff rights, § **6C:18**

FRESH START DOCTRINE

Generally, § **1:7**

After-acquired property, § **4:56, 4:59**

Automatic stay, § **5A:1, 5A:88, 5A:165**

Individual debt adjustment plan
modification, § **8A:17**

Injunctions, § **5A:222**

Property of estate, § **4:2, 4:79**

Redemption, § **4:96**

Turnover of property, § **4B:11**

FRIEND OF COURT

Amicus Curiae Appearances or Brief
(this index)

FRIENDS

Judges or U.S. trustee's employment of
friends, § **1A:43, 1A:44**

FRINGE BENEFITS

Employment Benefits (this index)

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:2**

Turnover of property, § **4B:87**

FUNDS

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Registry fund, § **2:47**

U.S. Trustees (this index)

FURNITURE

Household Furnishings or Goods (this
index)

FURTHER APPEAL OR REVIEW

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

FUTURE CONSIDERATION

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:37**

FUTURE CROPS

Adequate protection, § **5F:56**

FUTURE EARNINGS OR INCOME

Discharge of debt, § **10A:194**

Exemptions, § **4A:112**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:28, 9A:44**

Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

FUTURE EVENTS

Automatic stay, § **5A:142**

FUTURE EXPENSES

Exemptions, § **4A:95**

FUTURE LOANS

Discriminatory treatment of debtor
prohibited, § **2B:32**

FUTURES

Commodity Futures (this index)

FUTURES COMMISSION

MERCHANTS

Commodity Broker Liquidation (this
index)

GAINS OR LOSSES

Loss or Deficiency (this index)

Recapture of gain of subsequent stock
sale, § **1B:26**

Taxation

recapture of gain of subsequent stock
sale, § **1B:26**

tax-free transactions, § **1B:86**

transfer of estate assets, § **1B:31**

Transfer of estate assets, § **1B:31**

GAMBLING LOSSES

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:40**

GAP PERIOD

Involuntary Gap (this index)

Lien avoidance provision, § **4A:132,**
4A:135

GARNISHMENT

Attachment and Garnishment (this
index)

INDEX

GAS

Oil, Gas, or Minerals (this index)

GASOLINE

Reclamation, timeliness of demand,
§ **5B:79**

GAS SUPPLIER

Utilities (this index)

GENERAL CREDITORS

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:13**

GENERAL

DIVIDEND-EQUIVALENCE TEST

Tax-free corporate reorganizations,
§ **1B:49**

GEOGRAPHIC UNIFORMITY

Exemptions, § **4A:14**

GEORGIA

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

GIFTS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:29**

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:87**

Individual debt adjustment plans,
confirmation of, § **8B:47, 8B:54**

Taxes, extension of time to pay gift,
§ **1B:85**

GIFT TAXES

Extension of payment time, § **1B:85**

GOING CONCERN VALUATION

Allowance of claims or interest,
§ **6B:86, 6B:93**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:9**

GOING FORWARD WITH BURDEN OF PROOF

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:20**

GOOD OR BAD FAITH

Attorneys' fees, § **1A:62**

Automatic stay, § **5A:90, 5A:161 to
5A:164, 5A:205, 5A:210**

Avoidance, § **5B:48 to 5B:50, 5B:67 to
5B:69, 5B:72**

Bona Fide Purchasers (this index)

Compensation, § **1A:91, 2A:97**

GOOD OR BAD FAITH—Cont'd

Conversion or dismissal

bad faith conversion from Chapter 13,
property of estate in converted
case, § **3C:90**

family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment cases, dismissal of,
§ **3C:64**

individual debt adjustment cases,
conversion or dismissal of,
§ **3C:7, 3C:74, 3C:90**

liquidation cases, dismissal of,
§ **3C:39**

presumption of abuse under means
test, considerations where no,
§ **3C:31**

reorganization cases, conversion or
dismissal of, § **3C:53**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:9,
10A:198**

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § **5E:100, 5E:104, 5E:120,
5E:125, 5E:141**

Exemptions, § **4A:19, 4A:43, 4A:45**

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment Plans** (this index)

Filing of bankruptcy. **Petitions** (this
index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:47, 5D:96, 5D:102 to
5D:106, 5D:107**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Injunctions, § **2C:166**

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Loans or credit, § **5:61**

Malice (this index)

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:29**

Petitions (this index)

Reclamation, superior rights of good
faith purchaser, § **5B:82, 5B:83**

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Student loans, § **10A:198**

Turnover of property, § **4B:1, 4B:19,
4B:29, 4B:50, 4B:58 to 4B:62**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:44**

Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Workouts, § **1:35**

GOODS AND MERCHANDISE

Administrative expense treatment of goods received within 20 days of bankruptcy, § 10:42

Reclamation (this index)

GOOD WILL

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:41

Operation of business, § 5:4

GOVERNING LAW

Generally, § 1:10 to 1:32

Abstention, § 2C:31

Administrative regulations, § 1:32

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:34, 6B:61

Avoidance, § 4A:128 to 4A:131, 5B:15, 5B:18

Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § 1:16

Bankruptcy Code, § 1:12, 1:12 to 1:15

Bankruptcy Rules, § 1:19 to 1:23

Constitutional considerations, generally, § 1:8 to 1:11

Courts of Appeals Rules, § 1:30

Disclosure statements, § 7A:4

Federal administrative regulations, § 1:32

Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act, § 1:34

Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, § 1:27

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, § 1:24, 1:25

Federal Rules of Evidence, § 1:26

Local Rules (this index)

Nonbankruptcy provisions, § 1:33

Official forms, § 1:31

Preemption (this index)

Proof of claim, § 6:12

Property of estate, generally, § 4:153

Reclamation rights, § 5B:74

Reorganization plans, § 7A:4, 7A:26

Rule 2004 examination not limited by state law, § 3B:39

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 1:19 to 1:23

Rules of practice, generally, § 1:19 to 1:30

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:21, 6A:31

GOVERNING LAW—Cont'd

Title 28, § 1:17

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:6

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

Administrative Agencies (this index)

GOVERNMENTAL UNITS

For particular governmental units, see more specific topics

Administrative Agencies (this index)

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:5, 6B:24, 6B:25

Automatic Stay (this index)

Avoidance of liens, exemptions, § 4A:137

Counterclaims, § 2B:80

County (this index)

Discharge (this index)

Discriminatory treatment of debtor, prohibition against, § 2B:28 to 2B:32

Injunctions, § 5A:230

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)

Municipalities (this index)

Parties, generally, § 2B:78 to 2B:86

Petitions. **Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)

Police Power (this index)

Prohibition of discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:28 to 2B:32

Proof of claim, timeliness of, § 6B:48

Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, § 2B:2

Reorganization, interested parties, § 2B:84

Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:25

Setoff

generally, § 6C:30

inter-unit claims, § 6C:31

Setoff or offset, § 2B:82

Sovereign Immunity (this index)

Turnover of property, § 4B:32, 4B:52

Utilities, § 5A:233

GOVERNMENT BENEFITS

Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)

Welfare Recipients (this index)

INDEX

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

Discriminatory treatment of debtor,
§ 2B:32

GOVERNMENT LOAN INSURANCE

Adequate protection, § 5F:61

GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS

Turnover of property, § 4B:87

GRACE PERIOD

Automatic stay, § 5A:9
Insurance and insurance companies,
§ 4:31

GRAIN AND GRAIN STORAGE

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:72
Automatic stay, § 5A:197
Expedited determination of interests in
and abandonment or disposition of
grain assets, § 5:27
Preferences and preferential transfers,
exceptions to avoidability, § 5C:52,
5C:64
Priorities, § 10:84, 10:87
Property of estate, § 4:90, 4:133
Reclamation of grain, § 5B:85
Size and nature of claim, § 6A:6
Turnover of property, § 4B:85

GRAVEL

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:9

GROSS INCOME

Defined, § 3A:7
Family farmer debt adjustment, income
tax return as measure, § 1:51
Taxation (this index)
Tax Treatment of Discharge (this
index)

GROSS MISMANAGEMENT

Mismanagement (this index)

GROSS RECEIPTS TAX

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:80
Distribution, priorities, § 10:67 to 10:73

GROSS VALUE

Sale of property, § 1:143

GROUP HEALTH AND DENTAL INSURANCE POLICY

Automatic stay, § 5A:63

GROUP INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

Exemptions, § 4A:83, 4A:85

GUAM, DISTRICT COURT OF

Jurisdiction, § 1:18

GUARANTORS

Guaranty (this index)

GUARANTY

Adequate protection, § 5F:20, 5F:59 to
5F:61
Allowance of claims or interests,
§ 6B:43, 6B:50 to 6B:52
Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:58,
10A:77
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, tripartite transactions,
§ 5D:52
Injunction, § 5A:227
Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:20
Proof of claim, § 6:18, 6:19, 6:21
Reorganization, adequate protection,
§ 5F:60
Reorganization Plans (this index)
U.S. Trustees, § 2:69, 2:81 to 2:83
Utilities, § 5A:238

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Labor unions and employees' associa-
tions, § 2B:90

GUARDIANS

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:3

GUIDE DOGS

Exemptions, § 4A:114

GUIDELINES

Compensation
professionals, § 71:362 et seq.
Professionals
compensation, § 71:362 et seq.

GUNS

Exemptions, § 4A:77

HABEAS CORPUS

Jurisdiction, § 2C:172

HABIT

Custom and Usage (this index)

HANDICAPPED OR DISABLED PERSONS

Disability and Disability Insurance
(this index)

HARASSMENT

Automatic stay, § **5A:18, 5A:30**
Docketing requirements as to harassing litigation, § **3B:45**
Injunctions, § **2C:166**
Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:40**
Trustee, removal for cause, § **2A:80**

HARDSHIP

Discharge (this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:61**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)
Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:34**
Student loans, undue hardship discharge of, § **10A:187 to 10A:195**

HARMLESS ERROR

Appeals (this index)

HAWAII

Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

HAZARD INSURANCE

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:57**

HAZARDOUS WASTES

Abandonment, generally, § **4:139 to 4:141**
Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:61**
Automatic stay, § **5A:88, 5A:93**
Claims, § **6:2**
Operation of business, § **5:2**

HEAL LOANS

Health Education Assistance Loans, discharge, § **1:18, 10A:185**

HEALTH

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:62**
Compensation of trustee or examiner, § **2A:97**
Creditors' meetings, attendance at, § **3B:11**
Disability and Disability Insurance
(this index)
Exempt property, § **4A:106, 4A:114**

HEALTH—Cont'd

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:61**
Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8A:16, 8A:18, 8A:20**
Judge's health, § **2:28**
Medical Expenses (this index)
Physicians and Surgeons (this index)
Sick leave pay, discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:85**
Wrongful life claims, automatic stay, § **5A:142**

HEALTH AND ACCIDENT CLAIMS

Automatic stay, § **5A:26, 5A:33, 5A:34**

HEALTH CARE BUSINESSES

Administrative expense treatment of costs of closing, § **10:41**

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

Generally, § **1:44**
Patient care ombudsman, § **2B:93, 2B:94**

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS

Discharge in bankruptcy, § **1:18, 10A:185**

HEALTH INSURANCE

Generally, § **4:38**
Debtor in possession, § **2A:110**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:129**
Means test, § **3C:18**

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health Care Providers (this index)

HEARING

Notice and Hearing (this index)

HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS

Creditors' meetings, interpreters at, § **3B:18**
Guide dogs, exemptions for, § **4A:114**

HEARINGS

Notice and Hearing (this index)

HEART ATTACK

Creditors' meetings, attendance at, § **3B:11**

INDEX

HEDGING

Interest rate and foreign currency,
§ 5B:62

HEIRS

Inheritance (this index)

HIGHWAY SAFETY LAW

Automatic stay, § 5A:99

HINDRANCE

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

HISTORY OF DEBTOR

Compensation of trustee or examiner,
§ 2A:97

HISTORY OF LEGISLATION

Legislative History (this index)

HISTORY OF PAYMENT

Adequate protection, § 5F:33

Compensation of trustee or examiner,
§ 2A:97

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:14, 9A:28, 9A:38,
9A:41

Utilities, § 5A:238

HOLDBACK

Interim compensation or reimbursement,
holdback of portion, § 1A:103

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENTS

Discharge of divorce or separation debts
not in nature of alimony, maintenance or support, § 10A:205

HOLDING COMPANIES

Personal holding companies, taxation,
§ 1B:82

HOLDS, ADMINISTRATIVE

Automatic stay, setoff rights, § 6C:18

HOLIDAYS

Sundays and Holidays (this index)

HOME COURT

Change of venue, § 2C:197

HOMES

Dwellings (this index)

HOMESTEAD

Abandonment, § 71:250, 71:253,
71:254

HOMESTEAD ASSOCIATION

Liquidation, § 1:42

HOMESTEAD DEEDS

Individual debt adjustment plans,
confirmation, § 8B:23

HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION

Generally, § 4A:57 to 4A:69

Abandonment of property of estate,
§ 4A:62

Avoidance of liens, § 4A:140, 4A:157

Bankruptcy Code, generally, § 4A:57

Foreclosure action or judgment, § 4A:66

Fraud of debtor, § 4A:19

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:24, 5D:69

Interest in property required, § 4A:60

Joint liability of nonfiling spouse,
§ 4A:68

Leased premises, § 4A:62, 4A:65

Limitation on spillover exemption,
§ 4A:115

Mobile homes, § 4A:64, 4A:157

Objections, § 4A:50

Sale proceeds, § 4A:63

Semi-truck cab, § 4A:64

State law, § 4A:58, 4A:59, 4A:66,
4A:69

Tenancy by entireties property, § 4A:67,
4A:68

Urban and rural homesteads, § 4A:69

Use or occupancy requirement, § 4A:61

Venue, § 4A:10

HONESTY

Fraud and Deceit (this index)

HONORING OF CHECKS

Preferential transfers, timing of transfers
by check, § 5C:121, 5C:126,
5C:129

HORIZONTAL DIMENSION TEST

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:39,
5:45

HOSPITALIZATION

Creditors' meetings, attendance at,
§ **3B:11**

HOSPITALS

Medical Expenses (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment, § **1:45**

HOTELS AND MOTELS

Cash collateral defined to include hotel,
motel, and lodging charges,
§ **1:141, 5:24, 5:45**
Postpetition charges, security interests
in, § **5:24, 5:45**
Reimbursement for lodging, § **1A:85**

HOURLY RATES

Compensation (this index)

HOURS

Clerk of court, § **2:43**

HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS OR GOODS

Adequate protection, § **5F:55**
Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:26**
Appliances (this index)
Avoidance of liens or security interests
impairing exemptions, § **4A:147,**
4A:154 to 4A:159
Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:20**
Defined, § **4A:142**
Exemptions of debtor
generally, § **4A:75, 4A:77**
avoidance provisions, § **4A:148,**
4A:154 to 4A:159
firearms, § **4A:77**
jewelry, § **4A:76**
musical instruments, § **4A:154**
tools, § **4A:78 to 4A:82, 4A:148,**
4A:158 to 4A:163
Wearing Apparel (this index)
Lien impairing exemption, avoidance of,
§ **4A:148, 4A:154 to 4A:163**
Redemption, household use of property,
§ **1:137**
Tools, § **4A:78 to 4A:82, 4A:148,**
4A:158 to 4A:163
U.S. trustees, furniture fees, § **2:64**
Wearing Apparel (this index)

HOUSE JUDICIARY COMMITTEE REPORTS

Liquidation (this index)
Reorganization (this index)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

House Judiciary Committee Reports
(this index)
Legislative History (this index)

HOUSE TRAILERS

Trailers (this index)

HUD FORECLOSURE ACTIONS

Automatic stay, § **5A:102**

HUSBAND AND WIFE

Automatic stay, § **5A:27, 5A:84,**
5A:136, 5A:169, 5A:191
Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:21,**
10B:28
Community Property (this index)
Consolidation and joint administration,
§ **1:115**
Discharge of indebtedness
alimony, support, and separate main-
tenance, § **10A:146 to 10A:168**
domestic support obligations,
§ **10A:146 to 10A:168**
false financial statement, § **10A:106**
injunctions, § **10A:56**
liability for spouse's fraud,
§ **10A:104.10**
Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan,
§ **8B:47**
Divorce (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this
index) (this index)
Dower and Curtesy (this index)
Entirety, estate by. **Tenancy by Entirety**
(this index)
Exemptions
generally, § **4A:26 to 4A:29**
avoidance of liens, § **4A:102, 4A:109,**
4A:140, 4A:144
Divorce (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this
index) (this index)
Homestead Exemption (this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:29**

INDEX

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

Homestead Exemption (this index)

Injunctions, § **5A:218**

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:3**

Joint or co-ownership interests, § **4:14, 4:15, 4:17**

Joint Tax Returns (this index)

Judges, § **2:34, 2:36**

Married name
captions, § **1:76**

Petitions (this index)

Power of attorney, petition signed by,
§ **3:3**

Property of estate, generally, § **4:83**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Separate taxable bankruptcy estates,
§ **1B:32, 1B:35, 1B:36, 1B:40, 1B:41**

Separate tax returns, § **1B:35, 1B:40**

Taxation

Joint Tax Returns (this index)

separate returns, § **1B:35, 1B:40**

separate taxable bankruptcy estate,
§ **1B:32, 1B:35, 1B:36, 1B:40, 1B:41**

Tenancy by Entirety (this index)

Trustees

disinterested requirement, § **2A:4**

vacancy in office, § **2A:46**

Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

Voluntary petitions, § **3:21, 3:45 to 3:49, 3:80**

HYPOTHECATION

Pledges (this index)

HYPOTHETICAL LIEN CREDITORS

Avoidance, § **5B:13 to 5B:30**

HYPOTHETICAL LIQUIDATION

Avoidable preference, § **5C:30**

IDAHO

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION

Debtor identification, § **2B:22**

IDENTIFICATION AND

DESCRIPTION—Cont'd

Personally identifiable information,
transfer of, § **5:41**

Preferences and preferential transfers,
§ **5C:1**

Privacy considerations, § **1:78**

Tax returns, § **1B:6**

Trusts, § **4:20**

ILLEGALITY

Crimes and Offenses (this index)

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN

Child support obligations, discharge,
§ **10A:163**

Paternity, automatic stay exception for
establishment of, § **5A:84**

ILLINOIS

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

ILLNESS OR SICKNESS

Health (this index)

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Automatic stay, § **5A:101**

IMMUNITY

Privileges and Immunities (this index)

IMPAIRMENT OF CLAIMS

Interest, impaired creditor's rights to,
§ **7:46, 7:49, 9:2**

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:2, 9:22 to 9:24**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Trustee's compensation, § **2A:98**

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACTS

Generally, § **1:11**

Exemptions, § **4A:18**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:36**

IMPARTIALITY

Bias or Prejudice (this index)

IMPLEMENTS

Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, § **4A:129**

Exemptions, § **4A:78 to 4A:82, 4A:129, 4A:147, 4A:160 to 4A:163**

**IMPLIED REPRESENTATION
THEORY**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:118**

IMPORTS

Customs Duties (this index)

IMPOUNDMENT

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:77**

IMPRISONMENT

Creditors' meetings, attendance at,
§ **3B:9, 3B:11**

Crimes and offenses, § **4:142 to 4:150,**
4:147, 4:149

Habeas Corpus (this index)

Prisons and Prisoners (this index)

Turnover of property, § **4B:90**

IMPROVEMENTS

Adequate protection, § **5F:63**

Avoidance, limitations on trustee's right
of recovery, § **5B:72**

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:108**

IMPUTED KNOWLEDGE

Avoidance, knowledge of or notice to
debtor, § **5B:20**

**INACTIVE MONEYED, BUSINESS,
OR COMMERCIAL
CORPORATIONS**

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:2**

IN CAMERA PROCEEDINGS

Chambers (this index)

INCARCERATION

Imprisonment (this index)

IN CHAMBERS PROCEEDINGS

Chambers (this index)

INCOME

Earnings or Income (this index)

INCOME STATEMENTS

Liquidation, § **71:44 et seq.**

INCOME TAX

Taxation (this index)

INCOME TAX RETURNS

Automatic stay setoff rights, § **6C:19**

**INCOMPETENT AND INSANE
PERSONS**

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:49**

Creditors' meetings, attendance at,
§ **3B:11, 3B:12**

Debtor's incompetence, generally,
§ **2B:10**

Eligibility to be a debtor, § **1:38**

Examiner in Chapter 11, appointment of,
§ **1:93**

Judge, § **2:29, 2C:44, 2C:130**

Operation of business, § **5:19**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:49**

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure,
§ **1:24, 1:25**

INCREASE

Appreciation (this index)

INCUMBRANCES

Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

INDEMNIFICATION

Automatic stay, § **5A:16, 5A:17**

Bonds and Undertakings (this index)

Injunctions, § **5A:225**

Turnover of property, § **4B:10**

INDENTURE

Trustee. **Indenture Trustees** (this index)

INDENTURE TRUSTEES

Generally, § **2B:71**

Administrative expenses, § **2B:73**

Allowance of claims or interest,
§ **6B:71, 6B:72**

Attorneys, § **1A:45, 1A:83**

Creditors' committees, § **2B:55**

Creditors' meetings

examination of debtor, § **3B:20**

notice of, § **3B:3**

Government agencies, § **2B:85**

Individual debt adjustment plans,
§ **8A:5, 8B:58**

Interested parties, generally, § **2B:88**

Involuntary case, § **3A:10**

Notice and hearing for reimbursement,
§ **1A:83**

Professional persons, § **1A:45, 1A:83**

INDEX

INDENTURE TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Proof of claim, filing, § **2B:71, 6:6, 6:16, 6:21, 6:52**
- Property of estate, § **4:129**
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Verified statement, obligation to file, § **2B:72**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:37, 3:77**

INDEPENDENCE DAY

- Clerks, § **2:43**

INDEPENDENCE PRINCIPLE

- Preferential transfer relating to letters of credit, § **5C:113**

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

- Contractors** (this index)

INDEXES AND INDICES

- Clerk of court, § **2:51, 2:52**

INDIANA

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

INDIGENTS

- Appeals in forma pauperis, § **10C:3**
- Entitlement to in forma pauperis relief, § **2:47**
- Filing fees
 - discharge exception for debts for, § **10A:207**
- Filing fees, proceeding in forma pauperis, § **3:94**
- Pilot program for in forma pauperis, § **3:94**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:89, 3:93, 3:94**
- Welfare Recipients** (this index)

INDIVIDUAL

- Defined, § **1:39**
- Discharge of individual Chapter 11 debtor, § **10A:39**
- Eligibility for Chapter 11 reorganization, § **1:49**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

- Generally, § **1:55 to 1:65, 1:72, 72:255 et seq.**
- See also **Family Farmer or Fisher Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

- Accommodation codebtors. **Codebtor Stay** (this index)
- Adequate protection, § **1:151, 5F:26, 5F:50, 5F:51, 5F:68**
- After-acquired property, § **4:60, 4:61**
- Allowance of claims or interests
 - codebtor as party entitled to seek reconsideration, § **6B:105**
 - objections to claim, § **6B:11 to 6B:13, 6B:21**
 - postpetition claims, § **6B:24 to 6B:27, 6B:29, 6B:55, 6B:57**
 - significance of allowance or disallowance of claim, § **6B:1, 6B:3**
 - unenforceable claim against debtor and property of debtor, § **6B:35**
- Amendment of list of creditors, notice, § **72:257**
- Appointment of trustee
 - generally, § **2:9, 2A:1, 2A:3, 2A:44**
 - bond requirements, § **2A:7**
 - disinterested requirement, § **2A:4**
 - standing trustees, § **2A:11, 2A:43**
- Approval. Order or approval of court, below
- Assessment of tax, § **1B:79**
- Assumption or rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:19, 5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**
- Attorney General, § **2B:36**
- Automatic stay
 - generally, § **1:145, 5A:7**
 - Codebtor Stay** (this index)
 - enforcement, § **72:265 et seq.**
 - extending the stay, § **72:276**
 - Forms** (this index)
 - relief from stay, § **5A:135, 5A:137, 5A:190 to 5A:193, 5A:196, 5A:203, 72:270 et seq.**
- Avoidance powers of trustee, § **5B:11, 5B:12**
- Bad faith. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Benefit and necessity of attorney's services to debtor, § **1A:89**
- Business
 - inventory, § **2:100, 4:158**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**—Cont'd**

Business—Cont'd
 operation of business, below
 Change or modification. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
 Chapter 13 calculation of income, § 72:256
 Chapter 13 statement of current monthly income and calculation of commitment period, § 72:255
 Chart for conversion, § 3C:8
 Claims, § 72:277 et seq.
 allowance of claims or interests, above
Forms (this index)
 proof of claim, below
 Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:1, 10B:4
Codebtor Stay (this index)
 Commencement of case, § 72:255 et seq.
 Commodity broker liquidation, operation of business, § 5:9
 Compensation
 generally, § 1:58 to 1:64, 2A:76, 2A:86
 fees, generally, § 2:90, 2:92
 future earnings or income, below
 minimum compensation of trustees, § 2A:89
 pensions, below
 social security, below
 trustees
 generally, § 2A:95 to 2A:99
 denial of compensation, § 2A:103, 2A:104
 minimum compensation, § 2A:89
 several trustees, § 2A:100
 U.S. trustees, § 2:90, 2:92
 Confirmation of plan. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
 Consent or approval of court. Order or approval of court, below
 Contingent claims, § 1:56
 Conversion or dismissal
 generally, § 1:122 to 1:125, 1:130, 3C:67 to 3C:77

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**—Cont'd**

Conversion or dismissal—Cont'd
 automatic dismissal for Chapter 7 or 13 debtor's failure to file certain documents, § 2B:27
 Chapter 7, conversion to, § 72:263
 chart for conversion, § 3C:8
 death or incompetency of debtor, § 2B:10
 discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:46, 10A:66
 Dismissal, § 72:260 et seq.
 family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 3C:62, 3C:76, 3C:77
 farmers, § 3C:62, 3C:76, 3C:77
 file plan, failure to, § 3C:73
 filings, generally, § 2B:27, 3C:72, 3C:73
Forms (this index)
 fraudulent conduct, § 3C:74
 good faith, § 3C:74
 lengthy duration of case, § 3C:75
 liquidation, below
 material default, § 3C:70
 multiple filings, § 3C:72
 notice and hearing, § 2B:27
 order of court, § 3C:14
 pending motion to convert, § 3C:68
 plan payments, failure to timely commence, § 3C:70, 3C:71
 prior conversion, § 3C:13
 property of estate after conversion from Chapter 13, § 3C:90
 trustees, § 3C:71
 U.S. trustee, § 2:93
 valuations of property and allowed secured claims to apply in case converted from Chapter 13, § 3C:90
 voluntary dismissal, § 3C:68
 Conversion or dismissal, good faith, § 3C:7
 Cosigners. **Codebtor Stay** (this index)
 Credit. Loans or credit, below
 Death or incompetency of debtor, § 2B:10
 Debtors' rights, generally, § 2B:14
 Debtor status. Eligibility, below

INDEX

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

—Cont'd

Default. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Discharge of debt
generally, § 1:164 to 1:167

Discharge of indebtedness
generally, § 10A:4, 10A:40, 10A:41, 10A:71, 10A:72
conversion or dismissal, § 10A:46, 10A:66
denial of discharge, § 10A:32
distribution, below
hardship cases, § 10A:41, 10A:74
judgments voided, § 10A:54
objections to discharge, § 10A:46
revocation of discharge, § 10A:63
survival of debt after discharge, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79

Discretionary plan provisions, § 8:8 to 8:42

Dismissal, § 72:260 et seq.
Conversion or dismissal, above

Disposable income calculation, § 72:256

Distribution
generally, § 10:195 to 10:198
priority claims, § 10:196
small dividends, § 10:197
unclaimed property, § 10:198

Early termination of case by dismissal or conversion, § 72:260 et seq.

Earnings and income. Compensation, above

Eligibility, § 1:55 to 1:65

Employment
Self-employed persons, § 1:61, 1:62
unemployment, below

Enforcement of automatic stay, § 72:265 et seq.

Examination of debtor, § 72:259

Examination or investigation, witnesses, § 1:118

Executory contracts and unexpired leases
generally, § 1:148
assumption or rejection by trustee, § 5E:19, 5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

—Cont'd

Exemptions
generally, § 4A:13, 4A:26
liens on exempt property, debtor's power to avoid, § 4A:138
statement of intention, § 4A:34
time for claiming exemption, § 4A:37, 4A:39
trustee's avoiding powers, § 5B:12

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:62, 3C:76, 3C:77

Filing
conversion or dismissal motion, § 3C:72, 3C:73
fees, § 1A:120, 2:90, 2:92
installment payments, § 1:110
inventory statement of debtor's property, § 4:158
petition, eligibility to file, § 1:55 to 1:65
plan. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
statement of financial affairs, § 4:157

Filing fees, § 1A:120, 2:90, 2:92

Final cure payment notice
generally, § 72:283
response, § 72:284

Financial affairs, statement of, § 4:157

Forms (this index)

Fraud and deceit
generally, § 2A:76, 2A:77
conversion or dismissal for, § 3C:74

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:126

Fund for U.S. Trustee System, § 2:63, 2:65

Future earnings or income
generally, § 1:59

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Good faith. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Government benefits, qualification of recipients of, § 1:63

Hardship discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:41, 10A:74

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**—Cont'd**

Hearings, use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:32**

Income

 Compensation, above statement and calculation of commitment period, § **72:255**

 Increase in debt ceiling by 1994 legislation, § **1:55**

 Installment payments of filing fees, § **1:110**

 Inventories and reports, § **2:100, 4:158**

 Inventory, § **4:158**

 Investigation. Examination or investigation, above

 Layoff. Unemployment, below

 Liens, avoidance power of debtor, § **4A:138**

Liquidation

 generally, § **3C:11**

 bad faith or fraudulent conduct, § **3C:74**

 cause for conversion, § **3C:69 to 3C:75**

 contingent and unliquidated claims, § **1:56**

 failure to file plan or required information, § **3C:73**

 lengthy duration of case, § **3C:75**

 material default, § **3C:70**

 matter of right, generally, § **3C:67, 3C:68**

 multiple filings, § **3C:72**

 plan. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

 substantial abuse, § **3C:38**

 trustees, § **3C:71**

 voluntary dismissal, § **3C:68**

Lists

 creditors, amendment notice, § **72:257**

Lists, property owned at time of filing, § **4:158**

Loans or credit

 generally, § **5:51**

 other than in ordinary course of business, borrowing in, § **5:69**

 superpriority lien credit, § **5:71**

Local rules, § **1:28**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**—Cont'd**

Mandatory plan provisions, § **8:3 to 8:7**

Material default, conversion or dismissal, § **3C:70**

Modification. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Monitoring plant, § **2:91**

Mortgages. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Motions. **Forms** (this index)

Multiple or successive filings, dismissal, § **3C:72**

Notice

 commencement of case, § **4:160**

Forms (this index)

 hearings, use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:32**

 plans. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Objections

 claims, § **6B:11 to 6B:13, 6B:21, 72:278 et seq.**

 discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:46**

Forms (this index)

Operation of business

 generally, § **5:20**

 commodity broker liquidation, § **5:9**

 continued operation by trustee, § **2A:1**

Order or approval of court, § **72:281, 72:282**

 Generally, § **3C:14**

Forms (this index)

Partnership, § **1:65**

Payments or repayments. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Pending motion to convert case, § **3C:68**

Pensions, government benefits, § **1:63**

Petitions

 eligibility to file, § **1:55 to 1:65**

Forms (this index)

Plan. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Preference rules, applicability of, § **5C:96**

Prior dismissal, § **1:39**

Priority claims, § **10:196**

INDEX

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

—Cont'd

Prohibited plan provisions, § 8:43
Proof of claim
 establishing right to participate, § 6:1, 6:6, 6:9
 informal proofs, § 6:32
 notice of bar date, § 6:51, 6:52
 persons who may file, § 6:22
 time for filing, § 6:42, 6:46 to 6:48
Property of estate
 definition of estate, applicability, § 4:4
 use, sale, or lease of property, below
Qualification to file, § 1:55 to 1:65
Relief from automatic stay, § 72:270 et seq.
Reorganization
 generally, § 2A:73, 2A:77, 3C:59, 3C:76, 5:71
 automatic stay, § 5A:187, 5A:188
Repayment. Payments or repayments, above
Revocation of discharge, § 10A:63
Rule 2004 examination of debtor, § 3B:32
Rules of Bankruptcy (this index)
Sale or transfer, § 2A:76, 2A:77
Schedules, forms. **Forms** (this index)
Security Interests (this index)
Self-employed persons, § 1:61, 1:62
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:27, 1B:28
Size and nature of claim, § 6A:11, 6A:29, 6A:34
Small dividends, § 10:197
Social security benefits as income, § 1:64
Sole proprietors, § 1:55, 1:65
Sovereign immunity, § 2B:78
Speculative income, § 1:60
Standing trustees, § 2:89, 2:90, 2A:1, 2A:43, 2A:96 to 2A:99
Subordination, § 1:160
Superdischarge, § 10A:72
Survival of debt after discharge, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79
Taxes
 assessment, § 1B:79

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

—Cont'd

Taxes—Cont'd
 filing of returns, § 1B:5
 returns, debtor's filing of federal, § 2B:6
 separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:27, 1B:28
Time share contracts, § 1:148
Trustees
 appointment of trustee, above
 avoidance powers, § 5B:11, 5B:12
 business, continued operation by trustee, § 2A:1
 compensation, above
 conversion or dismissal, § 3C:71, 3C:90
 powers and duties, generally, § 2A:76, 2A:77, 5B:11, 5B:12
 property of estate after conversion from Chapter 13, § 3C:90
 standing trustees, above
 U.S. trustees, below
Trusts, filing reports and summaries, § 4:22
Turnover, third parties, § 4B:30, 4B:37
Unclaimed property, § 10:198
Undersecured debts, § 1:57
Unemployment benefits as income, § 1:63
U.S. trustees
 generally, § 2A:76
 appointment of, or service as, trustee, § 2:92
 compensation, § 2:90, 2:92
 dismissal and conversion, § 2:93
 fees and costs, § 2:90, 2:92
 fund for U.S. Trustee System, § 2:63, 2:65
 inventories and reports, § 2:100
 monitoring plans, § 2:91
 standing trustees, § 2:89, 2:90
Use, sale, or lease of property
 generally, § 1:139
 expedited determination of disposition of grain assets, § 5:27
 free and clear of liens and other interests, § 1:142, 5:51, 5:53
 ordinary course of business, transactions other than in, § 5:32, 5:39

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

—Cont'd

- Use, sale, or lease of property—Cont'd
prepetition security interests in after-
acquired property, § 5:24
- Valuations of property and allowed
secured claims to apply in case
converted from Chapter 13,
§ 3C:90
- Voluntary bankruptcy
filing of petition, § 3:3
good faith, § 3:32
lists, schedules, and statements,
§ 3:61, 3:69, 3:78, 3:80, 3:81,
3:86, 3:87
notice of order, § 3:36
- Voluntary dismissal, § 3C:68
- Wage earners, eligibility for Chapter 13,
§ 1:61
- Welfare benefits as income, § 1:63

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS

- Generally, § 72:285 et seq.
- Abandonment of property of estate,
§ 8B:28
- Ability-to-pay test, confirmation,
§ 8B:35, 8B:45, 8B:49
- Acceleration of debt
de-acceleration. Mortgages, below
- Acceptance or rejection
confirmation, below
objections, below
pre-modification, effect of, § 8A:7
- Adverse changes, proposed modification
of plan, § 8A:6, 8A:7
- Alimony, support, and separate mainte-
nance. Child support, below
- Allowed unsecured claimholder, proof
of postconfirmation change in cir-
cumstances, § 8A:13, 8A:14
- Amount of payments on claims of par-
ticular class, postconfirmation
modification, § 8A:8, 8A:17
- Anticipation of changed circumstances,
§ 8A:14
- Appearance
confirmation hearing, § 8B:62
trustee at postconfirmation modifica-
tion hearing, § 8A:8
- Applications, filing, § 8A:2

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

- Appreciation of property value,
anticipated altered financial cir-
cumstances, § 8A:14
- Approval. Court approval, below
Attorneys, confirmation of plan, § 8B:3,
8B:22
- Automatic stay, § 5A:166, 5A:188
- Bad faith. Good faith, below
- Bankruptcy Code
relationship of Chapter 13 to other
Code provisions, § 8A:10
- Best interest of creditors test
confirmation of plan, § 8B:18 to
8B:25
postconfirmation modification of plan,
§ 8A:10
- Binding effect of confirmed plan,
§ 8A:8, 8B:65, 8B:66
- Burden of proof. Presumptions and
burden of proof, below
- Cause for extension of time for pay-
ment, § 8A:16
- Change. Modification, below
- Chapter 13 debtor's certifications
regarding domestic support obliga-
tions and Section 522(q), § 72:319
- Charges. Fees and charges, below
- Charitable donations, plan approval,
§ 8B:54
- Child support
generally, § 1:63
confirmation of plan, § 8B:40, 8B:49,
8B:53
- Claims
classes of claims or interests, below
confirmation of plan, generally,
§ 8B:44, 8B:74, 8B:75
filing, proof of claims, § 8A:2, 8A:12
payments or repayments, below
priority claims, below
secured creditors, below
unsecured claims or creditors, below
- Classes of claims or interests
discrimination in claims classification,
below
unsecured claims, generally, § 8A:10,
8A:13, 8A:14

INDEX

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

Clerk of court, confirmation of plan,
§ 8B:55, 8B:58

Closing and reopening of case,
§ 72:326, 72:327

Collateral
surrender of collateral, § 8A:21

Collection of future income by trustee,
§ 8B:73

Commencement of payments, § 8A:3,
8A:15, 8B:2, 8B:3

Commitment of debtor's disposable
income to plan payments, approval
of plan after objection to confirma-
tion by trustee or holder of allowed
unsecured claim, § 8B:45 to 8B:53

Compensation. Income of debtor, below

Complaint, filing, § 8A:2

Completion of payments, postconfirma-
tion modification relative to,
§ 8A:11, 8A:18, 8A:19

Conclusiveness of judgments or decrees
confirmation of plan, § 8B:65
postconfirmation modification of plan,
exception, § 8A:8
reclassification of claim, denial,
§ 8A:21

Confirmation
generally, § 8B:1 to 8B:80, 72:298 et
seq.
ability-to-pay test, § 8B:35, 8B:45,
8B:49
anticipation of altered financial cir-
cumstances, time or date,
§ 8A:14
appearance at hearing, § 8B:62
approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or holder
of allowed unsecured claim,
§ 8B:42 to 8B:53
attorneys, § 8B:3, 8B:22
automatic stay, § 5A:188
Bankruptcy Code, compliance with,
§ 8B:4
best interest of creditors test, § 8A:10,
8B:18 to 8B:25
binding effect of confirmed plan,
§ 8B:65, 8B:66
charitable donations, approval of plan
after objection to confirmation

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

Confirmation—Cont'd
by trustee or holder of allowed
unsecured claim, § 8B:54
child support, § 8B:40, 8B:49, 8B:53
claims, generally, § 8B:44, 8B:74,
8B:75
clerk of court, § 8B:55, 8B:58
collection of future income by trustee,
§ 8B:73
commencement of payment after plan
is filed, duty as to, § 8B:2, 8B:3
commitment of debtor's disposable
income to plan payments,
approval of plan after objection
to confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § 8B:45 to 8B:53
compliance with plan, § 8B:33 to
8B:38, 8B:60
conclusiveness of judgments or
decrees, § 8B:65
contingency reserve or cushion,
§ 8B:35, 8B:36, 8B:53
contingent or speculative source of
funding for plan, § 8B:38
conversion or dismissal, denial or
revocation of confirmation,
§ 8B:2, 8B:66
costs and expenses
dependents, § 8B:50
fees, below this group
cram down, § 8B:26, 8B:29, 8B:38
crimes and offenses, § 8B:12, 8B:16
cure and waiver of defaults, § 8B:4
debtor, generally, § 8B:71, 8B:72
deferred payments, § 8B:19, 8B:21
dependents, § 8B:50
determination of debtor's disposable
income, § 8B:47, 8B:48
disbursing agents, § 8B:70 to 8B:72
dischargeability of claims, § 8B:14 to
8B:16, 8B:24, 8B:25
discount rates, § 8B:19, 8B:20,
8B:30, 8B:31
disposable income, approval of plan
after objection to confirmation
by trustee or holder of allowed
unsecured claim, § 8B:45 to
8B:53

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

Confirmation—Cont'd

disposition of case after revocation,
§ 8B:80

domestic support obligations,
§ 8B:40, 8B:49, 8B:53

duration of plan, § 8B:46

earnings. Future earnings or income,
below this group

education, § 8B:15, 8B:49

emergencies, § 8B:35, 8B:36, 8B:53

employment of debtor, § 8B:37

entry of revocation of confirmation
order, § 8B:78

evidence, § 8B:22, 8B:45, 8B:61 to
8B:64

exceptions. Objections and excep-
tions, below this group

exemptions, § 8B:23

extinguishment of debt, § 8B:28

failure to object, § 8B:57

feasibility of debtor's compliance
with plan, § 8B:33 to 8B:38

fees

liquidation of bankruptcy estate,
§ 8B:22

payment of fees, generally, § 8B:5

trustee's fee, § 8B:72

unpaid priority claims and fees,
§ 8B:74, 8B:75

filing

commencement of payment after
plan is filed, § 8B:2, 8B:3

fees and charges, § 8B:5

good faith, § 8B:9, 8B:11

notice of time for filing, § 8A:5

objections to confirmation, § 8B:55

fraud and deceit

good faith, § 8B:7, 8B:10, 8B:12,
8B:17

revocation of confirmation order,
§ 8B:79, 8B:80

full payment of claims, approval of
plan after objection to confirma-
tion by trustee or holder of
allowed unsecured claim,
§ 8B:44

funds

payment prior to plan confirmation,
§ 8B:3

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

Confirmation—Cont'd

funds—Cont'd

speculative source of funding for
plan, § 8B:38

future earnings or income

approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § 8B:51

collection by trustee, § 8B:73

gifts, § 8B:47, 8B:54

good faith, below

grounds for revocation of confirma-
tion order, § 8B:79

hearing, § 8A:5, 8A:7, 8A:10, 8B:21,
8B:58 to 8B:64, 72:301

illegal conduct, dischargeability of
claims arising from, § 8B:16

inaccuracies and omissions in bank-
ruptcy documents, § 8B:17

income. Future earnings or income,
above this group

interest on money, § 8B:19, 8B:38

liens

cram-down provision, retention of
lien under, § 8B:29

validity of lien after plan is
confirmed, § 8B:69

liquidation, § 8B:19, 8B:21 to 8B:25

loans

dischargeability of educational
loans, § 8B:15

interest on money, § 8B:19, 8B:38

mortgages and deeds of trust,
§ 8B:4, 8B:29

luxury items, approval of plan after
objection to confirmation by
trustee or holder of allowed
unsecured claim, § 8B:52

meaningful repayment of debt,
§ 8B:10

misrepresentation, fraud and deceit,
above this group

modification, below

mortgages and deeds of trust, § 8B:4,
8B:29

multiple filings, § 8B:9, 8B:11

INDEX

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

Confirmation—Cont'd

notice and hearing

generally, § **8B:58 to 8B:64**

hearing on confirmation, § **8A:5**

modified plan, hearing on, § **8A:7**

valuation date, § **8B:21**

objections and exceptions

generally, § **8B:55 to 8B:57**,
72:298 et seq.

approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § **8B:42 to 8B:53**

hearing, § **8B:59**

omissions in bankruptcy documents,
§ **8B:17**

order or approval of court, revocation
of order of confirmation,
§ **8B:57, 8B:64, 8B:76 to 8B:80**

own motion of court, § **8B:6, 8B:10**

parent as dependent, § **8B:50**

parties

approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § **8B:43**

binding effect of provisions of
confirmed plan, § **8B:66**

revocation of confirmation order,
§ **8B:79**

payments or repayments

approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § **8B:44**

commencing of, § **8B:2, 8B:3**

deferred payments, § **8B:19, 8B:21**

disbursing agents, § **8B:70 to**
8B:72

fees, above this group

good faith, below

lump sum payments, § **8B:38**

unpaid priority claims and fees,
§ **8B:74, 8B:75**

zero payment plans, § **8B:9, 8B:10**

postconfirmation credit, § **72:307**

postconfirmation modification of plan,
below

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

Confirmation—Cont'd

preconfirmation matters

modification of plan, below

payments, § **8B:3**

prepetition conduct of debtor, § **8B:12**

present value of claim

best interest of creditors test,
§ **8B:19, 8B:20**

discount rate to determine,
§ **8B:30, 8B:31**

replacement value, § **8B:30**

presumptions and burden of proof,
§ **8B:22, 8B:45, 8B:63**

prior case, § **8B:11, 8B:25**

priorities, payment of unpaid priority
claims and fees, § **8B:74, 8B:75**

religious or charitable donations,
§ **8B:54**

repayments. Payments or repayments,
above this group

requirements, generally, § **8B:4 to**
8B:41

review by court of determination as to
approval of plan after objection
to confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § **8B:48**

revocation of confirmation order, gen-
erally, § **8B:57, 8B:76 to 8B:80**

secured creditors, § **8B:26 to 8B:32**,
8B:43, 8B:58

speculative source of funding for
plan, § **8B:38**

surrender of property, § **8B:28, 8B:29**

taxation, § **8B:41**

time or date

generally, § **8A:10, 8A:14**

approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § **8B:46**

good faith proposal of plan, date of
bankruptcy filing, § **8B:13**

payment, § **8B:2, 8B:3**

postconfirmation modification of
plan, below

valuation, § **8B:21**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**PLANS—Cont'd**

Confirmation—Cont'd

totality of circumstances, good faith
assessed under, § **8B:8, 8B:9**

trustee

appearance at hearing, § **8B:62**

approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § **8B:42 to 8B:53**

collection of future income,
§ **8B:73**

disbursement agent under plan,
§ **8B:70**

fees, § **8B:72**

notice of hearing, § **8B:58**

objections, § **8B:56**

unsecured claims or creditors

approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, § **8B:42 to 8B:53**

best interest of creditors test,
§ **8B:19, 8B:23**

good faith, § **8B:9**

luxury items, § **8B:52**

objections, § **8B:56**

value of property

best interest of creditors test,
§ **8B:18, 8B:21**

present value of claim, above this
group

replacement value, § **8B:30**

vesting of estate property, § **8B:67 to
8B:69**

zero payment plans, § **8B:9, 8B:10**

Conflict of laws. State law, below

Consent

court approval, below

Construction and interpretation, § **8A:8,
8A:11, 8A:15**

Contingency reserve or cushion,
§ **8B:35, 8B:36, 8B:53**

Contingent or speculative source of
funding for plan, § **8B:38**

Conversion or dismissal

generally, § **8A:3, 8A:4, 8B:2, 8B:66**

Copies of plan

court clerk, § **8A:2, 8A:5, 8A:6**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**PLANS—Cont'd**

Copies of plan—Cont'd

U.S. trustee, § **2:101**

Court approval

cause for extension of payment
period, § **8A:16**

confirmation, above

objection to confirmation by trustee or
holder of allowed unsecured
claim, approval after, § **8B:42 to
8B:53**

Court clerk, filing, § **8A:2, 8A:5**

Cram down provisions, § **8:14, 8B:26,
8B:29, 8B:38**

Creditor plans unauthorized, § **8A:1**

Crimes and offenses, § **8B:12, 8B:16**

Cure and waiver of defaults

confirmation of plan, § **8B:4**

Damage of property securing claim,
postconfirmation modification of
plan, § **8A:19**

Date. Time or date, below

De-acceleration. Mortgages, below

Default. Cure and waiver of defaults,
above

Deferred payments, § **8B:19, 8B:21**

Dependents, § **8B:50**

Direct payment. Outside plan, below

Disability, § **1:63**

Disbursements. Payments or repay-
ments, below

Discharge

generally, § **72:318 et seq.**

Chapter 13 debtor's certifications
regarding domestic support
obligations, § **72:319**

confirmation, § **8B:14 to 8B:16,
8B:24, 8B:25**

domestic support obligations and Sec-
tion 522(q), § **72:319**

order, § **72:321 et seq.**

preparation for discharge, § **72:318 et
seq.**

revocation, § **72:324, 72:325**

Discount rates, § **8B:19, 8B:20, 8B:30,
8B:31**

Disposable income, § **8:3, 8B:45 to
8B:53**

INDEX

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

- Domestic support obligations
 - Child support, above
 - Section 522(q), Chapter 13 debtor's certifications regarding, § 72:319
- Duration of modified plan,
 - postconfirmation modification, § 8A:15
- Duration of plan, § 8:44, 8:45
- Earnings. Income of debtor, below
- Education, § 8B:15, 8B:49
- Electronic filing, § 8A:2
- Emergencies, § 8B:35, 8B:36, 8B:53
- Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below
- Erroneous filing of plan, § 8A:2, 8A:3
- Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below
- Evidence
 - confirmation of plan, § 8B:22, 8B:45, 8B:61 to 8B:64
 - postconfirmation change in circumstances, § 8A:12
 - presumptions and burden of proof, below
 - proof of claims or interests, filing, § 8A:2, 8A:12
- Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions
 - confirmation, above
 - objections, below
- Excusable neglect, extension of time for filing plan based on, § 8A:4
- Exemptions. Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions, above
- Expenses. Fees and charges, below
- Expiration of time. Time or date, below
- Extension of time
 - filing, § 8A:3, 8A:4
 - payment period, § 8A:16, 8A:18
- Farmer debtor, conversion or dismissal, § 8A:3
- Fees and charges
 - confirmation, above
 - postconfirmation change in expenses to warrant modification, § 8A:13
- Filing of plan
 - generally, § 8A:1 to 8A:5
 - applications, § 8A:2
 - confirmation, above
 - court clerk, § 8A:2, 8A:5

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

- Filing of plan—Cont'd
 - erroneous filing, § 8A:2, 8A:3
 - extension of time, § 8A:4
 - notice of time for filing objections and confirmation hearing, § 8A:5
 - objections, notice of time for filing, § 8A:5
 - petition, § 8A:3
 - place or location, § 8A:2
 - proof of claims or interests, § 8A:2, 8A:12
 - time or date, § 8A:2 to 8A:5, 8A:14, 8A:15
- Foreclosure
 - confirmation, § 8B:28
 - mortgage de-acceleration. Mortgages, below
- Forms (this index)
- Fraud and deceit. Confirmation, above
- Fresh start, modification consistent with goal of, § 8A:17
- Funds. Confirmation, above
- Future earnings or income
 - confirmation, above
 - value of property, § 8A:14
- Gifts, § 8B:47, 8B:54
- Good faith
 - applicability to postconfirmation modification, § 8A:12, 8A:21
 - confirmation of plan, generally, § 8B:6 to 8B:17, 8B:61
 - filing of plan, § 8A:10
 - fraud and deceit, § 8B:7, 8B:10, 8B:12, 8B:17
 - payments or repayments, generally, § 8B:6 to 8B:17
- Governing law. State law, below
- Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
- Illegal conduct
 - dischargeability of claims arising from, § 8B:16
- Illness, postconfirmation modification of plan, § 8A:16, 8A:18
- Inaccuracies and omissions in bankruptcy documents, § 8B:17
- Income of debtor
 - confirmation, above
 - future earnings or income, above

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

- Indenture trustee, notice, § 8A:5
- Infants. Child support, above
- Inheritance receipt, proof of
 - postconfirmation change to warrant postconfirmation modification, § 8A:13
- Interest on money
 - confirmation, § 8B:19, 8B:38
 - mortgage arrearages. Interest on mortgage arrearages, below
- Interest on mortgage arrearages
 - generally, § 7:5, 7:16
- Justification, reclassification claim, § 8A:21
- Late filing of plan, exception, § 8A:4
- Length of plan repayment period, § 8A:15
- Liens and encumbrances
 - confirmation, above
 - mortgages, below
 - secured creditors, below
 - stripping of liens, § 6A:29
- Limitations
 - postconfirmation modification of plan, § 8A:8, 8A:15
- Liquidation of bankruptcy estate
 - comparison to payments possible under postconfirmation modification of plan, § 8A:10
 - confirmation, § 8B:19, 8B:21 to 8B:25
 - conversion or dismissal, failure to timely file plan, § 8A:3
- Loans
 - confirmation, above
 - mortgages, below
- Long-term debt
 - mortgages, below
- Long-term layoff, postconfirmation modification of plan, § 8A:18
- Lottery win as change warranting postconfirmation modification, § 8A:13
- Luxury items, approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, § 8B:52

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

- Mail, notice for filing objections and hold confirmation hearing, § 8A:5
- Mandatory or voluntary matters
 - expenses of debtor, offset of increase in debtor's income, § 8A:13
- Maximum period
 - plan repayment period, length of, § 8A:15
- Medical services
 - postconfirmation modification of plan, § 8A:18
- Minors. Child support, above
- Misrepresentations. Confirmation, above
- Modification
 - change in circumstances, postconfirmation modification, § 8A:12, 8A:13
 - confirmation of plan, generally, § 8B:38, 8B:65
 - court approval, § 8A:8, 8A:16
 - creditor's rights to modification, § 8A:6, 8A:7
 - outside payments, modification of plan to reflect, § 8A:8
 - postconfirmation modification of plan, below
 - preconfirmation modification of plan, below
 - termination of right to postconfirmation modification, § 8A:11
- Monthly payments, increase or reduction, type of modification permitted, § 8A:17
- Mortgages
 - see also Long-term debt, above
 - confirmation of plan, § 8B:4, 8B:29
 - de-acceleration
 - interest on mortgage arrearages, above
 - foreclosure, above
 - interest on money, above
 - interest on mortgage arrearages, above
 - modification of plan to include postpetition arrears, § 8A:18
 - stripping of liens, § 6A:29
- Motion practice, § 8A:2, 8A:4, 72:295

INDEX

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

- Multiple filings
 - confirmation, § 8B:9, 8B:11
- Nominal payment plans, confirmation, § 8B:9
- Notice and hearing
 - confirmation of plan, above
 - modification of plan, § 8A:7, 8A:8, 8A:10
 - objections, filing, § 8A:5
 - postconfirmation modification, § 8A:8, 8A:10
 - time for filing objections and hold confirmation hearing, § 8A:5
 - U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:104
- Objections
 - allowed unsecured claimholders, § 8A:10
 - confirmation, § 72:298 et seq.
 - confirmation, above
 - filing, § 8A:2, 8A:5
 - notice of time for filing, § 8A:5
 - postconfirmation modification, § 8A:8
- Obligations, § 8A:8, 8A:13
- Omissions in bankruptcy documents, § 8B:17
- Omitted creditor, modification of plan to provide for, § 8A:8
- Order of court
 - court approval, above
 - revocation of order of confirmation, § 8B:57, 8B:64, 8B:76 to 8B:80
- Order of discharge, § 72:321 et seq.
- Outside plan, payments made
 - modification of plan reflecting outside payment, § 8A:8
 - trustee's percentage fee, § 2A:97, 2A:98
- Own motion of court, confirmation, § 8B:6, 8B:10
- Parent as dependent, § 8B:50
- Particular plan provisions, § 72:287 et seq.
- Parties
 - confirmation, above
 - postconfirmation modification, parties entitled to request, § 8A:9
- Payments or repayments
 - generally, § 72:308 et seq.

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

- Payments or repayments—Cont'd
 - claims of particular class,
 - postconfirmation modification, § 8A:8, 8A:17
 - confirmation, above
 - extension of payment period, § 8A:16, 8A:18
 - good faith, above
 - maximum payment period, § 8A:15
 - nominal payment plans, § 8B:9
 - outside claims, alteration of distribution to creditor's account for, postconfirmation modification, § 8A:19
 - outside plan, above
 - priority claims, below
 - time for, § 8A:3
 - zero payment plans, § 8B:9, 8B:10
- Percentage of repayment
 - postconfirmation modification of plan, § 8A:10
- Petition, time of filing of plan relative to filing of, § 8A:3
- Place or location, filing of plan, § 8A:2
- Postconfirmation credit, § 72:307
- Postconfirmation modification of plan
 - generally, § 8A:8 to 8A:21, 72:303 et seq.
 - allowed unsecured claimholder, proof of postconfirmation change circumstances, § 8A:13, 8A:14
 - alteration, creditor's distribution to account for payment of outsider claims, § 8A:19
 - amount of payment to a particular class, § 8A:17
 - anticipation of change, determination of possibility of, § 8A:14
 - Bankruptcy Code provisions, relationship to other, § 8A:10
 - changed circumstances, § 8A:12, 8A:13
 - classes of claims, § 8A:8, 8A:17
 - completion of payments under plan as terminating right to modification, § 8A:11
 - confirmation, § 72:303 et seq.

**INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT
PLANS—Cont'd**

Postconfirmation modification of plan
—Cont'd
damage of property securing claim,
§ 8A:19
employment layoff, § 8A:18
evidence of change in circumstances,
§ 8A:12
extension of payment period, cause
for, § 8A:16
good faith, § 8A:10, 8A:12
health care, reduction of payments to
permit purchase of, § 8A:20
illness, § 8A:16, 8A:18
increase or reduction in amount of
payments on claims of particular
classifications, § 8A:17
limitations and restrictions, § 8A:8,
8A:15
liquidation as compared to, § 8A:3,
8A:10
notice and hearing, § 8A:10
omitted creditor, modification to
provide for, § 8A:8
parties entitled to request modifica-
tion, § 8A:9
payment of particular claims reduc-
tion, § 8A:17, 8A:19
reclassification of claims, § 8A:21
relationship to other Bankruptcy Code
provisions, § 8A:10
termination of right to modification
by completion of payments
under plan, § 8A:11
time, § 8A:15, 8A:16
trustee, proof of postconfirmation
changed circumstances, § 8A:13
type of modifications permitted,
§ 8A:17 to 8A:21
Preconfirmation modification of plan
generally, § 8A:6, 8A:7
acceptance or rejection of plan prior
to modification, effect, § 8A:7
Preconfirmation payments, § 8B:3
Premodification acceptance or rejection
of plan, effect, § 8A:7
Prepetition matters, generally, § 8B:12
Present value. Confirmation, above

**INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT
PLANS—Cont'd**

Presumptions and burden of proof
confirmation, § 8B:22, 8B:45, 8B:63
Principal residence, claims secured by
interest in debtor's
mortgages, above
Prior case, § 8:30, 8B:11, 8B:25
Priority claims
confirmation of plan, payment of
unpaid priority claims and fees,
§ 8B:74, 8B:75
Proof. Evidence, above
Proof of claim, plan as informal, § 6:32
Reclassification of claims, postconfirma-
tion modification, § 8A:21
Reduction, rate of distribution to
unsecured creditors, type of
modification permitted, § 8A:17
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection,
above
Relationship to other Bankruptcy Code
provisions, postconfirmation
modification, § 8A:10
Release. Discharge, above
Religious or charitable donations,
§ 8B:54
Repayments. Payments or repayments,
above
Repetitive cases, § 8B:9, 8B:11
Residence. Principal residence, above
Res judicata. Conclusiveness of judg-
ments or decrees, above
Restriction of modification of confirmed
plan, prohibition, § 8A:9
Review by court of determination as to
approval of plan after objection to
confirmation by trustee or holder of
allowed unsecured claim, § 8B:48
Revocation of discharge
generally, § 72:324, 72:325
Confirmation, above
Salary. Income of debtor, above
Secured claims or creditors
confirmation, § 8B:26 to 8B:32,
8B:43, 8B:58
ineligibility to request modification of
confirmed plan, § 8A:9
modification of claims or rights,
§ 8A:10

INDEX

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

- Secured claims or creditors—Cont'd
 - mortgages, above
 - unsecured claims or creditors, below
- Sovereign immunity, § **2B:78**
- Speculative source of funding for plan, § **8B:38**
- Standing, creditor objection of
 - postconfirmation modification of plan, § **8A:9**
- Stripping of liens, § **6A:29**
- Substantial change in debtor's income,
 - postconfirmation change of circumstance, § **8A:12**
- Successive cases, § **8B:9, 8B:11**
- Summary of plan, delivery and notice by court clerk, § **8A:5**
- Support and maintenance. Child support, above
- Surrender of collateral by modification of plan, § **8A:21**
- Surrender of property, confirmation, § **8B:28, 8B:29**
- Taxation, confirmation, § **8B:41**
- Temporary moratorium on payments,
 - postconfirmation modification of plan, § **8A:18**
- Termination, postconfirmation right to modify, § **8A:11**
- Threshold showing of cause for postconfirmation modification, § **8A:12**
- Time or date
 - commencement of plan payments, § **8A:15**
 - confirmation, above
 - duration of modified plan,
 - postconfirmation modification, § **8A:15, 8A:16**
 - erroneously delivered plan, filing date, § **8A:2, 8A:3**
 - expiration of time, § **8A:4, 8A:14, 8A:15**
 - extension of time, above
 - filing, § **8A:2 to 8A:5, 8A:14, 8A:15**
 - limitations, payments, § **8A:8, 8A:15**
 - long-term debt, above
 - modification of plan, § **8A:6**
 - notice and hearing, § **8A:5**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd

- Time or date—Cont'd
 - objections, filing, § **8A:5**
 - payment period, extension or reduction, § **8A:16, 8A:18**
 - payments or repayments, § **8A:3**
- Transmission, erroneously filed plan, § **8A:2**
- Trustee
 - confirmation, above
 - distribution of plan payments 'as soon as practicable,' § **8B:3**
 - entitlement to request modification of confirmed plan, § **8A:9**
 - filing of plan by trustee unauthorized, § **8A:1**
 - indenture trustee, notice, § **8A:5**
 - notice of time for filing objections and hold confirmation hearing, § **8A:5**
 - proof of postconfirmation change to warrant postconfirmation modification, § **8A:13**
- Turnover of property, § **8B:28, 8B:29**
- Type of modifications permitted,
 - postconfirmation modification, § **8A:17 to 8A:21**
- Unforeseen change in financial condition, modification of plans, § **8A:16**
- Unsecured claims or creditors
 - classes of claims or interests, above
 - confirmation, above
 - entitlement to request modification of confirmed plan, § **8A:9**
 - proof of postconfirmation change to warrant postconfirmation modification, § **8A:13**
- U.S. trustees
 - delivery of plan, § **8A:2 et seq.**
 - monitoring of plans, § **8A:1**
 - monitoring plans, § **2:91**
 - notice and copies, § **2:101, 2:104**
- Value of property
 - confirmation, above
 - future income, § **8A:14**
- Vesting of estate property, generally, § **8:41, 8B:67 to 8B:69**
- Voluntary acts or matters. Mandatory or voluntary matters, above

**INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT
PLANS—Cont'd**

Wages or salary. Income of debtor,
above
Waiver and estoppel
confirmation, § **8B:66**
cure and waiver of defaults, above
Zero payment plans, confirmation
requirements for, § **8B:9, 8B:10**

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT
ACCOUNTS**

Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan,
§ **8B:47**
Exemptions, § **4A:101**
Property of estate, § **4:89**

**INDIVIDUAL WITH REGULAR
INCOME**

Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)

INDORSEMENTS

Endorsements (this index)

INDUBITABLE EQUIVALENT

Adequate protection, generally, § **5F:1,
5F:12, 5F:30**
Defined, § **5F:12**
Municipal debt adjustment cases,
§ **5F:30**
Reorganization cases, § **7B:40 to 7B:42**
Turnover of property, § **4B:38, 4B:56,
4B:62**

INDUSTRY-WIDE TEST

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:39,
5:45**

INFANTS

Children (this index)

INFLATION

Adjustment of dollar amounts in bank-
ruptcy legislation, § **1:12**

INFORMAL PROOFS OF CLAIM

Generally, § **6:31, 6:32, 6:41**

IN FORMA PAUPERIS

Indigents (this index)
Waiver of filing fees, § **1:111**

INFORMATION

Confidentiality (this index)

INFORMATION—Cont'd

Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Crimes and offenses, § **4:145, 4:150**
Disclosure (this index)
Disclosure statements. **Reorganization
Plans** (this index)
Examination or Investigation (this
index)
Notice and Hearing (this index)
Records and Reports (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
U.S. trustee, information furnished to,
generally, § **2:98 to 2:107**

INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT

Injunctions, § **5A:232**

INHERITANCE

Fraudulent transfer, disclaimer of inheri-
tance as, § **5D:71**

INJUNCTIONS

Generally, § **1:103, 2C:162 to 2C:168,
5A:218 to 5A:232**
Abstention (this index)
Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:61**
Alternative dispute resolution process,
§ **5A:221**
Ancillary cases, § **5A:222, 5A:223**
Anti-Injunction Statute (this index)
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
Appeals
Appeals (this index)
motion to bankruptcy judge for issu-
ance of, § **73:22 et seq.**
Arbitration agreements, effect of,
§ **5A:221**
Asbestos cases
generally, § **5A:228**
supplemental injunctions in, § **10A:57**
Assessment of tax, § **5A:218**
Attorney as 'debt relief agency,' viola-
tion of restrictions on, § **1A:55**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Bad-faith test, § **5A:231**
Clean Water Act, § **5A:232**
Clerks, § **2:45**
Codebtor liability, § **5A:224**
Codefendants in tort actions, § **5A:228**
Collection of tax, § **5A:218**

INDEX

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Comity, § 5A:222
- Conditions, railroad reorganization, § 2C:168
- Continuance, § 2C:165
- Copyright infringement, § 5A:232
- Core proceedings, § 2C:74
- Corporate officers and directors, § 5A:229
- Crimes and offenses, § 2C:166, 5A:231
- Custody of estate, § 5A:217
- Damages, § 5A:231
- Deposition, § 5A:228
- Discharge
 - setoff, effect of, § 6C:7
- Discharged debt litigation, motion to hold creditor in contempt and for injunction against, § 71:525
- Discharge injunction. **Discharge** (this index)
- Discovery proceedings, § 5A:228
- Dismissal of case, § 5A:219
- Distribution of proceeds, § 5A:222
- Duration of stay, § 5A:219
- Employees, § 5A:218, 5A:225, 5A:229, 5A:230
- Estate
 - irreparable harm, evidence of needed to extend stay to nondebtor, § 5A:224
 - protection of assets and custody of, § 5A:217
- Estoppel and waiver, § 5A:230
- Extension of automatic stay, § 5A:219
- Federal anti-injunction statutes, § 5A:218
- Foreclosure, § 5A:219
- Foreign proceedings, injunctions in cases ancillary to, § 5A:222, 5A:223
- Forms** (this index)
- Fresh start, § 5A:222
- Good faith, § 5A:231
- Governmental units, § 5A:230
- Guaranty, § 5A:227
- Husband and wife, § 5A:218
- Immunity, § 5A:230
- Indemnification of corporate officers and directors, § 5A:225
- Infringement of copyright, § 5A:232

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Insurance and insurance companies, § 5A:229
- Intellectual property, § 5A:232
- Irreparable harm to estate, § 5A:224
- Joint and several liability, claims, and obligations, § 5A:218, 5A:224
- Joint income tax obligations, § 5A:218
- Judges, § 2:24
- Jurisdiction
 - generally, § 2C:162 to 2C:168
 - abstaining and remanding, § 2C:74
 - automatic stay, § 2C:96 to 2C:98, 2C:163
 - continuance, § 2C:165
 - criminal proceedings, § 2C:166
 - railroad reorganization, § 2C:168
- Labor and labor relations, § 2C:167, 5A:218, 5A:230
- Licenses and permits, § 5A:230
- Liens and encumbrances, § 5A:225
- Liquor license, revocation, § 5A:230
- Litigation in other forums, § 5A:217
- Nonautomatic stay order, § 5A:217
- Nondebtors, § 5A:218, 5A:224 to 5A:229
- Nondischargeable obligations of debtor under criminal restitution, § 5A:231
- Norris-LaGuardia Act, § 5A:13, 5A:218
- Officers and directors, § 5A:225, 5A:229
- Partnership, § 5A:226
- Petition preparers, § 1A:48, 3:11, 3:17
- Picketing, § 5A:218
- Police or regulatory power enforcement exception, § 5A:230
- Postdischarge foreclosure action, § 5A:219
- Postpetition claim proceedings, § 5A:232
- Preconditions, railroad reorganization, § 2C:168
- Preferential transfer relating to letters of credit, § 5C:114
- Preliminary injunction, generally, § 1:103
- Prior injunctions, orders, and other proceedings in removed actions, effect of, § 5A:220

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Products liability insurers, § 5A:229
- Protection of estate, § 5A:217
- Railroad reorganization, § 2C:168
- Reimposition of automatic stay,
§ 5A:219
- Remand, § 2C:74
- Removal of claim and cause of action,
§ 5A:220
- Reorganization, § 2C:162
- Repeat filings, § 2B:11
- Restitution, § 5A:231
- Revocation and suspension, § 5A:218,
5A:230
- Rolling stock, railroad reorganization,
§ 2C:168
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this
index)
- Secured or unsecured claims, § 2C:168
- Shareholders, § 5A:225
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:25
- Sovereign immunity, § 2B:40, 5A:230
- Spouse, § 5A:218
- Subsidiary stock, debtor ownership,
§ 5A:224
- Suit on discharged debt, motion to hold
creditor in contempt and for injunc-
tion against, § 71:525
- Taxation, § 1B:63, 1B:80, 5A:218
- Temporary restraining orders, generally,
§ 1:103
- Testimony, § 5A:228
- Threat to estate, § 5A:217
- Transfer of proceedings, § 5A:220
- Trustee's personal liability, § 2A:51
- Unauthorized practice of law, § 1A:47
- Unfair labor practice charges, § 5A:230
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:49
- Venue, § 2C:182
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:9, 3:90
- Waiver of sovereign immunity,
§ 5A:230
- Work stoppages, § 5A:218

IN REM PROCEEDINGS

- Automatic stay, § 5A:103, 5A:110,
5A:144
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:26

INSANE PERSONS

- Incompetent and Insane Persons** (this
index)

INSIDERS

- Municipal debt adjustment
 - unsecured creditors, 20 largest
unsecured claims against you
and are not insiders, individual
creditors (Official Form No.
104), § 72:2
 - unsecured creditors, 20 largest
unsecured claims against you
and are not insiders, non-individ-
ual creditors (Official Form No.
204), § 72:3
- Reorganization, insider salaries pay-
ment, § 72:148
- Stockholders, subordinate claims by
insider customers, § 71:331

INSIDERS

- Administrative expenses, § 10:43
- Allowance of claims or interests,
§ 6B:38
- Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § 2B:55, 2B:59
- Depository institutions, fraud,
§ 10A:200, 10A:201
- Discharge, conduct in connection with
another case concerning insider as
preventing, § 10A:30, 10A:108
- Disinterested persons as including,
§ 1A:30
- Distribution, § 10:102
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:72 to 5D:74, 5D:77,
5D:99, 5D:101
- Hypothetical reasonable investor,
§ 7A:7
- Involuntary cases, § 3A:31
- Liquidation, § 2A:17, 10A:30
- Preferences and Preferential
Transfers** (this index)
- Professional persons, § 1A:30, 1A:34
- Subordination, § 10:102
- Trustees** (this index)
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:64

INSOLVENCY

- Setoff implications, § 6C:26

INDEX

INSPECTION

Examination or Investigation (this index)

INSTALLMENT OBLIGATIONS AND PAYMENTS

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:6 to 5E:8

Forms, filing fees, § 1:110, 3:92, 3:93

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)

Preferences and preferential transfers, transfer giving creditor an advantage, § 5C:36

Redemption, § 4:97, 4:109

Voluntary bankruptcy, generally, § 3:85, 3:92, 3:93

INSTRUCTIONS

Commodity broker liquidation, § 5:9

Jury instruction forms. **Jury and Jury Trial** (this index)

INSULAR POSSESSIONS

Territories (this index)

INSULATION FROM AUTOMATIC STAY

Automatic Stay (this index)

INSURANCE AND INSURANCE COMPANIES

Generally, § 1:1, 4:31 to 4:38

Adequate protection, § 5F:54, 5F:59 to 5F:61

After-acquired property, § 4:53, 4:65

Allowance of claims or interests

administrative expenses, § 6B:57

grain assets, § 6B:72

retirees, § 6B:62

sickness and accident benefits, § 6B:62

Automatic Stay (this index)

Automobile Insurance (this index)

Beneficiary, trustee change on life insurance policy, § 4:35

Capacity to sue, § 2A:48

Cash value, exemptions, § 4A:85, 4A:86

Casualty insurance, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:32, 4:33

Contract between insured and underwriter, proceeds from, § 4:32

INSURANCE AND INSURANCE

COMPANIES—Cont'd

Creditors' committees, § 2B:49

Debtor in possession, § 2A:110

Defeasance, debtor's right to insurance payment subject to, § 4:31

Defenses, debtor's right to insurance payments subject to, § 4:31

Designation of estate as beneficiary of life insurance policy, § 4:35

Disability insurance, § 4:37

Discharge of indebtedness, effect on insurers, § 10A:59

Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:32

Estate

designation as beneficiary of estate, § 4:35

Excess value of property disclosed and exempted, inclusion of proceeds in bankruptcy estate, § 4:32

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:3, 5E:129, 5E:130

Exemptions

generally, § 4:33, 4A:83 to 4A:91, 4A:116

alimony, support, and separate maintenance, § 4A:87, 4A:88

cash value, § 4A:85, 4A:86

domestic support obligations, § 4A:87, 4A:88

fire insurance, § 4A:90

group insurance, § 4A:83, 4A:85

Life Insurance (this index)

no fault automobile insurance, § 4A:91

private insurance, § 4A:83 to 4A:91

Fire Insurance (this index)

Grace period, inclusion in bankruptcy estate of insurance policy providing for, § 4:31

Group insurance, exemptions, § 4A:83, 4A:85

Health Insurance (this index)

Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8:17, 8B:36

Injunctions, § 5A:229

Intent, wrongdoing by debtor after commencement of case, proceeds payable to bankruptcy estate, § 4:32

**INSURANCE AND INSURANCE
COMPANIES—Cont'd**

- Judges, § 2:36
- Jurisdiction, insurance proceeds,
§ 2C:16
- Leases, assumption, rejection or assign-
ment of unexpired, § 7:25
- Liability insurance, inclusion in bank-
ruptcy estate, § 4:34
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Liquidation, § 1:42, 1:44
- No fault automobile insurance, exemp-
tions, § 4A:91
- Personal liability of trustee, § 2A:53
- Postpetition damage to property, exclu-
sion from bankruptcy estate, § 4:33
- Power to change beneficiary of life
insurance, inclusion in bankruptcy
estate, § 4:36
- Property of estate
 - generally, § 4:31 to 4:38
 - casualty insurance, § 4:33, 4:34
 - disability insurance, § 4:37
 - liability insurance, § 4:35
 - life insurance, § 4:35, 4:36
- Reduction of claims against estate,
liability insurance, § 4:34
- Retirement insurance benefits, § 1:150
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:22
- Small business debtor's duty to insure
property, § 2B:25
- Trustees
 - capacity to sue, § 2A:48
 - change of beneficiary of life insurance
policy, § 4:35
 - Life Insurance** (this index)
 - personal liability of trustee, § 2A:53
 - Turnover of property, § 4B:19, 4B:58,
4B:62
 - Underwriter, proceeds from contract
between insured and, § 4:32

**INTANGIBLE PERSONAL
PROPERTY**

- Generally, § 4:44 to 4:47
- Airport landing slots, § 4:46
- Automatic stay, violations, reallocation
of airport landing slots, § 4:46
- Constructive fraudulent transfers,
§ 5D:35 to 5D:41

**INTANGIBLE PERSONAL
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Degrees, professional, exclusion from
bankruptcy estate, § 4:47
- Federal Aviation Administration, grant-
ing of airport landing slots, § 4:46
- Governmental licenses or permits,
§ 4:45, 4:46
- Licenses, § 4:44 to 4:47
- Practices, professional, exclusion from
bankruptcy estate, § 4:47
- Privilege, inclusion in bankruptcy estate,
§ 4:44
- Professional degrees, licenses, and prac-
tices, exclusion from bankruptcy
estate, § 4:47
- Reallocation of airport landing slots,
violation of automatic stay, § 4:46
- Revocation license, § 4:45, 4:46
- Turnover of property, § 4B:37

INTEGRITY

- Judges, § 2:14

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- Copyrights and Trademarks** (this
index)
- Injunctions, § 5A:232
- Licenses as executory contracts, § 5E:69
to 5E:75
- Patents** (this index)
- Trade name, captions, § 1:76
- Trade secrets, protective orders, gener-
ally, § 2B:2

INTENT

- Automatic stay, § 5A:157, 5A:187
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:16
- Crimes and offenses, § 4:147, 4:150
- Discharge** (this index)
- Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:82, 5E:86
- Exemptions, fraud of debtor, § 4A:22
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:8, 9A:29
- Fraudulent Transfers and Conceal-
ment of Assets** (this index)
- Good or Bad Faith** (this index)
- Insurance and insurance companies,
§ 4:32
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Malice** (this index)

INDEX

INTENT—Cont'd

- Payroll withholding taxes, § 1B:62
- Preferences and Preferential Transfers** (this index)
- Property of estate, § 4:129
- Redemption, § 4:110, 4:111, 4:114
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 4A:34
- Statement of intention. **Intention, Statement of** (this index)

INTENTION, STATEMENT OF

- Automatic stay, termination of, § 5A:133
- Exemptions, § 4A:34
- Filing by debtor, § 2B:18
- Individuals filing under Chapter 7, § 71:53
- Trustee's powers and duties, § 2A:63, 3:84

INTERESTED PERSONS OR PARTIES

- Adequate protection, § 5F:13 to 5F:20, 5F:67
- Administrative expenses, § 10:32
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Appeals, appearances, § 73:8
- Application for order of employment, § 1A:23
- Attorneys, generally, § 1A:23, 1A:29 to 1A:31, 1A:37, 1A:38, 1A:45
- Compensation and reimbursement, § 1A:91, 1A:92
- Consumer privacy ombudsman, § 2B:92
- Creditors, generally, § 2B:35 to 2B:43
- Creditors as, § 2B:37
- Crimes and offenses, § 2B:3
- Debtor in possession, employment of professional persons, § 2A:110
- Debtors, generally, § 2B:4 to 2B:34
- Definition of disinterested person, § 1A:29 to 1A:34, 2A:4
- Employment of professional persons, § 1A:4
- Equity security holders, § 1A:33
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:105
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)

INTERESTED PERSONS OR

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:11 to 5D:18
- Holder or representative of adverse interest, § 1A:35
- Insiders, § 1A:34
- Intervention** (this index)
- Joint or Co-ownership Interests** (this index)
- Lienholders, § 1A:32
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Municipal debt adjustment, § 1A:29, 2:29, 2B:83
- Perfection of Interest** (this index)
- Preferences and Preferential Transfers** (this index)
- Prior or current representation as precluding employment, § 1A:36 to 1A:41
- Professional persons, generally, § 1A:29 to 1A:41 (**Bankruptcy Rule 2014**)
- Property of estate, § 4:128
- Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matters, § 2B:2
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Securities, § 1A:30
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:10
- Taxation, trustee's duties, § 1B:66
- Tax returns, inspection and copying of debtor's federal, § 2B:21
- Trustees** (this index)
- Vested Rights or Interests** (this index)
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:77, 3:100

INTEREST-FREE LOANS

- Trustee appointment, § 2A:30

INTEREST ON MONEY

- Adequate protection, § 5F:17, 5F:44, 5F:48, 5F:49
- Administrative expenses, § 10:31
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Avoidance, § 5B:42, 5B:71
- Carryover or carryback, § 1B:55, 1B:57
- Distribution, generally, § 10:30
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:44

INTEREST ON MONEY—Cont'd

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:99**

Impaired creditor's right to interest, § **7:46, 7:49**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Maturity of Claim or Interest (this index)

Mortgage arrearages

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Payroll withholding taxes, § **1B:64**

Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:73, 5C:108 to 5C:112**

Priorities, interest on taxes, § **10:31, 10:81**

Rate of interest. **Interest Rate** (this index)

Redemption, § **4:105**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:14 to 6A:18**

Taxes

generally, § **1B:55, 1B:57, 1B:64**
priorities, § **10:31, 10:81**

Trustees, § **2A:30**

Usury (this index)

INTEREST RATE

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:36, 9A:40, 9A:41**

Hedges, § **5A:105, 5B:62**

Market Rate Interest (this index)

INTERIM COMPENSATION

Compensation (this index)

INTERIM EMERGENCY RULE

Jurisdiction and powers of court, § **2C:139 to 2C:141**

INTERIM REIMBURSEMENT

Reimbursement (this index)

INTERIM RELIEF

Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, § **5E:125 to 5E:127**

INTERIM TRUSTEE

Trustees (this index)

INTERLOCUTORY JUDGMENTS, ORDERS, AND DECREES

After-acquired property, § **4:54**

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Automatic stay, § **5A:124**

Disclosure statement approval by court, § **7A:15**

Leave to appeal, § **10C:47, 10C:48**

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Administrative regulations, § **1:32**

Liens and encumbrances, § **4:40**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Taxation (this index)

Trusts, § **4:22**

Turnover of property, § **4B:32, 4B:37, 4B:52**

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

Automatic stay, § **5A:173, 5A:200**

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COURT

Court of International Trade (this index)

INTERPLEADER

Automatic stay, § **5A:24, 5A:65**

INTERPRETATION

Construction and Interpretation (this index)

INTERPRETERS

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:18**

INTERRELATED CORPORATE ENTITIES

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:59**

INTERROGATORIES

Generally, § **71:449**

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:11**

INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE

Judges (this index)

INTERSTATE COMMERCE

Railroad Reorganization (this index)

Surface Transportation Board (this index)

INTERSTATE COMMERCE ACT

Trustee's capacity to sue, § **2A:48**

INDEX

INTERSTATE COMMERCE

COMMISSION

Surface Transportation Board (this index)

INTERVENTION

Generally, § **1:95**

Access to public records, § **3B:43**

Attorney General, § **2B:36**

Avoidance, postpetition perfection of liens, § **5B:57**

Child support creditors or their representatives, § **2B:37**

Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:46, 2B:48, 2B:64**

Creditor's rights, generally, § **2B:37**

Debtor's rights, generally, § **2B:11**

Equity security holders, § **2B:60**

Government agencies, § **2B:85**

Indenture trustees, § **2B:71**

Interested party, generally, § **2B:87, 2B:88**

Involuntary cases, § **3A:56 to 3A:59**

Reorganization, generally, § **1:95**

Reorganization cases, § **2B:84**

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Securities and Exchange Commission, § **2B:86**

Taxation, § **1B:68**

Waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:82, 2B:83**

INTER VIVOS TRUST

After-acquired property, § **4:52**

Reorganization, § **1:48**

INTOXICATED DRIVERS

Discharge of debtor, § **10A:177 to 10A:179**

INTOXICATING BEVERAGES

Alcoholic Beverages (this index)

INTRAFAMILY TRANSFERS

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:67 to 5D:71**

INTRAOFFICE CONFERENCES

Compensation, § **1A:79, 1A:95**

INTRASTATE RAILROADS

Railroads (this index)

INVENTORY

Adequate protection, § **5F:23, 5F:55, 5F:64**

Debtor's duty to cooperate with trustee, § **2B:26**

Family farmer debt adjustment, § **4:158**

Individual debt adjustment, § **4:158**

Liquidation, § **4:158**

Preferential transfers, exceptions to trustee's avoiding power, § **5C:85 to 5C:88**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:35, 6A:36**

Taxation, § **1B:3, 1B:23, 1B:26**

Trustees, § **2A:60, 71:128 et seq.**

Turnover of property, § **4B:16, 4B:23, 4B:24, 4B:26**

U.S. trustees, § **2:100, 4B:24**

INVESTIGATION

Examination or Investigation (this index)

INVESTMENT BANKS AND BANKERS

For matters relating to professional persons in general see **Professional Persons**

Disinterestedness requirement, § **1A:30**

Trustees, disinterested requirement, § **2A:4**

INVESTMENTS

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:81**

Money of estate, § **2A:54**

Real estate investment trusts, § **1B:18**

Reorganization, cash collateral use, investment guidelines, § **72:119**

Taxation, § **1B:18, 1B:21, 1B:37, 1B:39**

Trustee's powers, § **2A:54**

INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT

Generally, § **1B:21, 1B:37, 1B:39**

INVOICES

Adequate protection, § **5F:64**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

Generally, § **3A:1 to 3A:82**

Administrative expenses of creditors, § **2B:42**

Affiliates, petitions, § **3A:42**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY**—Cont'd**

Age of outstanding debt, § 3A:76
 Amendments, § 3A:44, 3A:45
 Amounts involved, generally, § 3A:16 to 3A:28, 3A:70, 3A:73
 Answer to petition, § 3A:31, 3A:51, 3A:52
 Appeals, § 3A:22, 3A:26
 Appointment, § 3A:77, 3A:78
 Attorneys, § 3A:38, 3A:40
 Attorneys' fees, § 1A:59, 1A:117, 3A:40
 Automatic stay, § 3A:41, 5A:147
 Bad faith. Good faith, below
 Bona fide disputes, § 3A:21 to 3A:26
 Bonds, generally, § 1:113
 Breach of contract claims, § 3A:20
 Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
 Challenge to sufficiency of number of petitioners, § 3A:33
 Charitable institutions, § 3A:4
 Churches, § 3A:4
 Claims
 bona fide disputes, § 3A:21 to 3A:26
 contingent claims, below
 partnership, § 3A:14
 petitions, below
 postpetition claims, § 3A:17
 type and amount of claims that may support involuntary petition, generally, § 3A:16 to 3A:28
 Clerk of court, § 2:49, 3A:41, 3A:46, 3A:47
 Commencement of case, generally, § 3A:41
 Contingent claims
 generally, § 3A:18 to 3A:20
 joinder of parties, § 3A:56
 Conversion. Dismissal or conversion, below
 Conversion, reorganization, § 72:78, 72:79
 Copies, § 3A:27, 3A:41, 3A:44, 3A:47
 Corporations
 generally, § 3A:1, 3A:2, 3A:5
 affiliates, petitions, § 3A:42
 exemptions, § 3A:4, 3A:5, 3A:8
 officers and directors, § 3A:10, 3A:16

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY**—Cont'd**

Costs, expenses, and fees
 fee-splitting, § 1A:59
 petitions, § 3A:45, 3A:46
 Counterclaims, § 3A:23, 3A:51
 Custodian of assets, § 3A:77, 3A:78
 Damages, § 3A:35, 3A:40, 3A:62
 Demand of payment of debt, § 3A:66
 Dismissal or conversion
 generally, § 3C:10, 3C:98 to 3C:102
 appeals, § 10C:49
 early termination, § 71:197 et seq.
Forms (this index)
 good faith, § 3A:35
 intervening creditors, § 3A:58
 joint cases against spouses, § 3A:3
 number of entities, § 3A:29
 operation of business, § 5:10
 order for relief, § 3A:62
 reorganization, § 72:78, 72:79
 responsive pleadings, § 3A:50
 Dollar amount of claims required to file petition increased, § 3A:28
 Early termination
 dismissal, § 71:197 et seq.
 Early termination of case
 reorganization, § 72:73, 72:74
 80 percent test, exemptions, § 3A:7
 Eligibility, § 3A:10 to 3A:34
 Employees, § 3A:10, 3A:31
 Equity insolvency test. Petitions, below
 Equity security holders, § 3A:79
 Exclusions, § 3A:32, 3A:67
 Exemptions, § 3A:4 to 3A:8, 4A:35
 Expenses. Costs, expenses, and fees, above
 Extension of time, § 3A:82
 Farmers
 generally, § 3A:1
 exemptions, § 3A:6 to 3A:8
 fees. Costs, expenses, and fees, above
 operation income, § 3A:9
 Filing
 lists, schedules, and statements, § 3A:79 to 3A:82
 petitions, below
Forms (this index)

INDEX

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Fraud and deceit, § 3A:39, 3A:49, 3A:59

Gap. **Involuntary Gap** (this index)

Good faith

- generally, § 3A:21 to 3A:26, 3A:35 to 3A:40
- petitions, below

Husband and wife, § 3A:3

Inactive moneyed, business, or commercial corporations, § 3A:2

Indenture trustees, § 3A:10

Insiders, § 3A:31

Intervention, § 3A:56 to 3A:59

Involuntary Gap (this index)

Joinder, petitions, § 3A:12, 3A:32, 3A:56

Jurisdiction, generally, § 3A:17

Jury trial, § 3A:54

Liquidation (this index)

Lists, § 3A:52, 3A:79 to 3A:82, 71:109 et seq.

Mail, § 3A:47

Motions. **Forms** (this index)

Notice and hearing

- generally, § 3A:58, 5:11
- Forms** (this index)
- good faith, § 3A:38

Number of creditors, petitions, § 3A:29 to 3A:34

Objections

- generally, § 3A:37, 3A:49, 3A:53
- Forms** (this index)

Operation of business, § 5:10, 5:11, 6B:28

Order for relief

- Generally, § 71:104 et seq.
- Forms** (this index)
- gap. **Involuntary Gap** (this index)
- petitions, below

Parties

- generally, § 3A:1 et seq.
- intervention, § 3A:56 to 3A:59
- joinder, § 3A:56
- number of creditors, § 3A:29 to 3A:34
- responsive pleadings, § 3A:49

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Partnership

- generally, § 3A:13 to 3A:15
- claims, § 3A:14
- farmers, § 3A:6 to 3A:8
- indemnity bond, § 1:113
- lists, schedules, and statements, § 3A:80
- petitions, § 1:112, 3A:13, 3A:15, 3A:42, 3A:48, 3A:49, 3A:51
- reorganization, § 3A:13, 3A:15
- responsive pleadings, § 3A:49, 3A:51

Pending cases or proceedings, § 3A:22, 3A:42

Petitions

- generally, § 3A:1
- affiliates, § 3A:42
- age of outstanding debt, § 3A:76
- amendments, § 3A:44, 3A:45
- amounts involved, § 3A:73
- answer to petition, § 3A:31, 3A:51, 3A:52
- appeals, § 3A:22
- appointment of custodian, § 3A:77, 3A:78
- attorney's fees award on dismissal of, § 1A:117
- bad faith. Good faith, below this group
- bona fide disputes, § 3A:21 to 3A:26
- claims

 - bona fide disputes, § 3A:21 to 3A:26
 - contingent claims, § 3A:18 to 3A:20
 - counterclaims, § 3A:23, 3A:51
 - pendency of other proceedings, § 3A:22
 - postpetition claims, § 3A:17
 - tort claims, § 3A:19
 - transferred claims, § 3A:27

- clerk of court, § 3A:41, 3A:46, 3A:47
- commencement of case, filing as, § 3A:41
- contested petition rules, generally, § 1:112, 3A:55
- contingent claims, § 3A:18 to 3A:20
- costs or fees, § 3A:45, 3A:46

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY**—Cont'd**

Petitions—Cont'd

counterclaims and setoffs, § 3A:23, 3A:51

custodians, § 3A:77, 3A:78

equity insolvency test

generally, § 3A:65 to 3A:76

ability of debtor to pay debts, § 3A:72

age of outstanding debt, § 3A:76

amount and manner of unpaid debts, § 3A:73

appointment of custodian, § 3A:77, 3A:78

burden of proof, § 3A:68

exclusion of debts, § 3A:67

method of operation of debtor, § 3A:75

time of filing, § 3A:69

estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below this group

exclusion of debts, § 3A:32, 3A:67

extension of filing time, § 3A:82

filing

generally, § 3A:41 to 3A:48

clerk of court, § 3A:41, 3A:46, 3A:47

commencement of case, generally, § 3A:41

equity insolvency test, § 3A:69

extension of filing time, § 3A:82

fees, § 3A:45, 3A:46

good faith, § 3A:35

intervention, § 3A:59

lists, schedules, and statements, § 3A:81, 3A:82

pending petitions involving same or related debtors, § 3A:42

presumptions and burden of proof, § 3A:1, 3A:37

time and date, generally, § 3A:10, 3A:69, 3A:82

foreign representatives, § 3A:11

gap. **Involuntary Gap** (this index)

good faith

generally, § 3A:21, 3A:35 to 3A:40

contingent claims, § 3A:20

counterclaims, § 3A:23

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY**—Cont'd**

Petitions—Cont'd

good faith—Cont'd

damages for bad-faith filing, § 3A:35, 3A:40, 3A:62

genuine issue of material fact, § 3A:24

pendency of other claims, § 3A:22

responsive pleadings, § 3A:53

service of petition, § 3A:48

intervention, § 3A:59

joinder, § 3A:12, 3A:32, 3A:56

jury trial, § 3A:54

liquidation, § 3A:41

lists, schedules, and statements, § 3A:52, 3A:79 to 3A:82

number of creditors, § 3A:29 to 3A:34

order for relief

generally, § 3A:60 to 3A:78

amendment to petition, § 3A:45

appointment of custodian, § 3A:77, 3A:78

discretion of court as to denial, § 3A:61

entry of order, § 3A:61

grounds, generally, § 3A:65 to 3A:78

joinder of parties, § 3A:56

time for entering judgment on petition, § 3A:62

trial required, § 3A:63

vacation of order, § 3A:3, 3A:64

parties, responsive pleadings, § 3A:49

partners and partnerships, § 3A:13, 3A:15, 3A:42, 3A:48, 3A:49, 3A:51

pending proceedings, § 3A:22, 3A:42

postpetition claims, § 3A:17

prepetition investigations, § 3A:36

presumptions and burden of proof, § 3A:1, 3A:12, 3A:37, 3A:68

punitive damages, § 3A:35, 3A:62

qualification to file petition, generally, § 3A:10 to 3A:12

receivers, § 3A:13

secured creditors, § 3A:12, 3A:28

service of process, § 3A:47, 3A:48

small recurring claims, § 3A:32

INDEX

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Petitions—Cont'd

summary judgment, § 3A:24

time and date

equity insolvency test, § 3A:69

extension of filing time, § 3A:82

filing, generally, § 3A:10, 3A:69, 3A:82

lists, schedules, and statements, § 3A:81, 3A:82

order for relief, § 3A:62

tort claims, petitioning creditors, § 3A:19

transfer of claims, § 3A:27

trial, § 3A:63

type and amount of claims that may support involuntary petition, generally, § 3A:16 to 3A:28

vacation of order, § 3A:3, 3A:64

verification, § 3A:43, 3A:45

waiver and estoppel

challenge to sufficiency of number of petitioners, § 3A:33

objections, § 3A:53

postpetition payment of claims, § 3A:17

secured creditors, § 3A:12

withdrawal from involuntary proceedings, § 3A:34

Pleadings

amendment of pleadings, § 3A:45

counterclaims, § 3A:23, 3A:51

responsive pleadings, below

Postpetition transactions, § 3A:17

Preferred creditors, § 3A:57

Prepetition investigation of debtor's financial condition, § 3A:36

Preponderance of evidence, § 3A:37

Presumptions and burden of proof generally, § 3A:1

equity insolvency test, § 3A:68

good faith, § 3A:37

petitions, § 3A:1, 3A:12, 3A:37, 3A:68

Promissory notes, § 3A:10, 3A:20, 3A:30

Publication, § 3A:47

Punitive damages, petitions, § 3A:35, 3A:62

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Qualification or eligibility, § 3A:10 to 3A:34

Receivers filing petitions, § 3A:13

Reorganization

Generally, § 72:25 et seq.

conversion of, § 72:78, 72:79

early termination of case, § 72:73, 72:74

responsive pleadings, § 72:28 et seq.

Responsive pleadings

generally, § 3A:49 to 3A:55, 71:96 et seq.

counterclaims, § 3A:51

defenses, § 3A:50

jury trial requested, § 3A:54

lists of creditors filed with answers, § 3A:52

parties entitled to answer petition, § 3A:49

partnership, § 3A:49, 3A:51

reorganization, § 72:28 et seq.

waiver of defense, failure to timely file objections as, § 3A:53

Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:29

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Schedules, § 3A:79 to 3A:82, 71:109 et seq.

Secured creditors, petitions, § 3A:12, 3A:28

Securities, § 3A:10, 3A:16

Service of petition and process generally, § 3A:47, 3A:48

Setoffs, postpetition exercises, § 6C:43

Signatures, § 3A:38, 3A:44

Small recurring claims, § 3A:32

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78

Statements, § 3A:79 to 3A:82, 71:109 et seq.

Summary judgment, § 3A:24, 3A:55, 3A:63

Taxation, § 1B:59, 1B:73

Time and date

delays or laches, § 3A:54

extension of time, § 3A:82

joinder of parties, § 3A:56

petitions, above

responsive pleadings, § 3A:50

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

- Time and date—Cont'd
 - vacation of order for relief, § **3A:64**
- Tort claims, § **3A:19**
- Transfer of claims, § **3A:27**
- Trial, § **3A:63**
- Type and amount of claims that may support involuntary petition, generally, § **3A:16 to 3A:28**
- U.S. trustees, § **5:11**
- Vacation of order, § **3A:3, 3A:64**
- Verification of petition, § **3A:43, 3A:45**
- Waiver. Petitions, above
- Withdrawal of petition, § **3A:34**

INVOLUNTARY GAP

- Allowance of claims, § **6B:28**
- Avoidance powers of trustee, § **5B:13, 5B:47**
- Claims
 - allowances, § **6B:28**
 - priority, § **10:83**
- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:78**
- Distribution priorities, § **10:83**
- Postpetition transactions, protection of involuntary gap transferees, § **5B:47**
- Priority, § **10:83**

INVOLUNTARY PAYMENTS

- Fines and Penalties** (this index)
- Withholding Taxes** (this index)

INVOLUNTARY PETITIONS

- Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)

INVOLUNTARY TRANSFERS

- Fraudulent transfer, involuntary transfer as, § **5D:3, 5D:8 to 5D:11, 5D:29**

IOWA

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

IPSO FACTO OR BANKRUPTCY CLAUSES

- Automatic stay, § **5A:165**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:22, 5E:23**
- Property of estate, § **4:9**
- Reorganization plans, § **7:44, 7:47**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:31**

IRA

- Individual Retirement Accounts** (this index)

IRON FOR CLOTHING

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:26**

IRREGULARITIES

- Defects and Irregularities** (this index)

IRREPARABLE INJURY

- Appeals, interlocutory decisions, § **10C:10 to 10C:12**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:193, 5A:199**
- Injunctions, § **5A:224**

IRREVOCABLE ELECTION

- Taxation, § **1B:32**

ITEMIZATION OF SERVICES RENDERED

- Turnover of property, § **4B:74**

ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS

- Taxation, § **1B:36**

JAIL

- Creditors' meetings, attendance at, § **3B:9, 3B:11**

JEWELRY

- Exemptions, § **4A:76**

JINGLE RULE

- Abolition, § **6:5, 6B:23**

JOBS

- Employment** (this index)

JOHNSON 12-FACTOR TEST

- Professional compensation, § **1A:74**

JOINDER OF PARTIES

- Claim transfers, § **6:25**
- Interested party, generally, § **2B:1**
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:12, 3A:32, 3A:56**
- Petitions, § **3:48**
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Securities and Exchange Commission, § **2B:86**

JOINT ADMINISTRATION

- Generally, § **1:115, 71:69**

INDEX

JOINT ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd

- Trustee election or appointment, § 2A:45
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:50, 3:51

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:33, 6B:50
- Automatic stay, § 5A:75, 5A:76, 5A:190, 5A:191
- Contribution** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:97
- Homestead exemption, nonfiling spouse's liability, § 4A:68
- Injunctions, § 5A:218, 5A:224

JOINT CASES AND JOINT PLANS

- Consolidation of Cases** (this index)
- Exemptions, § 4A:28, 4A:29
- Petitions** (this index)
- Voluntary Bankruptcy** (this index)

JOINT INCOME TAX OBLIGATIONS

- Joint Tax Returns** (this index)

JOINT LIABILITY

- Joint and Several Liability** (this index)

JOINT OR CO-OWNERSHIP

INTERESTS

- Generally, § 4:14 to 4:17
- Adequate protection, § 5F:20
- Allowable claims, inclusion of interests liable for, § 4:14
- Codebtors** (this index)
- Community Property** (this index)
- Distribution of community property, liquidation cases, § 4:14
- Divorce, effect on community property, § 4:15
- Entirety tenant, § 4:17
- Husband and wife, community property, § 4:14, 4:15, 4:17
- Joint or co-ownership interests, § 4:14, 4:16, 4:17
- Jurisdiction, state divorce court, § 4:15
- Marriage, community property, § 4:14, 4:15, 4:17
- Nondebtor spouse, exclusion of property from bankruptcy estate, § 4:14, 4:17

JOINT OR CO-OWNERSHIP

INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Presumptions, property acquired during marriage as community property, § 4:14
- Separate property of nondebtor spouse, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, § 4:14
- Severance of joint tenancy, § 4:16
- Spouse of debtor, § 4:14, 4:15, 4:17
- State divorce court, jurisdiction, § 4:15
- Survivorship in joint tenancies, right of, § 4:16, 4:17
- Tax return. **Joint Tax Returns** (this index)
- Tenancies by the entirety, § 4:17
- Undivided interest in joint tenancy, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:16
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)

JOINT TAX RETURNS

- Computation and payment of tax, § 1B:35
- Deductions and credits, § 1B:41
- Filing, generally, § 4:83
- Gross income, § 1B:40
- Injunctions, § 5A:218
- Property of estate, § 4:83
- Taxable year of estate, § 1B:32, 1B:34

JOINT TENANCY

- Joint or Co-ownership Interests** (this index)

JOINT TORTFEASORS

- Joint and Several Liability** (this index)

JUDGES

- Generally, § 2:1 to 2:37, 71:518 et seq.
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Appeals, § 2:3, 2:6, 2:12, 10C:29
- Appointment
 - generally, § 2:12 to 2:15, 2:27
 - constitutional law, § 2C:130
 - reference of cases, § 2C:45
- Assistants, § 2:38
- Attorneys, § 2:14, 2:25, 2:32, 2:34, 2:35
- Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, § 2:6
- Bias, § 2:31 to 2:33

JUDGES—Cont'd

- Business division, § 2:21
- Certifications required before appointment of clerk, § 2:41
- Chambers** (this index)
- Chief Judge** (this index)
- Chief Justice of the U.S.** (this index)
- Circuit court, § 2:12
- Clerk of court, § 2:41, 2:42
- Compensation, § 2:16, 2:19, 2C:44
- Constitutional law, § 2C:30, 2C:143
- Contempt, § 2C:155
- Court of appeals, § 2:12
- Court sessions, § 2:9 to 2:11
- Creditors' meetings, attendance prohibited, § 3B:13, 3B:14
- Deputy clerks, § 2:42
- Disability, § 1:17, 2:28, 2:29
- Disqualification
 - generally, § 2:30 to 2:37, 71:518 et seq.
 - appointment, § 2:14
 - attorneys, § 2:32, 2:34, 2:35
 - bias, § 2:31 to 2:33
 - compensation, disqualification from allowing, § 1A:112
 - contempt, § 2C:155
 - ex parte communications, § 2:33
 - financial or other interest, § 2:36
 - former law associate, involvement of, § 2:35
 - personal or family involvement, § 2:34
 - recusal, § 2:30, 2:32
 - waiver, § 2:37
- Distinctions, § 2:1
- Duty stations, § 2:5, 2:9
- Employment
 - assistants, § 2:34
 - compensation, § 2:16, 2:19
 - disqualification for personal involvement, § 2:34
 - restrictions, § 2:25, 2:27
- Establishment of current court structure, § 2:2
- Exemptions, § 4A:31
- Ex parte communications, § 1A:52, 2:26, 2:33
- Facilities and services, use of, § 2:22

JUDGES—Cont'd

- Family and relatives, § 1A:43, 1A:44, 2:27, 2:34, 2:36
- Financial or other interest, disqualification, § 2:36
- Former law associate, judge's disqualification for involvement of, § 2:35
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:120
- Husband and wife, § 2:34, 2:36
- Immunities, § 2:24
- Impartiality. Disqualification, above
- Incompetence, § 2C:44
- Interruption of service. Termination or interruption of service, below
- Judicial Code, § 1:17
- Judicial Conference of Circuits, membership, § 2:23
- Judicial conferences and councils, § 2:4, 2:5, 2:13, 2:16, 2:23, 2:29, 2:41
- Law clerks, § 2:38
- Local bankruptcy rules, § 2:8
- Magistrates** (this index)
- Masters, § 2:39, 10C:32
- Meetings of creditors, attendance prohibited, § 3B:13, 3B:14
- Misconduct, generally, § 2:29, 2C:44, 2C:130
- Municipal cases, § 2:20
- Nominees for bankruptcy judgeships, § 1:32
- Notice and hearing, § 2:13, 2:29, 2:31 to 2:33, 2:40
- Number of judges, § 2:4
- Order or Approval of Court** (this index)
- Other districts, service in, § 2:18
- Partiality. Disqualification, above
- Pensions or retirement. Retired judges, below
- Personal involvement, disqualification for, § 2:34
- Place and location, § 2:5, 2:8 to 2:10
- Powers and duties, § 2:7
- Privileges and immunities, § 2:24
- Proof of claim filed with, § 6:35
- Qualification. Disqualification, above
- Recall of certain judges and magistrates, § 1:17

INDEX

JUDGES—Cont'd

- Recusal, § 2:30, 2:32
- Relatives, employment of professional persons or agents, § 1A:43, 1A:44
- Removal, § 2:29
- Restrictions and limitations, § 2:25 to 2:27
- Retired judges, § 1:17, 2:19
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Salary and expenses, § 2:16, 2:19, 2C:44
- Secretary, § 2:38
- Senate Judiciary Committee Report** (this index)
- Service, generally, § 2:16 to 2:27
- Sessions of court, § 2:9 to 2:11
- Substitution of Judges** (this index)
- Taxation, § 1B:68
- Tenure, § 2:16, 2C:44
- Termination or interruption of service
 - generally, § 2:28 to 2:37
 - disqualification, above
 - removal, § 2:29
 - substitution of disabled judge, § 2:28
- Term of Office** (this index)
- Territories, district judges for, § 2:17
- Trials, generally, § 2:10
- Vacancies, § 2:13, 2:15
- Waiver, disqualification, § 2:37
- Withdrawal of case, § 2:3, 2:24

JUDGMENT LIENS

- Judicial Liens** (this index)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

- Generally, § 1:101 to 1:103
- Adversary proceedings, execution on judgment, § 71:467 et seq.
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
- Appeals** (this index)
- Automatic Stay** (this index)
- Avoidance of liens, § 4A:143, 4A:149
- Clerks, § 2:52
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:6, 10B:25
- Collateral attack, waiver of sovereign immunity, § 2B:83

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

—Cont'd

- Collateral Estoppel** (this index)
- Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:98 to 3C:102
- Declaratory Judgments** (this index)
- Default Judgments** (this index)
- Definition, § 1:101
- Discharge
 - alimony, support, or maintenance, § 10A:163
 - drunk driving, § 10A:199
 - res judicata, § 10A:235 to 10A:237
 - voiding of judgments, § 10A:54
- Divorce judgment lien, avoidance, § 4A:150
- Entry of judgment or order, generally, § 1:101
- Execution on judgment, adversary proceedings, § 71:467 et seq.
- Executions** (this index)
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:10, 5E:83, 5E:123
- Exemptions, § 4A:66, 4A:143, 4A:149
- Final Judgments, Orders, and Decrees** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)
- Homestead exemption, § 4A:66
- Injunctions** (this index)
- Interlocutory Judgments, Orders, and Decrees** (this index)
- Municipal debt adjustment, § 10A:54
- Order or Approval of Court** (this index)
- Proof of claim, § 6:46
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Res Judicata** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Size and Nature of Claim** (this index)
- Summary Judgment** (this index)
- Taxation, § 1B:20, 1B:75 to 1B:77
- U.S. trustees, notice, § 2:107
- Vacating and Setting Aside** (this index)

JUDICIAL CODE

- Generally, § 1:17

JUDICIAL CONFERENCES AND COUNCILS

Generally, § **1:19**
 Appeals, § **10C:1, 10C:2**
 Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, establishment in each circuit, § **10C:26**
 Clerks, § **2:44, 2:47**
 Filing fees, § **3:88**
 Individual debt adjustment plan, confirmation, § **8B:5**
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:43**
 Judges, § **2:4, 2:5, 2:13, 2:16, 2:23, 2:29, 2:41**
 Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**
 Uniform percentage adjustment, § **1:12**
 Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:19, 3:61, 3:88**

JUDICIAL ECONOMY

Abstention, § **2C:32**
 Change of venue, § **2C:196**
 Remand, § **2C:126**

JUDICIAL IMMUNITY

Privileges and Immunities (this index)

JUDICIAL LIENS

Avoidance, § **4A:126, 4A:142, 5B:38**
 Defined, § **4A:142**
 Divorce judgment lien, avoidance, § **4A:140**
 Exemptions, avoidance of liens impairing, § **4A:126, 4A:142**
 Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:6, 5C:86, 5C:105, 5C:130**

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Preferential transfer, greater amount test, § **5C:32**

JUDICIAL REVIEW

Appeals (this index)

JUDICIAL SALES

Avoidance, protection of certain transferees, § **5B:48, 5B:49**
 Homestead exemption, § **4A:58**

JUDICIARY COMMITTEE REPORTS

House Judiciary Committee Reports (this index)
Senate Judiciary Committee Report (this index)

JUNIOR CREDITORS

Tax-free corporate reorganizations, § **1B:48**

JUNIOR LIENS

Adequate protection, § **5F:55**
 Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:92**
 Claims classification, § **7:15, 7:38**
 Distribution, liquidation, § **10:123**
 Loans or credit, § **5:70**
 Property of estate, § **4:128**
 Size and nature of claim, § **6A:34**
 Turnover of property, § **4B:8**

JUNIOR MORTGAGES

Junior Liens (this index)

JURISDICTION

Abandonment of property of estate, § **2C:79, 4:151, 4:153**
Abstention (this index)
 Accounts receivable, core proceedings, § **2C:59**
 Adjustment of debtor-creditor/equity security holder relationship, § **2C:107**
 Administrative matters, § **2C:10**
 Adversary proceedings
 allegations in pleading (Bankruptcy Rule 7008), § **2C:51**
 Allowance of claims or interests, § **2C:29, 2C:82 to 2C:85**
 All Writs Act, § **2C:149**
 Annulment of automatic stay, § **2C:96 to 2C:98**
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
 Appeals
 Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, § **10C:26, 10C:38**
 bankruptcy court jurisdiction, effect of filing on, § **10C:46**
 clearly erroneous standard, § **2C:147**
 core proceedings, § **2C:71**
 Courts of Appeals, § **10C:5, 10C:6, 10C:78**
 District Courts (this index)
 forms. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
 remand, § **2C:127**
 Supreme Court, § **10C:84**

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Appearance by foreign representative, reference of cases, § 2C:55
Appointment of receiver, § 2C:181
'Arising in' jurisdiction, § 2C:11
'Arising under' jurisdiction, § 2C:10
Article I and Article III judges, § 2C:1 et seq.
Asbestos reorganization cases, § 10A:57
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoiding preferences, § 2C:94, 2C:95
BAFJA, § 2C:1, 2C:142 to 2C:146
Bankruptcy appellate panels, § 2C:145
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, § 2C:143
Breach of warranty, § 2C:83
Burford abstention, § 2C:19
Cash collateral, use of, § 2C:105
Catchall provisions, § 2C:63
Chief justice's dissent, Northern Pipeline ruling, § 2C:137
Child support assessments by IRS, § 2C:2
Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:2
Collection of accounts receivable, § 2C:59
Comity (this index)
Compensation of professional persons, § 2C:80
Concurring opinion, Northern Pipeline ruling, § 2C:135
Confirmation of plans, § 2C:104
Consent or Approval (this index)
Constitutional law
 generally, § 2C:128 to 2C:147
 appellate panels, § 2C:145
 Article I judges, § 2C:130
 Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, § 2C:142 to 2C:146
 Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, § 2C:128 to 2C:130, 2C:143
 clearly erroneous standard, § 2C:147
 district court jurisdiction, § 2C:129
 extension of judges' terms, § 2C:144
 jury trial, § 2C:173 to 2C:178
 model rule, § 2C:139 to 2C:141
 Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Constitutional law—Cont'd
 referral of cases and proceedings, § 2C:146
Contempt (this index)
Continuing Jurisdiction (this index)
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Core Proceedings (this index)
Counterclaims (this index)
Court of Appeals, § 10C:5, 10C:6, 10C:78
Credit, § 2C:90
Criminal contempt, § 2C:151, 2C:155
Declaratory judgments, § 2C:179
Disallowance of claims, § 2C:82 to 2C:85
Discharge
 generally, § 2C:101, 2C:102, 2C:179
 federal question, § 10A:150
Discretionary withdrawal, § 2C:41
Dismissal of cases, § 2C:9, 2C:16, 2C:48, 2C:55, 2C:75
Disputed liability and unmatured claims, § 2C:92
Dissenting opinion, Northern Pipeline ruling, § 2C:136
Distinction between case and proceeding, § 2C:9
District Courts (this index)
Divided nature of Northern Pipeline ruling, § 2C:133
Early termination of case by abstention, § 71:192, 71:193
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:38
Employment of professional persons, § 2C:18, 2C:80
Equitable powers of bankruptcy courts, § 2C:76, 2C:109, 2C:148 to 2C:150
Estimation of claims and interests, § 2C:82 to 2C:85
Examination of debtor, subpoena power, § 2C:171
Exclusive jurisdiction. See lines throughout this topic
Exempt property, § 2C:16, 2C:17, 2C:29
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 2C:8
Extension of judges' terms, § 2C:144

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Federal Institutions Supervisory Act, § 2C:8
 Federal question jurisdiction, generally, § 2C:10
 Filing bankruptcy petition, § 2C:2
 Final determination by bankruptcy judge, consent, § 2C:50 to 2C:52
Fines and Penalties (this index)
 Foreign representative, reference of cases, § 2C:55
Forms (this index)
 Fraudulent conveyances, § 2C:41, 2C:43, 2C:99, 2C:100, 2C:176, 5D:112
 Governmental regulations, § 2C:79
 Habeas corpus, § 2C:172
 Hearing and determination motion for withdrawal, § 2C:36
 Inherent powers, § 2C:149
Injunctions (this index)
 Insurance, § 2C:16
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
 Joint or co-ownership interests, § 4:15
 Judicial Code (28 USCA), § 1:17
Jury and Jury Trial (this index)
 Leases, § 2C:78
 Liens, § 2C:10, 2C:11, 2C:103, 2C:179
 Liquidation of assets, § 2C:107
 Location of property, § 2C:2
 Mandatory withdrawal, § 2C:42
 Marathon Pipe Line case. **Northern Pipeline Decision** (this index)
 Model rule of judicial conference, § 2C:139 to 2C:141
 Modification of automatic stay, § 2C:96 to 2C:98
 Motion for remand, § 2C:126
 Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:34
 Negotiated Rates Act, § 2C:7
Noncore Proceedings (this index)
Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)
 Objections, § 2C:11, 2C:21, 2C:52, 2C:102
 Part core and part noncore proceedings, § 2C:69
 Partnership property, § 2C:16, 2C:17
 Penalties. **Fines and Penalties** (this index)

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Personal injury and wrongful death claims, § 2C:29, 2C:45, 2C:53, 2C:173
Petitions (this index)
 Plurality opinion, Northern Pipeline ruling, § 2C:134
 Postconfirmation powers, § 2C:180
 Preferences, § 2C:94, 2C:95
 Priorities, § 2C:76, 2C:103, 2C:109
 Professional persons, employment and compensation, § 2C:80
 Property of estate, § 4:151
 Public rights versus private rights, § 2C:146
 Pullman abstention, § 2C:19
 Reclamation of property, § 2C:76, 2C:109
 Recovering preferences, § 2C:94, 2C:95
Reference of Cases (this index)
 Related proceedings, generally, § 2C:48
 Release of personalty in creditor's possession, § 2C:10
Remand (this index)
Removal or Transfer of Cases (this index)
 Reorganization, § 2C:46
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Sale of property, § 2C:106, 2C:179
 Sanctions
 appellate sanctions, § 2C:160
 Contempt (this index)
 Fines and Penalties (this index)
 inherent power of court, § 2C:159
 miscellaneous sources of sanctioning power, § 2C:161
 multiplication of proceedings (28 USCA § 1927), § 2C:157
 signing and verification of papers (Bankruptcy Rules 1008, 9011), § 2C:158
 Standing orders of reference, § 2C:34
State (this index)
 Stay, reference of cases and proceedings to bankruptcy court, § 2C:38
 Subordination, § 2C:76, 2C:109, 2C:179
 Subpoena power, § 2C:169 to 2C:171
 Supervisory powers, § 2C:17

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Supreme Court of U.S., § **10C:84**
Taxation (this index)
Termination of automatic stay, § **2C:96 to 2C:98**
Torts, § **2C:29, 2C:45, 2C:53, 2C:173**
Transfer of cases. **Removal or Transfer of Cases** (this index)
Turnovers, § **2C:62, 2C:72, 2C:88, 2C:91 to 2C:93, 4B:80**
Unmatured claims, § **2C:92**
Use, sale, or lease of property, § **2C:105, 5:59**
Venue (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:11**
Waiver
 objection to final determination by bankruptcy judge, § **2C:51**
 subject matter jurisdiction, generally, § **2C:6**
Withdrawal. **Reference of Cases** (this index)
Wrongful Death (this index)
Younger doctrine, § **2C:19, 2C:166**

JURY AND JURY TRIAL

Generally, § **2C:173 to 2C:177**
Bankruptcy courts, right to jury trial in, § **2C:178**
Debtor in possession, § **2A:112**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:113**
Grand Juries (this index)
Instructions, claims setoffs, § **71:351**
Involuntary cases, § **3A:54**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**
Jurisdiction, generally, § **2C:173 to 2C:178**
Preferences and preferential transfers, § **2C:173**
Reference of cases and proceedings to bankruptcy court, § **2C:53**

JUST COMPENSATION CLAUSE OF CONSTITUTION

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:32, 6A:36**

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT

Attorney General (this index)
U.S. trustees, § **2:61, 2:69, 2:70, 2:89**

JUSTIFICATION

Excusable Neglect (this index)

KANSAS

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

KENTUCKY

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

LABOR

Employment (this index)

LABOR, SECRETARY OF,

Automatic stay, § **5A:92**

LABOR CONTRACTS

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Collective Bargaining Agreements (this index)

LABOR DAY

Clerks, § **2:43**

LABOR UNIONS OR EMPLOYEES' ASSOCIATIONS

Generally, § **1:1**

Collective Bargaining Agreements (this index)

Creditors' committees, § **2B:55**

Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § **1:38**

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Interested party, generally, § **2B:90**

National Labor Relations Board (this index)

Payroll withholding taxes, § **1B:63**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Retiree benefits protection. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

Trustee appointment, dues, § **2A:30**

LACHES OR DELAY

Delay or Laches (this index)

LANDFILL LICENSE

Automatic stay, § **5A:62**

LANDLORD AND TENANT

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Leases (this index)

LAND SALE CONTRACT

Automatic stay, § 5A:172

LAND TRUSTS

Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:38

LARCENY AND THEFT

Automatic stay, § 5A:83

Causes of action, § 4:29

Discharge

generally, § 1:167

exceptions to discharge, § 10A:145

Embezzlement (this index)

Individual debt adjustment plans,
§ 8B:12

LATE CHARGES

Reorganization plans, impairment of
claims, § 7:48

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:22

LATE PAYMENTS

Default (this index)

LAW CLERKS

Judges, § 2:38

LAW QUESTIONS

Questions of Law and Fact (this index)

LAWYERS

Attorneys (this index)

LAYAWAY PLANS

Priority, consumer deposits, § 10:87

LAYOFFS

Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, § 5E:114

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:114

Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)

LEASEBACK AGREEMENTS

Sale or Leaseback Agreements (this
index)

LEASES

Generally, § 1:1, 4:11 to 4:13

Acceptance. **Executory Contracts and
Unexpired Leases** (this index)

Adequate protection, § 5F:19

Aircraft Equipment Settlement Leases
Act, § 5:25, 5A:123

LEASES—Cont'd

Airport Leases and Landing Slots
(this index)

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this
index)

Appeals (this index)

Assignments (this index)

Automatic stay

generally, § 5A:45, 5A:54, 5A:67,
5A:150, 5A:197

extensions, § 5A:9

insulation from automatic stay provi-
sions, § 5A:97, 5A:104

possession of nonresidential real
property subject to terminated
lease, acts to obtain, § 5A:104

relief from stay, § 5A:150, 5A:172

rent, § 5A:70, 5A:97, 5A:149

tenancy, § 5A:45

termination or expiration, § 5A:22,
5A:29, 5A:61, 5A:104, 5A:172

Avoidance of unperfected lien or secu-
rity interest, § 5B:25

Bailments (this index)

Bankruptcy estate, inclusion in, § 4:11

Breach of Contract or Lease (this
index)

Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:81

Debtor in possession, § 2A:110

Deposits by consumers, § 10:87

Equipment on premises, inclusion in
bankruptcy estate, § 4:11

Equitable relief action, lease termination
or eviction, § 4:13

Eviction, equitable relief action, § 4:13

**Executory Contracts and Unexpired
Leases** (this index)

Expiration of lease, effect, § 4:12, 4:13

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

Fixtures on premises, inclusion in bank-
ruptcy estate, § 4:11

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:14

Homestead exemption for leased
premises, § 4A:62, 4A:65

Individual debt adjustment, § 2A:77

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction, § 2C:78, 2C:105, 2C:168
- Nonresidential property, effect of expiration of lease, § 4:12, 4:13
- Petitions** (this index)
- Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, § 5C:64, 5C:72
- Premises, equipment and fixtures as property of estate, § 4:11
- Priorities, § 10:87
- Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
- Rejection. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Residential property, effect of expiration of lease, § 4:13
- Setoffs and rejection power exercises by lessees, § 6C:24
- Shopping centers, real property in, § 5E:47 to 5E:49, 5E:52
- Size and nature of claim
 - rents and rental, § 6A:33, 6A:36
- Subleases** (this index)
- Termination
 - automatic stay, § 5A:61, 5A:172
 - equitable relief action, § 4:12, 4:13
- Time Share Interests** (this index)
- Trustees
 - individual debt adjustment, § 2A:77
 - liabilities and duties, generally, § 2A:47
- Turnover of property, § 4B:19, 4B:41
- Unexpired leases. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- U.S. trustees, § 2:64, 2:101, 2:107
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)

LEAVE OF COURT

- Disclosure statement amendments, § 7A:18

LEGACIES

- Decedents Estates** (this index)

LEGAL EXPENSES

- Costs and Expenses** (this index)

LEGAL RESEARCH

- Compensation, § 1A:80

LEGAL RESEARCH—Cont'd

- Paraprofessionals' fees, § 1A:82
- Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, § 2B:2
- Reimbursement, § 1A:87
- U.S. trustees, § 2:64

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY

- House Judiciary Committee Reports** (this index)

- Senate Finance Committee Report** (this index)

- Senate Judiciary Committee Report** (this index)

- Waiver of sovereign immunity, congressional intent, § 2B:78

LETTERS

- Credit. **Letters of Credit** (this index)
- Proof of claim
 - informal, § 6:32
 - withdrawal of proof of claim, § 6:37

LETTERS OF CREDIT

- Automatic stay, § 5A:47, 5A:59
- Avoidance, § 5B:41
- Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:16
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § 5C:16, 5C:113 to 5C:119
- Property of estate, § 4:86
- Turnover of property, § 4B:44
- Twist Cap, § 5C:114
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:45

LEVERAGE

- Commodity broker liquidation, § 2B:74
- Fraudulent transfers, leveraged buyouts, § 5D:76 to 5D:78
- Stockbroker liquidation, § 2B:74

LEVY

- Liens and encumbrances, § 4:40, 4:41

LIABILITY INSURANCE

- Insurance and insurance companies, § 4:34

LIBEL OR SLANDER

- Defamation** (this index)

LICENSES AND PERMITS

- Alcoholic beverage license, § 2B:29, 2B:32
- Appraisers and auctioneers, § 1A:19

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd

Automatic Stay (this index)
 Discrimination, § **2B:28, 2B:30, 2B:32**
 Driver's licenses, discrimination,
 § **2B:29, 2B:30, 2B:32**
 Executory contracts and unexpired
 leases, intellectual property licen-
 ses, § **5E:69 to 5E:75**
 Injunctions, § **5A:230**
 Intangible personal property, § **4:44 to**
 4:47
 Intellectual property licensing protec-
 tions, § **5E:69 to 5E:75**
 Landfill license, automatic stay, § **5A:62**
 Liquor license, § **2B:29, 2B:32**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

Generally, § **4:39 to 4:43**
 Abandonment, preserved liens not of
 benefit to estate, § **4:42**
Adequate Protection (this index)
 After-acquired property, exceptions to
 general rule, § **4:69, 4:70**
 Allowance of claims or interests, § **4:42**
 Automatic preservation of avoided
 transfer, § **4:42**
Automatic Stay (this index)
 Avoidance
 aircraft equipment and vessels in
 Chapter 11 cases, unperfected
 security interest, § **5B:26**
 allowed secured claims, § **4:42**
 bona fide purchasers of real property,
 § **5B:28 to 5B:30**
 constructive or inquiry notice,
 § **5B:19**
 debtor's avoidance of liens impairing
 exemptions. Exemptions, below
 debtor's exercise of trustee's avoiding
 powers, § **5B:12**
 divorce judgment lien, avoidance,
 § **4A:140**
 equity and estoppel defenses, § **5B:17**
 exemptions, liens impairing, § **71:289**
 et seq.
 exemptions, liens impairing. Exemp-
 tions, below
 fines and penalties, § **5B:52**
 governing law, § **5B:15, 5B:18**
 judicial liens, § **4A:126, 4A:142,**
 5B:38

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

—Cont'd

Avoidance—Cont'd
 marshaling of assets, § **5B:27**
 notice or knowledge, § **5B:18 to**
 5B:20
 property subject to avoidance,
 § **5B:21, 5B:22**
 purpose, § **5B:14**
 satisfied liens, § **4A:141**
 statutory liens, § **5B:33 to 5B:38**
 time when trustee acquires status,
 § **5B:16**
 trustees in bankruptcy, generally,
 § **5B:13 to 5B:30, 5B:51, 5B:52**
 unperfected lien or security interest,
 § **5B:24 to 5B:26**
 unsatisfied execution creditor,
 § **5B:23 to 5B:27**
 Bank account or account receivable,
 § **4:41**
 Bona fide purchaser, transfer of owner-
 ship through sale of property,
 § **4:40, 4:41**
 Books and papers, exemptions, § **4A:78**
 to 4A:82, 4A:148, 4A:153, 4A:154
 Burdensome property, determination of,
 § **4:118**
 Cash or cash equivalents, exclusion
 from bankruptcy estate, § **4:41**
 Claims. See lines throughout this topic
 Clerks, § **2:52**
 Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:5,**
 10B:20
 Compensation of trustee, § **2A:91**
 Debtor in possession, § **2A:106**
 Definition, § **4A:142**
 Disallowed secured claims, liens as not
 void, exceptions, § **4:42**
 Discharge of indebtedness
 effect of discharge on liens, § **10A:56,**
 10A:60
 Discharge of indebtedness, avoidance of
 liens, exemptions, § **4A:169**
 Disinterested professional person,
 § **1A:32**
 Distribution
 administrative expenses, § **10:24**
 liquidation, § **10:119 to 10:127**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

—Cont'd

- Distribution—Cont'd
 - priority claims, effect of lien upon, § 10:10, 10:14
- Divorce judgment lien, avoidance, § 4A:140
- Equitable subordination principle, § 4:43
- Equity in property requirement, § 4A:123, 4A:124
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:67
- Exemptions
 - generally, § 4A:120 to 4A:168
 - adversary procedure used in opt-out states, § 4A:165
 - alimony, maintenance or support obligations, § 4A:140
 - animals, § 4A:129, 4A:154, 4A:158
 - avoidance of liens impairing, § 71:289 et seq.
 - avoidance provisions, generally, § 4A:117 et seq.
 - books and papers, § 4A:78 to 4A:82, 4A:148, 4A:153, 4A:154
 - claim of exemption, § 4A:125
 - constitutionality of lien avoidance provisions, § 4A:132 to 4A:136
 - construction and interpretation, § 4A:136, 4A:155
 - Contracts Clause, § 4A:132
 - core proceeding, avoidance of lien as, § 4A:166
 - dischargeability of debt which lien secures, § 4A:169
 - divorce proceeding, lien arising from, § 4A:140, 4A:144
 - Eleventh Amendment, § 4A:133
 - equitable liens, § 4A:144
 - equity in property requirement, § 4A:123, 4A:124
 - family farmer debt adjustment cases, § 4A:139
 - farm animals or crops, § 4A:129, 4A:158
 - Federal Trade Commission's definition of household goods, § 4A:156
 - Fifth Amendment, § 4A:134

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

—Cont'd

- Exemptions—Cont'd
 - formula for determining impairment for avoidance purposes, § 4A:126
 - fraud, § 4A:19, 4A:145
 - gap period liens, § 4A:132, 4A:135
 - garnishment liens, § 4A:146
 - governing law, § 4A:128 to 4A:131
 - governmental units, § 4A:137
 - homestead exemption, § 4A:140, 4A:157
 - household furnishings or goods, § 4A:148, 4A:154 to 4A:163
 - husband and wife, § 4A:102, 4A:109, 4A:140, 4A:144
 - impairing liens, avoidance, § 71:289 et seq.
 - impairing of exemption by lien, § 4A:126
 - implements, professional books or tools of trade, § 4A:129, 4A:147, 4A:160 to 4A:163
 - individual debt adjustment cases, § 4A:138
 - interest in property requirement, § 4A:122
 - involuntary transfer requirement, § 4A:118
 - judgments, § 4A:143, 4A:149
 - judicial liens, § 4A:136, 4A:142 to 4A:146
 - liability of exempted property for debt, § 4A:24
 - limitation to property on list of exemptions, § 4A:153
 - mobile homes, § 4A:157
 - modification of security arrangement, § 4A:150
 - nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money security interests, § 4A:124, 4A:136, 4A:147 to 4A:163
 - objection on motion for lien avoidance, § 4A:48
 - opt-out on lien avoidance, effect of, § 4A:130, 4A:131, 4A:165
 - preservation of lien, § 4A:23, 4A:127
 - procedure for lien avoidance, § 4A:164 to 4A:169

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**—Cont'd****Exemptions—Cont'd**

reopening case to avoid lien,
§ 4A:167

retroactive application, § 4A:136

sales and transfers, generally,
§ 4A:117 to 4A:168

security interest, § 4A:124, 4A:127,
4A:136, 4A:147 to 4A:163

setoffs, recovery of, § 4A:117 to
4A:119

spillover or wild card exemptions,
§ 4A:115

state law, § 4A:128 to 4A:131,
4A:146

statutory liens, § 4A:143, 4A:159

tools of the trade, § 4A:148, 4A:160
to 4A:163

transfers, generally, § 4A:117 to
4A:168

trustee, § 4A:53, 4A:54, 4A:56

waiver, § 4A:35, 4A:120, 4A:142,
4A:147, 4A:167

waiver by debtor of exemption or
avoiding power, § 4A:168

Fair market value of property, § 4:39

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:35

Fines and penalties, § 5B:52

Floating Lien (this index)

Forms (this index)

Fraud, exemptions, § 4A:19, 4A:145

Gap period liens, § 4A:132, 4A:135

Homestead exemption, § 4A:140,
4A:157

Household furnishings or goods, avoid-
ance of lien impairing, § 4A:148,
4A:154 to 4A:163

Individual debt adjustment, avoidance
power of debtor, § 4A:138

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Interested party, generally, § 2B:1

Internal Revenue Service, seized prop-
erty as part of bankruptcy estate,
§ 4:40

Judicial Liens (this index)

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**—Cont'd**

Junior Liens (this index)

Jurisdiction, § 2C:10, 2C:11, 2C:103,
2C:179

Levy, effect of, § 4:40, 4:41

Loans or credit, § 5:70

Mechanics' Liens (this index)

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this
index)

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:3

Ownership, transfer through sale of
property to bona fide purchaser, not
seizure, § 4:40

Postpetition property interests,
applicability to, § 4:69, 4:70

Preferential transfers, trustee as lien
creditor, § 5C:99

Preservation of lien for benefit of the
estate, inclusion in bankruptcy
estate, § 4:42

Priorities, § 10:10, 10:14

Property of estate, generally, § 4:85

Rent, avoidance of lien for distress of,
§ 5B:34, 5B:38

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)

Sale and transfer
exemptions, above

free and clear of liens and other
interests, § 1:142

Sale free and clear of liens and other
interests, § 1:142

Security interest
exemptions, § 4A:124, 4A:127,
4A:136, 4A:147 to 4A:163

inclusion of debtor's interest in bank-
ruptcy estate, § 4:39

Seizure of property by secured creditors,
inclusion in bankruptcy estate,
§ 4:40, 4:41

Setoff or offset, § 4A:117 to 4A:119

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:1 et seq.,
6A:23 to 6A:30

Statutory Liens (this index)

Stripping of liens
individual debt adjustment plans,
§ 6A:29

INDEX

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

—Cont'd

- Stripping of liens—Cont'd
 - size and nature of claim, § 6A:27 to 6A:29
- Subordinated claim, transfer to estate of lien securing, § 4:43
- Subordination of existing liens, § 5:71
- Tax Liens** (this index)
- Transfer. Sale and transfer, above
- Trustees
 - avoidance, above
 - compensation, § 2A:91
 - exemptions, § 4A:53, 4A:54, 4A:56
 - fixed liens, § 4:71, 4:73
 - liquidation, § 2A:63
 - personal liability, § 2A:52
- Turnover of Property** (this index)
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Venue, § 2C:190
- Voidable transfers. Avoidance, above
- Void liens, § 4:42
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:23, 3:44
- Waiver, § 4A:35, 4A:120, 4A:142, 4A:147, 4A:167

LIFE INSURANCE

- After-acquired property, § 4:53
- Beneficiary, trustee's power to change, § 4:35, 4:36
- Debtor in possession, § 2A:110
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:130
- Exemptions
 - generally, § 4A:83 to 4A:89, 4A:116
 - another person supporting debtor, policy on life of, § 4A:87, 4A:88
 - cash surrender or loan value, § 4A:85, 4A:86
 - executors of debtor, proceeds payable to, § 4A:89
 - 180 days of filing bankruptcy, proceeds of life insurance received by debtor within, § 4A:84
 - state law, § 4A:86, 4A:88
 - unmatured life insurance contracts, § 4A:83

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Property of estate, generally, § 4:35, 4:36
- Trustees
 - capacity to sue, § 2A:48
 - power to change beneficiary, § 4:35, 4:36
- Turnover of property, § 4B:62

LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE

- Widows' benefits, federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, § 4A:116

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- Statute of Limitations** (this index)

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS

- Avoidance** (this index)
- Conditions** (this index)
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Exemptions, § 4A:22, 4A:30, 4A:153
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:34
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Judges, § 2:25 to 2:27
- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Professional persons, limitations on employment, § 1A:29 to 1A:44
- Property of estate, § 4:7 to 4:10, 4:118 to 4:120, 4:129, 4:140
- Reorganization plans, § 7:32
- Securities, restricted, § 4B:18
- Statute of Limitations** (this index)
- Stockbroker liquidation, § 10:149
- Subordination, § 10:93, 10:96
- Turnover of property, § 4B:5, 4B:9, 4B:59, 4B:68 to 4B:71
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:23
- Utilities, § 5A:240

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

- Automatic stay, § 5A:24, 5A:151
- Equity security holders, § 2B:60
- Interested party, limited partner as, § 2B:88
- Personal liability of general partner for deficiency, § 4B:10
- Proof of claim, § 6:1

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Registered limited liability partnership, liability of partner of, § **6:5**
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Trustee elections, § **2A:15**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:10**

LIMITED RESOURCE PROGRAM

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:25**

LINES AND METERS

- Utilities, § **5A:236**

LIQUID AND GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS

- Related interests as property of estate, § **4:94**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:20**

LIQUIDATION

- Abandonment of Property** (this index)
- Abstention, § **2C:29**
- Adequate protection, § **5F:23, 5F:24, 5F:26**
- Administration. Officers and administration, below
- Administrative expenses, payment from community and other property, § **10:136**
- Administrative office of the U.S. courts, procedural bankruptcy forms issued by, § **71:3**
- Adversary proceeding other than for a complaint filed by a debtor, § **71:16**
- Adverse interest, § **2A:16**
- After-acquired property, § **4:61**
- Allowance of claims or interests
 - administrative expenses, § **6B:55, 6B:71**
 - objection to claim, § **6B:11 to 6B:13**
 - partnership claims, § **6B:22**
 - significance of allowance or disallowance of claim, § **6B:1, 6B:2, 6B:4, 6B:5**
 - unmatured interest claim, § **6B:36**
- Amendment or disclosure of false oath or account, discharge, § **10A:22**
- Appointment of trustee
 - generally, § **2A:1, 2A:2**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

- Appointment of trustee—Cont'd
 - eligibility and qualification, § **2A:3**
 - interim trustee, § **2A:13**
 - successor trustee, § **2A:20**
 - U.S. trustee, appointment by, § **2A:12**
- Appointment of U.S. trustee, § **2:85, 2:86**
- Approval of court. Order or approval of court, below
- Attorney General's appearance, § **2B:36**
- Attorneys. Professional persons, below
- Automatic stay, setoff rights, § **6C:15**
- Automatic Stay** (this index)
- Avoidance** (this index)
- Bad faith, conversion or dismissal, § **3C:39**
- Banks** (this index)
- Best effort test, prior discharge, § **10A:33**
- Bond requirements for trustees, § **2A:7**
- Books and records. Records and reports, below
- Captions
 - generally, § **71:13 et seq.**
 - full (Official Form No. 416a), § **71:14**
 - short title (Official Form No. 416b), § **71:15**
- Carryover or carryback, § **1B:59**
- Change of venue, § **2C:196**
- Chapter 11 liquidating plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Charges. Costs and expenses, below
- Chart for conversion, § **3C:8**
- Claims
 - allowance of claims or interests, above
 - filing of proof of claim or interest, below
 - proof of claim or loss. Filing of proof of claim or interest, below
 - secured and unsecured claims, distribution of property, § **10:122, 10:123**
- Closing of estate, § **10B:1, 10B:7**
- Collection of estate property, § **2A:64**
- Commencement of Chapter 7 case, § **71:19 et seq., 71:78 et seq.**
- Commodity Broker Liquidation** (this index)

INDEX

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

- Commodity brokers, automatic stay set-off rights, § **6C:15**
- Community property, § **10:135 to 10:137**
- Compensation, generally, § **2A:86 to 2A:104**
- Concealment of property
 - generally, § **5D:126**
 - denial of discharge, ground for, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
- Consolidation of voluntary cases, § **71:69 et seq.**
- Consumer debts, schedule of assets and liabilities, § **4:159**
- Contracts. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, below
- Conversion or dismissal
 - generally, § **1:119 et seq.**, **3C:11 to 3C:44**
 - abuse
 - BAPCPA, abuse of Chapter 7 under, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
 - chapter 11 or 13, conversion to, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
 - monthly expenses. **Monthly Expenses of Debtor** (this index)
 - notice to creditors of applicability of presumption, § **2B:38**
 - presumption of abuse, § **3C:16 to 3C:29**
 - veteran, disabled, case filed by, § **3C:30**
 - automatic dismissal for Chapter 7 or 13 debtor's failure to file certain documents, § **2B:27**
 - cause, dismissal for, generally, § **3C:36 to 3C:44**
 - chapter 11 or 13, conversion to, substantial abuse, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**
 - chart for conversion, § **3C:8**
 - discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:46, 10A:66**
 - exemptions, § **4A:37**
 - factors affecting choice of, § **3C:51, 3C:52**
 - Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

- Conversion or dismissal—Cont'd
 - filing of certain documents not made, § **2B:27**
 - good faith, § **3C:39**
 - grounds for conversion from reorganization, § **3C:50**
 - hearings, § **2B:27, 3C:12, 3C:37**
 - motions, § **2A:68, 3C:12, 3C:15, 3C:37, 3C:41 to 3C:43, 5:74**
 - notice and knowledge, § **2B:27, 3C:12, 3C:15, 3C:37**
 - operation of business, § **5:4**
 - order or approval of court, § **3C:14, 3C:36**
 - prior conversion, § **3C:11, 3C:13**
 - proofs of claims, trustee to oppose dismissal motion, § **2A:68**
 - qualification of debtor for conversion, § **3C:7**
 - rebuttal of presumption of abuse, special circumstances, § **3C:28**
- Reorganization** (this index)
- repayment of debts, § **3C:40**
- right of debtor to conversion, § **3C:11**
- Securities Investor Protection Corporation proceedings, § **3C:44**
- time and date, § **3C:37, 3C:38**
- trustees
 - motion, notice, and hearing, § **3C:12, 3C:15, 3C:37**
 - U.S. trustees, § **3C:15, 3C:43**
 - U.S. trustees, § **3C:15, 3C:43**
 - veteran, disabled, case filed by, § **3C:30**
- Copies, statement of intent, service, § **4:159**
- Core proceedings, § **2C:79, 2C:82, 2C:107**
- Corporations
 - dischargeability in liquidation cases, § **10A:5**
 - eligibility to be debtor, § **1:42 to 1:44**
 - voluntary cases, § **71:23 et seq.**
- Costs and expenses
 - abandonment of property burdensome to bankruptcy estate, § **4:118**
 - community property and other property, payment from, § **10:136**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees, § **2B:43, 2B:44, 2B:53**

Creditors' meetings, § **1:116, 3B:1, 3B:23**

Creditors' rights, generally, § **2B:38**

Date. Time or date, below

Death or incompetency of debtor, § **2B:10**

Debt discharges
generally, § **1:164 to 1:167**

Deficiency of assets, denial of discharge for failure to explain, § **10A:24 to 10A:26**

Denial of discharge, generally, § **10A:7 to 10A:34**

Discharge of indebtedness
generally, § **10A:1, 10A:4, 10A:6 to 10A:36, 10A:66**
amendment or disclosure of false oath or account, § **10A:22**
best effort test, prior discharge, § **10A:33**
concealment of property, denial of discharge, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
conversion of case, § **10A:46, 10A:66**
conversion of nonexempt property to exempt property, § **10A:12**
corporations, § **10A:5**
denial of discharge, generally, § **10A:7 to 10A:34**
false oath or account, § **10A:20 to 10A:23**

fraud
generally, § **10A:18 to 10A:23**
amendment or disclosure of false oath or account, § **10A:22**
false oath or account, § **10A:20 to 10A:23**
intent, § **10A:11, 10A:19**
grounds for denial, generally, § **10A:7 to 10A:34**

insider, § **10A:30**
intent, § **10A:9 to 10A:11, 10A:19**
judgments voided, § **10A:54**
justification for failure to keep or preserve information, § **10A:16, 10A:17**
liberal construction, § **10A:3**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Discharge of indebtedness—Cont'd
loss or deficiency of assets, failure to explain, § **10A:24 to 10A:26**
mutilation of property, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
objections to discharge, § **10A:46**
planning for bankruptcy, § **10A:12**
plans, § **10A:7**
prior discharge within 8 (formerly 6) years, § **10A:31 to 10A:33**
recorded information, failure to keep or preserve, § **10A:13 to 10A:17**
refusal to obey lawful court order or to answer material question, § **10A:27 to 10A:29**
removal of property, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
reorganization plans, § **10A:7**
revocation of discharge, § **10A:32, 10A:62, 10A:64**
self-incrimination, § **10A:26, 10A:29**
sufficiency of recorded information, § **10A:14, 10A:15**
survival of debt after discharge, § **10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79**
transfer of property, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
trustee's powers and duties, § **2A:63**
unlisted or unscheduled debts, § **10A:132**
waiver of discharge, § **10A:34**

Discharge of U.S. trustee from office, § **2:86, 2:88**

Disclosure, false oath or account, § **10A:22**

Disinterested requirement, trustees and examiners, § **2A:4**

Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above

Disputed elections, § **2A:19**

Distribution
generally, § **1:161 to 1:163, 10:117 to 10:178**
administrative expenses, § **10:136**
commodity broker liquidation, § **1:163**
community property, § **10:135 to 10:137**

INDEX

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Distribution—Cont'd

- dividends, § **10:138 to 10:140**
- estate, distribution to, § **10:123**
- exceptions, § **10:118**
- excused tardy filing, § **10:130**
- filing, § **10:128 to 10:131**
- final distribution, § **10:126 to 10:134**
- finances and penalties, § **10:132**
- junior liens, § **10:123**
- liens, § **10:117 to 10:124**
- partnership liquidations, § **10:141 to 10:143**
- postpetition acts and matters, § **10:133, 10:155**
- priorities, § **10:122, 10:123, 10:127**
- secured and unsecured claims, § **10:122, 10:123**
- senior liens, § **10:122**
- stockbroker liquidation, § **5:8**
- surplus, § **10:134, 10:143**
- tardily filed claims, § **6B:48, 10:130, 10:131**
- tax liens, § **10:119 to 10:123**
- timely filed claims, § **10:128 to 10:131**
- two or more competing distributees, § **10:124**
- unclaimed dividends, § **10:140**
- unexcused tardy filing, § **10:131**

Dividends, distribution, § **10:138 to 10:140**

Election of trustee. Trustees, below

11. U.S.C.A. Sec. 707(a), motion to dismiss, § **3C:42**

Eligibility to be debtor, § **1:42 to 1:44**

Encumbrances. Liens, below

Estate, applicability of general definition, § **4:4**

Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below

Examination and investigation

- appointment of trustee, above
- trustee's duty, § **2A:66, 2A:67**

Exceptions. Objections and exceptions, below

Excess to debtor after payment of priority claims, § **10:134, 10:143**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases

- generally, § **1:148**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Executory contracts and unexpired leases—Cont'd

- assumption or rejection by trustee
- breach, rejection treated as, § **5E:55, 5E:56**
- exceptions as to nullification of ipso facto or bankruptcy clauses, § **5E:23**
- time limits, § **5E:36, 5E:37**
- collective bargaining agreements, § **5E:109**
- commodity broker liquidation, § **5E:17, 5E:23**

Exemptions

- generally, § **4A:13**
- conversion of case, § **4A:37**
- discharge of indebtedness, conversion of nonexempt to exempt property, § **10A:12**
- filing, § **4:157**
- interests acquired or arising after filing of bankruptcy petition, § **4A:39**
- statement of intention, § **4A:34**

Expenditure statements, § **71:44 et seq.**

Expenses. Costs and expenses, above

Extension of time for filing, § **71:61 et seq.**

Factors affecting choice of, § **3C:51, 3C:52**

False oath or account, § **10A:20 to 10A:23**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, conversion or dismissal, § **3C:11, 3C:60**

Fees and charges. Costs and expenses, above

Filing

- fees, § **71:73 et seq.**
- place of filing, § **71:5**

Filing of proof of claim or interest

- generally, § **2A:15**
- distribution, § **10:128 to 10:131**
- exemptions, § **4:157**
- schedule of assets and liabilities, § **4:157**
- statement of intent concerning retention or surrender of property, § **4:159**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Final distribution, § 10:126 to 10:134
 Fines and penalties, distribution, § 10:132
 Fixing of dates notice, § 71:78 et seq.
Forms (this index)
 Fraud
 concealment of assets and fraudulent transfer. Concealment of property, above
 discharge of indebtedness, above
 trustee's powers and duties, § 2A:63
 Fund for U.S. Trustee System, § 2:63, 2:65
 Good faith, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:39
 Grounds for conversion to, § 3C:50
 Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
 Hiding property. Concealment of property, above
 Income statements, § 71:44 et seq.
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
 Insider status, § 2A:17, 10A:30
 Insurance companies, § 1:42, 1:44
 Intent
 discharge denied because of intent to defraud creditors, § 10A:9 to 10A:11, 10A:19
 Intent, statement of, § 4:159, 4A:34
 Interested persons or parties
 allowance of claims or interests, above
 filing of proof of claim or interest, above
 income limitations, § 3C:34
 707(b) actions, standing to file, § 3C:34
 Interim trustees
 generally, § 2:85
 appointment, § 2A:1, 2A:3
 election of trustees, § 2A:14
 operation of business, § 5:11
 powers and duties, generally, § 2A:70
 termination of services, § 2A:83
 Inventory of debtor's property, trustee's duty, § 2:100, 4:158

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Investigation. Examination and investigation, above
 Involuntary cases
 generally, § 3A:1 et seq.
 foreign representatives, § 3A:11
 lists, schedules, and statements, § 3A:79, 3A:81, 71:109 et seq.
 operation of business, § 5:10, 5:11
 order for relief, § 71:104 et seq.
 petitions, § 3A:41, 71:89 et seq.
 responsive pleadings, § 71:96 et seq.
 schedules, § 71:109 et seq.
 statements, § 71:109 et seq.
 transferred claims, § 3A:27
 Joint administration
 voluntary cases, § 71:69 et seq.
 Jointly administered estates, § 2A:45
 Judgments. Order or approval of court, below
 Jurisdiction, § 2C:29, 2C:79, 2C:82, 2C:107, 2C:196
 Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below
 Liens, distribution, § 10:117 to 10:124
 Lists, involuntary cases, § 71:109 et seq.
 Loans to operate or wind-up business, generally, § 5:51
 Loss or deficiency of assets, denial of discharge for failure to explain, § 10A:24 to 10A:26
 Meetings of creditors, § 1:116, 3B:1, 3B:23, 71:78 et seq.
 Monthly expenses. **Monthly Expenses of Debtor** (this index)
 Motion, application or request, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:12, 3C:15, 3C:37, 3C:41 to 3C:43
 Motion to change venue, § 71:68
 Municipal debt adjustment, operation of business, § 5:18
 Mutilation of property, discharge not to be granted in case of, § 10A:8 to 10A:12
 Notice and hearing
 generally, § 71:8
 appearance fees, § 2A:89
 commencement of Chapter 7 case, meeting of creditors, and fixing of dates
 voluntary cases, § 71:78 et seq.

INDEX

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

- Notice and hearing—Cont'd
 - conversion, § 3C:12
 - dismissal, § 3C:37
 - to U.S. trustee, § 71:10
 - who sends notice, § 71:9
- Objections and exceptions
 - conversion or dismissal, § 3C:43
 - discharge, objection to as right of creditor, § 10A:46
 - distribution, § 10:118
- Officers and administration
 - expenses, payment from community and other property, § 10:136
 - interim trustees, above
 - records and reports, below
 - successor trustees, below
 - time or date, below
 - trustees, below
 - U.S. trustees, below
- Official forms
 - generally, § 71:1
 - substantial compliance requirement, § 71:2
- Operation of business
 - generally, § 5:4 to 5:11
 - commodity broker liquidation, § 5:9
 - involuntary cases, § 5:10, 5:11
 - municipal debt adjustment, § 5:18
 - stockbroker liquidation, § 5:9
- Order or approval of court
 - conversion or dismissal, § 3C:14, 3C:36
 - discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:27 to 10A:29
 - involuntary cases, § 71:104 et seq.
- Panel of trustees. Trustees, below
- Parties
 - eligibility to be debtor, § 1:42 to 1:44
 - interested persons or parties, above
- Partnerships
 - distribution, § 10:141 to 10:143
 - petitions, voluntary cases, § 71:23 et seq.
- Payments of expenses from community and other property, § 10:136
- Penalties, distribution, § 10:132
- Personal property schedules, filing with court, § 4:157

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

- Petitions, involuntary cases, § 71:89 et seq.
- Petitions** (this index)
- Place of filing, § 71:5
- Postpetition acts and matters, distribution, § 10:133, 10:155
- Preference rules, applicability of, § 5C:96
- Prior conversion, § 3C:13
- Prior discharge within 8 (formerly 6) years, denial of discharge, § 10A:31 to 10A:33
- Priorities
 - distribution, § 10:122, 10:123, 10:127
 - tax claims, § 10:122, 10:123
 - two or more competing distributees, § 10:124
- Procedural bankruptcy forms issued by administrative office of the U.S. courts, § 71:3
- Professional persons
 - court determination, § 1A:25
 - debtor not in possession, § 1A:11
 - liability of Chapter 7 consumer debtor's attorney, § 3C:32
 - official committees, § 1A:12
 - prior or current representation precluding employment, § 1A:36
 - salaried employees, § 1A:5
- Proof of claim
 - commodity broker liquidation, § 6:15, 6:34
 - deemed filing, § 6:9
 - dismissal motion, § 2A:68
 - election of trustee, § 2A:15
 - establishing right to participate, § 6:1, 6:5, 6:6, 6:8, 6:13
 - examination duty of trustee, § 2A:67
 - filing of proof of claim or interest, above
 - notice of bar date, § 6:51, 6:52
 - time for filing proof of claim or interest, § 6:42, 6:46 to 6:48
 - voting rights, § 6:13
 - who may file claim, § 6:15, 6:20
- Property of estate. See specific lines throughout this topic
- Proxies, § 2A:18

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Qualification or eligibility to be debtor, § 1:42 to 1:44

Real property
schedules, § 4:157

Records and reports
denial of discharge for failure of debtor to keep or preserve recorded information, § 10A:13 to 10A:17

trustee elections, § 2A:19

Redemption (this index)

Reduction of tax attributes
generally, § 1B:30

trustee's duties, § 1B:66 to 1B:71, 1B:67, 1B:69

Removal of property, discharge not to be granted in case of, § 10A:8 to 10A:12

Removal of U.S. trustee from office, § 2:86, 2:88

Reopening of case, § 10B:12, 10B:17, 10B:19, 10B:21, 10B:26, 10B:27

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Repayment of debts, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:40

Reports. Records and reports, above

Responsive pleadings
involuntary cases, § 71:96 et seq.

Revocation of discharge, § 10A:12, 10A:32, 10A:62

Sale or Transfer (this index)

Schedule of assets and liabilities, § 4:157, 4:159, 71:37 et seq.

Schedules
involuntary cases, § 71:109 et seq.

voluntary cases, § 71:32 et seq.

Section 342(b) notice
voluntary cases, § 71:22

Secured and unsecured claims, distribution of property, § 10:122, 10:123

Securities Investor Protection Corporation proceedings, § 3C:44

Security. Bonds and undertakings, above

Self-incrimination privilege, denial of discharge for exercise of, § 10A:26, 10A:29

Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:27 to 1B:44

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Service of process and papers, § 4:159

Setoff rights and automatic stay, § 6C:15

Signature requirements, § 71:6, 71:17

Size and nature of claim
generally, § 6A:28, 6A:34

collateral, liquidation value of, § 6A:9

stockbroker liquidation cases, § 6A:5, 6A:6

State and local taxes, § 1B:28

Statement of intent, § 4:159

Statements
involuntary cases, § 71:109 et seq.

voluntary cases, § 71:37 et seq., 71:53 et seq.

Stockbroker and commodity broker liquidation cases, notices, § 71:83 et seq.

Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)

Stockbrokers, automatic stay and setoff rights, § 6C:15

Stripping of liens, § 6A:28

Substantial abuse
chapter 11 or 13, conversion to or dismissal, § 3C:15 to 3C:34

U.S. trustees, § 2:101, 2:106

Successor trustee, § 2:86, 2A:20, 2A:70

Surplus to debtor after payment of priority claims, § 10:134, 10:143

Surrender of property. Turnover of property, below

Survival of debt after discharge, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79

Tardy filing of claims, distribution as affected by, § 10:130, 10:131

Taxation
carryover or carryback, § 1B:59

filing of returns, § 1B:5

operation of business, § 5:4

reduction of tax attributes, above

sales or transfers, § 1B:43, 1B:44, 1B:87

separate taxable bankruptcy estate, generally, § 1B:27 to 1B:44

trustee's powers and duties, § 2A:63

Tax liens
distribution, effect on, § 10:119 to 10:123

INDEX

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Tax liens—Cont'd
priorities, § 10:122, 10:123
Time or date
denial of discharge, time period, § 10A:31 to 10A:33
distribution, timely filing of claims, § 10:128 to 10:131
extension of time for filing, § 71:61 et seq.
filing, inventory of property by trustee, § 4:158
postpetition acts and matters, above
service of statement of intent, § 4:159
Transferred claims, involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:27
Transmittal of papers to U.S. trustee, § 71:11
Trustees
generally, § 2A:64 to 2A:70
adverse interest, § 2A:16
appointment of trustee, above
bonds and undertakings, above
collection of estate property, § 2A:64
Commodity Broker Liquidation
(this index)
compensation, § 2A:86, 2A:89 to 2A:94, 2A:100, 2A:104
conversion or dismissal, above
dismissal motion, § 2A:68
disposal of property, § 1:161
disputed elections, § 2A:19
duties, generally, § 4:158
elections
generally, § 2A:1, 2A:14 to 2A:19
adverse interest, § 2A:16
disputed elections, § 2A:19
insider status, § 2A:17
proof of claim, filing of, § 2A:15
proxies, solicitation and voting of, § 2A:18
successor trustee, § 2A:20
examination of debtor as to consequences of filing, § 3B:24
insider status, § 2A:17
interim trustees, above
inventory of property, filing, § 4:158
investigation of debtor, § 2A:66
jointly administered estates, § 2A:45
proof of claim, above

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Trustees—Cont'd
proxies, solicitation and voting of, § 2A:18
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
successor trustees, § 2:86, 2A:20, 2A:70
taxation, § 1B:66 to 1B:71, 1B:67, 1B:69
U.S. trustees, below
vacancies. Successor trustees, above
Turnover of property
attorneys, § 4B:27
collection of property of estate, § 4B:27
conversion of case, turnover of property upon, § 4B:11, 4B:27, 4B:28
corporate officer, fiduciary duty of turnover, § 4B:27
discharge of case for withholding information, § 4B:67, 4B:89
interim trustee, § 4B:26, 4B:73
inventory of property, filing by trustee, § 4B:16, 4B:23
licenses, § 4B:44
reconversion, § 4B:27
restricted securities, § 4B:18
right to turnover, debtor's lack of, § 4B:30
schedule of assets and liabilities, filing, § 4B:15
seized or repossessed property, § 4B:37
stockbroker liquidation, § 4B:18
trustee accountability for property received, § 4B:20
withholding recorded information, § 4B:89, 4B:90
Undertakings. Bonds and undertakings, above
Unincorporated businesses, eligibility to be debtor, § 1:42 to 1:44
Unliquidated Claims (this index)
Unlisted or unscheduled debts, discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:132
U.S. trustees
appointment, § 2:85, 2:86, 2A:12

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

U.S. trustees—Cont'd
 conversion or dismissal, § 3C:15, 3C:43
 fund for U.S. Trustee System, § 2:63, 2:65
 interim trustee appointed, § 2:85
 inventory and reports, § 2:100
 notice to, § 71:10
 operation of business, § 5:4
 panel of trustees, § 2:84
 removal from office, § 2:86, 2:88
 service as trustee, § 2:87
 successor trustee, § 2:86
 transmittal of papers to, § 71:11
 Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:22, 5:35, 5:44, 5:51
 Vacancies. Successor trustees, above
 Verification requirements, § 71:7
 Veteran, disabled, case filed by, § 3C:30
 Voluntary bankruptcy
 commencement, § 71:19 et seq.
 commencement of Chapter 7 case
 notice, § 71:78 et seq.
 consolidation, § 71:69 et seq.
 corporation petitions, § 71:23 et seq.
 expenditure statements, § 71:44 et seq.
 extension of time for filing, § 71:61 et seq.
 filing fees, § 71:73 et seq.
 fixing of dates notice, § 71:78 et seq.
 good faith, § 3:23
 income statements, § 71:44 et seq.
 joint administration, § 71:69 et seq.
 lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:61 et seq.
 meeting of creditors notice, § 71:78 et seq.
 motion to change venue, § 71:68
 notice of commencement of Chapter 7 case, meeting of creditors, and fixing of dates, § 71:78 et seq.
 notice of order, § 3:36
 orders, § 3:36, 3:38
 partnership, § 3:4
 partnership petitions, § 71:23 et seq.
 schedule of assets and liabilities, § 71:37 et seq.
 schedules, § 71:32 et seq.

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Voluntary bankruptcy—Cont'd
 Section 342(b) notice, § 71:22
 statements, § 71:37 et seq., 71:53 et seq.
 time for filing, extension of, § 71:61 et seq.
 Waiver and estoppel
 discharge, § 10A:34
 sovereign immunity, § 2B:78
 Who sends notice, § 71:9

LIQUOR

Alcoholic Beverages (this index)

LISTS

Amendments, creditor lists, § 71:64 et seq.
 Assets and liabilities. **Schedules** (this index)
 Clerks, § 2:52
 Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:16
 Creditors
 generally, § 71:60
 amendments, § 71:64 et seq.
 Discharge of indebtedness
 debts not listed, § 10A:127 to 10A:134, 10A:202
 name and address of creditor, degree of exactness as to, § 10A:129
 no asset chapter 7 case, § 10A:132
 notice or actual knowledge of case, § 10A:130
 partial listing or scheduling, § 10A:131
 prior case
 debts owed before prior case commenced, § 10A:134
 exception for unlisted debts from, § 10A:202
 reopening case to add omitted creditor, § 10A:133
 survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:127 to 10A:134
 2, 4, 6 claims, § 10A:128
 Exemptions, § 4A:31, 4A:40 to 4A:43, 4A:153
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:24, 9A:55
 Filing. **Reorganization** (this index)
Forms (this index)

INDEX

LISTS—Cont'd

- Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:52, 3A:79 to 3A:82
- Liquidation, involuntary cases, § 71:109 et seq.
- Municipal debt adjustment, § 3:64, 3:66, 3:77 to 3:79, 3:87
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:11
- Personally identifiable information, transfer of, § 5:41
- Petitions** (this index)
- Proof of claim, § 6:10
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Schedules** (this index)
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:4, 6A:13

LIVESTOCK

- Exempt property, § 4A:82, 4A:158

LOANS OR CREDIT

- Generally, § 1:3, 1:4, 1:138, 5:68 to 5:77
- Adequate protection, § 5:70, 5F:8
- Administrative expenses, § 5:68 to 5:71, 5:73
- Appeals
 - reversal or modification of borrowing authorization, protection of lenders from, § 5:61
 - voluntary dismissal of appeal, § 10C:57
- Appointment of trustee, interest-free loans, § 2A:30
- Asbestos reorganization debtor, liability of postconfirmation lender to, § 10A:57
- Capacity of trustee to sue, § 2A:48
- Checklists, § 5:76
- Consolidation Loan** (this index)
- Credit Agencies** (this index)
- Credit card debt, dischargeability of, § 71:476
- Credit Unions** (this index)
- Cross-collateralization, § 5:72
- Debtor in possession
 - generally, § 5:68 to 5:77
 - new entity, debtor in possession as, § 2A:106
 - rights, powers, and duties, generally, § 2A:107 to 2A:111

LOANS OR CREDIT—Cont'd

- Default** (this index)
- Discharge
 - credit card debt, § 71:476
 - educational loan, § 71:475
 - exception for pension loans, § 10A:209
- Student Loans** (this index)
 - tax treatment, § 1B:19
- Education. **Student Loans** (this index)
- Exceptions. Exemptions and exceptions, below
- Executory contract or unexpired lease, loan commitment, § 5E:23, 5E:26
- Exemptions and exceptions
 - life insurance loan value, § 4A:85, 4A:86
 - securities registration, § 5:75
- Good faith, § 5:61
- HEAL loans, discharge, § 10A:185
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Insurance, exemptions for loan values on, § 4A:85, 4A:86
- Interest-free loans, trustee appointment, § 2A:30
- Interest on Money** (this index)
- Investment Tax Credit** (this index)
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:16
- Junior liens, § 5:70
- Jurisdiction, § 2C:90
- Letters of Credit** (this index)
- Liens and encumbrances, § 5:70
- Long-term debt
 - family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:15
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust** (this index)
- Motion for authorization to obtain credit, § 5:73
- Municipal debt adjustment, § 5:73
- Nonrecourse Loans or Claims** (this index)
- Notice and hearing, § 5:69, 5:73
- Ordinary course of business, borrowing in, § 5:68

LOANS OR CREDIT—Cont'd

Other than in ordinary course of business, borrowing in, § **5:69**
 Postpetition matters, § **4:14**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
 Presumptions and burden of proof, § **5:71**
 Priority
 administrative expenses, § **5:68 to 5:71, 5:73, 5:74**
 appeals, § **5:66**
 borrowing with, § **5:70, 5:71**
 junior liens, § **5:70**
 special administrative priority, § **5:70**
 Reimbursement for interest, § **1A:88**
Renewal or Refinancing (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
 Retroactive court approval of postpetition financing, § **5:77**
 Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § **1:138**
 Secured or unsecured claims, § **5:68, 5:69**
Securities (this index)
 Sovereign immunity abrogated or waived, § **2B:78, 2B:83**
 Special administrative priority, § **5:70**
Student Loans (this index)
 Superpriorities, borrowing with, § **5:71**
 Trustees, generally, § **5:68 to 5:77**
Truth in Lending (this index)

LOCAL RATES

Compensation of professional persons, § **1A:71**

LOCAL RULES

Generally, § **1:28, 1:29, 2:8**
 Core proceedings, timeliness, § **2C:70**
 Official forms, § **1:28, 1:31**

LOCAL TAXES

State and Local Taxes (this index)

LOCAL TRAVEL CHARGES

Reimbursement, § **1A:85**

LOCATION OR PLACE

Place or Location (this index)

LODESTAR APPROACH

Professional compensation, § **1A:76**

LODGING

Creditors' and equity security holders' committee member's expenses in Chapter 11 cases, § **6B:76**
Hotels and Motels (this index)
 Reimbursement, § **1A:85**

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CHARGES

Reimbursement, § **1A:84**

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT BENEFITS

Federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, § **4A:116**

LONG-TERM DEBT

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:15**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

LONG-TERM PAYMENTS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:46**

LOSS OR DEFICIENCY

Compensation or reimbursement, deficient fee application, § **1A:96**
 Discharge objection, failure to keep or preserve books or records, to explain, § **71:480**
Discharge (this index)
 Exemptions of payments for loss of future earning, § **4A:112**
Gains or Losses (this index)
 Liquidation, denial of discharge for failure to explain satisfactorily loss or deficiency of assets to meet liabilities, § **10A:24 to 10A:26**
 Net operating loss deduction, § **1B:39, 1B:42**
 Proof of claim, § **6:31, 6:33**
Taxation (this index)

LOST OPPORTUNITY COSTS

Adequate protection, § **5F:49**
 Allowance of claims or interests, § **6B:36**
 Reorganization plans
 impairment of claims, § **7:48**

INDEX

LOST OPPORTUNITY COSTS

—Cont'd

Reorganization plans—Cont'd
settlement or adjustment of claim or
interest, § **7:26**

LOTTERY

Individual debt adjustment plan, change
in circumstances warranting
modification of, § **8A:13**

LOUISIANA

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

LOVE AND AFFECTION

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:38**

LUMP SUM PAYMENTS

Exemptions, § **4A:95**
Individual debt adjustment plans,
confirmation, § **8B:38**
Redemption, § **4:97, 4:109**

LUNCHEONS

Reimbursement, § **1A:85**

LUXURY GOODS OR SERVICES

Discharge, exceptions to, § **10A:124 to
10A:126**
Individual debt adjustment plans,
confirmation of, § **8B:52**

MACHINE READABLE FORMS

Turnover of property, § **4B:13**

MACHINERY

Equipment (this index)

MADRID RULE

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:21, 5D:48**

MAGAZINES

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:5**

MAGISTRATES

Appeals, reference to magistrate by
District Court, § **10C:32**
Jury trial, Federal Magistrates Act,
§ **2C:174**

MAGNETIC TAPES

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:88**

MAIDEN NAME

Captions, § **1:76**

MAIL AND MAILING

Clerks, § **2:48**
Creditors, notice to, § **2B:38**
Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § **2B:45, 2B:66**
Creditors' meetings, notice of, § **3B:3**
Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:6,
10A:227, 10A:228**
Forms (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8A:5**
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3:54**
Meetings of creditors, notice of, § **3B:3**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:5,
9:7 to 9:10, 9:26, 9:27**
Notice, generally, § **1:83 to 1:86**
Professional persons, § **1A:46, 1A:84**
Property of estate, § **4:3**
Reclamation demand, § **5B:80**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)
Securities and Exchange Commission,
§ **2B:86**
Sovereign immunity, § **2B:83, 2B:86**
Taxation, trustee's duties, § **1B:66**
Turnover of property, § **4B:13, 4B:57**
U.S. trustees, transmittals to, § **2:101 to
2:107**
Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:34,
5:47**
Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:36**

MAINE

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT

Domestic Support Obligations (this
index) (this index)

MAINTENANCE OF PROPERTY

Repairs (this index)

MALFEASANCE

Automatic stay, § **5A:157**

MALICE

Discharge (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:39**

MANAGEMENT AND MANAGERS

- Certificate, financial management course, § **71:471**
- Custodians, § **2B:76, 2B:77**
- Employment of consultant, § **1A:21**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:111**
- Mismanagement** (this index)
- Reorganization, consolidated cash management system, § **72:118**

MANDAMUS

- Generally, § **10C:17**

MANDATORY PROVISIONS

- Reorganization plans, § **7:5 to 7:21, 7:33**

MANDATORY SUBORDINATION

- Distribution, § **10:94 to 10:97**

MARATHON PIPE LINE CASE

- Northern Pipeline Decision** (this index)

MARGIN CALLS

- Commodity broker liquidation, § **5:9**

MARGIN PAYMENT

- Automatic stay, § **5A:121**
- Commodity broker liquidation, § **10:175**

MARITIME CASES

- Admiralty** (this index)

MARKET DATA APPROACH

- Present value determinations, family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:39**

MARKET RATE INTEREST

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:32**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:17**

MARKET VALUE

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

MARRIAGE AND MARRIED PERSONS

- Husband and Wife** (this index)

MARSHALING

- Avoiding power of trustee, § **5B:27**
- Reorganization, § **72:112**
- Taxation, § **1B:28**

MARSHALING—Cont'd

- Turnover of property, § **4B:7**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:29**

MARSHALS

- Crimes and offenses, § **4:146**

MARYLAND

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

MASSACHUSETTS

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

MASSACHUSETTS TRUSTS

- Business Trusts** (this index)

MASS CHARGE CARD SOLICITATIONS

- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:120**

MASS TORT LIABILITY

- Asbestos** (this index)
- Hazardous Wastes** (this index)
- Interested party, § **2B:89**

MASTER AND SERVANT

- Employment** (this index)

MASTERS

- Generally, § **2B:91, 10C:32**

MATERIALMEN'S LIENS

- Mechanic's Liens** (this index)

MATERIALS

- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:35**

MATURITY OF CLAIM OR INTEREST

- For correlative topic, see **Contingent Claims** (this index)
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:2**
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Vested Rights or Interests** (this index)

MEAL EXPENSES

- Reimbursement, § **1A:85**

MEANS TEST

- Calculation, § **71:48**
- Conversion or dismissal under BAPCPA for abuse of Chapter 7, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**

MECHANICS' LIENS

- Avoidance, § **5B:30, 5B:41, 5B:58**

INDEX

MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd

Reorganization plans, claims classification, § **7:37**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:24**

MEDIA

Newspapers (this index)

Television (this index)

MEDIAN VALUE

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:9**

MEDIATION

Generally, § **10C:77**

MEDICAL BENEFITS

Allowance of claims or interest,
§ **6B:26, 6B:27, 6B:62**

MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT

Automatic stay, § **5A:26, 5A:33, 5A:34**

Expenses. **Medical Expenses** (this index)

MEDICAL DOCTORS

Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

MEDICAL EXPENSES

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:129**

Exemptions, § **4A:95**

Individual debt adjustment plans
postconfirmation modification of plan,
§ **8A:18**

Proof of claim, § **6:22**

MEDICAL OFFICERS

Armed forces, § **1:18**

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS

Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

MEDICARE

Automatic stay, § **5A:34, 5A:118**

Discriminatory treatment of debtor,
§ **2B:32**

MEETINGS, EXAMINATIONS, AND RELATED MATTERS

Compensation of professionals for attendance at meetings, § **1A:79**

Creditors' Meetings (this index)

Examination or Investigation (this index)

Judges' annual meetings, § **2:23**

MEETINGS, EXAMINATIONS, AND RELATED MATTERS—Cont'd

Public record status of bankruptcy papers, § **3B:43 to 3B:45**

Reorganization

creditors' meeting, generally, § **1:116, 2B:43**

election of trustee, convening meeting for, § **2A:33**

MEMORANDA

Public records, bankruptcy papers as,
§ **3B:43**

MEMORIAL DAY

Clerks' holiday, § **2:43**

MENTAL DISABILITY

Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

MENTAL DISTRESS

Causes of action, § **4:28**

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:11**

MENTAL HEALTH

Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

MERCHANDISE

Goods and Merchandise (this index)

MERE CONDUIT RULE

Avoidance, limitations on trustee's right of recovery, § **5B:69**

MERGER

Consolidation or Merger (this index)

MESSENGER SERVICE

Reimbursement, § **1A:84**

Trustee's compensation for services,
§ **2A:86**

METERS

Utilities, § **5A:236**

MICHIGAN

Opt-out provision, § **4A:7, 4A:15**

MICROFICHE OR MICROFILM

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:88**

MIDLANTIC DECISION

Property of estate, § **4:140**

MILEAGE

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:77**
- Compensation, § **1A:78**
- Reimbursement, § **1A:85**
- Rule 2004 examinations of corporate or partnership debtors, § **3B:31**
- Witnesses, generally, § **1:118**

MILITARY

- Adversary proceedings, affidavit of nonmilitary service, § **71:437**
- After-acquired property, military retirement pay, § **4:66**
- Bonuses and special pay, exceptions to discharge, § **10A:211**
- Creditors' meetings, excusing debtor's attendance at, § **3B:12**
- Default judgment, nonmilitary service affidavit, § **71:437**
- Dental officers, discharge, effect on special pay, § **1:18**
- Discharge of indebtedness, § **1:18**, **10A:154**, **10A:211**
- Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § **2B:29**, **2B:32**
- Dismissal or conversion under BAPCPA for abuse of Chapter 7, § **3C:28**, **3C:30**
- Group life insurance, alternative non-bankruptcy exemptions for wages, § **4A:116**
- Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**
- Liquidation, military service statement, § **71:57**
- Medical officers, § **1:18**
- Service enlistment bonuses, § **1:18**
- Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, § **1:33**
- Statements, military service statement, § **71:57**
- Taxation, § **1B:85**
- Turnover of property, retirement benefits, § **4B:42**
- Veteran's Benefits** (this index)
- Voluntary case, military service statement, § **71:57**

MINERALS

- Oil, Gas, or Minerals** (this index)

MINING

- Oil, Gas, or Minerals** (this index)

MINISTERIAL SERVICES

- Compensation, § **1A:93**

MINNESOTA

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

MINORS

- Children** (this index)

MISCONDUCT

- Causes of action, § **4:29**
- Examiner, appointment, § **1:93**
- Fines and Penalties** (this index)
- Judges** (this index)
- Protective Orders** (this index)
- Reorganization plans, § **7:2**
- Sanctions** (this index)
- Trustees** (this index)

MISMANAGEMENT

- Appointment of trustees and examiners, § **2A:29**, **2A:30**
- Causes of action, § **4:29**
- Crimes and offenses, § **4:149**
- Examiners, § **2A:37**, **2A:73**
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment, § **5:19**
- Fines and penalties, § **4:149**
- Individual debt adjustment, § **2A:77**
- Operation of business, § **5:19**
- Personal liability of trustee, § **2A:51**
- Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:53**
- Reorganization plans, investigation by trustee, § **7:2**
- Trustees and examiners
 - appointments, § **2A:29**, **2A:30**, **2A:37**, **2A:73**
 - crime, mismanagement as, § **4:149**
 - individual debt adjustment, § **2A:77**
 - personal liability of trustee, § **2A:51**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:49**

MISREPRESENTATIONS

- Fraud and Deceit** (this index)

MISSISSIPPI

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

MISSOURI

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

INDEX

MISTAKE

- Automatic stay, § 5A:172, 5A:210
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:24, 10B:26
- Defects and Irregularities** (this index)
- Filing of papers, place of, § 1:74
- Harmless error. **Appeals** (this index)
- Inadvertence** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:35

MOBILE HOMES

- Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, § 5B:25
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:77
- Homestead exemption, § 4A:64, 4A:157
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:45

MODEL RULE

- Jurisdiction and powers of court, § 2C:139 to 2C:141

MODIFICATION

- Change or Modification** (this index)

MONEYED CORPORATIONS

- Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:2

MONEY OR CASH

- Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Avoiding power of trustee, stockbroker and commodity broker cases, § 5B:6
- Cash Collateral** (this index)
- Compensation of trustee or examiner, § 2A:92
- Deferred Payments** (this index)
- Exempt property, avoidance of liens, § 4A:159
- Foreign currency hedges, § 5A:105, 5B:62
- Interest on Money** (this index)
- Investment of money of estate, § 2A:54
- Liens and encumbrances, § 4:41
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Trustees
 - compensation of trustee, § 2A:92
 - duty to collect and reduce estate property to money, § 2A:64

MONEY OR CASH—Cont'd

- Turnover of property, § 4B:21, 4B:38, 4B:56
- Utilities, § 5A:238 to 5A:241

MONEY ORDERS

- Sale proceeds as property of estate, § 4:95

MONITORING PLANS

- Adequate protection, § 5F:65
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:38
- U.S. trustees, § 2:91

MONOPOLIES

- Clayton Act antitrust waiting period, § 1:139
- Utilities, § 5A:234

MONTANA

- Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

MONTHLY COMPENSATION OR REIMBURSEMENT

- Interim compensation or reimbursement, § 1A:104

MONTHLY EXPENSES OF DEBTOR

- Generally, § 3C:17 to 3C:27
- Administrative expenses, Chapter 13, § 3C:22
- Allowances, additional, § 3C:27
- Education expenses, dependent children, § 3C:23
- Health insurance, § 3C:18
- Housing, § 3C:24
- Non-dependent family members, § 3C:21
- Payment of debt, § 3C:19
- Priority debt payments, § 3C:26
- Safety, expenses to maintain, § 3C:20
- Secured debt payments, § 3C:25
- Utilities, § 3C:24

MONTHLY PAYMENTS

- Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8A:17

MOOTNESS OF APPEALS

- Generally, § 10C:16
- Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:88

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST

Generally, § **1:1**
 Adequate protection, insurance, § **5F:61**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
 Avoidance, § **5B:29, 5B:30**
 Claim where debtor's personal liability discharged, § **6:2**
 Core proceedings, § **2C:103**
 Creditors and equity security holders, § **2B:46, 2B:65**
 Curing default
 family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, reinstatement to cure default, § **9A:14**
 De-acceleration problems. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
 Discharge of debts, § **10A:55**
 Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § **2B:32**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Foreclosure (this index)
Forms (this index)
 Indenture trustees, § **2B:72**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
 Interest on arrearage. **Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
 Modification of secured claims, residential mortgagee's rights, § **7:31**
 Preferential transfers, § **5C:46, 5C:54**
 Proof of claim, § **6:6, 6:16, 6:21**
 Property of estate, § **4:92**
 Reorganization, foreclosure, automatic stay, § **5A:124, 5A:125**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
 Second mortgages. **Junior Liens** (this index)
 Size and nature of claim
 generally, § **6A:7, 6A:23, 6A:27, 6A:32, 6A:34**
 Foreclosure (this index)

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

Stripping of liens
 individual debt adjustment plans, § **6A:29**
 size and nature of claim, § **6A:27 to 6A:29**
 Taxation, § **1B:18**
 Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:31**

MOTHBALLING COSTS

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:29**

MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST

Generally, § **1:79, 1:80**
 Abstention, § **2C:21**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
 Appeals
 generally, § **1:172**
 District Courts, generally, § **10C:32, 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:70, 10C:71**
 forms. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this index)
 Attorneys. See Professional persons, employment of, below
Automatic Stay (this index)
 Bankruptcy administrator's request for conversion or dismissal of Chapter 11 case, § **3C:2, 3C:49, 3C:54**
Briefs (this index)
 Clerk of court, § **2:46**
 Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:6, 10B:8, 10B:11**
 Compensation or reimbursement
 generally, § **1A:81, 1A:106 to 1A:112**
 applications, professionals, § **71:362 et seq.**
 attorneys, generally, § **1A:81**
 burden of proof, § **1A:110**
 deficient fee application or supporting documentation, § **1A:96**
 detail and documentation required, § **1A:107**
 disqualification of judge from allowing compensation, § **1A:112**
 evidence, § **1A:109, 1A:110**
 notice and hearing, § **1A:108**

INDEX

MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST—Cont'd

Compensation or reimbursement
—Cont'd
place to file applications and other papers, § **1A:122**
presumptions and burden of proof, § **1A:110**
sua sponte determination, § **1A:111**
Contested matters, § **1:89**
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:64**
Creditors' committee in small business reorganization, request that no committee be appointed, § **2B:54**
Discharge
costs and expenses incident to filing motions, § **10A:207**
Forms (this index)
Disqualification of judge from allowing compensation, § **1A:112**
District courts, § **10C:32, 10C:47, 10C:48, 10C:70, 10C:71**
Documentation, compensation or reimbursement, § **1A:107**
Election of Chapter 11 trustees, § **2A:33, 2A:36**
Emergency motions, appeals, § **10C:71**
Evidence, compensation or reimbursement, § **1A:109, 1A:110**
Examination under Rule 2004, § **3B:38**
Examiner, appointment in Chapter 11 case, § **1:93**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Extension of time to file reorganization plan, § **7:60**
Fee applications, costs of preparing, § **1A:81**
Filing fees, exception from discharge, § **10A:207**
Forms (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:118, 5D:122**
Indenture trustees, § **2B:72**
Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8A:2, 8A:4**
Intervention, § **1:95**

MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST—Cont'd

Involuntary bankruptcy. **Forms** (this index)
Liquidation, conversion or dismissal, § **3C:12, 3C:15, 3C:37, 3C:41 to 3C:43**
Loans or credit, § **5:73**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:1**
Notice and hearing, compensation or reimbursement, § **1A:108**
Operation of business, § **5:4, 5:10, 5:14**
Own Motion of Court (this index)
Petition preparers, turnover of excessive fees, § **1A:61**
Petitions (this index)
Professional persons, employment of application for order of employment, § **1:80, 1A:19, 1A:23**
compensation or reimbursement, above
employment of, § **1A:23**
examination of debtor's transactions with attorney, § **1A:67**
Forms (this index)
Proof of claim, § **6:32, 6:42, 6:47**
Property of estate, § **4:127, 4:129, 4:135, 4:152**
Public records, denial of access to, § **3B:43**
Redemption, § **4:112**
Reimbursement. Compensation or reimbursement, above
Remand, § **2C:126**
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:26**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, § **2C:158**
Size and nature of claim, § **6A:4**
Small business reorganization
change in time for filing plan, § **7:56**
creditors' committee in small business reorganization, request that no committee be appointed, § **2B:54**
Trustee, appointment in Chapter 11 case, § **1:93**

**MOTION, APPLICATION, OR
REQUEST—Cont'd**

Turnover of property, § **4B:1, 4B:34, 4B:63, 4B:79, 4B:86**

U.S. trustees, § **2:79, 2:101 to 2:103, 2:107**

Use, sale, or lease of property
cash collateral, § **5:48**
objection challenging transaction,
§ **5:45**

Utility service, § **5A:243, 5A:244, 5A:246**

MOTIVE OR INTENT

Intent (this index)

MOTOR CARRIERS

Carriers (this index)

MOTOR VEHICLES

Intoxication, death or personal injury
resulting from unlawful operation
of motor vehicle or vessel due to
debtor's, § **10:89**

MOTOR VEHICLES

Allowance of claims or interest, repairs,
§ **6B:26**

Automatic stay, § **5A:94, 5A:99, 5A:168**

Avoidance, § **5B:24, 5B:25**

Business or personal use, exemptions,
§ **4A:72 to 4A:74**

Carriers (this index)

Discharge of drunk driving debts,
§ **10A:177 to 10A:179**

Discrimination against debtors, § **2B:30**
Driver's licenses, discrimination,
§ **2B:29, 2B:30, 2B:32**

Drunk drivers, discharge of debts
incurred by, § **10A:177 to 10A:179**

Exemptions

generally, § **4A:70 to 4A:74**
no fault automobile insurance,
§ **4A:91**

Forms (this index)

Individual debt adjustment plans,
confirmation, § **8B:52**

Insurance. **Automobile Insurance** (this
index)

Odometer rollback, § **5A:94**

Parking (this index)

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

Preferences and preferential transfers,
exceptions to avoidability, § **5C:76, 5C:77**

Proof of claim, repairs, § **6:22**

Tool of trade, § **4A:70 to 4A:74, 4A:129**

MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION PLAN

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:63**

MULTIFACTOR TESTS

Compensation, § **1A:74, 1A:75**

MULTIPLE CONTRACTS

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § **5E:21**

MULTIPLE DISTRICT SERVICE

U.S. trustees, § **2:73**

MULTIPLE FILINGS

Automatic stay, duration of, § **5A:130, 5A:131, 5A:132**

Chapter 20 cases, filing of Chapter 13
petition after receipt of Chapter 7
discharge, § **3:31**

Individual debt adjustment, dismissal,
§ **3C:72**

Individual debt adjustment plans,
§ **8B:9, 8B:11**

MULTIPLE PARTIES

Joinder. **Joinder of Parties** (this index)

Joint administration. **Joint Administration** (this index)

Joint cases. **Joint Cases and Joint Plans** (this index)

Professional persons' representation,
§ **1:109**

Removal, § **2C:116**

Tort actions, § **5A:228**

MULTIPLE PLANS

Reorganization Plans (this index)

MULTIPLE REPRESENTATION

Employment of professional persons,
§ **1A:14**

MULTIPLE TRANSFERS

Preference period, multiple transfers
during, § **5C:80**

MULTIPLE TRUSTEES

Trustees (this index)

INDEX

MUNICIPAL COURT TRUSTEESHIP PROGRAM

Generally, § 1:33

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

Generally, § 1:69, 6B:55, 6B:71 6B:76, 72:1 et seq.

Adequate protection, applicability of provisions to, § 1:151, 5F:28, 5F:38, 5F:70

Administrative expenses, § 6B:54, 6B:70 to 6B:73, 6B:76, 10:182

Administrative expenses of creditors, § 2B:42

Allowance of claims, § 6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:74, 6B:76

Attorneys, § 1:105, 1:106

Automatic stay

codebtors, § 5A:127

officers or inhabitants, acts against, § 5A:74

pledged special revenues, § 5A:126

relief from automatic stay, § 1:145, 5A:127, 5A:134

taxes or assessments, § 5A:74

termination and relief from automatic stay, § 5A:127, 5A:134

Avoiding powers, § 5B:7

Claims

allowance of claims, § 6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:74, 6B:76

confirmation of plan. **Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

proof of claim, below

Closing of case, § 10B:2

Codebtor stay, § 1:145, 5A:127

Compensation, generally, § 1A:58

Concealment of assets, denial of discharge, § 10A:8 to 10A:12

Contracts. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, below

Conversion or dismissal. Dismissal, below

Costs and expenses

administrative expenses, generally, § 6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:74, 6B:76

distribution, § 10:182

reimbursement for expenses, § 1A:83

Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 1:94, 2B:45, 2B:46, 2B:54 to 2B:59

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

—Cont'd

Creditors' meetings, § 2B:43, 3B:1

Date or time. **Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Debtor as trustee, § 2A:21

Destruction of assets, denial of discharge, § 10A:8 to 10A:12

Discharge

generally, § 10A:5, 10A:37, 10A:67

destruction of assets, denial of discharge, § 10A:8 to 10A:12

judgments voided, § 10A:54

Dismissal

generally, § 1:128, 3C:8, 3C:55

Forms (this index)

plan. **Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Distribution

generally, § 10:179 to 10:183

administrative expenses, § 10:182

conditions to participation, § 10:183

unclaimed property, § 10:183

Early termination of case, § 72:7

Eligibility, § 1:45

Executory contracts and unexpired leases

generally, § 1:148

assumption or rejection by trustee

generally, § 5E:16

application for approval, § 5E:29

breach, rejection treated as, § 5E:55, 5E:56

date of decision as to assumption or rejection, § 5E:37

parties able to assume or reject, § 5E:19

trustee, assumption or rejection by trustee, above this group

Expenses. Costs and expenses, above

Filing of plan. **Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Forms (this index)

Hearing, § 1A:83

Indenture trustees, § 2B:72

Interested persons or parties, generally, § 1A:29, 2:29, 2B:83

Intervention, § 1:95

Judges, § 2:20

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**—Cont'd**

Judgments
 discharge, § 10A:54

Leases. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, above

Liquidation, operation of business, § 5:18

Lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:64, 3:66, 3:77 to 3:79, 3:87

Meeting of creditors not convened, § 3B:1

Motions and applications. **Forms** (this index)

Mutilation of assets, denial of discharge, § 10A:8 to 10A:12

Notice
 generally, § 1:82
 expense reimbursement, § 1A:83
 plan. **Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
 voluntary petitions, § 3:39

Operation of business, § 5:18

Parties
 interested persons or parties, generally, § 1A:29, 2:29, 2B:83
 intervention, § 1:95

Petition and proceedings relating to petition
 plan. **Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
 voluntary petition by municipal debtor, § 3:5, 3:39

Preferences, applicability of 11 USCA § 547, § 5C:96

Professionals
 generally, § 1:105, 1:106, 1A:12, 1A:14
 adverse interest holder, § 1A:35
 application for order of employment, § 1A:23
 compensation, § 1A:58
 disinterestedness requirement, § 1A:29
 dual representation, § 1A:37
 notice and hearing for reimbursement, § 1A:83
 services by members and associates, § 1A:26

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**—Cont'd**

Proof of claim
 claims payable from special revenues, § 6:4
 deemed filing, § 6:9
 establishing right to participate, § 6:1, 6:10
 notice of bar date, § 6:51, 6:52
 who may file, § 6:14, 6:17

Property of estate, definition, § 4:4

Public utilities. Utility service, below

Railroad Reorganization (this index)

Reference of cases, § 2C:54

Removal of assets, denial of discharge, § 10A:8 to 10A:12

Salary or other compensation, § 1A:58

Sale or transfer, denial of discharge for transfer of assets, § 10A:8 to 10A:12

Securities and Exchange Commission, § 2B:86

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:2, 6A:13, 6A:23, 6A:29, 6A:40

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78, 2B:83

Specific authorization required to be Chapter 9 debtor, § 1:45

Subordination of claims, applicability of 11 USCA § 510, § 1:160

Taxation
 generally, § 1B:79
 automatic stay, § 5A:74

Time or date. **Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Transfer. Sale or transfer, above

Trustees
 generally, § 72:5, 72:6
 appointment, § 2A:1, 2A:22, 2A:71
 avoiding powers, § 5B:7
 debtor as trustee, § 2A:21
 executory contracts and unexpired leases, above

Unclaimed property, § 10:183

Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

Utility district, § 1:45

Voidable transfers, § 5B:7

Voluntariness
 good faith, § 3:23

INDEX

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

—Cont'd

- Voluntariness—Cont'd
 - lists, schedules, and statements,
§ 3:64, 3:66, 3:77 to 3:79, 3:87
 - notice, § 3:39
 - petition, commencement of case by
filing of, § 3:5
- Wages and salaries, § 1A:58
- Waiver of sovereign immunity, § 2B:78,
2B:83

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS

- Generally, § 1:157, 1:158, 9:1 to 9:34,
72:15 et seq.
- Acceptance or rejection
 - generally, § 9:12 to 9:18
 - disclosure, § 9:13, 9:16
 - exchange of securities before filing
claim as acceptance, § 9:15
 - form and content, § 9:17
 - hearings, § 9:13, 9:18
 - modification of plan, § 9:13 to 9:16,
9:18
 - post-confirmation matters, § 9:30
 - postpetition solicitation, § 9:16
 - solicitation, § 9:13, 9:16
 - timing of acceptance or rejection,
§ 9:13 to 9:16
 - who may accept or reject, § 9:12
 - withdrawal of acceptance or rejection,
§ 9:13 to 9:16
- Adequate means for plan's execution,
§ 9:3
- Allowance of claims or interests,
disclosure statement, § 9:8
- Change. Modification of plan, below
- Classification and treatment of claims or
interests, § 9:1, 9:2
- Closing of case, § 9:34, 72:22
- Confirmation
 - generally, § 9:19 to 9:34
 - accepted plan modified before
confirmation, § 9:18
 - best interests of creditors, § 9:20
 - Chapter 11 requirements, § 9:21 to
9:24
 - denial of confirmation, § 9:28
 - hearing, § 9:25, 9:27

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

- Confirmation—Cont'd
 - impaired classes, confirmation despite
nonacceptance by, § 9:22 to 9:24
 - modification of plan any time before
or after confirmation, § 9:30
 - notice to U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:104
 - objection to confirmation of plan,
§ 9:7 to 9:10, 9:26
 - order, revocation or confirmation of,
§ 9:28, 9:29
 - post-confirmation matters, below
 - prerequisites, generally, § 9:19 to
9:24
 - secured claims, § 9:23
 - unsecured claims, § 9:24
- Continuing jurisdiction, § 9:34
- Conversion. Dismissal, below
- Costs and expenses, transmittals
required upon approval of
disclosure statement, § 9:10
- Cram Down Provisions** (this index)
- Cure of default, § 9:3
- Date. Time or date, below
- Default of debtor with respect to term of
plan, dismissal of case, § 9:3
- Denial of confirmation, § 9:28
- Disbursing agent, § 72:18 et seq.
- Discharge, effect of confirmation, § 9:32
- Disclosure and disclosure statements
 - generally, § 1:157, 9:5 et seq., 9:19
 - acceptance or rejection of plan,
§ 9:13, 9:16
 - determination by court, § 9:9
 - election prior to conclusion of hear-
ing, § 9:8
 - filing, generally, § 3A:5 to 3A:9
 - hearing, § 9:7 to 9:10
 - mailing, § 9:7 to 9:10
 - modifications, § 9:7 to 9:10
 - notice, § 9:7 to 9:10, 9:25
 - objections, § 9:7 to 9:10
 - transmittals required upon approval of
disclosure statement, § 9:10
 - unimpaired classes, § 1:158, 9:5
- Dismissal
 - acceptance or rejection, § 9:13
 - confirmation, effect of dismissal on,
§ 9:28

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**PLANS—Cont'd**

- Distribution
 - generally, § 9:4
 - post-confirmation matters, § 9:33
- Exchange of securities before filing claim as acceptance, § 9:15
- Exempt property, § 9:32
- Filing of plan
 - generally, § 9:5 to 9:11
 - disclosure and disclosure statements, above
 - exchange of securities before filing claim as acceptance, § 9:15
 - hearings, § 9:5, 9:7 to 9:10
 - list of creditors and certain real property title holders, § 9:11

Forms (this index)

- Hearings
 - generally, § 9:25, 9:27
 - acceptance or rejection of plan, § 9:13, 9:18
 - classification and treatment of claims or interests, § 9:1
 - confirmation of plan, § 9:25, 9:27
 - filing of plan, § 9:5, 9:7 to 9:10
- Impairment, § 9:2, 9:22 to 9:24
- Jurisdiction retained after confirmation of plan, dismissal of case, § 9:34
- List of creditors and certain real property title holders, § 9:11
- Mail and mailing, § 9:5, 9:7 to 9:10, 9:26, 9:27
- Mandatory plan provisions, § 9:1 to 9:3
- Modification of plan
 - acceptance or rejection, § 9:13 to 9:16, 9:18
 - confirmation, effect of dismissal on, § 9:28
 - disclosure, § 9:7 to 9:10
 - liens and encumbrances, § 9:3
 - post-confirmation matters, modification of accepted plan after confirmation, § 9:30
- Notice
 - acceptance or rejection of plan, § 9:13
 - classification and treatment of claims or interests, § 9:1
 - confirmation of plan, § 9:25
 - disclosure, § 9:7 to 9:10, 9:25

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**PLANS—Cont'd**

- Notice—Cont'd
 - filing of plan, § 9:5
 - hearings, above
 - modification of plan before confirmation, § 9:18
 - U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:104
- Objections to confirmation, § 9:7 to 9:10, 9:26
- Order, § 9:27 to 9:29
- Permissive provisions, § 9:4
- Post-confirmation matters
 - generally, § 9:30 to 9:34
 - binding effect of plan, § 9:31
 - closing of case, § 9:34
 - continuing jurisdiction, § 9:34
 - discharge of debtor, § 9:32
 - implementation of plan, § 9:34
 - modification of accepted plan after confirmation, § 9:30
 - time for performing certain acts under plan for participation in distribution, § 9:33
- Postpetition solicitation of acceptance or rejection, § 9:16
- Prepetition acceptances, § 9:14, 9:15
- Procedure, § 9:25 to 9:29
- Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
- Reorganization, confirmation plan or hearing, § 9:21 to 9:24
- Revocation of confirmation, § 9:29
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Secured or unsecured claims, § 9:1, 9:4, 9:23, 9:24
- Securities, § 9:3, 9:15
- Securities and Exchange Commission, § 9:5, 9:7, 9:26
- Solicitation, § 9:13, 9:16
- Surrender of property, § 9:3, 9:12, 9:33
- Time or date
 - acceptance or rejection, § 9:13 to 9:16
 - disclosure, § 9:7
 - filing of plan, § 9:5
 - list of creditors, § 9:11
 - modification of plan at any time before confirmation, § 9:18

INDEX

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

PLANS—Cont'd

- Time or date—Cont'd
 - notice and hearing, § 9:25
 - objections to confirmation, § 9:26
 - post-confirmation matters, § 9:33
 - revocation, § 9:29
 - solicitation, § 9:13
- Unimpaired classes, disclosure statements, § 9:5
- U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:104
- Withdrawal of acceptance or rejection, § 9:13 to 9:16

MUNICIPALITIES

- As to governmental units, generally.
 - Governmental Units** (this index)
- Adequate protection, § 5F:58
- Allowance of claims in Chapter 9 cases, § 6B:55, 6B:71, 6B:74, 6B:76
- Automatic stay, § 5A:27
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:66
- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Operation of business, § 5:2

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

- Avoidance of liens impairing exemption, § 4A:154
- Exemption of debtor's interest in, § 4A:154

MUTILATION OF PROPERTY

- Destruction of Property** (this index)

MUTUAL DEBTS AND CREDITS

- Automatic stay, § 5A:41, 5A:120, 5A:121

MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY

- Judges, § 2:36

NAKED POSSESSION

- Automatic stay, § 5A:45, 5A:56

NAME

- Alias** (this index)
- Captions, § 1:76
- Creditors' meeting, person or entity elected at, § 3B:23

NAME—Cont'd

- Notice to creditor to contain debtor's name, address and taxpayer identification number, § 2B:6
- Signatures** (this index)
- Turnover of property, § 4B:15

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS SCHOLARSHIPS

- Dischargeability, § 10A:185

NATIONAL HOURLY RATES

- Compensation, § 1A:71

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

- Reconciling Bankruptcy Code goals and policies, § 7:1

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

- Automatic stay, § 5A:92

NATIONAL STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

- Student Loans** (this index)

NATIONWIDE PILOT PROJECT

- U.S. trustees, § 2:59

NATURAL GAS

- Oil, Gas, or Minerals** (this index)

NATURAL RESOURCES

- Oil, Gas, or Minerals** (this index)

NEBRASKA

- Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

NECESSITY TEST

- Automatic stay, § 5A:180

NEGATIVE AMORTIZATION

- Reorganization plans, § 7B:38

NEGLECT

- Excusable Neglect** (this index)
- Judge, removal of, § 2:29

NEGLIGENCE

- Automatic stay, § 5A:167
- Professional persons, employment of, § 1A:27

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Commercial Paper** (this index)

NEGOTIATED RATES ACT

Jurisdiction, § 2C:7
Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:31

NET EQUITY

Commodity broker liquidation, distribution, § 10:167 to 10:175
Computation, § 10:168
Distribution (this index)
Stockbroker liquidation, distribution of customer property, § 10:154 to 10:156

NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION

Carryover or carryback, § 1B:39, 1B:42

NET RESULT RULE

Preferences and preferential transfers, § 5C:34, 5C:81

NETTING AGREEMENTS

Automatic stay, setoff rights, § 6C:20

NET WORTH OF DEBTOR

Utilities, § 5A:238

NEVADA

Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

NEW DEBTOR SYNDROME

Voluntary petitions, § 3:26, 3:27, 3:30

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

NEW JERSEY

Opt-out provision, § 4A:7

NEWLY DISCOVERED ASSETS

Claims, § 71:312 et seq.
Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:13

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE

Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:13
Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:35

NEW MEXICO

Opt-out provision, § 4A:7

NEWSPAPERS

Creditors' meetings, § 3B:16
Status of papers filed in bankruptcy cases, § 3B:43

NEW TRIAL

Generally, § 1:101, 6B:100, 10C:32
Adversary proceedings, § 71:464 et seq.

NEW VALUE

Absolute priority rule and cram down of reorganization plans, § 7B:45
Preference exception, § 5C:39 to 5C:45, 5C:78 to 5C:84

NEW YEAR'S DAY

Clerks' holiday, § 2:43

NEW YORK

Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

NEXT FRIEND

Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:38

NINE ELEMENT TEST

Collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:99

NLRB

National Labor Relations Board (this index)

NO-ASSET CASES

Notice of commencement of case, § 6:8, 6:46, 6:52
Omission of creditor from list and schedule, § 10B:16
Proof of claim, § 6:36
Trustee's report of no assets and abandonment of property, § 71:515

NO DIVIDEND NOTICE

Proof of claim, § 6:8, 6:46, 6:52

NO FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Exemptions, § 4A:91

NOL'S

Net operating loss deduction, § 1B:39, 1B:42

NOMINAL ASSET CASES

Proof of claim, § 6:36

NOMINAL PAYMENT PLANS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:28
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

INDEX

NOMINEES FOR BANKRUPTCY

JUDGESHIPS

Generally, § 1:32

NONASSIGNABLE AND NONDELEGABLE CONTRACTS

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:24 to 5E:27

NONATTENDANCE

Appearance (this index)

NONAUTOMATIC STAY ORDER

Injunctions, § 5A:217

NONBANKRUPTCY ALTERNATIVES

Generally, § 1:33 to 1:36

Alternative dispute resolution process
injunctions, § 5A:221

reorganization plans, § 7:32

Arbitration (this index)

Automatic stay, § 5A:8, 5A:10, 5A:23,
5A:192

Exemptions, § 4A:97, 4A:98, 4A:116

Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act,
§ 1:34

NONBANKRUPTCY CUSTODIANSHIP

Turnover of property, § 4B:63

NONBUSINESS DEBTORS

Eligibility for Chapter 11 reorganization,
§ 1:49

NONCORE PROCEEDINGS

Adversary proceedings, core or non-core
status, § 71:427, 71:428

Appeals (this index)

District Courts, § 2:3

Judges, § 2:7

Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)

Part core and part noncore proceedings,
§ 2C:69

Turnover of property, § 4B:81, 4B:82

NONDEBTOR PARTIES

Automatic stay, § 5A:17, 5A:58 to
5A:60

Injunctions, § 5A:218, 5A:224 to
5A:229

Turnover of Property (this index)

NONDEBTOR TAXPAYERS

Generally, § 1B:76

NONDEBTOR WITNESSES

Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:35,
3B:38, 3B:40

NONDISCHARGEABLE DEBT

Discharge (this index)

NONMONETARY JUDGMENT

Automatic stay, § 5A:91

NONPOSSESSORY, NONPURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS

Exemptions

avoidance of liens impairing,

§ 4A:129, 4A:147, 4A:158

trustee's receipt of property, § 4A:54

NONPROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Compensation, § 1A:93, 1A:94

NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS

Charitable Institutions (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:5

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Automatic stay, § 5A:62

Confirmation of reorganization plan
involving transfer of property by
non-business corporations, § 7B:19

NONPURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:35

NONRECOURSE LOANS OR CLAIMS

Deficiency claim by unsecured creditor
on nonrecourse loan, allowance of,
§ 6B:33

Reorganization plans, classification of
nonrecourse loan deficiencies,
§ 7:38

NONRESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY

Automatic stay, § 5A:61

**Executory Contracts and Unexpired
Leases** (this index)

NONVOTING EQUITY SECURITIES

Reorganization plans, § 7:20

NORRIS-LAGUARDIA ACT

Automatic stay of act to collect prepetition debt, § 5A:13

Injunctions, § 5A:218

NORTH CAROLINA

Bankruptcy administrators
conversion or dismissal of case,
§ 3C:2
creditors' or equity security holders'
meetings, presiding at, § 2:80
Opt-out provision, § 4A:6
U.S. Trustee system, § 1:20, 2:60

NORTH DAKOTA

Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

NORTHERN PIPELINE DECISION

Generally, § 2C:1, 2C:11, 2C:131 to
2C:138
Abstention, § 2C:23
Chief justice's dissent, § 2C:137
Concurring opinion, § 2C:135
Contempt, § 2C:153
Core proceedings, see lines throughout
this topic
Dissenting opinion, § 2C:136, 2C:137
District court jurisdiction, § 2C:132
Divided nature of ruling, § 2C:133
Jurisdiction, see lines throughout this
topic
Noncore proceedings, see lines
throughout this topic
Plurality opinion, § 2C:134
Reference of cases, § 2C:48, 2C:51,
2C:146
Retroactive or retrospective application,
§ 2C:131, 2C:153
Subsequent Supreme Court comment,
§ 2C:138

NOTES

Commercial Paper (this index)
Memoranda as public records, § 3B:43

NOTICE AND HEARING

Generally, § 1:82 to 1:87
Abandonment of Property of Estate
(this index)
Abstention, § 2C:3, 3C:6

NOTICE AND HEARING—Cont'd

Address (this index)
Address to be used in communications
to creditor, § 2B:7, 2B:38
Adequate protection, § 5F:22, 5F:70
Administrative expense, § 71:356 et
seq.
After notice and a hearing, § 1:87,
2A:26
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this
index)
Appeal and Review Forms (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Appearance fees, notice of, § 2A:89
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance (this index)
Bar date for filing proof of claim, § 6:52
to 6:56
Change of venue, § 2C:192
Claims objections, § 71:335 et seq.
Clerk of Court (this index)
Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:1,
10B:18, 10B:19, 10B:31, 10B:32
Collective bargaining agreement, rejection
of, § 5E:122
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this
index)
Compensation award
generally, § 1A:68, 1A:95
motion, application, or request,
§ 1A:108
Consumer debtors, notice of chapters
under which individual may
proceed, § 1:67, 3:2
Consumer privacy ombudsman, § 2B:92
Contempt, § 2C:155
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Court of Appeals (this index)
Credit, obtaining of, § 5:69, 5:73
Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § 1A:83, 2:77, 2B:44
et seq.
**Creditors' and Equity Security Hold-
ers' Committees** (this index)
Creditors' meetings
generally, § 3B:3
adjournment of, § 3B:7
electronic transmission of notice of,
§ 3B:3

INDEX

NOTICE AND HEARING—Cont'd

Creditors' meetings—Cont'd
order of court, notice as equivalent of,
§ 3B:10

Creditor's rights, generally, § 2B:37,
2B:38

Crimes and Offenses (this index)

Custodians, § 2B:76

Debtor in possession, § 2A:105, 2A:110,
2A:112, 2A:113

Debtor's notices to creditors, generally,
§ 2B:6 to 2B:8

Discharge (this index)

Electronic transmission of notice (Bank-
ruptcy Rule 9036), § 1:83, 3B:3

Equity security holders, § 1:83, 1:86,
2B:60, 2B:61, 3B:2

Examination under Rule 2004

motion for order compelling debtor's
attendance at, hearing on,
§ 3B:30

third persons, notice for examination
of, § 3B:35

**Executory Contracts and Unexpired
Leases** (this index)

Exemptions, § 4A:34, 4A:38, 4A:40,
4A:49

Ex Parte Matters (this index)

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:49 to 9A:53

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:77, 5D:103

Government agencies, § 2B:85

Hearing. **Notice and Hearing** (this
index)

Indenture trustees, § 2B:71, 2B:73

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Judges, § 2:13, 2:29, 2:31 to 2:33, 2:40

Judicial notice, preferential transfer,
greater amount test, § 5C:32

Labor unions and employees' associa-
tions, § 2B:90

Liquidation (this index)

Mail and Mailing (this index)

NOTICE AND HEARING—Cont'd

Meetings of creditors. Creditors' meet-
ings, above

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Name, address, and tax identification
number in debtor's notices to credi-
tors, § 2B:6

Notice of appearance fees, § 2A:85

Objections to claims, § 71:335 et seq.

Operation of debtor's business, § 5:9,
5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:19

Petition preparers, § 3:13

342(b) notice, certificate of attorney
or petition preparer giving
debtor, § 2B:16, 2B:27

Petitions (this index)

**Preferences and Preferential
Transfers** (this index)

Preliminary Hearings (this index)

Prepetition notice to debtor, § 2B:5

Process. **Service of Petitions, Process,
and Papers** (this index)

Professional persons, employment of,
§ 1A:24, 1A:67, 1A:68, 1A:83,
1A:95, 1A:108

Proof of claim, § 71:305, 71:306

Proof of Claim (this index)

Property of Estate (this index)

Protective orders regarding confidential
or defamatory matter, § 2B:2

Publication (this index)

Railroad reorganization, § 4:134, 4:135

Reclamation demand, § 5B:79, 5B:80

Redemption, § 4:113

Rehearing (this index)

Reimbursement, § 1A:83

Removal or transfer of cases, § 2C:112
to 2C:114

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Requirements, conversion, § 3C:80

Restitution, requirements as to separate
hearing, § 10A:243

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)

Section 342 (b) notice from consumer
debtor's attorney, § 1A:56

NOTICE AND HEARING—Cont'd

Securities and Exchange Commission,
§ **2B:86**

Size and Nature of Claim (this index)

Small business reorganization, § **7:56**

Stockbroker and commodity broker
liquidation cases, § **71:83 et seq.**

Taxation (this index)

Taxpayer identification number, § **2B:6**

342(b) notice, certificate of attorney or
petition preparer giving debtor,
§ **2B:16, 2B:27**

Transfer of claim, objection to, § **6:24 to
6:26**

Trustees (this index)

Turnover of Property (this index)

U.S. Trustees (this index)

Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this
index)

Utility service, § **5A:244**

Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:83**

Who sends notice, liquidation, § **71:9**

NOVATION

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:55**

NSF CHECKS

Bad Checks (this index)

NUISANCES

Reorganization plans, classification of
nuisance claim, § **7:39**

NUNC PRO TUNC

Avoiding power of trustee, limitations
on, § **5B:55**

Professional persons, employment and
fees of, § **1A:24, 1A:27, 1A:28,
1A:108**

Property of estate, § **4:125**

NURSING HOMES

Avoidability of preferences, collection
tactics of creditors, § **5C:71**

OATH OR AFFIRMATION

Affidavits (this index)

Appraisers, § **71:259**

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:1, 3B:13,
3B:19**

Crimes, false oaths, § **1A:53**

OATH OR AFFIRMATION—Cont'd

Discharge denied, knowing and fraudu-
lent false oaths, § **10A:20 to
10A:23**

False oath or account

crimes false oaths, § **1A:53**

Judges, § **2:16**

Meetings of creditors, § **3B:1, 3B:13,
3B:19**

Perjury (this index)

Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)

U.S. trustees, § **2:70, 2:80**

OATS

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:73**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:6**

OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

Abstention, § **2C:11**

Adequate protection, § **1:151**

After-acquired property, § **4:70**

Automatic Stay (this index)

Claims

Generally, § **1:152, 6:26, 6B:7 to
6B:22**

notices, § **71:335 et seq.**

Claims (this index)

Clerks, § **2:46**

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:43**

Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § **2B:45, 2B:65**

Creditors' meetings, voting at, § **3B:23**

Discharge, objection to, § **1:167, 10A:1,
10A:42 to 10A:52**

Discharge (this index)

Equity security holders, § **2B:61**

Exemptions, § **71:283 et seq.**

Exemptions (this index)

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment Plans** (this index)

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § **5D:118**

Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Insurance and insurance companies,
§ **4:32**

INDEX

OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

—Cont'd

Interests or claims, § 1:152, 6B:7 to 6B:22

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:37, 3A:49, 3A:53

Judges, § 2:3

Jurisdiction, § 2C:11, 2C:51, 2C:102

Liquidation (this index)

Meetings of creditors, voting at, § 3B:23

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:7 to 9:10, 9:26

Notices of objections to claims, § 71:335 et seq.

Partnership, proof of claim or interest, § 1:152

Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)

Proof of Claim (this index)

Property of estate, § 4:8, 4:123, 4:129, 4:131, 4:132

Reference of cases, § 2C:51

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Schedules (this index)

Securities and Exchange Commission, § 2B:86

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:35 to 6A:37

Trustees (this index)

Turnover of property, § 4B:57

U.S. trustees, § 2:83, 2:101 to 2:106, 10A:44

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:33, 5:37, 5:38, 5:46

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:63, 3:100, 3:102, 3:104

OBTAINING CREDIT

Loans or Credit (this index)

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT

Automatic stay, § 5A:92

ODOMETER ROLLBACK AND DISCLOSURE LAWS

Automatic stay, § 5A:94

OFFENSES

Crimes and Offenses (this index)

OFFER

Adequate protection, offer to make payments, § 5F:54

Prospectus (this index)

Public Offering (this index)

OFFICERS

As to officers of court, see more specific topics

Corporate Officers and Directors (this index)

Liquidation (this index)

Marshals, crimes and offenses, § 4:146

Presiding Officer (this index)

Removal From Office (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Substitution of Officers (this index)

OFFICIAL BANKRUPTCY FORMS

Forms (this index)

OFFICIAL COMMITTEES

Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)

OFFICIAL DUTY STATIONS

Duty Stations (this index)

OFFICIAL FORMS

Generally, § 71:1

Substantial compliance requirement, § 71:2

OFFSET

Setoff or Offset (this index)

OFFSPRING

Children (this index)

OHIO

Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

OIL, GAS, OR MINERALS

Generally, § 1:1

Avoidability of preferences, payments in ordinary course of business, § 5C:68

Employment of consultants, § 1A:21

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:9, 5E:67

OIL, GAS, OR MINERALS—Cont'd

- Farmout agreements, exclusion of certain hydrocarbon interests from estate, § **4:94**
- Liquid and gaseous hydrocarbon interests as property of estate, § **4:94**
- Reclamation, § **5B:81**
- Reorganization plans, claims classification, § **7:39**
- Sale free and clear of liens and other interests, § **1:142**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:39**
- Utilities (this index)

OKLAHOMA

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

OMBUDSMEN

- Consumer privacy ombudsman, § **2B:92** generally, § **5:41**
- Patient care ombudsman, § **2B:93, 2B:94**
- Personally identifiable information, transfer of, § **5:41**

ONGOING BUSINESS REQUIREMENT

- Reorganization, § **1:49**

OPEN END CREDIT PLAN

- Discharge, extensions of consumer credit, § **10A:126**
- Proof of claim, § **6:30**

OPENING CASE

- Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)

OPERATING REPORTS

- Taxation, § **1B:69**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:100**

OPERATION OF BUSINESS

- Generally, § **4:117**
- Adequate protection, § **1:151**
- Adjustment of debt cases, § **5:18 to 5:20**
- Administrative expense, § **1:138, 10:26, 10:27**
- Commodity broker liquidation, § **5:9**
- Conversion or dismissal, § **5:4, 5:10, 5:20**
- Core proceedings, § **2C:106**

OPERATION OF BUSINESS—Cont'd

- Credit, § **1:138**
- Debtor in possession, generally, § **5:2, 5:3, 5:13**
- Executory contracts, stockbroker liquidation, § **5:6**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § **5:19, 5:20**
- Farming and Farm Products** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Involuntary case, § **5:10, 5:11, 6B:28**
- Jurisdiction, § **2C:106**
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Loans to operate or wind-up business affairs. **Loans or Credit** (this index)
- Motions, § **5:4, 5:10, 5:14**
- Municipal debt adjustments, § **5:18**
- Net operating loss deduction, § **1B:39, 1B:42**
- Notice and hearing, § **5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:19**
- Presumptions and burden of proof, § **5:12, 5:14**
- Professional persons, retention or replacement of, § **5:3**
- Railroad reorganization, § **5:16, 5:17**
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization plan, § **5:12, 5:15, 7:56**
- Reports, § **5:4, 5:13, 5:19**
- Sale free and clear of liens and other interests, § **1:142**
- Securities, § **5:6, 5:7**
- State laws and regulations, § **5:2, 5:17**
- Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)
- Taxation, § **5:4, 5:13, 5:20**
- Time or date, stockbroker liquidation, § **5:6, 5:7**
- Trustees** (this index)
- U.S. trustees, § **5:4, 5:11, 5:19**
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Venue, § **2C:187**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:28**

OPINION EVIDENCE

- Expert Testimony (this index)

INDEX

OPTION

Election or Option (this index)

OPT-OUT PROVISIONS

Amendment of lists and schedules,
§ 4A:41

Avoidance powers, § 4A:130, 4A:131

Constitutionality, § 4A:14, 4A:15

State opt-out provisions, § 4A:4 to
4A:7, 4A:15, 4A:29

ORAL ARGUMENT

Appeals, § 10C:72

ORDER FOR RELIEF

For correlative topic, see **Petitions**

Automatic stay

family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment, § 72:215 et seq.

individual debt adjustment, § 72:270
et seq.

liquidation cases, § 71:104 et seq.,
71:235 et seq.

Creditors, notice to, § 2B:38

Involuntary cases, § 1:114, 3A:60 to
3A:78, 71:104 et seq.

U.S. trustee, notice to, § 2:101

Voluntary cases, § 1:114, 3:33 to 3:44

ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT

Generally, § 1:101 to 1:103

Abandonment of Property of Estate
(this index)

Adequate Protection (this index)

Administrative expenses, expenses of
recovering property, § 10:21

After-acquired property, § 4:54

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:11

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Appeals (this index)

Automatic stay relief orders, § 71:235 et
seq.

Claims

administrative expenses, expenses of
recovering property, § 3B:19

Forms (this index)

Claims, allowance of claims or interest,
§ 6B:11

Clerk of court, § 2:42, 2:52

Confirmation orders, reorganization
plans, § 72:178 et seq.

ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT

—Cont'd

Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:14,
3C:36, 3C:78, 3C:79

Creditors' committee in small business
reorganization, order that no com-
mittee be appointed, § 2B:54

Debtor in possession, § 2A:112

Discharge orders, reorganization plans,
§ 72:178 et seq.

Discharge (this index)

Distribution (this index)

Employment of professional persons.

Professional Persons (this index)

Entry of judgment or order, generally,
§ 1:101

Examination under Rule 2004
generally, § 3B:30

vacating of order for examination of
third persons, § 3B:41

**Executory Contracts and Unexpired
Leases** (this index)

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

Forms (this index)

Individual debt adjustment, § 3C:14

Forms (this index)

**Interlocutory Judgments, Orders, and
Decrees** (this index)

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Judges, generally, § 2:10, 2:11

Liquidation (this index)

Loans or credit, § 5:73

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:27
to 9:29

Nunc Pro Tunc (this index)

Petitions (this index)

Professional Persons (this index)

Property of Estate (this index)

Protective Orders (this index)

Redemption, § 4:98

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Revival of dischargeable or discharged
debt. **Reaffirmation of Debt** (this
index)

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)

Small business reorganization, order that
no creditors' committee be

ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT

—Cont'd

- appointed in, § **2B:54**
- Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)
- Tax treatment of discharge, § **1B:20**
- Trustees** (this index)
- Turnover of property, § **4B:79**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:83, 2:101 to 2:107**
- Use or lease of property, § **5:22, 5:49**
- Voluntary Bankruptcy** (this index)

ORDINARY BUSINESS TERMS

- Preferences, § **5C:57**

ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS OR FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

- Administrative expenses, § **10:27**
- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6A:9**
- Avoiding power of trustee, § **5B:42**
- Business terms, ordinary, § **5C:57**
- Credit, § **1:138, 5:68**
- Goods received within 20 days of bankruptcy, administrative expense treatment of, § **10:42**
- Personally identifiable information, transfer of, § **5:41**
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:56 to 5C:72**
- Priority of administrative expenses, § **10:27**
- Reclamation rights, § **5B:74**
- Sale other than in ordinary course of business, § **2:107, 5:32 to 5:44, 7A:2**
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)

OREGON

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

ORIGINAL JURISDICTION

- Jurisdiction** (this index)

OSHA

- Automatic stay, § **5A:92**

OTHER PERSONS

- Third Persons or Parties** (this index)

OUTPOST COURT

- Change of venue, § **2C:197**

OUTSIDE THE PLAN

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **2A:97, 2A:98, 9A:30, 9A:38, 9A:56, 9A:58**
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

OVERDUE PAYMENTS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:9, 5A:169**

OVERSECURED CLAIMS

- Adequate protection, § **5F:17, 5F:44**
- Redemption, § **4:105**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:14 to 6A:16, 6A:22**

OVERTIME

- Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan, § **8B:47**
- Reimbursement, § **1A:86**

OWNERSHIP

- Title and Ownership** (this index)

OWN MOTION OF COURT

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:73, 6B:103**
- Attorney's fees, § **1A:67**
- Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:6, 10B:11**
- Compensation or reimbursement, § **1A:111**
- Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:15, 3C:54**
- Core proceedings, § **2C:67, 2C:70**
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:65**
- Fines and penalties, § **2C:158**
- Indenture trustees, § **2B:72**
- Individual debt adjustment plan confirmation, good faith, § **8B:6, 8B:10**
- Interested party, generally, § **2B:1**
- Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, § **2B:2**
- Reference of cases, § **2C:35, 2C:38, 2C:50, 2C:52**
- Reorganization plans
 - designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, § **7A:35**
 - modification of, § **7:66**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:86**

INDEX

OWN MOTION OF COURT—Cont'd

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:27
Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:25, 3:82

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ACT

Discriminatory treatment of debtor,
§ 2B:28

PANELS

Appeals (this index)
Judges, § 2:6
Trustees (this index)
U.S. trustees, § 2:84

PAPERS

BFBBooks and Papers (this index)

PARALEGALS AND OTHER PARAPROFESSIONALS

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:67
Compensation and reimbursement,
§ 1A:82, 1A:93
Creditors' meetings, role at, § 3B:17
Petition Preparers (this index)
Unauthorized practice of law, § 1A:47

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY

Subsidiary (this index)

PARENTS

Children (this index)

PARKING

Reimbursement of expenses, § 1A:85

PART CORE AND PART NONCORE PROCEEDINGS

Jurisdiction, § 2C:69

PARTIALITY

Bias or Prejudice (this index)

PARTIALLY SECURED CREDITORS OR CLAIMS

Section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2,
7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36

PARTIAL PAYMENT

Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:33

PARTIAL REJECTION

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:20

PARTIES

Adequate Protection (this index)

PARTIES—Cont'd

Administrative Agencies (this index)

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this
index)

Amicus Curiae Appearances or Briefs
(this index)

Appeals (this index)

Appearance (this index)

Automatic stay, § 5A:144 to 5A:151

Capacity to Sue and be Sued (this
index)

Chapter 7. Liquidation (this index)

Chapter 9. Municipal Debt Adjustment
(this index)

Chapter 11. Reorganization (this index)

Chapter 13. Individual Debt Adjust-
ment Plans (this index)

Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:26
to 10B:29

Convenience of Parties and Witnesses
(this index)

Creditors' and Equity Security Hold-
ers' Committees (this index)

Creditors' Meetings (this index)

Custodians (this index)

Debtor in Possession (this index)

Default (this index)

Discharge (this index)

Domicile and Residence (this index)

Equity Security Holders (this index)

Examination under Rule 2004, parties
entitled to seek, § 3B:26

Examiners (this index)

Exemptions, § 4A:26 to 4A:30

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment (this index)

Filing (this index)

Fraudulent Transfers and Conceal-
ment of Assets (this index)

Governmental agencies. Administrative
Agencies (this index)

Governmental Units (this index)

Indenture Trustees (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Interested Persons or Parties (this
index)

Interpleader (this index)

Intervention (this index)

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

PARTIES—Cont'd

Joinder of Parties (this index)
Jurisdiction (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Multiple Parties (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Nondebtor Parties (this index)
Petitions (this index)
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)
Proof of Claim (this index)
Receivers (this index)
Reference of cases, § **2C:42**
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Signature and verification, § **1:73**
State, interested party, § **2B:78**
Subordination, § **10:110 to 10:114**
Substitution of Parties (this index)
Third Persons or Parties (this index)
Trustees (this index)

PARTIES IN INTEREST

Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

PARTNERSHIP

Generally, § **1:1**
Allowance of claims or interests, § **6B:10, 6B:23**
Attorneys' fees, § **1A:62**
Automatic stay, § **5A:24, 5A:151**
Basis adjustment, § **1B:23**
Change of venue, § **1:104, 2C:193**
Clerks, § **2:49**
Creditors' committees, § **2B:48, 2B:49, 2B:54**
Creditors' meetings
examination of partner in lieu of debtor, § **3B:11**
notice of, § **3B:3**
Discharge of indebtedness
generally, § **10A:4**
survival of debts after discharge, § **10A:77**
tax treatment of, § **1B:8**
Dissolution proceedings, § **1:33**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Distribution
deferral rules, § **10:116**
liquidation, special rules for partnership situations, § **10:141 to 10:143**
Equity security holders, § **2B:60**
Estoppel, partnership by, § **1:65**
Exemptions, § **4A:26**
Family farmer debt adjustment, § **1:50**
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:26**
Forms (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:65, 5D:85**
Indebtedness discharge. Discharge of indebtedness, above
Indenture trustees, § **2B:71**
Individual debt adjustment, § **1:65**
Injunctions, § **5A:226**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Jurisdiction, § **2C:16, 2C:17**
Limited Partnership (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Meetings of creditors
examination of partner in lieu of debtor, § **3B:11**
notice of, § **3B:3**
Objections, proof of claim or interest, § **1:152**
Petitions, voluntary, § **3:4, 71:23 et seq.**
Preferential transfer while debtor was insolvent, § **5C:21**
Professional persons, § **1A:26, 1A:40, 1A:59, 1A:62**
Proof of claim, § **6:1, 6:5, 6:13**
Property of estate, generally, § **4:81**
Reorganization, involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:13, 3A:15**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:25, 3B:31**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § **1B:27, 1B:28**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Taxation
basis adjustment, § **1B:23**
discharge, tax treatment of, § **1B:8**

INDEX

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Taxation—Cont'd
 - separate taxable bankruptcy estate,
§ **1B:27, 1B:28**
 - trustee's duties, § **1B:72**
- Trustees** (this index)
- Turnover of property, § **4B:10**
- Voluntary cases
 - joint cases and joint plans, § **3:50, 3:55, 3:56, 3:58**
 - lists, schedules, and statements,
§ **3:68, 3:70**
 - petitions, § **3:4, 71:23 et seq.**

PATENTS

- As to intellectual property in general see
Intellectual Property
- Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § **5E:24, 5E:71**

PATERNITY

- Automatic stay exception for establish-
ment of paternity, § **5A:84**

PATIENT CARE OMBUDSMAN

- Generally, § **2B:93, 2B:94**

PAWNEED PROPERTY

- Exclusion of pawned property from
estate, § **4:80**

PAY

- Compensation** (this index)

PAYMENT

- Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Administrative Expenses** (this index)
- Advances** (this index)
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this
index)
- Claims, payment objection, § **71:327**
- Concurrent Payments** (this index)
- Default** (this index)
- Deferred Payments** (this index)
- Disbursements** (this index)
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment Plans** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent Transfers and Conceal-
ment of Assets** (this index)

PAYMENT—Cont'd

- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans**
(this index)
- Installment Obligations and Payments**
(this index)
- Late Charges** (this index)
- Late payment. **Default** (this index)
- Lump Sum Payments** (this index)
- Margin Payment** (this index)
- Outside plan
 - family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment, § **9A:30, 9A:38, 9A:56, 9A:58**
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this
index), § **8A:8**
- Trustees** (this index)
- Petitions** (this index)
- Plans, generally, § **1:7**
- Prepayment. See **Advances** (this index)
- Pro Rata Distribution or Payment**
(this index)
- Refund** (this index)
- Reimbursement** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Repayment** (this index)
- Taxation** (this index)
- Turnover of Property** (this index)
- Utilities** (this index)
- Wage payment authorizations
 - Generally, § **72:145**
 - affidavit, § **72:146**
 - prepetition wage claims, § **72:147**

PAYROLL DEDUCTION

- Automatic stay, § **5A:36**
- Forms** (this index)
- Withholding Taxes** (this index)

PAYROLL WITHHOLDING TAXES

- Withholding Taxes** (this index)

PECUNIARY INTEREST PURPOSE TEST

- Automatic stay, § **5A:90**

PENALTIES

- Fines and Penalties** (this index)
- Setoff, § **6C:28**

PENDING CASES OR PROCEEDINGS

- Abstention, § **2C:25, 3C:4**

PENDING CASES OR

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:24 to 6B:27, 6B:53 to 6B:78**

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Automatic stay, § **5A:156 to 5A:158**

Bankruptcy Act proceeding, § **1:16**

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:97**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:32**

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:22, 3A:42**

Reorganization plans, extension of exclusivity period, § **7:64**

Rule 2004 examination, effect of pending litigation on entitlement to, § **3B:27, 3B:35**

Stay Pending Appeal (this index)

Taxation, trustee's duties, § **1B:66**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:43**

PENDING MOTIONS

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:68**

PENNSYLVANIA

Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

PENSION ADMINISTRATORS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:54**

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION

Automatic stay, § **5A:92**

Creditors' committees, service on, § **1:45**

PENSION OR RETIREMENT

Generally, § **1:1, 1:3**

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

Automatic stay, § **5A:92, 5A:109**

Civil service retirement benefits, § **1:16**

Discharge exception for pension loans, § **10A:209**

ERISA (this index)

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Exemptions

generally, § **4A:92 to 4A:101, 4A:109**

PENSION OR RETIREMENT—Cont'd

Exemptions—Cont'd

alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions
disability payments, § **4A:97 to 4A:100**

ERISA-qualified plans, § **4A:97 to 4A:100**

federal exemptions, generally, § **4A:99**

foreign service, § **4A:116**

impairment of obligation of contracts, § **4A:18**

individual retirement accounts, § **4A:101**

insurance contracts and annuities, § **4A:116**

nonbankruptcy law, § **4A:97, 4A:98, 4A:116**

preemption of state law by ERISA, § **4A:100**

profit-sharing plans, § **4A:102**

property of estate, ERISA-qualified plans as, § **4A:96 to 4A:100**

question of fact as to necessity of payment for support, § **4A:95**

social security, § **4A:95, 4A:102, 4A:103**

Foreign service retirement payments as exempt under federal nonbankruptcy law, § **4A:116**

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:75**

Individual debt adjustment, government benefits, § **1:63**

Individual Retirement Accounts (this index)

Insurance benefits, § **1:150**

Interested party, retiree as, § **2B:90**

Judges, retired, § **1:17, 2:19**

Labor unions and employees' associations, § **2B:90**

Modification of retiree benefits, § **72:143**

Plan administrator's obligations, debtor's duty to perform, § **2B:24**

Preemption of state law by ERISA, § **4A:100**

Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:24, 5C:107**

Priorities, § **10:63**

Property of estate, § **4:10, 4:88, 4:89, 4A:96 to 4A:100**

INDEX

PENSION OR RETIREMENT—Cont'd

- Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, § **2B:2**
- Rejection of contracts. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Reorganization
 - modification of retiree benefits, § **72:143**
- Reorganization, modification of retiree benefits, § **72:143**
- Social Security** (this index)
- Turnover of property, § **4B:42**

PERCENTAGE FEE

- U.S. trustees, § **2:90**

PERCENTAGE REQUIREMENT TEST

- Taxation, § **1B:54**

PERFECTION OF INTEREST

- Adequate protection, § **5F:18**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:68 to 5A:73, 5B:57**
- Avoiding powers of trustee
 - lien creditor or unsatisfied execution creditor, § **5B:23**
 - limitations on, § **5B:57 to 5B:60**
 - protection of good faith purchaser of realty, § **5B:49**
 - unperfected lien or security interest, § **5B:24**
 - unperfected statutory liens, § **5B:36, 5B:37**
- Fraudulent transfers, when transfer is made, § **5D:21**
- Postpetition rents and lodging payments, § **5:24**
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:76, 5C:77, 5C:104, 5C:105**
- Proof of claim, § **6:33**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:33 to 6A:37**

PERIODIC CASH PAYMENTS

- Adequate Protection** (this index)

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY ACT

- Generally, § **2B:28**

PERJURY

- Declaration under penalty of perjury for non-individual debtors, § **71:25**
- Declaration under penalty of perjury of accompany petitions, schedules, and statements filed electronically, § **71:30**
- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:20 to 10A:23**
- Forms** (this index)
- Immunity, § **2B:3**
- Prepetition notice to debtor, § **2B:5**
- Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:53**

PERMISSION

- Consent or Approval** (this index)

PERMITS

- Licenses and Permits** (this index)

PERSON

- Definition, eligibility to file bankruptcy, § **1:37**

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

- Taxation, § **1B:34, 1B:36**

PERSONAL GUARANTEES

- Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:20**

PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES

- Taxation, § **1B:82**

PERSONAL INJURY

- Asbestos reorganization cases, § **10A:57**
- Causes of action, § **4:27**
- Change of venue, § **2C:198**
- Exemptions, personal injury claim, § **4A:111**
- Jurisdiction, § **2C:45, 2C:53, 2C:173**
- Jury trial, § **2C:173**
- Referral of cases, § **2C:45, 2C:53**
- Workers' Compensation** (this index)
- Wrongful Death** (this index)

PERSONAL LIABILITY

- Trustees** (this index)

PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION

- Defined, § **5:41**

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Property of Estate** (this index)

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Fiduciaries (this index)

Trustees (this index)

PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:25**

PERSONNEL OF COURT

Generally, § **2:38 to 2:55**

PETITION PREPARERS

Generally, § **1A:48, 3:11**

Advertising, § **1A:48, 3:11**

Certificates, § **2B:16, 2B:27**

Compensation, § **1A:61**

Costs and expenses, § **1A:48, 3:11**

Crimes, § **1A:53**

Crimes and offenses, § **1A:53**

Damages, § **1A:48, 3:11, 3:17**

Declaration concerning fees received, § **1A:61**

Declarations, § **71:29**

Dismissal due to conduct of, § **3C:82**

Fees, § **1A:48, 1A:61, 3:11**

Fines and penalties, § **1A:53, 1A:61, 3:11, 3:17**

Forms (this index)

Injunctions, § **1A:48, 3:11, 3:17**

Legal advice, giving of, § **1A:49, 3:15**

Notice under 342(b), certificate of attorney or petition preparer giving debtor, § **2B:16, 2B:27**

Payments to, § **1A:61**

Privacy considerations, § **1:78**

Remedies for violations, § **1A:50**

Signature requirements, § **3:11, 71:29**

Social security, § **3:13**

Turnover of excessive fees, § **1A:61**

Violations, certification of to District Court, § **1A:48**

PETITIONS

Generally, § **1:77**

Adequate protection, § **5F:22**

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Appearance, foreign representative, § **2C:55**

Attorneys' fees, involuntary petitions, § **1A:117**

PETITIONS—Cont'd

Automatic stay, generally, § **5A:1, 5A:147, 5A:162**

Avoidance

postpetition. **Postpetition Matters** (this index)

voluntary petitions, § **3:32**

Bad faith. Good faith, below

Burden of proof and presumptions, § **3:26, 3:27, 3:61**

Change of venue, petitions involving same or related debtors in different courts, § **2C:193**

Chapter 7 cases. Liquidation, below

Checklist, voluntary petition, § **3:18**

Claims. **Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)

Clerk of court, § **2:46, 2:49**

Compensation

attorneys' fees, involuntary case, § **1A:117**

priority for payment of petition filing fee, § **1A:121**

Consolidation of cases, § **3:45 to 3:48, 3:52, 3:53**

Consumer debts, § **3:2**

Copies, creditor's right to receive, § **2B:39**

Copies of voluntary petition, § **3:20, 3:22, 3:44**

Corporations

officers and directors, § **3:7, 3:8**

voluntary cases, § **3:6 to 3:10, 71:23 et seq.**

Debtor in possession, filing of petition, § **2A:103, 2A:106**

Discharge exception for debts for fees, costs and expenses incident to filing, § **10A:207**

Discharge (this index)

Distressed property, § **3:30**

Distribution (this index)

Electronic Filing (this index)

Eligibility to file. **Qualifications or Eligibility** (this index)

Equity insolvency test. **Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:10, 5E:104**

INDEX

PETITIONS—Cont'd

- Exemptions of property in joint cases, § 3:49
- Family and relatives. Husband and wife, below
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Farmers and Farm Products** (this index)
- Fees and charges
 - attorneys' fees, involuntary petitions, § 1A:117
 - filing fees for voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:45, 3:85 to 3:95
- Filing of petition
 - choice of chapter under which to file, § 1:67 to 1:72
 - conversion or dismissal, § 3:3, 3:6
 - eligibility to file. **Qualification or Eligibility** (this index)
 - fees for filing voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:45, 3:85 to 3:95
 - good faith, § 3:23 to 3:32, 3:24, 3:25
 - Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
 - jurisdiction, § 2C:2
 - liquidation, below
 - multiple filings, § 3:31
 - notice, § 3:2
 - voluntary case, § 3:1 to 3:18, 3:45 to 3:48, 3:78 to 3:81
 - where to file, § 1:74
- Foreclosure, good faith, § 3:29
- Forms** (this index)
- Good faith
 - filing of petition, § 3:23 to 3:32
- Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Governmental units. **Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
- Husband and wife
 - generally, § 1:77
 - joint case, § 3:45 to 3:49
 - petition signed by power of attorney, § 3:3
 - voluntary petitions, § 3:45 to 3:49
- Individual debt adjustment, eligibility for, § 1:55 to 1:65
- Individual debt adjustment plan filing date relative to petition date, § 8A:3

PETITIONS—Cont'd

- Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Involuntary cases
 - liquidation, § 71:89 et seq.
 - reorganization, § 72:25 et seq.
- Joinder of parties, § 3:48
- Joint cases and joint plans
 - generally, § 1:77
- Consolidation of Cases** (this index)
 - voluntary petitions, § 3:45 to 3:49
- Jurisdiction
 - filing of petition, § 2C:2
 - sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, § 2C:158
- Leases, unexpired, § 5E:10, 5E:104
- Liquidation
 - involuntary cases, § 3A:41, 71:89 et seq.
 - voluntary cases, § 3:38
- Lists
 - schedules, forms. **Schedules** (this index)
 - Schedules** (this index)
 - voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:90
- Married persons. Husband and wife, above
- Multiple Filings** (this index)
- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- New debtor syndrome, § 3:26, 3:27, 3:30
- Notice and hearing
 - abstention, § 3C:6
 - filing of petition, § 3:2
 - voluntary petitions, § 3:36 to 3:43, 3:100
- Order For Relief** (this index)
- Own motion of court, § 3:25
- Parties
 - appearance, foreign representative, § 2C:55
- Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Partnerships, voluntary cases, § 3:4, 71:23 et seq.
- Petition Preparers** (this index)
- Postpetition Matters** (this index)
- Preparers. **Petition Preparers** (this index)
- Prepetition Claims** (this index)

PETITIONS—Cont'd

- Prepetition Matters** (this index)
- Presumptions and burden of proof, § 3:26, 3:27
- Priority for payment of petition filing fee, § 1A:121
- Ratification of unauthorized filing, voluntary petitions on behalf of corporation, § 3:10
- Real estate, § 3:44
- Receivers, § 3:9
- Relatives. Husband and wife, above
- Reorganization, involuntary case, § 72:25 et seq.
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, § 2C:158
- Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers** (this index)
- Setting aside voluntary petitions, § 3:34, 3:35
- Spouses. Husband and wife, above
- State courts, voluntary petition, § 3:32
- Taxation, contested prepetition determination by competent tribunal, § 1B:77
- Third person or parties, § 1A:117
- Time and date
 - Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
 - voluntary petitions, § 3:41
- U.S. trustees, § 2:99, 3:93
- Vacating voluntary petitions, § 3:34, 3:35
- Voluntary petitions, generally, § 3:1 to 3:26, 3:82 to 3:102
- Waiver and estoppel. **Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Where to file, § 1:74
- Withdrawal from involuntary proceedings, § 3A:34

PETS

- Exempt property, § 4A:158

PHOTOCOPIES

- Reimbursement for photocopying charges, § 1A:84

PHYSICAL DISABILITY

- Disability and Disability Insurance** (this index)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:26, 6B:27, 6B:62
- HEAL loans, discharge, § 10A:185
- Taxation, § 1B:19

PICKETING

- Injunctions, § 5A:218
- Jurisdiction over labor disputes, § 2C:166, 2C:167

PICTURES

- Reimbursement for photocopying charges, § 1A:84

PIERCING CORPORATE VEIL

- Alter Ego** (this index)

PIGS AND HOGS ANALYSIS

- Exemptions, § 4A:22

PILOT PROGRAM

- U.S. Trustees** (this index)

PLACE OR LOCATION

- Adequate protection, place for filing motions and other papers, § 5F:71
- Avoidance and reclamation action filings, § 5B:90
- Compensation of professional persons, place to file applications and other papers, § 1A:122
- Creditors' meetings, § 3B:9
- Domicile and Residence** (this index)
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, place of filing, § 9A:5
- Filing, place of filing, § 71:5
- Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8A:2
- Judges, § 2:5, 2:8 to 2:10
- Meetings of creditors, § 3B:9
- Principal Place of Business** (this index)
- Proof of claim, place of filing, § 6:35
- Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:29, 3B:30
- Trustees** (this index)
- Utilities, filing of motions and other papers as to adequate assurance or security, § 5A:246
- Venue** (this index)

INDEX

PLANS

See more specific topics

PLANTS AND PLANTERS

Farmers and Farm Products (this index)

PLEADINGS

Adversary proceedings, § **5D:117**

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Amendments, § **2C:40, 3A:45**

Answer (this index)

Attorneys' fees, § **1A:119**

Certificate of service of, § **71:18**

Clerk of court, § **2:46**

Complaints (this index)

Discharge (this index)

Exemptions, § **4A:164**

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:18, 5D:118 to 5D:120, 5D:119**

Involuntary bankruptcy

Responsive pleadings, § **71:96 et seq., 72:28 et seq.**

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Liquidation

Signature to pleading, § **71:17**

Paraprofessionals' fees, § **1A:82**

Petitions (this index)

Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:24**

Proof of claim, informal, § **6:32**

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Scandalous or defamatory matter in, § **71:444, 71:445**

Service, certificate of, § **71:18**

Signatures, § **71:17**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:4**

Summons (this index)

U.S. trustees, § **2:101 to 2:107**

PLEDGES

Adequate protection, § **5F:20**

Asbestos reorganization debtor, pledge in consequence of postconfirmation loan to, § **10A:57**

Automatic stay, municipal debt adjustment cases, pledged special

PLEDGES—Cont'd

revenues, § **5A:126**

POLICE POWER

Automatic stay exception in enforcement action, § **5A:88 to 5A:103**

Injunctions, § **5A:230**

POLICE RECORDS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:35**

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Counties (this index)

Governmental Units (this index)

Municipalities (this index)

POLLUTION CONTROL

Environmental Protection (this index)

PONZI SCHEME

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:13, 5D:81**

POOR PERSONS

Indigents (this index)

POSSESSION

Generally, § **1:2**

Automatic stay of act to obtain, § **5A:43 to 5A:70**

Debtor in Possession (this index)

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, lessee's retention of possession rights after rejection by debtor-lessor, § **5E:62**

Exemptions (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:14**

Repossession (this index)

Trustees (this index)

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:25**

POSSESSORY INTEREST

Automatic Stay (this index)

POSTAGE

Trustee's compensation for services, § **2A:82, 2A:86**

POSTAL SERVICE

Mail and Mailing (this index)

POSTASSIGNMENT OBLIGATIONS

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:54**

POSTCONFIRMATION MATTERS

Generally, § **8B:65 to 8B:75**

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Forms (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Jurisdiction, § **2C:180**

Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:28, 3B:33**

POSTDISCHARGE FORECLOSURE ACTION

Injunctions, § **5A:219**

POSTING OF BOND

Bonds and Undertakings (this index)

POSTJUDGMENT INTEREST

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:99**

POSTPETITION MATTERS

Adequate protection, interest on money, § **5F:17**

After-Acquired Property (this index)

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:24 to 6B:27, 6B:53 to 6B:78**

Attorney's fees, § **1A:65**

Automatic stay

generally, § **5A:32, 5A:81**

avoidance of transfer in violation, § **5B:45**

prepetition matters, refusal to deal with debtor postpetition, § **5A:33**

Avoidance

perfection of liens, § **5B:57 to 5B:59**

preservation of avoided transfers, § **4:73**

sovereign immunity, § **2B:78**

transfers, recovery of property as subject to avoided, § **4:71, 4:73**

POSTPETITION MATTERS—Cont'd

Avoidance—Cont'd

trustee's powers

generally, § **5B:39 to 5B:50**

automatic stay, transfer in violation of, § **5B:45**

check delivered prepetition, but honored postpetition, § **5B:44**

good faith purchaser of realty, § **5B:48 to 5B:50**

involuntary gap transferee, § **5B:47**

ordinary course of business, transfer in, § **5B:42**

property subject to avoidance, § **5B:41**

protection of certain transferees, § **5B:47 to 5B:50**

purpose, § **5B:40**

secured creditor, payment to, § **5B:43**

sovereign immunity abrogated as to, § **2B:78**

unperfected liens, § **5B:36**

Core proceedings, § **2C:77**

Disclosure statements, reorganization, § **1:157, 2:94, 2:101, 2:104**

Distribution (this index)

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Exemptions

homestead exemption, § **4A:60**

objections, § **4A:50**

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:20**

Good faith purchaser of realty, protection from avoidance, § **5B:48 to 5B:50**

Homestead exemption, § **4A:60**

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

Injunctions, § **5A:232**

Insurance and insurance companies, § **4:33**

Involuntary cases, generally, § **3A:17**

Involuntary gap transferees, protection of, § **5B:47**

Liens and encumbrances, § **1A:32, 4:69, 4:70**

Liquidation (this index)

Loans or credit, § **5:69, 5:70, 5:73**

INDEX

POSTPETITION MATTERS—Cont'd

- Ordinary course of business, transfer in as avoidable, § **5B:42**
- Priorities, § **10:13, 10:14, 10:31**
- Professional persons
 - compensation, § **72:63 et seq.**
 - employment of, § **1A:32, 1A:65**
- Proof of claim, § **6:50**
- Property of estate, § **4:125**
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Retroactive court approval of postpetition financing, § **5:70, 5:77**
- Secured creditor, payment to as avoidable, § **5B:43**
- Security interest, § **6A:35 to 6A:43**
- Setoff or Offset** (this index)
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:14 to 6A:22, 6A:35 to 6A:43**
- Stockbroker liquidation, § **10:155**
- Taxes, § **10:31**
- Trustees. Avoidance, above
- Turnover of Property** (this index)
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:24, 5:29**
- Venue, postpetition claim arising from operation of debtor's business, § **2C:187**
- Voidable transfers. Avoidance, above
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:44**

POSTPONEMENT

- Adjournment** (this index)
- Extension of Time** (this index)
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:36**

POST-REJECTION OBLIGATIONS

- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:64**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:46**
- Creditors' meetings, § **3B:11, 3B:12, 3B:23**
- Creditor's rights, generally, § **2B:37**
- Equity security holders, § **2B:60**
- Forms** (this index)
- Indenture trustees, § **2B:72**
- Interested party, generally, § **2B:87**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:3, 3:47**

PRACTICABILITY

- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

PRECEDENT

- Appellate panel decisions, § **10C:30**

PRECONFIRMATION

MODIFICATION OF PLAN

- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Reorganization plans, § **7:66 to 7:68**

PRECONVERSION CLAIMS

- Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:82**

PREEMPTION

- Assignments for benefit of creditors, § **1:36**
- Exemptions, § **4A:16, 4A:17, 4A:100**
- Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act, § **1:34**
- Nonbankruptcy alternatives, § **1:33**
- Operation of business, § **5:2**
- Reclamation right under Uniform Commercial Code, § **5B:76**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:21**
- Supremacy Clause** (this index)
- Utilities, § **5A:245**

PREEXISTING INTERESTS

- Exemptions, § **4A:140**

PREFERENCES AND

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

- Accrual of interest, § **5C:111**
- Adequate protection, § **5F:18**
- Advance of new value, transfers followed by, § **5C:78 to 5C:84**
- Advantage to creditor, transfer giving comparison of percentages, § **5C:33**
- filing date determinative, § **5C:31**
- hypothetical liquidation, § **5C:30**
- installment payments to undersecured creditors, § **5C:36**
- net result rule not applicable, § **5C:34**
- other Code provisions, effect of, § **5C:35**
- Alimony and support payments generally, § **5C:18, 5C:49**
- avoidability exceptions, § **5C:91**

PREFERENCES AND

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

Allowance of claims or interests,
§ **6B:30, 6B:49**

Amount of payment in ordinary course
of business, § **5C:65**

Antecedent debt, transfer for or on
account of, § **5C:17 to 5C:20**

Attorneys' account, transfers from,
§ **5C:7**

Attorneys' fees, § **5C:14, 5C:16, 5C:19,**
5C:55, 5C:70

Automatic preservation of avoided
transfer, § **4:73**

Avoiding power of trustee, generally,
§ **5C:97 to 5C:101**

Benefit of creditor, transfer to or for,
§ **5C:15, 5C:16**

Breach of contract or lease, § **5C:18,**
5C:72

Cashier's checks, § **5C:66, 5C:70,**
5C:71

Chapters, applicability of preference
rules to cases under particular,
§ **5C:96**

Checks, § **5C:42, 5C:120 to 5C:129**

Child support, § **5C:18, 5C:49, 5C:91**

Closing of debtor's business, § **5C:70**

Collection tactics of debtor, § **5C:71**

Comparison of percentages, transfer
giving creditor an advantage,
§ **5C:33**

Consumer claims and debts
exceptions to avoidability, generally,
§ **5C:73, 5C:92, 5C:93**
not for consumer debts, exceptions to
avoidability for payments not,
§ **5C:94**

Conversion or substantive consolidation
of case, § **5C:27**

Credit. Loans or credit, below

Credit briefing, repayment schedule
resulting from, § **5C:95**

Credit cards, § **5C:18, 5C:50, 5C:84**

Creditors' committees, § **2B:49**

Date. Time or date, below

Debts. Loans or credit, below

Delay or laches
antecedent debt, transfer on account
of, § **5C:20**

PREFERENCES AND

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

Delay or laches—Cont'd
payments in ordinary course of busi-
ness, § **5C:60, 5C:64**
perfection of interest or transfer,
§ **5C:77, 5C:104**

Delivery
perfection of real property transfer,
§ **5C:105**
timing of transfers by check,
§ **5C:121, 5C:127 to 5C:129**

Diminution of estate, § **5C:8**

Direct/indirect transfer doctrine,
§ **5C:116 to 5C:119**

Dishonor of checks, § **5C:42, 5C:67**

Divorce decree payments of alimony,
maintenance, or support, § **5C:91**

Domestic support obligations, § **5C:91**

Earmarking doctrine, § **5C:9 to 5C:12**

Earning of wages, timing of transfer
under garnishment order, § **5C:131**

Elements of exceptions, § **5C:39,**
5C:74, 5C:78, 5C:85, 5C:89,
5C:92

Enabling loans, § **5C:44, 5C:45, 5C:74**
to 5C:76

Equitable basis for award of prejudg-
ment interest, § **5C:109**

Escrow, funds in, § **5C:133**

Evidence, § **5C:22, 5C:24, 5C:25,**
5C:29

Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power
generally, § **5C:37 to 5C:91**
advance of new value, transfers fol-
lowed by, § **5C:78 to 5C:84**
alimony, maintenance, or support pay-
ments, § **5C:91**
amount of payment in ordinary course
of business, § **5C:65**
burden of proof, § **5C:38**
check, transfers by, § **5C:42**
closing of debtor's business, § **5C:70**
collection tactics of creditor, § **5C:71**
commencement of 30-day exception
period, § **5C:76**
consumer debts and claims
generally, § **5C:73, 5C:92, 5C:93**

INDEX

PREFERENCES AND

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power
—Cont'd
consumer debts and claims—Cont'd
payments not primarily for
consumer debts, § 5C:94
contemporaneous exchange for new
value, transfers intended as
generally, § 5C:39 to 5C:55,
5C:78 to 5C:84
delay, § 5C:60, 5C:64, 5C:77
elements of exception, § 5C:39,
5C:74, 5C:78, 5C:85, 5C:89,
5C:92
enabling loans, § 5C:44, 5C:45,
5C:74 to 5C:77
factors for consideration in ordinary
course of business exception,
§ 5C:58 to 5C:72
forbearance by creditor, § 5C:49
form of payment, § 5C:66
garnishment, payment under, § 5C:93
improvement-in-position test,
§ 5C:86
industry practices, § 5C:61, 5C:62
insiders, payments to, § 5C:69
intent of parties, § 5C:40, 5C:63
inventory or receivables, security
interest in, § 5C:85 to 5C:88
long-term debts, payment on, § 5C:73
multiple transfers during preference
period, § 5C:80
nature of debtor's business, § 5C:68
net result rule, relationship to,
§ 5C:81
new credit, § 5C:50, 5C:84
new value, transfers intended as
contemporaneous exchange for,
§ 5C:39 to 5C:45, 5C:79 to
5C:84
note, transfers by, § 5C:43
order of events, § 5C:79
ordinary course of business, payments
in
generally, § 5C:56 to 5C:72
past practices between parties,
§ 5C:59

PREFERENCES AND

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power
—Cont'd
prejudice to other creditors, require-
ment of, § 5C:87
prior dishonor of checks, § 5C:67
purchase money security agreements,
§ 5C:74 to 5C:77
purpose of exceptions, § 5C:39,
5C:56, 5C:74, 5C:78, 5C:85,
5C:89, 5C:92
receivables or inventory, security
interest in, § 5C:85 to 5C:88
release, § 5C:48, 5C:83
satisfaction of statutory lien, § 5C:90
security interests, § 5C:46, 5C:47,
5C:85 to 5C:88
settlement agreement, § 5C:72
state law, effect of, § 5C:75
statutory lien, fixing of, § 5C:89,
5C:90
subsequent advance rule, new value
under, § 5C:82
substantially contemporaneous
exchanges for new value,
§ 5C:39 to 5C:55
substitution of obligations, § 5C:41
time, § 5C:39, 5C:47, 5C:53 to
5C:55, 5C:60, 5C:64, 5C:76
value and valuation, § 5C:51, 5C:88
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:28
Forbearance, § 5C:49, 5C:83
Form of payment, § 5C:66
Forms (this index)
**Fraudulent Transfers and Conceal-
ment of Assets** (this index)
Function of letters of credit, § 5C:113
Garnishment, § 5C:93, 5C:130 to
5C:132
Grain and grain storage, § 5C:52, 5C:64
Greater amount test, § 5C:32
Honoring of check, transfers on,
§ 5C:121, 5C:126, 5C:129
Hypothetical liquidation, § 5C:30
Identification of preferences, criteria for,
§ 5C:1
Improvement-in-position test, § 5C:86

**PREFERENCES AND
PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS
—Cont'd**

Indirect transfer, § 5C:16, 5C:113 to 5C:119

Industry practices, payments in ordinary course of business, § 5C:61, 5C:62

Insiders

noninsiders, payments to on loans guaranteed by insiders, § 5C:134

payments in ordinary course of business, § 5C:69

transfer during preference period, § 5C:28, 5C:29

Insolvency of debtor, transfer at time of criteria of solvency, § 5C:21

evidence, § 5C:22, 5C:24, 5C:25

presumption of insolvency, § 5C:22, 5C:25

rebutting presumption of insolvency, § 5C:25

valuation of assets, § 5C:23

Installment payments to undersecured creditors, § 5C:36

Intent

generally, § 5C:1

earmarking doctrine, § 5C:11

payments in ordinary course of business, § 5C:63

substantially contemporaneous exchanges for new value, § 5C:40

Interest of debtor in property, transfer of diminution of estate, § 5C:8

earmarking doctrine, § 5C:9 to 5C:12

non-earmarked funds of third-parties, § 5C:13, 5C:14

preferences as transfer, § 5C:6

substitution of secured for unsecured debt, § 5C:9 to 5C:12

Interest on money, § 5C:73, 5C:108 to 5C:112

Inventory or receivables, security interests in, § 5C:85 to 5C:88

Involuntary cases, § 3A:57

Judicial liens, § 5C:6, 5C:86, 5C:105, 5C:130

Jurisdiction, § 2C:94, 2C:95

Jury and jury trial, jurisdiction, § 2C:173

**PREFERENCES AND
PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS
—Cont'd**

Laches. Delay or laches, above

Leases, § 5C:64, 5C:72

Letters of credit, § 5C:16, 5C:113 to 5C:119

Liquidation value, § 5C:88

Loans or credit

enabling loans, exceptions to avoidability of preferences, § 5C:44, 5C:45, 5C:74 to 5C:77

non-earmarked funds of third-parties, § 5C:13

payments to noninsiders, § 5C:134

preferences as transfers, § 5C:6

Long-term debt payments, § 5C:73

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 5C:46, 5C:54

Motor vehicles, § 5C:76, 5C:77

Multiple transfers during preference period, § 5C:80

Nature of debtor's business, § 5C:68

Net result rule, § 5C:34, 5C:81

New credit, § 5C:50, 5C:84

New value, transfers intended as contemporaneous exchange for, § 5C:39 to 5C:45, 5C:79 to 5C:84

Non-earmarked funds of third-parties, § 5C:13, 5C:14

Noninsiders

payments to on loans guaranteed by insiders, § 5C:134

transferee of avoided preference, recovery from noninsider, § 5B:70

Note, transfers by, § 5C:43

Notice

collection tactics based on knowledge of debtor's condition, § 5C:71

transfers in reimbursement of surety, § 5C:99

Objections. Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power, above

Order of events, § 5C:79

Ordinary business terms, § 5C:57

Ordinary course of business, payments made in, § 5C:56 to 5C:72

Past practices between parties as factor to be considered, § 5C:59

INDEX

PREFERENCES AND

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

Pension or retirement, § 5C:24, 5C:107

Perfection of interest or transfer,
§ 5C:76, 5C:77, 5C:104, 5C:105

Period of preference, transfer during,
§ 5C:26 to 5C:29

Postdated check, transfer by, § 5C:128

Prejudgment interest, § 5C:108 to
5C:112

Prejudice to other creditors, requirement
of, § 5C:87

Preservation of avoided transfer, § 4:73

Presumptions and burden of proof,
§ 5C:5, 5C:22, 5C:25, 5C:36,
5C:38, 5C:61, 5C:128

Priorities (this index)

Professional persons, simultaneous rep-
resentation, § 1A:40

Purchase money security agreements,
§ 5C:74 to 5C:77

Purpose

of exceptions, § 5C:74, 5C:78,
5C:85, 5C:89, 5C:92

of preference rules, § 5C:3, 5C:4

Rate of interest, § 5C:112

Recover preferences, authority to,
§ 4:71, 5C:97 to 5C:101

Reimbursement of surety, transfers in,
§ 5C:98

Release, § 5C:48, 5C:83

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Satisfaction of statutory lien, § 5C:90

Secured creditors, § 5C:4, 5C:12

Separation, payments for maintenance
or support, § 5C:91

Setoff compared, § 6C:3, 6C:36

Setoff or offset, § 5C:2, 5C:35

Settlement agreement, § 5C:58, 5C:72

Sole stockholder, § 5C:52, 5C:69

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78

State law, effect of, § 5C:75, 5C:132

Status of particular debts, § 5C:18 to
5C:20

Statutory basis for award, § 5C:110

Statutory liens, exceptions to avoid-
ability, § 5C:89, 5C:90

PREFERENCES AND

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

Subsequent advance rule, new value
under, § 5C:82 to 5C:84

Substitution of obligations, § 5C:41

Sureties

indirect transfer, § 5C:16

reimbursement of surety, § 5C:98

release of security interest, § 5C:48

Tax payments, § 5C:135, 5C:136

Time or date

accrual of interest, § 5C:111

advantage to creditor, transfer giving,
§ 5C:31

antecedent debts, effect of time period
involved, § 5C:20

authority to avoid and recover prefer-
ences, § 5C:97

check, timing of transfers by,
§ 5C:120 to 5C:129

commencing avoidance action,
§ 5B:55

delay or laches, above

exceptions to avoidability, § 5C:39,
5C:47, 5C:53 to 5C:55, 5C:60,
5C:64, 5C:76

garnishment orders, timing of pay-
ments under, § 5C:130 to
5C:132

incurring of debt, § 5C:102

insolvency of debtor, transfer at time
of, above

laches. Delay or laches, above

letters of credit, when preference
exists as to, § 5C:117

liability of transferee of avoided prop-
erty, § 5C:100

making of transfer, § 5C:103 to
5C:106

preference, § 5C:26 to 5C:29

presumption of insolvency, § 5C:22

purchase money security agreements
or enabling loans, § 5C:74 to
5C:77

security interests in inventory or
receivables, § 5C:85

substantially contemporaneous
exchanges for new value,
§ 5C:47, 5C:53 to 5C:55

PREFERENCES AND

PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS —Cont'd

- Transferee of avoided transfers, liability of, § 5C:100, 5C:101
- Trust, tax payments from funds held in, § 5C:136
- Trustee
 - avoiding power of trustee, generally, § 5C:84 to 5C:98
 - exceptions to trustee's avoiding power, above
- Turnover of property, § 4B:3, 4B:11
- Twist Cap case, § 5C:114
- Validity of letters of credit, § 5C:119
- Value and valuation
 - avoided transfer, liability of transferee, § 5B:67
 - contemporaneous exchanges for new value, § 5C:51
 - failure to turn over value, § 5C:101
 - hypothetical liquidation, § 5C:30
 - insolvency of debtor, transfer during, § 5C:23
 - inventory or receivables, security interest in, § 5C:88
 - liquidation value, § 5C:88
 - release of security interest, § 5C:48
- Voluntary petitions, § 3:61
- Waiver of sovereign immunity, § 2B:78

PREFERRED STOCK

- Equity security holders' committees, § 2B:69
- Proof of claim, § 6:1

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST

- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:99

PREJUDICE

- Bias or Prejudice** (this index)

PRELIMINARY HEARINGS

- Automatic stay, § 5A:198
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:48

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

- Injunctions** (this index)

PREMATURE FILING

- Appeals, § 10C:39

PREMIUMS

- Discounts** (this index)
- Fee award, § 1A:77
- Tax treatment of discharge, § 1B:12

PREPACKAGED PLANS

- Reorganization plans, § 7:4

PREPAYMENT

- Advances** (this index)

PREPETITION AGENTS

- Custodians, § 2B:75

PREPETITION MATTERS

- Adequate protection, payments, § 5F:33
- Agents, custodians, § 2B:75
- Alternatives to Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, § 1:36
- Attorneys' fees, § 1A:31, 1A:39, 1A:65, 1A:67, 1A:72
- Authority to compromise prepetition claims, § 72:104
- Authority to pay prepetition fees and disbursements of ordinary course professionals, § 72:62
 - by debtor for authority to pay prepetition fees and disbursements of ordinary, § 72:61
- Automatic stay
 - secured debt relief, § 72:85
 - setoff rights
 - generally, § 6C:13
 - recoupments, § 6C:14
 - relief, necessity of, § 6C:21
- Automatic Stay** (this index)
- Claims prepetition, authority to compromise, § 72:104
- Contingent fees, § 1A:72
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:54, 2B:56
- Employee business expenses and benefits, authority to pay, § 72:146
- Employee wages, authority to pay, § 72:147
- Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, § 2B:17, 2B:27

INDEX

PREPETITION MATTERS—Cont'd

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:10, 5E:11, 5E:40, 5E:55

Exemptions, § 4A:21, 4A:22, 4A:24, 4A:90

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

Garnishment, prepetition, release of, § 72:265, 72:266

Income and expenditure statements, debtor's filing of, § 2B:17

Individual debt adjustment plan, confirmation, § 8B:12

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:36

Loans or credit, § 5:73

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:14, 9:15

Ordinary course professionals

- authority to pay prepetition fees and disbursements of, § 72:62
- by debtor for authority to pay prepetition fees and disbursements of ordinary, § 72:61

Postpetition setoff against prepetition obligations, § 6C:34

Professional persons

- generally, § 1A:31, 1A:39, 1A:65, 1A:67, 1A:72
- fees and disbursements of ordinary course professionals, § 72:61, 72:62

Reorganization, § 2B:54, 2B:56

Secured debt, prepetition, automatic stay relief, § 72:85

Setoff or Offset (this index)

Setoff rights

- generally, § 6C:33
- automatic stay

 - generally, § 6C:13
 - recoupments, § 6C:14
 - relief, necessity of, § 6C:21

- postpetition setoff against prepetition obligations, § 6C:34

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:35 to 6A:43

Turnover of property, § 4B:13, 4B:43

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:24, 5:29

Utilities, § 5A:238

PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:20

Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, § 5E:102

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:51

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:37

Preferential transfer, exceptions to avoidability, § 5C:38

Proof of claim, § 6:12

Turnover of property, § 4B:89

PRESENCE

Absence or Presence (this index)

PRESENTMENT OF SECURITY

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:33

PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY

Compiling, Preserving, and Protecting Assets (this index)

PRESIDENT OF CORPORATION

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:8

PRESIDING OFFICER

Creditors' meetings, § 3B:13

Equity security holders' meetings, § 3B:2

PRESS AND SPEECH FREEDOM

Freedom of Speech and Press (this index)

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF

Abstention, § 2C:26

Adequate protection, § 5F:69

After-acquired property, § 4:59

Allowance of claims or interests, § 6B:20, 6B:87

Appeals (this index)

Automatic Stay (this index)

Avoidance, § 5B:28, 5B:89

Change of venue, § 2C:194

Claims allowance, § 6B:20, 6B:87

Clerks, § 2:55

Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:32

Collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:102

Compensation, generally, § 1A:77, 1A:110

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

Conversion or dismissal under BAPCPA for abuse of Chapter 7, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**

Creditors' committees, § **2B:58**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:11, 10A:50, 10A:205, 10A:217**

Distribution (this index)

Examination under Rule 2004

burden of proof on quashing subpoenas for, § **3B:38**

corporate or partnership debtors, § **3B:31**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:39, 5E:59, 5E:60, 5E:102**

Exemptions (this index)

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:44, 9A:50, 9A:61**

In forma pauperis relief, entitlement to, § **2:47**

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

Good faith filing of petition, § **3:26, 3:27**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Joint or co-ownership interests, § **4:14**

Judges, § **2:30**

Loans or credit, § **5:72**

Means test, § **3C:15 to 3C:34**

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:12**

Operation of business, § **5:12, 5:14**

Parties, see more specific lines throughout this topic

Petitions, § **3:26, 3:27**

Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:5, 5C:22, 5C:25, 5C:36, 5C:38, 5C:61**

Priorities, § **10:5**

Proof of claim, § **6:52, 6:54**

Property of estate, § **4:131**

Reaffirmation agreement, undue hardship regarding, § **10A:241**

Reclamation actions, § **5B:89**

Reference of cases, § **2C:41**

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Sovereign immunity waiver, § **2B:83**

Subordination, § **10:108**

Taxation, § **1B:70**

Trusts, § **4:20**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:22, 5:23, 5:28, 5:38, 5:48**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:10, 3:26, 3:27, 3:57**

PRESUMPTIONS AND NOTICE

Abuse of Chapter 7, notice to creditors of applicability of presumption of, § **2B:38**

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

EN

Generally, § **2C:148**

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:55**

PRETRIAL MATTERS

Adversary proceedings, § **71:443 et seq.**

Conference. **Pretrial Conference** (this index)

PRETRIAL ORDERS

Adversary proceedings, § **71:450, 71:451**

PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT

Creditors' committees, § **2B:55**

PRIMA FACIE CASE

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:20**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:102**

Exemptions, § **4A:51**

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:114**

Proof of claim, § **6:9 to 6:12**

Property of estate, § **4:119**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:4, 6A:13**

PRIME RATE PLUS

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:49**

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

Agents (this index)

INDEX

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF ASSETS

Venue, § 2C:184

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS

Exemptions, § 4A:10

Foreign ancillary proceedings, § 2C:190

Venue, § 2C:183

PRINTING

U.S. trustees, printing fees, § 2:64

PRIOR ASSUMPTION

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:56

PRIOR CASE

Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)

Discharge of indebtedness
denial of discharge, § 10A:31 to 10A:33

survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:134

unlisted debts from prior case, § 10A:202

Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8B:11, 8B:25

PRIOR CONVERSION

Liquidation, § 3C:13

PRIOR COURT ORDER

Adequate Protection (this index)

PRIOR EMPLOYMENT

Creditors' committees, § 2B:55

PRIOR INJUNCTIONS

Generally, § 5A:220

PRIORITIES

Generally, § 1:6

Absolute Priority Rule (this index)

Adequate protection, § 5F:36, 5F:37, 5F:58

Administrative Expenses (this index)

Alimony, maintenance and child support debts, § 10:16, 10:17

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Attorneys' fees, § 10:32

Automatic stay, § 5A:15, 5A:173

Bank's capital maintenance commitment, claim based on, § 10:88

PRIORITIES—Cont'd

Burden of proof, § 10:5

Burial expenses, § 10:15

Commission claims of salespersons, § 10:44

Consumer deposits, § 10:87

Core proceedings, § 2C:76, 2C:103, 2C:109

Customs duties, § 10:64 to 10:82

Death or personal injury resulting from unlawful operation of motor vehicle or vessel due to debtor's intoxication, § 10:89

Deposits by consumers, § 10:87

Different priority, among claims of, § 10:6

Discharge of indebtedness, taxes and customs duties, § 10A:78 to 10A:87

Domestic support obligations, § 10:16, 10:17

Employee compensation, generally, § 10:44 to 10:56

Employment Benefits (this index)

Employment taxes, § 10:78

Equitable subordination. **Subordination** (this index)

ERISA, § 10:63

Excise taxes, § 10:79

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:94

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment distribution, § 10:192
plans, § 9A:8, 9A:54, 9A:57

Fines and penalties, § 10:30, 10:82

Fishermen and fish processing or storage facilities, § 10:86

Forms (this index)

Grain producers and grain storage facilities, § 10:84, 10:85

Income and gross receipts taxes. **Taxation** (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Intangible personal property, § 4:44

Interest on Money (this index)

Intoxication, death or personal injury resulting from unlawful operation of motor vehicle or vessel due to debtor's, § 10:89

PRIORITIES—Cont'd

Involuntary gap claims, § 10:83
 Jurisdiction, § 2C:76, 2C:103, 2C:109
 Lease deposits by consumers, § 10:87
 Liens, § 10:10, 10:14
Liquidation (this index)
Loans or Credit (this index)
 Order of distribution. **Distribution** (this index)
 Order of payment
 different priority, among claims of, § 10:6
 same priority, among claims of, § 10:7
 Personal injury resulting from unlawful operation of motor vehicle or vessel due to debtor's intoxication, § 10:89
 Postconversion administrative expenses, § 10:15
 Postpetition acts and matters, § 10:13, 10:14, 10:31
 Presumptions and burden of proof, § 10:5
 Professional persons, petition filing fee, § 1A:121
 Property of estate, § 4:138
 Rental deposits by consumers, § 10:87
 Reorganization, generally, § 10:185, 10:189
Reorganization Plans (this index)
 Salaries, generally, § 10:44 to 10:56
 Same priority, among claims of, § 10:7
 Secured claims, superpriority for inadequately protected creditors, § 10:12
 Setoff or offset, § 10:9
 Severance pay, § 10:53, 10:54
Subordination (this index)
Subrogation (this index)
Superpriority (this index)
 Tardy claims filed before commencement of distribution, § 6B:48
Taxation (this index)
 Turnover of property, § 4B:4, 4B:6
 U.S. trustees' quarterly fees, § 10:39
 Utilities, guarantee of administrative expense priority, § 5A:241
 Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:95
 Wages, generally, § 10:44 to 10:56

PRIOR LAW

Bankruptcy Act of 1898 (this index)

PRIOR LAW ASSOCIATE

Judge's disqualification for involvement of former law associate, § 2:35

PRIOR PROCEEDINGS

Prior Case (this index)

PRIOR REPRESENTATION

Professional persons, § 1A:36 to 1A:41

PRISONS AND PRISONERS

Creditors' meetings, attendance at, § 3B:9, 3B:11

Filing fees, discharge exception for debts for, § 10A:207

Habeas Corpus (this index)

PRIVACY

Consumer privacy ombudsman, § 2B:92

PRIVACY CONSIDERATIONS

Generally, § 1:78

Consumer privacy ombudsman, § 2B:92

PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR

Employment of professional persons, § 1A:21

PRIVATE OR PUBLIC RIGHTS

Jurisdictional question, § 2C:146

PRIVATE TRUSTEES

Trustees (this index)

PRIVILEGED OR CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

Confidentiality (this index)

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

Accountants

 accountant-client privilege, § 3B:42

 Rule 2004 examination of, § 3B:42

Attorney-Client Privilege (this index)

Clerk of court, § 2:45

Creditors' meetings, § 3B:22

Discharge of indebtedness, § 3B:22, 10A:2, 10A:26, 10A:29

Injunction, § 5A:230

Interested persons or parties, immunity from criminal prosecution, § 2B:3

Judges, § 2:23, 2:24

INDEX

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES

—Cont'd

Meetings of creditors, examination of debtor at, § **3B:22**

Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:22**, **3B:31**, **3B:42**

Self-Incrimination (this index)

Sovereign Immunity (this index)

Trustees, immunity from suit, § **2A:51 to 2A:53**

Turnover of property, § **4B:12**, **4B:52**

U.S. trustees, § **2:81**

PROBATION

Automatic stay, § **5A:98**

PROCEDURAL BANKRUPTCY

FORMS

Generally, § **71:3**

PROCEEDS

Defined, § **6A:35**

Exemptions, § **4A:63**, **4A:84**

Homestead exemption, § **4A:63**

PROCESS

Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers (this index)

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

Generally, § **3A:66**, **71:449**

Turnover of property, § **4B:13**, **4B:14**, **4B:21**, **4B:53**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

Automatic stay, § **5A:16**, **5A:17**

Injunctions, § **5A:229**

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Fee-splitting, § **1A:42**

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS

Exemptions, § **4A:78 to 4A:82**, **4A:129**

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS

Generally, § **1:105 to 1:109**, **1A:1 et seq.**

Accountants (this index)

Administrative expenses, compensation and reimbursement of professionals, § **10:32 to 10:34**

Adverse interest, holder or representative of, § **1A:35**

Agents, § **1A:12**, **1A:23**, **1A:40**, **1A:51**

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS—Cont'd

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Applications for compensation, § **71:362 et seq.**

Appraisals and Appraisers (this index)

Approval by court. Order or approval of court, below

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Attorneys (this index)

Auctioneers, § **71:173**, **71:174**

Auctions and Auctioneers (this index)

Compensation (this index)

Consent. Order or approval of court, below

Contingent fees, § **1A:72**

Corporate officers and directors, § **1A:20**, **1A:30**

Corporations, § **1A:26**, **1A:59**

Court supervision. Order or approval of court, below

Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)

Debtor in Possession (this index)

Delays or laches, § **1A:28**, **1A:88**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **1A:100**, **1A:115**

Disclosure, § **1A:23**, **1A:62**, **1A:63**, **1A:91**, **1A:92**, **1A:97**, **71:184 et seq.**

Distribution, administrative expenses, compensation and reimbursement of professionals, § **10:32 to 10:34**

Documentation, § **1A:96**, **1A:107**

Domicile and residence, § **1A:19**, **1A:45**

Dual representation, § **1A:14**, **1A:37**

Employment

generally, § **1A:1 et seq.**, **2A:55**, **5:3**

orders authorizing, § **71:175 et seq.**

reorganization, § **72:53 et seq.**

Equity Security Holders (this index)

Examination or inspection, § **1:108**, **1A:53**, **1A:67**

Examiner, employment of, § **1A:42**

Expense reimbursement guidelines, § **72:64**

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Fee-splitting, § **1A:59**, **1A:60**

Forms (this index)

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS—Cont'd

Guidelines for interim compensation and expense reimbursement, § 72:64
 Indemnification, § 1A:51
 Insiders, § 1A:30, 1A:34
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)
 Interim compensation
 generally, § 1:107
 guidelines, § 72:64
Investment Banker (this index)
 Judge's employment of relatives or friends, § 1A:43, 1A:44
 Jurisdiction, employment of professional persons, § 2C:18, 2C:80
 Limitations on who may be employed, § 1A:29 to 1A:44
Liquidation (this index)
 Mail and mailing, § 1A:46, 1A:84
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
 Multiple creditors and security holders, § 1:109
 Multiple representation, § 1A:14
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
 Notice and hearing, § 1A:24, 1A:45, 1A:67, 1A:68, 1A:83, 1A:95, 1A:108
 Nunc pro tunc, § 1A:24, 1A:27, 1A:28, 1A:108
 Operation of business, § 5:3
 Order or approval of court
 generally, § 1A:2 to 1A:4, 1A:22 to 1A:28, 1A:72
 application for order of employment, § 1A:23
 authorizing employment, § 71:175 et seq.
 compensation, § 1A:58
 corporate officers and directors, § 1A:20
 creditors' and equity security holders committees, § 1A:13
 debtor not in possession, § 1A:11
 employment, § 1:105, 1A:22 to 1A:28
Forms (this index)
 nunc pro tunc, § 1A:24, 1A:27, 1A:28, 1A:108

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS—Cont'd

Order or approval of court—Cont'd
 official committees, § 1A:12
 prior or current representation precluding employment, § 1A:36
 salaried employees, § 1A:5
 withdrawal or removal, § 1A:7
 Own counsel. Trustees, below
 Partnership, § 1A:26, 1A:40, 1A:59, 1A:62
 Postpetition compensation, § 72:63 et seq.
 Postpetition matters, § 1A:32, 1A:65
 Prepetition payments, § 1A:31, 1A:39, 1A:65, 1A:67, 1A:72
 Principal of debtor, § 1A:40
 Prior representation, § 1A:36 to 1A:41
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Reimbursement (this index)
 Relationship between employment and compensation provisions, § 1A:2
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Secretaries, § 1A:21, 1A:86
 Securities, § 1A:30, 1A:40, 1A:41
 Shareholders, § 1A:40
 Trustees
 generally, § 1A:4, 1A:8, 1A:9
 adverse interests, generally, § 1A:35, 1A:41
 application for order of employment, § 1A:23
 attorneys' fees, § 1A:118
 compensation, § 1A:58, 1A:60, 1A:68, 1A:83
 court's determination, § 1A:25
 debtor's attorney, § 1A:6
 employment of professional persons, generally, § 2A:55
 fixing of compensation, § 1A:60
Forms (this index)
 judge's relative or friends, § 1A:43, 1A:44
 notice and hearing, § 1A:68, 1A:83
 prior representation, § 1A:38
 reimbursement, § 1A:94
 salaried employees, § 1A:5

INDEX

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS—Cont'd

- Trustees—Cont'd
 - services by members and associates, § 1A:26
- U.S. trustees, below
- U.S. trustees
 - generally, § 1A:24, 1A:36, 1A:68
 - relatives or friends, employment of, § 1A:43, 1A:44

PROFITS

- Earnings or Income (this index)
- Rents and Profits (this index)

PROFIT-SHARING PLANS

- Exemptions, § 4A:102

PRO HAC VICE

- Attorneys, § 1A:45

PROMISES

- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:37

PROMISSORY NOTES

- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:36
- Avoidance, protection of certain transferees, § 5B:48
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:3
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:53, 5D:74
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:10, 3A:20, 3A:30

PROOF OF CLAIM

- Generally, § 6:1 et seq., 71:295 et seq.
- Administrative expenses, § 6:50
- Agents, claims by, § 6:21
- Amendments, § 6:11, 6:38 to 6:41, 71:315, 71:316
- Attorney, proof of claim delivered to, § 6:35
- Automatic stay, § 5A:148
- Automobile repairs, § 6:22
- Bankruptcy judge, filing with, § 6:35
- Bankruptcy trustee. **Trustees** (this index)
- Bar date. Time or date for filing, below
- Burden of proof, § 6:12
- Cause shown as grounds for extension of time for filing, § 6:42, 6:45

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd

- Chapter 12
 - notice of bar date, § 6:51, 6:52
 - time for filing, § 6:42, 6:46 to 6:48
- Chapter 11. **Reorganization** (this index)
- Chapter 13. **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Claim, defined, § 6:21
- Claims register, § 6:36
- Class claimants, § 6:21
- Clerk of court
 - generally, § 6:35
 - acceptance or rejection of proof of claim presented for filing, § 6:27, 6:35
- Codebtors, § 6:18, 6:19, 6:21
- Commissions, § 6:27
- Common stockholders, § 6:1
- Compensation, proof of claim, § 6:27
- Consideration for transfer of claim, § 6:24, 6:25
- Consolidation of claims by transferor and transferee, § 6:25
- Constitutional requirements, § 6:51
- Consumer debt claims, § 6:22, 6:56
- Content and form, § 6:27 to 6:34
- Contribution rights, § 6:19
- Conversion or dismissal, § 6:49, 6:50, 6:52
- Copies, § 6:31, 6:33
- Corporate debtors, proof of claim by, § 6:20
- Corporate stockholders, § 6:1
- Correspondence as informal proof of claim, § 6:32
- Costs and expenses
 - administrative expenses, § 6:50
 - medical expenses, § 6:22
- Counterclaim as informal proof of claim, § 6:32
- Creditor, filing by, § 6:14, 6:15
- Creditors' meetings, § 3B:23, 6:51
- Creditor's rights, generally, § 2B:37, 6:13
- Date. Time or date for filing, below
- Debtor in possession, § 2A:110
- Debtors, filing of claims by, § 6:9, 6:10, 6:18 to 6:22, 6:51
- Debtor's duty to cooperate with trustee in examining, § 2B:26

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd

Debtor's principal residence, § 6:29
 Deed of trust, filing indenture trustee of, § 6:6, 6:16, 6:21, 6:52
 Deemed filing, § 6:9
 Deficiency claim by secured creditor, § 6:33
 Definitions, generally, § 6:2 to 6:5
 Demand in proof of claim, § 6:27
 Destruction or loss of original writing of secured claim, § 6:31
 Discharge
 necessity of filing by creditor with nondischargeable claim, § 6:7
 objection or complaint as informal proof of claim, § 6:32
 Discretion of court, § 6:41, 6:42
 Distribution
 establishing right to participate in, § 6:1 to 6:13
 priority as to tardy claims filed before commencement of distribution, § 6B:48
 District court clerk or judge, filing with, § 6:35
 Due process requirements as to notice of bar date, § 6:51
 Duplicate of secured claim, filing of, § 6:31
 Endorser as person who may file, § 6:18
 Equitable power of court to extend time, § 6:48
 Equity security, defined, § 6:17
 Equity security holder
 filing of proof of interest, § 6:6, 6:17
 notice of bar date, § 6:52
 Equity security holders, § 2B:60
 Estoppel as to informal proof of claim, § 6:32
 Exceptions and objections, § 6:13, 6:26
 Excusable neglect, extension of time to file based on, § 6:42, 6:45
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, rejection, § 6:46
 Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
 Extension of time for filing, § 6:44 to 6:48, 71:307 et seq.
 Family farmer debt adjustment
 time for filing, § 6:46 to 6:48

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd

Filing
 extension of time for, § 6:44 to 6:48, 71:307 et seq.
 manner of filing, § 6:27 to 6:37
 necessity and effect of, § 6:6 to 6:13
 place of filing, § 6:35
 time for filing, § 6:42 to 6:51
 who may file, § 6:14 to 6:26
 Fines in tax cases, amendment of claims for, § 6:39
 Foreign countries, claimants in, § 6:56
 Form and content, § 6:27 to 6:34
Forms (this index)
 Fuel use tax liability, § 6:22.10
 General partners, § 6:1, 6:5, 6:13
 Governing law, § 6:12
 Guarantors as persons who may file, § 6:18, 6:19, 6:21
 How proof is filed, generally, § 6:27 to 6:37
 Income taxes, amendment of claims for, § 6:39
 Indenture trustee, filing by, § 2B:71, 6:6, 6:16, 6:21, 6:52
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
 Informal proofs of claim, § 6:31, 6:32, 6:41
 Insufficiency of proof, § 6:13
 Interest, definition of proof of, § 6:1, 6:17
 Interest on tax, amendment of claim for, § 6:39
 Joinder of claims by transferor and transferee, § 6:25
 Judge, filing with, § 6:35
 Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below
 Letter
 informal proofs of claim, § 6:32
 withdrawal of proof of claim, § 6:37
 Limitation of actions, § 6:42, 6:48
 Limited partners, § 6:1
Liquidation (this index)
 List of creditors filed by debtor, § 6:10
 Loss or destruction of original writing of secured claim, § 6:31
 Mailing of notice, § 6:52
 Medical expenses, § 6:22

INDEX

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd

Meeting of creditors, notice of, § 3B:23, 6:51
Mortgage, filing by indenture trustee of, § 6:16, 6:21
Motion, application, or request, § 6:32, 6:42, 6:47
Motor vehicle, repairs of, § 6:22
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Necessity and effect of filing, § 6:6 to 6:13
No-asset cases, § 6:36
No dividend notice, § 6:8, 6:52
Nominal asset cases, claim register for, § 6:36
Nondischargeable claims, § 6:7, 6:20
Notice and hearing
 generally, § 71:305, 71:306
 amendment of proof of claim or interest, § 6:38
 bar date, § 6:10, 6:52 to 6:56
 debtor or trustee filing on behalf of creditor, § 6:51
 extension of time for filing claim, § 6:45
 hearings on objection to transfer of claim, § 6:26
 informal proof of claim, § 6:31
 no dividend notice, § 6:8, 6:52
 transfer of claims, objection to, § 6:24 to 6:26
 withdrawal of proof of claim, § 6:37
Objections
 generally, § 1:152, 6:12, 6:13
 informal proof of claim, objection as, § 6:32
 transfer of claim, § 6:26
Open-end credit agreement, § 6:30
Original of secured claim, filing of, § 6:31
Own behalf, debtor filing claim on, § 6:20
Parties who may file, generally, § 6:14 to 6:26
Partners and partnership, § 6:1, 6:5, 6:13
Penalties in tax cases, amendment of claims for, § 6:39
Perfection of security interest, § 6:33

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd

Persons who may file, generally, § 6:14 to 6:26
Place of filing, § 6:35
Pleading as informal proof of claim, § 6:32
Postpetition claims, § 6:22, 6:51
Postpetition transfers of claims, § 6:23 to 6:26
Preferred stockholders, § 6:1
Prepetition claims, § 6:6
Preponderance of evidence, § 6:12
Presumptions, § 6:52, 6:54
Prima facie evidence, § 6:9 to 6:12
Privacy considerations, § 1:78
Proof of interest, defined, § 6:1, 6:16
Proprietor in sole proprietorship, § 6:1
Publication of notice of bar date, § 6:56
Public relations campaign involving notice of bar date, § 6:56
Rebuttal of presumptions or prima facie case, § 6:12, 6:52
Receipt from warehouse as prima facie evidence, § 6:11
Register of claims, § 6:36
Reimbursement rights, § 6:19
Relation back of amendment of proof of claims, § 6:38
Relief-from-stay motion as informal proof of claim, § 6:32
Reorganization (this index)
Repairs of auto, § 6:22
Residence of debtor, § 6:29
Revolving credit agreement, § 6:30
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Satisfactory evidence of perfection of security interest, defined, § 6:33
Scale ticket issued by warehouse, § 6:11
Secured claims
 indenture trustee, § 6:6, 6:16, 6:21, 6:52
 informal proofs of claims, § 6:32
 necessity of filing, § 6:6
 perfection of security interest, § 6:33
 transfers of claims for security, § 6:21, 6:25
 writing requirement, § 6:31
Small claims, notice of bar date involving, § 6:56

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd

Sole proprietorship, § 6:1
 Sovereign immunity, effect of governmental unit's filing proof of claim, § 2B:80, 2B:83
 Special revenue, claims payable from, § 6:4
 State law, burden of proof, § 6:12
 State or subdivision, claims by, § 6:47
 Statute of limitations, § 6:42, 6:48
 Stock and stockholders, § 6:1
 Subrogation rights, § 6:19
 Suretyship and guaranty, § 6:18, 6:19, 6:21
 Surplus after payment of claims, § 6:47
 Taxation
 generally, § 6:22
 claims, amendment of, § 6:38
 proof of claim, § 6:12
 Time or date for filing
 generally, § 6:42 to 6:51
 administrative expense claims, § 6:52
 amendment of proof of claim, § 6:38, 6:42
 bar date, above
 extension of time, § 6:42 to 6:48
 notice of bar date, § 6:10, 6:52 to 6:56
 Tort claims, § 6:6, 6:56
 Tort complaint as informal proof of claim, § 6:32
 Transferee or transferor of claim, § 6:23 to 6:26
Trustees (this index)
 Unknown holders of securities under trust instrument, § 6:16
 U.S., claims by, § 6:47
 Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:36, 3:83, 3:105
 Voting rights of creditors, § 6:13
 Warehouse receipt or scale ticket as prima facie evidence, § 6:11
 Who may file, generally, § 6:14 to 6:26
 Withdrawal of proof, § 6:37
 Words and phrases, generally, § 6:2 to 6:5
 Writing requirement for proof of claims, § 6:31

PROOF OF INTEREST

Proof of Claim (this index)

PROPERTY INSURANCE

Adequate protection, § 5F:59

PROPERTY OF ESTATE

Generally, § 4:1 et seq., 71:247 et seq.

Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)

Accounts and Accounting (this index)

Adequate Protection (this index)

Administrative Expenses (this index)

Adversary proceedings, recovery of money or property, § 4:152

After-Acquired Property (this index)

Animals (this index)

Annuities (this index)

Appliances (this index)

Appraisals, § 71:255 et seq.

Appraisals and Appraisers (this index)

Appreciation of abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, § 4:125

Assets scheduled but not administered, abandonment of, § 4:116, 4:121

Assignment for Benefit of Creditors (this index)

Automatic Stay (this index)

Avoidance (this index)

Bailments (this index)

Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § 4:2

Banks (this index)

Books and Papers (this index)

Brokers, § 1A:21

Burdensome property, court authorization for trustee's abandonment of, § 4:116, 4:118 to 4:120, 4:129, 4:139

Causes of Action (this index)

Claimed as exempt, § 71:39

Clean-up costs of hazardous or toxic wastes, § 4:139

Closing and reopening cases, § 4:121 to 4:123

Clothing. **Wearing Apparel** (this index)

College, accreditation as property of estate, § 4:93

Commencement of cases, § 4:1, 4:5

Community Property (this index)

Compelled abandonment, § 4:116, 4:117, 4:130, 4:152

INDEX

PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

Complaint, filing of, commencement of adversary proceedings, § 4:152

Conflict of laws. **Governing Law** (this index)

Consent to proposed abandonment, failure to object as, § 4:131

Consignments (this index)

Constructive trusts, § 4:19 to 4:21

Consultation of state law, determination of debtor's interest in property, § 4:153

Contingent asset, exemption from deemed abandonment, § 4:123

Contingent remainders, § 4:77, 4:78

Contracts and Agreements (this index)

Control of estate, § 4:5

Conversion

- from Chapter 13, § 3C:90
- determination as of date of filing original petition, § 4:3

Costs and Expenses (this index)

Creation of estate, commencement of case, § 4:1

Crops (this index)

Custodians (this index)

Date. Time or date, below

Death of debtor during case, § 4:6

Deemed abandonment, § 4:116, 4:121 to 4:123, 4:129

Defamation (this index)

Defenses of estate, § 2B:9, 4:154

Definition, applicability in specific proceedings, § 4:4

Delivery of property, compelled, § 4:152

Dependents (this index)

Deposits and Depositories (this index)

Discharge not to be granted where estate property destroyed, § 10A:8 to 10A:12

Disposition of property, § 4:152, 4:155

Disputed interest of debtor in property, filing of complaint, § 4:124

Distribution, preservation of estate as administrative expense, § 10:25 to 10:27

District court, exclusive jurisdiction over property at time of commencement, § 4:151

PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

Divestment of debtor's property interests, creation of estate, § 4:1

Domestic Support Obligations (this index) (this index)

Educational loan eligibility, educational institution accreditation and licensing, § 4:93

Effect of abandonment, generally, § 4:124 to 4:126

Employee Retirement Income Security Act, § 4:10

Equitable interest in property, § 4:7, 4:118, 4:119, 4:128

ERISA-qualified pension plans, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:88

Exceptions, § 4:8, 4:123

Excess Property (this index)

Exclusive jurisdiction, § 4:151, 4:153

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Exemptions (this index)

Fair market value of property, § 4:118

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Farmout agreements, exclusion of certain hydrocarbon interests from estate, § 4:94

Fees and charges, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:85

Fiduciaries, exercise of control over estate, § 4:5

Filing

- generally, § 4:152, 4:155 to 4:160
- Abandonment of Property of Estate** (this index)
 - complaint, disputed interest of debtor in property, § 4:124
 - motion for abandonment, § 4:127
 - objection to proposed abandonment, § 4:131
 - schedule of assets and liabilities, § 4:121
 - service of notice of intent to abandon property, § 4:129

Foreclosure on abandoned property, notice to trustee, § 4:125

Foreign proceedings, creation of estate, § 4:1

PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

Forms (this index)
 Fresh start doctrine, § 4:2, 4:79
 Governing law, § 4:153
 Grains assets, § 4:90, 4:133
 Hazardous or toxic wastes, § 4:139 to 4:141
 Hearings. Notice and hearing, below
Homestead Exemption (this index)
Household Furnishings or Goods (this index)
Husband and Wife (this index)
 Imminent danger to public health and safety, § 4:140, 4:141
 Implied power of trustee to abandon property, § 4:116, 4:140
 Inadequately listed property, revocation of deemed abandonment upon closing of case, § 4:122
 Income from abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, § 4:125
 Income-producing ability, determination of burdensome property, § 4:118
 Income taxes, refund as property of estate, § 4:82, 4:83
 Indenture trustee, notice and hearing on abandonment of property, § 4:129
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
 Individual retirement accounts, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:89
 Initial pool of assets forming estate, § 4:2, 4:3
 Instigation of trustee, abandonment of property at, § 4:116
Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)
Intangible Personal Property (this index)
Intellectual Property (this index)
 Intent, § 4:129
Intervention (this index)
Inventory (this index)
 Investigation, determination of presence of hazardous wastes, § 4:141
Investments (this index)
 Ipso facto clauses, § 4:9
 Jewelry exemptions, § 4A:76
Joint or Co-Ownership Interests (this index)

PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

Joint tax returns, § 4:83
 Junior lienholder, equity in property sufficient to secure debt of, § 4:128
 Jurisdiction, § 4:151
 Legal title, § 4:7, 4:92
 Letters of credit, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, § 4:86
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
 Limitation of actions. **Statute of Limitations** (this index)
 Limitations, § 4:7 to 4:10, 4:118 to 4:120, 4:129, 4:140
 Liquid and gaseous hydrocarbons, interests related to, § 4:94
Liquidation (this index)
 Mailing of bankruptcy petition, filing upon receipt by court, § 4:3
 Maintenance costs, determination of burdensome property, § 4:118
 Methods of abandonment, § 4:116
 Midlantic decision, hazardous or toxic wastes, § 4:140
Money or Cash (this index)
 Money order sale proceeds, § 4:95
 Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 4:92
 Motions, § 4:127, 4:129, 4:152
 Municipal debt adjustment, definition, § 4:4
 Musical instruments, exemption of debtor's interest in, § 4A:154
 Nature of proceeding, § 4:127
No-Asset Cases (this index)
 Notice and hearing
 generally, § 4:132, 4:134, 4:155 to 4:160
 burdensome property, § 4:116
 compelled abandonment, § 4:130
 deemed abandonment, § 4:129
 foreclosure, § 4:125
 incorporation of notice of abandonment of property into notice of meeting of creditors, § 4:129
 indenture trustee, § 4:129
 objections to proposed abandonment, § 4:129, 4:132
 renoticing, § 4:130
 trustee, § 4:129

INDEX

PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

Nunc pro tunc, reinvestment of property in debtor, § 4:125

Objections, § 4:129, 4:131, 4:132

Operation of business, § 5:7

Orders

- exceptions, deemed abandonment, § 4:123
- supersedeas bond, stay of enforcement of suspension of railroad line, § 4:137
- trustee, abandonment of property, § 4:116

Outstanding valid encumbrances, determination of burdensome property, § 4:118

Partnership (this index)

Party in interest, request for abandonment by, § 4:128

Pawned property, § 4:80

Pension or retirement systems, § 4:10, 4:88, 4:89

Personal property. See more specific lines throughout this topic

Postpetition assessments against abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, § 4:125

Powers benefiting others, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, § 4:87

Practice and procedure, generally, § 4:127 to 4:132

Precautionary measures, hazardous and toxic waste, § 4:141

Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)

Presumptions and burden of proof, § 4:131

Prevention of transfer of property, restrictions, § 4:8

Prima facie case, lack of debtor's equity in property, § 4:119

Probate estate of debtor, § 4:6

Proceeds (this index)

Profit from property deemed abandoned, debtor entitlement to, § 4:125

Protection of employees, rail carriers, § 4:138

Public health and safety, trustee responsibility for, § 4:140, 4:141

PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

Public interest, representation by ICC in abandonment of railroad line, § 4:134, 4:135

Real Property (this index)

Receipt of property, record of, § 4:155

Reclamation, § 71:275 et seq.

Records and reports, § 4:155 to 4:160

Redemption, § 71:261 et seq.

Redemption (this index)

Refund, § 4:82, 4:83

Release of trustee, responsibilities for abandoned property, § 4:125

Remainder interests, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:78

Removal of Property (this index)

Renoticing, compelled abandonment, § 4:130

Reorganization (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Repurchase agreement liquidation, excess of market price over stated repurchase price and expenses, § 4:91

Restrictions on transfer of beneficial trusts, § 4:88

Return of property. **Refund** (this index)

Revesting of property in debtor, § 4:125

Revocation, inadequate listing of property deemed abandoned, § 4:122

Sale of mortgages on secondary market, § 4:92

Schedules (this index)

Scope of estate, generally, § 4:2, 4:3

Securities, § 4:84

Security agreement, property subject to, § 4:9

Seizure of Person or Property (this index)

Sequestration (this index)

Service of process and papers, objections to abandonment, § 4:131

Setoff or Offset (this index)

Spendthrift trusts, § 4:10, 4:88, 4:89

Spouse, exclusion of excess withholdings on joint income tax return, § 4:83

Standing, § 4:128

State environmental laws, aggravation by abandonment, § 4:139, 4:140

PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

- State law, threshold determination of interest in property, § **4:153**
- Statute of frauds, defense of estate, § **2B:9, 4:154**
- Statute of limitations, § **2B:9, 4:154**
- Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)
- Surface Transportation Board, role in railroad lines, § **4:135**
- Tenancy by Entirety** (this index)
- Third persons or parties, § **4:5**
- Time or date
 - generally, § **4:3, 4:90**
 - contingent asset to estate, payment, § **4:123**
 - employees of railroad, payment, § **4:138**
 - filing of bankruptcy petition, § **4:3**
 - grain assets, expedited procedures, § **4:133**
 - objection to proposed abandonment, § **4:131**
- Title, effect of abandonment on transfer of, § **4:124**
- Toxic waste, § **4:139 to 4:141**
- Trustees** (this index)
- Trust fund taxes, § **4:22**
- Trusts** (this index)
- Turnover of Property** (this index)
- Unadministered property, § **4:116, 4:121**
- Unclaimed property, § **71:266 et seq.**
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Usury, estate's benefiting from defenses available to debtor, § **2B:9, 4:154**
- Value and Valuation** (this index)
- Vested power to abandon property, § **4:125, 4:128**
- Waiver of defense by debtor after commencement of case, § **2B:9, 4:154**
- Weapons exemptions, § **4A:77**
- Wearing Apparel** (this index)

PROPERTY SETTLEMENT

- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:148**

PROPERTY TAXES

- Adequate protection, § **5F:54**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:101, 5A:104**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:9**

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

- Priorities, § **10:74, 10:75**
- Recapture, § **1B:26**
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Tax treatment of discharge, § **1B:3, 1B:18, 1B:24, 10A:81**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:29**

PROPORTIONS

- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:18**

PROPRIETARY ACCOUNTS

- Commodity broker liquidation, § **10:171**

PROPRIETARY INTEREST

- Judges, § **2:36**

PROPRIETORS

- Sole Proprietors** (this index)

PRO RATA DISTRIBUTION OR PAYMENT

- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:57**

PRORATION

- Taxation, § **1B:34**

PRO SE

- Generally, § **2B:4**
- Docketing requirements in vexatious pro se litigation, § **3B:45**
- Forma pauperis, § **3:94, 10C:3**
- Indenture trustees, § **2B:71**

PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION

- Retroactive Application** (this index)

PROTECTING ASSETS

- Compiling, Preserving and Protecting Assets** (this index)

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

- Generally, § **1:96**
- Adversary proceedings, § **71:444 et seq.**
- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:12**
- Collective bargaining agreement, rejection or modification, § **5E:98, 5E:124**
- Confidentiality, § **1:96, 2B:2**
- Defamatory matters, § **1:96, 2B:2**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:98, 5E:124**

INDEX

PROTECTIVE ORDERS—Cont'd

- Operation of business, § 5:5
- Public access to bankruptcy papers, § 3B:44, 3B:45
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:5

PROXIES

- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:46, 2B:56, 2B:65
- Creditor's rights, generally, § 2B:37
- Disclosure statements, proxy solicitation requirements inapplicable, § 7A:4
- Indemnification of professionals, § 1A:51
- Indenture trustees, § 2B:71, 2B:72
- Interested party, generally, § 2B:87
- Liquidation, § 2A:18
- Reorganization, § 2A:34
- Reorganization plans, § 7:20
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 2:107
- Trustee election, § 2A:18, 2A:34
- U.S. trustees, § 2:107
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:3

PSAP GRANTS

- Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:185

PUBLIC ACCESS

- Meetings of creditors, § 3B:16
- Papers filed in bankruptcy cases, generally, § 2B:78, 3B:43 to 3B:45
- Sovereign immunity as to access to papers, § 2B:78

PUBLIC AGENCY

- Administrative Agencies** (this index)

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS

- Welfare Recipients** (this index)

PUBLICATION

- Automatic stay, public comment or statements regarding debtor, § 5A:38
- Involuntary petition, § 3A:47
- Motions, § 1:79
- Newspapers** (this index)
- Notice by publication, § 1:83
- Proof of claim, § 6:56
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:34
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:36, 3:39

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY

- Automatic stay, § 5A:67

PUBLIC FEE AWARDS

- Clerks, § 2:54

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

- Automatic stay, § 5A:88, 5A:90 to 5A:93
- Property of estate, § 4:140, 4:141

PUBLIC HOUSING

- Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:28, 2B:32

PUBLIC INSPECTION

- Examination or Investigation** (this index)

PUBLIC INTEREST

- Property of estate, § 4:134, 4:135
- Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization plans, § 7:1, 7:33 to 7:35

PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS

- Securities** (this index)

PUBLIC OFFERING

- Taxation, § 1B:52

PUBLIC POLICY

- Automatic stay, § 5A:90
- Reorganization plans, mandatory provisions dealing with corporate governance, § 7:21

PUBLIC RECORDS

- Papers filed in bankruptcy cases, § 2B:78
- Records and Reports** (this index)

PUBLIC RELATIONS

- Proof of claim, § 6:56

PUBLIC RIGHTS-PRIVATE RIGHTS

- Jurisdictional questions, § 2C:146

PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Utilities** (this index)

PUBLIC WELFARE

- Welfare Recipients** (this index)

PUERTO RICO

- Opt-out provision, § 4A:7

PULLMAN ABSTENTION

Generally, § 2C:19

PUNISHMENT

Fines and Penalties (this index)

Prisons and Prisoners (this index)

Sanctions (this index)

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Abstention, § 2C:32

Automatic stay, § 5A:209, 5A:211 to 5A:213, 5A:216

Avoidance, § 5B:52, 5B:53

Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:101

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:100

Involuntary case, § 3A:35, 3A:62

Sovereign immunity not waived, § 2B:78

PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST

Adequate protection, § 5F:27

Automatic stay, § 5A:122, 5A:175

Injunctions, § 2C:168

Nonpossessory, Nonpurchase-Money Security Interests (this index)

Preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, § 5C:74 to 5C:77

Redemption, § 4:101

Reorganization plans, classification of claims or interests, § 7:39

Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:25

PURCHASER

Sale or Transfer (this index)

PUTS AND CALLS

Automatic stay, § 5A:178

Commodity broker liquidation, § 10:175

QUALIFICATION OR ELIGIBILITY

Ancillary and other cross-border cases, § 1:66

Appeals, § 10C:29

Attorneys, § 2C:80

Creditors' committees, § 2B:55

Debtor, eligibility to be

generally, § 1:40 to 1:66

automatic stay exception based on ineligible filing, § 5A:111

banks, § 1:43

QUALIFICATION OR ELIGIBILITY

—Cont'd

Debtor, eligibility to be—Cont'd

business trusts, § 1:48

choice of chapter under which to file, § 1:67 to 1:72

conversion or dismissal, § 3C:7

family farmer debt adjustment, § 1:50 to 1:54

income tax return as measure of gross income, § 1:51

individual debt adjustment, § 1:55 to 1:65

insurance companies, § 1:44

liquidation, § 1:42 to 1:44

municipal debt adjustment, § 1:45

ongoing business requirement, § 1:49

previous dismissal, effect of, § 1:39

small business Chapter 11 cases, § 1:47

Toibb v Radloff decision, § 1:49

Employment of professional persons, § 1A:7

Examiners, § 2A:3 to 2A:5

Exemptions, § 4A:37

Individual debt adjustment, § 1:55 to 1:65

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:10 to 3A:34

Judges (this index)

Municipalities, specific authorization required to be Chapter 9 debtor, § 1:45

Prepetition credit counseling, § 1:40

Recusal of judges, § 2:30, 2:32

Small business investment companies, ineligibility for Chapter 7, § 1:42

Trustees (this index)

QUARTERLY FEES

U.S. trustees, § 2:63, 2:66, 2:67, 10:39

QUASHAL OF SUBPOENAS

Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:38

QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT

Appeals, § 10C:4, 10C:6, 10C:8, 10C:21 to 10C:23

Discharge (this index)

Exemptions, § 4A:8, 4A:79, 4A:95, 4A:161

INDEX

QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT

—Cont'd

Impairment of claims or interests, reorganization plans, § 7:41

Venue, § 2C:183, 2C:184

QUICKIE REFUND

Administrative expenses, § 10:29

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:64

QUIET ENJOYMENT

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, lessee's retention of quiet enjoyment rights after rejection by debtor-lessor, § 5E:62

QUITCLAIM DEED

Automatic stay, § 5A:64

RACE DISCRIMINATION

Trustee selection, § 2A:10, 2A:12

RACKETEERING

Crimes and offenses, § 4:150

Professional persons, employment of, § 1A:53

RAILROAD REORGANIZATION

Generally, § 72:189 et seq.

Abandonment of railroad line

generally, § 1:134, 1:173, 7:34

appeal, § 4:137

application to Surface Transportation

Board for, § 72:191

cashlessness of railroad carrier,

§ 4:136

employees, protection of, § 4:138

illustrative plan, § 72:198

plans, § 7:34

Surface Transportation Board,

§ 1:134, 1:173, 4:135

Administrative expenses, distribution, § 10:189

Administrative Procedure Act, § 7:35

Appeal, abandonment of railroad line, § 1:173, 4:137

Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § 1:16

Cashlessness of rail carrier, § 4:136

Collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:96

Confirmation of plan, § 7B:30, 7B:31

Continuation of rail service, specification in plan of extent of, § 7:33

RAILROAD REORGANIZATION

—Cont'd

Conversion or dismissal, § 1:121, 7:33 to 7:35

Costs and expenses, § 10:189

Cram-down, § 2C:168

Creditors' meeting not convened, § 2B:43, 3B:1

Custodians, § 2B:77

Debtor in possession, § 2A:110

Distribution, § 10:188 to 10:190

Employees, protection of, § 4:138

Equipment. Rolling stock, below

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, collective bargaining agreement, § 5E:96

Expenses, § 10:189

Forms (this index)

Government agencies, § 2B:85

Hearing, generally, § 4:134, 4:135

Injunctions, § 2C:168

Interested parties, § 2B:85

Intervention, § 1:95

Involuntary bankruptcy, conversion or dismissal, § 7:33 to 7:35

Judicial review, § 1:173, 4:137

Labor protection benefits, § 4:138

Leases

executory labor contracts, § 5E:96

loans distinguished, § 5:25

Local regulation, Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, § 5:17

Meeting of creditors not convened, § 2B:43, 3B:1

Nonpurchase-money lenders accorded protection, § 2C:168

Notice and hearing, generally, § 4:134, 4:135

Officers and administration. Trustees, below

Operation of debtor's business or affairs, generally, § 5:16, 5:17

Order or approval of court. **Forms** (this index)

Petition, § 4:135

Plan, formulation of, § 4:134

Plans

generally, § 7:33 to 7:35

discretionary provisions, § 7:34

Forms (this index)

RAILROAD REORGANIZATION**—Cont'd**

- Plans—Cont'd
 - illustrative provisions, § 72:193 et seq.
 - mandatory provisions, § 7:33
- Priority claims, § 4:138
- Public interest
 - generally, § 7:33 to 7:35
 - ICC representation of, § 4:134, 4:135
- Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, § 5:17
- Rent. Leases, above
- Review, § 1:173, 4:137
- Right to be heard, § 4:134, 4:135
- Rolling stock
 - generally, § 5:26
 - injunctions, § 2C:168
- Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:32
- Safe harbor definition of lease and security interest, § 2C:168
- Sales of lines, § 7:34, 7:35
- Six-months rule, distribution, § 10:190
- Stay, suspension of railroad lines, § 4:137
- Supersedeas bond, stay pending appeal, enforcement of order authorizing termination of service, § 4:137
- Surface Transportation Board
 - abandonment of railroad line, generally, § 1:134, 1:173, 4:135
 - plan transfers and operations requiring Board approval, § 7:35
 - rules, § 7:33, 7:35
- Termination of rail service, § 7:33
- Transportation Secretary, abandonment of line, § 1:134
- Trustees
 - appointment of trustee, § 2A:1, 2A:24
 - operation of business, § 5:17
 - U.S. trustees, § 2:65, 2:95
 - U.S. trustees, § 2:65, 2:95
 - Use of property. Leases, above
 - Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:87

RAILROADS

- Annuities and pensions as exempt under federal nonbankruptcy law, § 4A:116
- Debtor in possession, § 2A:105, 2A:110

RAILROADS—Cont'd

- Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:4
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:68, 5E:96
- Notice and hearing, § 4:134, 4:135
- Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
- Use of equipment subject to finance agreements, § 5:26

RAIL SAFETY ENFORCEMENT AND REVIEW ACT

- Airport leases, § 5E:27, 5E:50

RAILWAY LABOR ACT

- Executory contracts, § 5E:96

RANCHES

- Adequate protection, § 5F:55

RATES AND CHARGES

- Fees and Charges** (this index)

RATIFICATION

- For correlative topic, see **Consent or Approval**
- Voluntary petitions on behalf of corporation, § 3:10

RAW MATERIALS

- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:35

REAFFIRMATION OF DEBTS

- Generally, § 10A:238 to 10A:245, 71:499 et seq.
- Allowed claim for purchase price secured by personalty, § 2B:18
- Approval of court, § 10A:241, 10A:242
- Attorneys, § 1:168, 10A:239
- Automatic stay, § 5A:133, 5A:142, 5A:165
- Best interest of debtor, § 10A:242
- Clear and conspicuous statement advising debtor reaffirmation is not required, § 10A:239
- Discharge, generally, § 1:168
- Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:28
- Exemptions, § 4A:121
- Forms** (this index)
- Hearing, § 10A:243, 10A:244
- Liquidation, § 10A:6
- Objections to discharge, § 10A:48

INDEX

REAFFIRMATION OF DEBTS

—Cont'd

- Preferential transfers, effect of other Code provisions, § 5C:35
- Redemption, § 4:97, 4:109
- Refinancing agreements, § 10A:107
- Trustee's examination of Chapter 7 debtor as to effect of, § 3B:24
- Truth in Lending Act, § 10A:245
- Voluntariness, § 10A:61, 10A:240

REAL ESTATE

Real Property (this index)

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS

- Assumption of executory contract for broker's commission, § 5E:3
- Commissions, after-acquired property, § 4:63
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:3
- Exemptions for motor vehicles, § 4A:73
- Professional persons, real estate brokers as, generally, § 1A:21
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:10
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:30

REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONS

- After-acquired property, § 4:63

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

- Tax treatment of discharge, § 1B:18

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

- Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

REAL PROPERTY

- Agents and brokers. **Real Estate Agents and Brokers** (this index)
- Avoidance, bona fide purchasers, § 5B:28 to 5B:30, 5B:48
- Change of venue, real estate value, § 2C:196
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:23
- Conveyance recordation, tax exemption, family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 3C:64
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, conveyance of real estate, § 3C:64
- Foreclosure** (this index)
- Land trusts, eligibility for bankruptcy, § 1:38
- Leases** (this index)
- Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust** (this index)
- Property Taxes** (this index)
- Taxation
 - Property Taxes** (this index)
 - treatment of discharge, § 1B:18
- Time Share Interests** (this index)
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:66

REAPPOINTMENT

- Judges, § 2:15

REASONABLY EQUIVALENT VALUE

- Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:31 to 5D:55

REBATES

- Discounts** (this index)

REBUTTAL

- Presumption of abuse under Chapter 7 means test, § 3C:31
- Proof of claim, § 6:12, 6:52

RECALL TO SERVICE

- Bankruptcy judge, § 1:17, 2:19

RECAPITALIZATION

- Tax-free corporate reorganizations, § 1B:45

RECAPTURE

- Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:31
- Tax treatment of discharge, § 1B:25, 1B:26

RECEIPT AND DISBURSEMENTS STATEMENTS

- Taxation, § 1B:69

RECEIPTS

- Gross Receipts Tax** (this index)
- Proof of claim, § 6:11
- Turnover of property, § 4B:22

RECEIVABLES

Accounts Receivable (this index)

RECEIVERS

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Alternatives to bankruptcy, § **1:33**

Appointment of receiver, jurisdiction, § **2C:181**

Automatic stay, § **5A:100**

Compensation, § **1A:60, 4B:74**

Crimes and offenses, § **4:149**

Custodians, § **2B:75, 2B:76**

Involuntary petitions, § **3A:13**

Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**

Jurisdiction to appoint, § **2C:181**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:9, 3:29**

RECEIVING CONSIDERATION STANDARD

Automatic stay, § **5A:191**

RECKLESS DISREGARD

Automatic stay, § **5A:210**

RECLAMATION

Administrative expense claim or lien granted as alternative, § **5B:84**

Adversary proceeding, form of action as, § **5B:87**

Automatic stay, § **5A:66**

Burden of proof, § **5B:89**

Customers holding customer name securities in stockbroker liquidation cases, § **5B:86**

Date. Time or date, below

Demand, § **5B:74, 5B:78 to 5B:80**

Determination of insolvency, § **5B:77**

Exclusiveness of Bankruptcy Code remedy, § **5B:75**

Forms (this index)

Good faith purchaser's superior rights, § **5B:82, 5B:83**

Grain producers and fishermen, § **5B:85**

Jurisdiction, § **2C:76, 2C:109**

Place to file pleadings and other papers, § **5B:90**

Property of estate, § **71:275 et seq.**

Property subject to reclamation, § **5B:81**

Secured creditor, § **5B:83**

Seller of goods, § **5B:74 to 5B:84**

RECLAMATION—Cont'd

Stockbroker liquidation, § **5B:86**

Sufficiency of demand, § **5B:80**

Time or date

demand, § **5B:78, 5B:79**

superior rights of good-faith purchaser, § **5B:82**

Uniform Commercial Code remedy, relation to, § **5B:76**

Venue, § **5B:88**

RECOMMENDATION

Abstention, § **2C:20 to 2C:22**

RECONSIDERATION OF CLAIMS

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

RECONVERSION

Turnover of property, § **4B:27**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:81**

RECORD AND TAPE RECORDINGS

Sound Recordings (this index)

RECORDS AND REPORTS

Abandonment of property of estate, trustee's report, § **71:249**

Abstention, reports of bankruptcy judge, § **2C:20 to 2C:22**

Administrative expenses report, § **71:361**

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Appeals (this index)

Arbitration, report of mediator, § **71:461**

Automatic stay, § **5A:40, 5A:67, 5A:70, 5A:73, 5A:175**

Avoidance by trustee of unrecorded or improperly recorded interest, § **5B:29, 5B:30**

Books and Papers (this index)

Briefs (this index)

Clerk of court, § **2:51 to 2:55**

Closing and reopening cases generally, § **10B:4**

no assets report, § **71:515**

Commodity broker liquidation, § **10:169**

Compensation, § **1A:96, 1A:120**

INDEX

RECORDS AND REPORTS—Cont'd

- Creditors' committee reports, fee applications by professionals, § 72:68
- Creditors' meetings
 - status of papers filed, § 3B:43 to 3B:45
 - transcripts, § 3B:13, 3B:19
- Custodian's report, turnover of property, § 71:273
- Debtor in possession, § 2A:110, 2A:112
- Discharge, failure to keep or preserve records, § 10A:13 to 10A:17
- Discharge objection, failure to keep books and records allegation, § 71:480, 71:483
- Disclosure statements
 - generally, § 7A:4
 - periodic report regarding value, operations and profitability of entities in which the debtor's estate holds a substantial or controlling interest (Official Form No. 26), § 72:160
- Distribution** (this index)
- Documentation** (this index)
- Educational IRA or tuition program, interest in, § 2B:20
- Examination under Rule 2004, documentary evidence, § 3B:34, 3B:42
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Fee applications by professionals, creditors' committee reports, § 72:68
- Filing** (this index)
- Final report and account, trustees', § 71:132 et seq.
- Final Report** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers, evidence of insolvency, § 5D:61
- Guidelines, operating and reporting (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § 72:39
- Homestead exemption, § 4A:59
- House Judiciary Committee Reports** (this index)
- Investigation of debtor's financial affairs, inspection of report of, § 6B:11

RECORDS AND REPORTS—Cont'd

- Investigations. Examinations or investigations, above
- Judges, proceedings on complaints against, § 2:13
- Legislative History** (this index)
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Minutes of Meeting** (this index)
- Monthly operating report (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § 72:40
- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- No assets report, § 71:515
- Operation of business
 - generally, § 5:4, 5:13, 5:19
 - reporting guidelines, (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § 72:39
- Operation reports, family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 72:237, 72:238
- Patient care ombudsman, § 2B:94
- Periodic report regarding value, operations and profitability of entities in which the debtor's estate holds a substantial or controlling interest, § 72:160
- Preferences, perfection of real property transfer, § 5C:104
- Privacy considerations, § 1:78
- Professionals' fee applications, creditors' committee reports, § 72:68
- Property of estate, § 4:155 to 4:160
- Protective Orders** (this index)
- Public record status of bankruptcy papers, § 3B:43 to 3B:45
- Registration** (this index)
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Searches of records, clerk of court, § 2:51
- Senate Finance Committee Report** (this index)
- Senate Judiciary Committee Report** (this index)
- Small business debtors, reporting requirements of, § 2B:25
- Sound Recordings** (this index)

RECORDS AND REPORTS—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity as to access to papers, § **2B:78**
- Taxation, § **1B:69, 1B:71**
- Transcripts** (this index)
- Transmission of record, appeals, § **10C:61, 10C:62**
- Trustee's report of abandoned property, § **71:249**
- Trustees** (this index)
- Turnover of property, custodian's report, § **71:273**
- Turnover of Property** (this index)
- U.S. trustees
 - generally, § **2:69, 2:100 to 2:102, 2:106, 2:107**
 - operating and reporting guidelines (Bankruptcy Rule 2015), § **72:39**

RECOUPMENT

- Automatic stay, § **5A:14, 5A:20, 5A:34, 5A:41, 5A:210**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:34**
- Setoff distinguished, § **6C:6**

RECOVERY OF PROPERTY OR FUNDS

- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)

RECREATION

- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § **8B:52**

RECUSAL OF JUDGES

- Generally, § **2:30, 2:32**

REDACTION

- Privacy considerations, § **1:78**

REDEMPTION

- Generally, § **1:137, 4:96 to 4:115**
- Abandoned property, § **4:102, 4:103**
- Adequate protection, § **4:109**
- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:5**
- Allowed claim for purchase price secured by personalty, § **2B:18**
- Allowed secured claim, payment to redeem tangible personal property, § **4:104**
- Amount necessary for redemption, § **4:104 to 4:108**

REDEMPTION—Cont'd

- Artificial increase of redemption price, payment on collateral greater than agreed in repurchase agreement, § **4:108**
- Automatic stay, § **4:111, 5A:133**
- Closing or reopening of case, time of redemption, § **4:110, 4:111**
- Collateral, § **4:96, 4:97, 4:104 to 4:108**
- Consumer debt secured by property of estate, intent to redeem, § **4:114**
- Contested matter, filing of motion, § **4:112**
- Conversion or dismissal, § **4:109 to 4:111**
- Currency of payments due, effect, § **4:111**
- Debtor in possession, exercise of right of redemption, § **4:98**
- Debtors' rights, generally, § **2B:12**
- Discharge of indebtedness, § **4:101, 4:111, 10A:34**
- Equity interest in property, exemptions, § **4:103**
- Exemptions, § **1:137, 4:102, 4:103**
- Expiration, automatic stay, § **4:111**
- Fair market value of collateral, § **4:97, 4:104, 4:106, 4:107**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:13, 9A:20, 9A:36**
- Fees and costs as component of redemption price, § **4:105**
- Filing, motion, § **4:112**
- First refusal, right of, § **4:96**
- Foreclosure sales, fraudulent transfers, § **5D:11**
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:11, 5D:74**
- Fresh start, redemption as facilitating, § **4:96**
- Installment redemption payments, § **4:97, 4:109**
- Intent, statement of, § **4:110, 4:111, 4:114**
- Interest, payment to oversecured creditor for redemption of collateral, § **4:105**
- Limited equity in property, effect, § **4:103**
- Liquidation cases, generally, § **4:98**

INDEX

REDEMPTION—Cont'd

- Lump sum or installment payments, § 4:97, 4:109
- Method of redemption, § 4:109
- Motions, § 4:112
- Nonpurchase-money security interests, § 4:101
- Notice, motion to redeem property, § 4:113
- Order of court, right to redeem, § 4:98
- Oversecured creditors, redemption of collateral from, § 4:105
- Parties eligible to exercise right of redemption, § 4:98
- Personal, family or household use requirement, § 4:100, 4:101
- Practice and procedure, § 4:112 to 4:115
- Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, § 5C:68
- Property of estate, § 71:261 et seq.
- Purchase-money security interests, § 4:101
- Reaffirmation, § 4:97, 4:109
- Reorganization plans, sale of property free and clear of liens, § 7:13
- Repossession of collateral, redemption as preventing, § 4:96
- Repurchase agreement, amount required to redeem property, § 4:108
- Retail value of collateral, payment for redemption, § 4:106
- Right of first refusal, § 4:96
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 1:137, 4:98, 4:112
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:11, 6A:27, 6A:29
- Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
- Statement of intent, § 4:110, 4:111, 4:114
- Tangible personal property as redeemable, § 4:99 to 4:103, 4:107
- Time
 - closing or reopening of case, § 4:110
 - conversion or dismissal of case, § 4:110
 - discharge of case, § 4:111
 - statement of intent to redeem, filing, § 4:110, 4:111, 4:114
 - valuation of collateral, § 4:107

REDEMPTION—Cont'd

- Undersecured creditor, price of redemption from, § 4:106, 4:107
- Valuation, § 4:107
- Waiver, debtor's right of redemption, § 4:115
- Wholesale value of collateral, payment for redemption, § 4:106

REDETERMINATION

- Taxation, § 1B:78

REDUCTION

- Basis. **Tax Treatment of Discharge** (this index)
- Carryover or Carryback** (this index)
- Compensation, § 1A:89 to 1A:100
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Taxation** (this index)

REDUCTION OF TIME

- Reorganization plans
 - exclusivity period for debtor's filing, § 7:62
 - small business reorganization, change in time for filing plan, § 7:56

REFERENCE OF CASES

- Generally, § 2C:11, 2C:16, 2C:34 to 2C:55
- Abstention, § 2C:48
- Amendment of pleadings, § 2C:40
- Appeal, § 2C:40, 2C:45 to 2C:50
- Appearance by foreign representative, § 2C:55
- Appellate panel, § 2C:50
- Article I judges, § 2C:44
- Automatic stay, § 2C:39, 2C:43
- Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § 1:16
- Change of venue, § 2C:48
- Civil rights disputes, § 2C:42
- Clearly erroneous standard, § 2C:50
- Clerk of court, motions for withdrawal, § 2C:36
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, § 2C:43
- Consent of parties, § 2C:47, 2C:48, 2C:50, 2C:52
- Consolidation of adversary proceedings, § 2C:41
- Constitutional law, § 2C:146

REFERENCE OF CASES—Cont'd

Core proceedings, § 2C:5, 2C:40,
2C:47, 2C:48
Counterclaims, § 2C:51
Debtor in possession, § 2C:51
De novo review, § 2C:40, 2C:48 to
2C:50
Disclosure statements, § 2C:37
Discretionary withdrawal, § 2C:41
Dismissal, § 2C:48, 2C:55
Environmental laws, § 2C:43
ERISA, § 2C:43
Examples, § 2C:52
Final determination by bankruptcy
judge, § 2C:50 to 2C:52
Findings of fact, § 2C:48 to 2C:50
Foreign representative, appearance,
§ 2C:55
Fraudulent conveyances, § 2C:41,
2C:43
Hearing and determination, generally,
§ 2C:44 to 2C:55
Implied consent, § 2C:50
Jurisdiction, generally, § 2C:4, 2C:5,
2C:34 to 2C:43
Jury trial, § 2C:53
Labor disputes, § 2C:42
Mandatory withdrawal, § 2C:42
Modification of stay, § 2C:39
Municipal debt adjustment, § 2C:54
Northern Pipeline case, § 2C:48, 2C:51
Objection to final determination by
bankruptcy judge, § 2C:51
Own motion of court, § 2C:35, 2C:38,
2C:50, 2C:52
Partial withdrawal of reference, § 2C:35
Parties, § 2C:42
Pension laws, § 2C:43
Personal injury and wrongful death
actions, § 2C:45, 2C:53
Pleadings, § 2C:40, 2C:51
Presumptions, § 2C:41
Reorganization, § 2C:37, 2C:46, 2C:53
Securities laws, § 2C:42, 2C:43
Service of proposed findings of fact,
§ 2C:49
Standing orders of reference, § 2C:34
Stays, § 2C:38
Timeliness of motion, § 2C:37, 2C:38
Torts, § 2C:45

REFERENCE OF CASES—Cont'd

Transcript request, § 2C:49
Venue, § 2C:48, 2C:53
Withdrawal of reference
generally, § 2C:4
mandatory withdrawal, § 2C:42
partial withdrawal of reference,
§ 2C:35

REFINANCING

Renewal or Refinancing (this index)

REFORMATION

Reorganization plan, settlement agree-
ment which became basis for,
§ 7:26

REFUND

Confidentiality of returns, § 1B:73
Discounts (this index)
Distribution
erroneous refund or credit of tax as
affecting status for purpose or
priorities, § 10:80
quickie refund, effect on priorities of
tax liabilities, § 10:29
Extension of payment time, § 1B:85
Filing returns, § 1B:72
Judicial determination of tax liability,
§ 1B:75
Property of estate, refund as, § 1B:74,
4:82
Quickie Refund (this index)
State and local taxes, § 1B:28
Tax refunds. See lines throughout this
topic

REFUSAL TO TESTIFY

Discharge (this index)

REGIONAL RAIL

**REORGANIZATION ACT OF
1973**

Operation of business, § 5:17

REGISTER OF CLAIMS

Proof of claim, § 6:36

REGISTRATION

Clerk of court, § 2:47, 2:52
Judgment registration, Federal Debt
Collection Procedures Act, § 1:34

INDEX

REGISTRATION—Cont'd

Loans or credit, securities registration,
§ 5:75

REGULARITY OF INCOME REQUIREMENT

Individual debt adjustment, § 1:58

REHABILITATION CASES

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

Forms, § 72:1 et seq.

Forms (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization (this index)

REHEARING

Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and
District Courts, § 10C:74

Individual debt adjustment plans,
confirmation, § 8B:59

REIMBURSEMENT

Allowance of claims or interests, gener-
ally, § 6B:105

Computerized legal research, § 1A:87

Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § 2B:44, 2B:52

Deficient fee application or supporting
documentation, § 1A:96

Delivery services, § 1A:84

Denial, reduction, or return, generally,
§ 1A:89 to 1A:100

Disclosure of conflict of interest,
§ 1A:92

Disinterestedness requirement, § 1A:91,
1A:92

Duplication of services, § 1A:95

Employment of professional persons,
§ 1A:1

Evidence, § 1A:109, 1A:110

Fraudulent transfers, reimbursement of
back-due salary and expenses,
§ 5D:73

Government agencies, § 2B:85

Indenture trustees, § 2B:71

Interest, § 1A:88

REIMBURSEMENT—Cont'd

Interim reimbursement

generally, § 1A:101 to 1A:105

holdback of portion of reimburse-
ment, § 1A:103

monthly reimbursement, § 1A:104

superpriority, § 1A:105

Lodging, § 1A:85

Mail and mailing services, § 1A:84

Meal expenses, § 1A:85

Monthly reimbursement, § 1A:104

Motion, Application, or Request (this
index)

Nonprofessional services, § 1A:93,
1A:94

Notice and hearing, § 1A:83

Photocopying, § 1A:84

Preferential transfer in reimbursement of
surety, § 5C:98

Prior employment order, § 1A:90

Professional persons, generally, § 1:107,
1A:83 to 1A:88

Professionals, expense reimbursement
guidelines, § 72:64

Proof of claim, § 6:19

Reorganization, § 2B:52

Secretarial overtime, § 1A:86

Securities and Exchange Commission,
§ 2B:86

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:23

Standing Trustees (this index)

Superpriority, § 1A:105

Surety, preferential transfer in
reimbursement of, § 5C:98

Taxation, § 1B:28

Telephone charges, § 1A:84

Travel expenses, § 1A:85

Trustees and examiners, § 1A:94,
2A:86, 2A:87, 71:355

U.S. trustees, § 2:90, 2:101, 2:103

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:82

Word processing charges, § 1A:86

REINSTATEMENT

Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:96

Debtor in possession, § 72:206, 72:207

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:11

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

REINSTATEMENT—Cont'd

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:20**
 Operation of business, § **5:19**
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
 Reorganization plans, curing or waiving default, § **7:16, 7:43, 7:45**

REINVESTMENT

Homestead exemption, § **4A:63**

REJECTION

For correlative topic, see **Acceptance**
 Adequate protection, § **5F:3**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
 Powers of rejection and setoff exercises, § **6C:24**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

RELATED PROCEEDINGS

Generally, § **2C:48**

RELATION BACK

Amendment to proof of claim, § **6:38**
 Discharge, § **10A:43**
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:57**

RELATIVES

Family or Relatives (this index)

RELEASE

Discharge or Release (this index)

RELIANCE

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:100, 10A:101, 10A:110 to 10A:116**

RELIEF FROM STAY

Automatic Stay (this index)

RELIGION

Discrimination in trustee selection, § **2A:10, 2A:12**
 Fraudulent transfers, contributions as, § **5D:88**

RELIGION—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § **8B:54**
 Involuntary petition, churches subject to, § **3A:4**

REMAINDERS

Property of estate, § **4:78**

REMAND

Bifurcated trial, § **2C:126**
 Clerk of court, § **2C:124**
 Comity, § **2C:126**
 Core proceedings, § **2C:65**
 De novo review, § **2C:125**
 Forum non conveniens, § **2C:126**
 Judicial economy, § **2C:126**
 Jurisdiction, generally, § **2C:75, 2C:123 to 2C:127**

REMOVAL

Adversary proceedings, § **71:452 et seq.**
 Allowance of hazardous waste removal claims, § **6B:61**
 Cases. **Removal or Transfer of Cases** (this index)
 Debtor. **Apprehension and Removal of Debtor** (this index)
 Deputy clerks, § **2:42**
 Judges, § **2:29**
 Officers. **Removal from Office** (this index)
 Property
 discharge of indebtedness, denial, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
 Forms (this index)
 Remand, § **71:454**
 U.S. Trustees (this index)

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

Bankruptcy judges, § **2C:130**
 Debtor in possession, family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § **2A:113**
 Examiner, § **2A:78 to 2A:81**
Trustees (this index)
 U.S. Trustees (this index)

REMOVAL OF PROPERTY

Discharge of indebtedness, denial, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
Forms (this index)

INDEX

REMOVAL OR TRANSFER OF CASES

Generally, § 2C:111 to 2C:122
Appeals (this index)
Attachment or garnishment, § 2C:121
Bonds and undertakings, § 2C:113,
2C:121, 2C:122
Change of Venue (this index)
Clerks, § 2:51, 2C:114, 2C:116
Consent of parties, § 2C:111
Continued effect of security and pre-
removal injunctions, orders, and
other proceedings, § 2C:121
Core proceedings, § 2C:65, 2C:81
Filing in nonbankruptcy court, § 2C:114
Injunctions, § 2C:121, 5A:220
Judges, § 2:18
Multiple defendants, § 2C:116
Notice of removal, § 2C:112 to 2C:114
Operation of business, § 5:19
Pending actions, § 2C:115
Pleadings, § 2C:119
Pre-removal injunctions, § 2C:121
Process and service, § 2C:119
Record, § 2C:120
Referral of removed claim to bankruptcy
judge, § 2C:118
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure,
§ 2C:111 et seq.
Sequestration, § 2C:121
Service of process, § 2C:119
Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:44, 3:52
Withdrawal of reference, § 2C:4, 2C:35,
2C:42

RENDITION

Entry of Judgment or Order (this
index)

RENEWAL OR REFINANCING

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:40
Automatic stay, § 5A:25, 5A:61, 5A:69
Discriminatory treatment of debtor,
§ 2B:28, 2B:32
Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:15
Exemptions, avoidance of liens,
§ 4A:152
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:21
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)

RENOTICING

Property of estate, § 4:130

RENOVATION

Adequate protection, § 5F:63

RENTAL OF PROPERTY

Leases (this index)

RENTAL VALUE APPROACH

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:39

RENTS AND PROFITS

Adequate protection, family farmer or
fisher debt adjustment, § 5F:31
Avoidance, § 5B:34, 5B:38, 5B:58
Custodians, § 2B:76
Distress for rent, avoidance of lien of,
§ 5B:34, 5B:38
**Executory Contracts and Unexpired
Leases** (this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment,
§ 5F:31
Security interest in postpetition rents
and lodging payments, § 5:24
Statutory liens for distress of rent,
avoidance of, § 5B:34, 5B:38
Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:24

REOPENING

Cases. **Closing and Reopening Cases**
(this index)
Creditors' meetings, § 3B:23

REORGANIZATION

Generally, § 1:41, 1:42, 1:70, 72:23 et
seq.
Abandonment of Property (this index)
Acceptance. **Reorganization Plans** (this
index)
Acquisition of substantially all assets
and continuity of interest require-
ments, § 1B:48
Adequate protection
generally, § 5F:26, 5F:27
additional or replacement lien,
§ 5F:55
agreements, § 5F:70
balancing creditor's and debtor's
interests, § 5F:5
cash payment or periodic cash pay-
ments, § 5F:50, 5F:51

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Adequate protection—Cont'd
 equity cushion, § **5F:42**
 guarantees, § **5F:60**
 interest in property, § **5F:14**
 periodic cash payments or replacement liens as, § **72:122 et seq.**
 preservation of status quo, § **5F:3**
 prospects for reorganization, § **5F:34**
 time to raise adequate protection issue, § **5F:68**
 transportation equipment, § **5F:27**
 Administrative expenses
 Generally, § **72:99 et seq.**
 allowance of claims or interests.
 Reorganization Plans (this index)
 creditors, § **2B:42**
 plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
 priority claims in railroad reorganization, § **10:189**
 Administrative powers, § **72:107 et seq.**
 Adverse interests, employment of professional persons, § **1A:29, 1A:35, 1A:41**
 After-acquired property, § **4:60**
 Agents
 employment of professional persons and agents, below
 Forms (this index)
 Aircraft equipment and vessels
 generally, § **5:25**
 automatic stay, limitation on duration, § **5A:122**
 Allowance of claims or interests. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
 Alteration. Change or modification, below
 Appeal and review
 generally, § **10C:7**
 plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
 Applications. Motion, application, or request, below
 Appointment
 creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **1:94, 2:96, 2A:32, 2A:39, 2B:54, 2B:55, 2B:57, 2B:68**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Appointment—Cont'd
 trustee or examiner. Appointment of trustee or examiner, below
 Appointment of trustee or examiner
 generally, § **2:85, 2:95, 2:96, 2A:1, 2A:23 to 2A:32, 2A:73**
 cause, appointment for, § **2A:29 to 2A:31**
 equity security holders, appointment in interest of, § **2A:32, 2A:39**
 involuntary cases, § **2A:1**
 large debts exceeding five million, § **2A:40**
 motion, § **1:93**
 notice and hearing, § **2A:26**
 presumptions and burden of proof, § **2A:27**
 railroad reorganization, § **2A:1, 2A:24**
 termination of appointment, § **2A:84**
 Approval. Order or approval of court, below
 Asbestos reorganization cases, § **10A:57**
 Assets. Property or assets, below
 Assumption or rejection of executory contracts by trustee, § **5E:15, 5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**
 Attorneys
 employment, approval of, § **1:105**
 fees, § **1:106**
 Forms (this index)
 Attorneys' fees, generally, § **1:106**
 Automatic stay
 generally, § **72:85 et seq.**
 equity, § **5A:174 to 5A:188**
 evidence, § **5A:176 to 5A:178, 5A:181**
 foreclosure, § **5A:124, 5A:125**
 individual debt adjustment, § **5A:187, 5A:188**
 insulation from automatic stay provisions, § **5A:122 to 5A:125**
 liquidation, § **5A:185 to 5A:188**
 maritime foreclosure actions, § **5A:124, 5A:125**
 relief from stay, § **5A:176 to 5A:178, 5A:181, 5A:183**
 residence of debtor, § **5A:183**
 speculative evidence, § **5A:177**

INDEX

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Automatic stay—Cont'd
transportation equipment, § 5A:122, 5A:123

Aviation
aircraft equipment and vessels, above
trustee's powers, § 5B:8, 5B:9

Avoidance actions by creditors' committee, § 72:151

Bad faith. Good faith, below

Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § 1:16

Banks (this index)

Bildisco case, collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:101

Bond of petitioner in involuntary case, § 72:30

Boot received, tax-free corporate reorganizations, § 1B:49

Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below

Business trusts, eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:48

Carriers. Aircraft equipment and vessels, above

Carryover or carryback, § 1B:50, 1B:52, 1B:59

Cash collateral use, § 72:114 et seq.
adequate protection, periodic cash payments or replacement liens as, § 72:122 et seq.
equipment leasing, § 72:125 et seq.
periodic cash payments or replacement liens as adequate protection, § 72:122 et seq.
protecting use of cash collateral, § 72:128 et seq.

Cause, appointment of trustee for, § 2A:29 to 2A:31

Certificates and certification. **Forms** (this index)

Change or modification
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:59

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
operation of debtor's business, § 5:15

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Chapter 7. Liquidation, below

Chapter 9 plans, § 9:21 to 9:24

Chart for conversion, § 3C:8

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Checklists (this index)

Claims and interests
generally, § 72:93 et seq.
administrative expenses, § 72:99 et seq.
allowance of claims or interests.
Reorganization Plans (this index)
compromise and settlement of claims, § 72:102 et seq.

Forms (this index)
priority claims, § 72:99 et seq.
priority claims, generally, § 10:185, 10:189
proof of claim, below
Reorganization Plans (this index)
secured claims, below
size and nature of claim, below
undersecured claims, election to have treated as secured, § 7B:23, 7B:36

Clerk of court, generally, § 2:47

Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:1, 10B:4, 10B:6

Collateral. **Forms** (this index)

Collective bargaining agreements, generally, § 2A:72, 7:39

Committees. Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, below

Compensation
generally, § 2A:86, 2A:90 to 2A:94, 2A:100
attorneys' fees, generally, § 1:106
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:52
professional persons or agents employed by committee, generally, § 1A:58
trustees or examiners, § 2A:86, 2A:90 to 2A:94, 2A:100

Compromise and settlement
generally, § 1:156, 72:102 et seq.
Forms (this index)

Confidential information, tax returns, § 1B:6, 1B:73

Confirmation of plan. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Conflicts of interest, employment of professional persons, § 1A:29, 1A:35, 1A:41

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Consent or approval. Order or approval of court, below

Continuance of debtor in possession, § 72:33 et seq.

Contracts and agreements

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Conversion or dismissal, § 72:80 et seq. generally, § 1:120 to 1:123, 1:129, 3C:48 to 3C:59

bankruptcy administrators, request by, § 3C:2, 3C:49, 3C:54

chart for conversion, § 3C:8

death or incompetency of debtor, § 2B:10

discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:46, 10A:66

eleemosynary institution as debtor, § 3C:56

factors affecting choice of, § 3C:51, 3C:52

family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, conversion to, § 3C:58, 3C:61, 3C:66

farmer as debtor, § 3C:57

Forms (this index)

good faith, § 3C:53

grounds for, § 3C:50

individual debt adjustment, conversion to, § 3C:59, 3C:76

involuntary case, § 72:78, 72:79

involuntary petitions, § 3C:10

liquidation, generally, § 3C:11, 3C:48 to 3C:57

notice and hearing, § 3C:55

order of court, § 3C:14

party in interest or U.S. Trustee, request by, § 3C:54

prior conversion or dismissal, § 1:39, 3C:13

qualification of debtor for conversion, § 3C:7

right of debtor to conversion, § 3C:48

sua sponte motions, § 3C:54

U.S. trustees, § 3C:54

Core proceedings, § 2C:59, 2C:74, 2C:104

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Corporations

directors. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

eligibility to be debtor, § 1:47 to 1:49

tax-free corporate reorganizations, below

venue, § 2C:184

Costs. Expenses, below

Credit

generally, § 5:68

acquisition, § 72:131 et seq.

interest on money. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

mortgages, below

special administrative priority credit or credit secured by first or junior liens, § 5:70

Creditors' and equity security holders' committees

generally, § 2B:54 to 2B:59, 2B:67 to 2B:70, 72:69 et seq.

administrative expense treatment for members' expenses, § 10:38

appointment, § 1:94, 2:96, 2A:32, 2A:39, 2B:54, 2B:55, 2B:57, 2B:68

avoidance actions by, § 72:151

avoidance powers, exercise of, § 5B:9

employment of professional persons or other agents, § 1A:14, 1A:33

involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:79

postconfirmation committee, § 2B:57

prepetition committee, § 2B:54, 2B:56

Reorganization Plans (this index)

small business reorganization, order that no committee be appointed, § 2B:54

Creditors' meetings, generally, § 3B:1

Cure of defaults. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Date. Time or date, below

Death or incompetency of debtor, § 2B:10

Debtor in Possession (this index)

Debtor not in possession, § 1A:11

Debtors' rights, generally, § 2B:13

Decrees. Judgments and decrees, below

INDEX

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Delay, exclusivity period, § 7:54, 7:60 to 7:62

Directors and officers. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Discharge of indebtedness

- generally, § 1:164 to 1:167, 10A:4, 10A:38, 10A:39, 10A:68, 10A:69
- exceptions to discharge, § 10A:46
- individual debtors, § 10A:36.10
- judgments voided, § 10A:54
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- revocation of discharge of debtor, § 10A:62
- survival of debt after discharge, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79

Disclosure of information

- generally, § 1:157
- confidential information, tax returns, § 1B:6, 1B:73
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Disclosure statements, § 1:157, 2B:86, 72:152 et seq.

Discontinuance of debtor's business, § 5:15

Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above

Distribution

- administrative expenses, § 10:38, 10:189
- conditions to participation, § 10:186
- priority claims, § 10:185
- railroad reorganization, § 10:188 to 10:190
- unclaimed property, § 10:186

Domicile, automatic stay, § 5A:183

Dual representation, § 1A:37

Early termination of case

- involuntary bankruptcy, § 72:73, 72:74
- voluntary bankruptcy, § 72:75 et seq.

Election of trustee

- generally, § 2A:33 to 2A:36
- disputed election, resolution of, § 2A:36
- manner of election, § 2A:34
- notice, § 2A:34
- report of undisputed election, § 2A:35

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Election of trustee—Cont'd

- request for election, § 2A:33

Elections

- fully secured status, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- trustee. Election of trustee, above

Eleemosynary institutions, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:56

Eligibility to be debtor, § 1:47 to 1:49

Employment matters, § 72:142 et seq.

Employment of professional persons and agents

- Generally, § 72:53 et seq.
- adverse interests, § 1A:29, 1A:35, 1A:41
- application for order of employment, § 1A:23
- approval, § 1:105
- attorneys, generally, § 1:105
- compensation, above
- court determination, § 1A:25
- creditors and equity security holders, § 1A:14, 1A:33
- debtor, § 1A:39
- debtor in possession, § 1A:110
- debtor not in possession, § 1A:11
- dual representation, § 1A:37
- examiners, § 1A:15
- notice and hearing for reimbursement, § 1A:83
- prior or current representation
- precluding employment, § 1A:36, 1A:38
- Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
- salaried employees, § 1A:5
- services by members and associates, § 1A:26
- simultaneous representation, § 1A:40
- specialized services, § 1A:21

Equipment leasing or rental, § 72:125 et seq.

Equity, automatic stay, § 5A:174 to 5A:188

Equity security holders

- appointment of examiner, § 2A:39
- appointment of trustee, § 2A:32
- creditors' and equity security holders' committees, above

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Estate, applicability of general definition, § **4:4**

Estoppel. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Evidence and proof
 automatic stay, § **5A:176 to 5A:178, 5A:181**
 presumptions and burden of proof, below

Examiners
 generally. Trustees or examiners, below
 appointment. Appointment of trustee or examiner, above

Exceptions. Objections and exceptions, below

Execution. Distribution, above

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **72:135 et seq.**

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Exemptions, § **4A:23, 4A:39**

Expenses
 administrative expenses, above
 creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:52**
 fees or charges of attorney, § **1:106**
 reimbursement guidelines for professionals, § **72:64**

Extension of time. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Factors affecting choice of conversion or dismissal, § **3C:51, 3C:52**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, conversion to Chapter 12, § **3C:58, 3C:61, 3C:66**

Fees or charges, attorneys' fees, § **1:106**

Fiduciary duties, trustees and debtors in possession, § **5:13**

Filing
 collective bargaining agreements, good faith in filing bankruptcy petition, § **5E:104**
 plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
 returns, § **1B:72**
 schedule of assets and liabilities, § **4:157**

Financing, § **72:131 et seq.**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Foreclosure, automatic stay, § **5A:124, 5A:125**

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:116, 5D:120, 5D:124, 5D:125**

Fund for U.S. Trustee system, § **2:63, 2:65 to 2:67**

Furnishing of information. Information, above

Good faith
 collective bargaining agreements, § **5E:104**
 conversion or dismissal for lack of, § **3C:53**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Governmental units, interested party, § **2B:84**

Grounds for conversion or dismissal, § **3C:50**

Guarantees, adequate protection, § **5F:60**

Guidelines for interim compensation and expense reimbursement for professionals, § **72:64**

Hearing. Notice, below

Husband and wife. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Income tax. Taxation, below

Indenture trustees
 generally, § **2B:71, 2B:72**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

Individual debtors, § **10A:39**

Information
 confidential information, tax returns, § **1B:6, 1B:73**
 disclosure of information, generally, § **1:157**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Injunctions, § **2C:162**

Interested persons
 generally, § **2B:85**
 conversion or dismissal, request for, § **3C:54**
 employment of professionals, § **1A:29, 1A:35, 1A:41**
 governmental units, § **2B:84**

INDEX

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Interest on money. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Interests. Claims and interests, above

Interim compensation guidelines for professionals, § 72:64

Interim relief, rejection of collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:125, 5E:127

Interim trustees, § 2:85

Intervention, generally, § 1:95

Inventory and reports, § 2:100, 4B:24

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 72:25 et seq.
as to provisions regulating involuntary bankruptcy in general, see **Involuntary Bankruptcy**
generally, § 3A:1 et seq.
bond of petitioner, § 72:30
conversion of, § 72:78, 72:79
conversion or dismissal of, § 3C:10
early termination of case, § 72:73, 72:74
equity security holders, § 3A:79
foreign representatives, § 3A:11
Forms (this index)
lists, schedules, and statements, § 3A:79, 3A:81
operation of business, § 5:10, 5:11
partnerships, § 3A:13, 3A:15
petitions, § 3A:41, 72:25 et seq.
responsive pleadings, § 72:28 et seq.
transferred claims, § 3A:27
trustee appointment, § 2A:1

Judges, § 2:27

Judgments and decrees
appeal and review, above
discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:54
executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:123

Judicial determination of tax liability, § 1B:75

Judicial review. Appeal and review, above

Laches or delays, § 7:54, 7:60 to 7:62

Large debts exceeding five million, § 2A:40

Lawyers. Attorneys, above

Leases
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Leases—Cont'd
use, sale, or lease of property, below

Liquidation
automatic stay, § 5A:185 to 5A:188
conversion or dismissal, above
plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
trusts, § 1:48

Loans. Credit, above

Maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:124, 5A:125

Meetings
creditors' meeting, generally, § 1:116, 2B:43, 3B:1
election of trustee, convening meeting for, § 2A:33

Modification. Change or modification, above

Mortgages
foreclosure, automatic stay, § 5A:124, 5A:125
Reorganization Plans (this index)

Motion, application, or request
application for employment order, § 1A:23
appointment of trustee or examiner, § 1:93
collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:121
Forms (this index)
Sua Sponte Action of Court (this index)

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:21 to 9:24

Nonbusiness debtors, § 1:49

Notice
generally, § 1:82, 2A:26
conversion or dismissal, § 3C:55
executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:121, 5E:122, 5E:127, 5E:137, 5E:146
Forms (this index)
operation of business by trustee, § 5:12
plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
reimbursement, § 1A:83
U.S. Trustees, § 2:101 to 2:107
voluntary petitions, § 3:36, 3:40

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

- Objections and exceptions
 - discharge of indebtedness, effect of confirmation of plan, § 10A:46
 - plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Obtaining credit, § 72:131 et seq.
- Operating reports, § 1B:69, 4B:25
- Operation of business
 - generally, § 5:12 to 5:17
 - commodity broker liquidation, § 5:9
 - discontinuance or modification of business, § 5:15
 - fiduciary duties of trustees and debtors in possession, § 5:13
 - involuntary cases, § 5:10, 5:11
 - notice, § 5:12
 - presumptions and burden of proof, § 5:12, 5:14
 - records and reports, § 5:13
 - taxation, § 5:13
 - trustees, generally, § 5:12, 5:13
- Order or approval of court
 - conversion or dismissal, § 3C:14
 - executory contracts, § 5E:121
 - Forms** (this index)
 - plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
 - revocation of confirmation. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Own motion of court, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:54
- Parties in interest. Interested persons, above
- Partnership, involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:13, 3A:15
- Pensions. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Periodic cash payments or replacement liens as adequate protection, § 72:122 et seq.
- Personal property leases
 - 60-day grace period for performance of debtor's obligations under unexpired, § 5E:145
- Petitions
 - collective bargaining agreements, good faith in filing bankruptcy petition, § 5E:104
 - Forms** (this index)

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

- Petitions—Cont'd
 - involuntary case, § 72:25 et seq.
 - voluntary petitions, § 3:40
- Plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Postconfirmation matters. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Postpetition compensation, professionals, § 72:63 et seq.
- Preferences and preferential transfers
 - applicability of preferred rules, § 5C:96
 - priority claims, generally, § 10:185, 10:189
- Prepetition matters, § 2B:54, 2B:56
- Presumptions and burden of proof
 - operation of business, § 5:12, 5:14
 - plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
 - trustee appointment, § 2A:27
- Prior conversion, § 3C:13
- Prior dismissal, § 1:39
- Priority claims, § 10:185, 10:189, 72:99 et seq.
- Prior or current representation precluding employment, § 1A:36, 1A:38
- Privacy, tax returns, § 1B:6, 1B:73
- Professional persons. Employment of professional persons and agents, above
- Prompt tax determination by IRS, request for, § 1B:67
- Proof
 - claim. Proof of claim, below
 - evidence and proof, above
- Proof of claim
 - deemed filing, § 6:9
 - election of trustee, § 6:13
 - establishing right to participate in distribution, § 6:1, 6:6, 6:9
 - notice of bar date, § 6:51, 6:52
 - time for filing proof of claim or interest, § 6:42 to 6:51
 - who may file claim, § 6:14, 6:17
- Property or assets
 - purchases of assets, § 72:150
 - schedule of assets and liabilities, below
 - use, sale or lease of property, below

INDEX

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

- Property sales, § 72:107 et seq.
- Protecting use of cash collateral, § 72:128 et seq.
- Protective orders, § 2B:2
- Proxies, § 2A:34
- Purchase of assets, § 72:150
- Qualification to be debtor, § 1:47 to 1:49
- Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
- Reaffirmation, § 1:168
- Records and reports
 - generally, § 4B:24, 4B:25
 - filing, above
 - operation of business, § 5:13
 - plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Reports. Records and reports, above
- Request. Motion, application or request, above
- Residence, automatic stay, § 5A:183
- Responsive pleadings, involuntary case, § 72:28 et seq.
- Retiree benefits. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Lease** (this index)
- Return of goods shipped to Chapter 11 debtor, § 5B:63
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Revocation of discharge, § 10A:62
- Salaries. Compensation, above
- Sale or transfer
 - generally, § 1B:47
 - Forms** (this index)
 - involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:27
 - preferences and preferential transfers, above
 - use, sale, or lease of property, below
- Schedule of assets and liabilities
 - filing of, § 4:157
 - Forms** (this index)
 - prima facie evidence, § 6A:13
- SEC, § 2B:86
- SEC. Securities and Exchange Commission, § 2B:86
- Secrecy, tax returns, § 1B:6, 1B:73
- Section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 7B:23, 7B:36
- Secured claims
 - collateral. **Forms** (this index)

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

- Secured claims—Cont'd
 - election of fully secured status, § 1:159, 7B:23, 7B:36
 - mortgage foreclosure, automatic stay, § 5A:124, 5A:125
- Securities
 - generally, § 1B:48, 1B:49
 - creditors' and equity security holders' committees, above
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Securities and Exchange Commission, generally, § 2B:86
- Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:27, 1B:29, 1B:30, 1B:43, 1B:44
- Shareholders and security holders. Securities, above
- Simultaneous representation, § 1A:40
- Size and nature of claim
 - bifurcation of secured claims, § 6A:1, 6A:2
 - interest, fees, costs, and charges, § 6A:14
 - large debts exceeding \$5 million, § 2A:40
 - lien avoidance, § 6A:27, 6A:29
 - lists and schedules as prima facie evidence, § 6A:13
 - postpetition effect of security interest, § 6A:33, 6A:34
- Small Business Reorganization** (this index)
- Snap-back provisions, rejection of collective bargaining agreements, § 5E:103
- Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
- Specialized services, § 1A:21
- Speculative evidence, automatic stay, § 5A:177
- State and local taxes, § 1B:71
- Statements. **Forms** (this index)
- Stay. Automatic stay, above
- Stock and securities. Securities, above
- Stripping of liens, § 6A:29
- Sua sponte action by court, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:54
- Subordination** (this index)
- Survival of debt after discharge, § 10A:74, 10A:74 to 10A:211, 10A:78, 10A:79

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Taxation

- generally, § **1:46, 2A:72**
- assessment of tax, § **1B:79**
- carryover or carryback, § **1B:50, 1B:52, 1B:59**
- judicial determination of tax liability, § **1B:75**
- operation of business, § **5:13**
- separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § **1B:27, 1B:29, 1B:30, 1B:43, 1B:44**
- tax-free corporate reorganizations, below
- trustee's powers and duties
 - generally, § **2A:72**
 - confidentiality of tax returns, § **1B:73**
 - filing returns, § **1B:72**
 - notices, § **1B:66**
 - operating reports, § **1B:69**
 - request for prompt tax determination by IRS, § **1B:67**
 - state and local taxes, § **1B:71**

Tax-free corporate reorganizations

- generally, § **1B:45 to 1B:49**
- acquisition of substantially all assets and continuity of interest requirements, § **1B:48**
- boot received, § **1B:49**
- type G reorganizations, § **1B:46 to 1B:49**

Termination

- Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
- trustees' appointment, § **2A:84**

Time or date

- adequate protection, time to raise issue of, § **5F:68**
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- extension of time. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Forms (this index)

- plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Transfer. Sale or transfer, above

Transportation equipment. Aviation, above

Trustees or examiners

- generally, § **2A:1, 2A:72, 2A:73**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Trustees or examiners—Cont'd

- appointment of trustee or examiner, above
- avoiding powers, § **5B:8, 5B:9**
- compensation, § **2A:86, 2A:90 to 2A:94, 2A:100**
- election of trustee, § **2A:33**
- eligibility and qualification of, § **2A:5**
- employment of professional persons and agents, § **1A:15**
- executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption or rejection by trustee, § **5E:15, 5E:29, 5E:37, 5E:55, 5E:56**

Forms (this index)

- indenture trustees, above
- individual debt adjustment, § **2A:77**
- operation of business, above
- plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- powers and duties, § **2A:72, 2A:83**
- Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
- removal of trustee for cause, § **2A:81**
- taxation, above
- U.S. trustees, below
- waiver of attorney-client privilege, § **2A:56**

Turnover of Property (this index)

- Type G reorganizations, taxation, § **1B:46 to 1B:49**

Unclaimed property, § **10:186**

- Undersecured claims, election to have treated as secured, § **7B:23, 7B:36**

U.S. trustees

- generally, § **2:94 to 2:97, 2A:5, 2A:23, 2A:84**
- appointment of trustee or examiner, § **2:85, 2:95, 2:96, 2A:23, 2A:84**
- conversion or dismissal request, § **3C:49, 3C:54**
- creditors' and equity security holders' committees, appointment of, § **2:96**
- fund for U.S. Trustee System, § **2:63, 2:65 to 2:67**
- interim trustees, § **2:85**
- inventory and reports, § **2:100, 4B:24**
- notice, § **2:101 to 2:107**
- railroads, § **2:65, 2:95**

INDEX

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

- U.S. trustees—Cont'd
 - records and reports, § **4B:24**
- Use, sale, or lease of property
 - cash collateral, transactions in ordinary course of business involving other than, § **5:45**
 - costs for preserving or disposing of property, § **5:29**
 - financing agreements, use of property subject to, § **5:26**
 - objections to transactions other than in ordinary course of business, § **5:37, 5:38**
 - plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
 - Railroad Reorganization** (this index)
 - sale other than in ordinary course of business, § **5:37, 5:38, 5:40, 5:41**
- Utility services, § **72:89 et seq.**
- Venue, § **2C:184**
- Vessels of U.S.. Aircraft equipment and vessels, above
- Voluntary bankruptcy
 - generally, § **72:23, 72:24**
 - conversion of, § **72:80 et seq.**
 - early termination of case, § **72:75 et seq.**
 - filing of petition, § **3:4**
 - Forms** (this index)
 - good faith, § **3:23, 3:25, 3:28**
 - joint cases and joint plans, § **3:48, 3:57, 3:58**
 - lists, schedules, and statements, § **3:61 et seq.**
 - notice or knowledge, § **3:36, 3:40**
 - U.S. trustee system fees, § **3:91**
- Wages and salaries. Compensation, above
- Waiver and estoppel
 - attorney-client privilege, § **2A:56**
 - Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Waiver and estoppel, attorney-client privilege, § **2A:56**
- Witnesses, § **1:118**

REORGANIZATION PLANS

- Generally, § **72:164 et seq.**

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Abandonment of property
 - equal treatment of claims of same class as impacted by state abandoned property laws, § **7:9**
 - railroad line, § **7:34**
- Absolute priority rule
 - generally, § **7B:44 to 7B:46**
 - claims classification, § **7:37**
 - disclosure statement objections, § **7A:14**
- Acceleration of debt, § **7:16, 7:43, 7:45**
- Acceptance or rejection of plan
 - claims, generally, § **7A:25, 7A:27**
 - codebtors, § **7A:31**
 - confirmation of plan, below
 - deemed plan acceptance or rejection, below
 - disclosure statements, § **7A:3, 7A:9, 7A:12**
 - form of acceptance or rejection, § **7A:29**
 - Forms** (this index)
 - good faith, § **7A:25 to 7A:27, 7A:35**
 - impaired class, § **7A:32**
 - interests, generally, § **7A:25**
 - modification of plan, § **7:68**
 - notice of time to accept or reject, § **7A:17**
 - 180-day period, § **7:65**
 - partially secured creditors, § **7A:28, 7A:33**
 - party in interest filing plan when debtor's plan not accepted, § **7:57**
 - prepetition acceptance or rejection, § **7A:34**
 - presumed acceptance by unimpaired creditors, § **7A:32**
 - release of nondebtor from liability, § **7A:25**
 - solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, below
 - time as of which right to vote for acceptance or rejection is determined, § **7A:27**
 - time to accept or reject
 - generally, § **7A:30**
 - notice, § **7A:17**
 - prepetition acceptance or rejection, § **7A:34**

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Acceptance or rejection of plan—Cont'd
time to accept or reject—Cont'd
status conference, setting time at,
§ 7A:20
Treasury Secretary, § 7A:27
vote, modification or withdrawal,
§ 7A:36
withdrawal of vote, § 7A:36
Access to outside sources of information
as affecting adequacy of disclosure
statement, § 7A:5
Adequate information, § 7A:4 to 7A:7,
7A:15
Adequate means for plan's execution,
§ 7:10 to 7:14
Adjustment or settlement of claim or
interest, § 7:26
Administration of estate, generally,
§ 7:4
Administrative agencies, confirmation of
plan, § 7B:48, 7B:49
Administrative convenience class of
unsecured claims, § 7:40
Administrative expenses, unimpaired
claims or interests, § 7B:26
Affiliates, § 7A:23
Agreements. Contracts and agreements,
below
Allowance of claims or interests
generally, § 7A:25 to 7A:28
classification of claims on basis of
difference in allowed amount,
§ 7:37
temporary allowance or disallowance
for purpose of accepting or
rejecting plan, § 7A:27, 7A:35
two-thirds and one-half requirement,
amount and number of allowed
claims or interests held, § 7A:25,
7A:26
voting to accept or reject plan, entitle-
ment, § 7A:27, 7A:35
Alteration of rights, § 7:42, 7:51
Alternative dispute resolution, provision
for, § 7:32
Amendment
debtor's charter, § 7:18
disclosure statement, necessity for
amending, § 7A:18

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Amount and number of allowed claims
or interests held, § 7A:25, 7A:26
Appeal and review
application, action on, § 7:35
extension of exclusivity period
interlocutory order, § 7:60
pending adverse judgment as cause,
§ 7:64
labor unions, § 7:2
Application. Motion, application, or
request, below
Appointment of trustee, effect on filing
of plan, § 7:55, 7:57, 7:58
Approval. Consent or approval, below
Arbitrary classification of claims or
interests, § 7:37
Arrearages, § 7:16, 7:43, 7:45
Asbestos cases
impairment of claims, § 7:42
supplemental injunctions, § 10A:57
Assignment
avoidance powers, § 7:11
executory contract or unexpired lease,
§ 7:24, 7:25
Assumption of obligation by third party
pursuant to plan as impairment of
claim, § 7:42
Assumption or assignment of executory
contracts and unexpired leases,
§ 7:24, 7:25
Attorney for creditors' committee, safe
harbor provision protection,
§ 7A:23
Attorneys' fees
claims for fees, classification of,
§ 7:39
impairment of claims or interests,
§ 7:48
Avoidance, § 7:11
Bad faith. Good faith, below
Bailment claims, classification of,
§ 7:39
Ballots
generally, § 7A:29
disclosure statement, mailing with
approved, § 7A:17
solicitation by sending pre-marked
facsimiles, § 7A:21

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Best interest of creditors test
 - generally, § 7B:20 to 7B:24
 - disclosure statement objections, § 7A:14
- Binding of parties, § 7:1
- Bond of contractors, classification of claim with other unsecured claims, § 7:39
- Bonds. Securities, below
- Books and records of debtor, disclosure statements, § 7A:4
- Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
- Business justification for classification of claims, § 7:37, 7:38
- Cancellation
 - executory contract by rejection, § 7:24
 - indenture or similar instrument, § 7:10
- Cash. Money, below
- Cash-crop farmers, joint case, § 72:172
- Cause for modification of exclusivity period, § 7:61 to 7:64
- Change or modification
 - alteration of rights not made, § 7:42, 7:51
 - deemed acceptance or rejection, § 7A:36
 - exclusivity period, § 7:60 to 7:64
 - interest rate, outstanding securities, § 7:17
 - lien, cure, or waiver of default, § 7:10, 7:15
 - loan and security documents, plan provisions for modification of, § 7:32
 - order confirming, § 72:181
 - plan modification, generally, § 7B:68 to 7B:71
 - postconfirmation modification, § 7B:68 to 7B:71
 - preconfirmation, § 7:66 to 7:68
 - railroad reorganization, § 7:35
 - secured claims, residential mortgagee's rights, § 7:31
 - time. Extension of time, below
 - voting rights, § 7:20
- Charters, § 7:18, 7:20

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Claims or interests
 - acceptance or rejection of plan, generally, § 7A:25
 - administrative convenience class, § 7:40
 - allowance of claims or interests, above
 - classification, generally, § 7:6, 7:36 to 7:40
 - dissenting class, § 7:37
 - effect of confirmation, § 7B:64
 - equal treatment for claims in same class, § 7:9
 - impairment of claims or interests, below
 - maturity of claim or interest, below
 - modification of secured claims, residential mortgagee's rights, § 7:31
 - objection to claims classification at confirmation hearing, § 7B:50
 - partially secured claims, acceptance or rejection of plan, § 7A:28, 7A:33
 - priority claims, below
 - retention and enforcement pursuant to plan provision, § 7:26, 7:27
 - section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36
 - tax claims. Taxation, below
 - unsecured claims, classification of, § 7:38 to 7:40
 - withdrawal of claim as withdrawal of plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:36
- Classification. Claims or interests, above
- Clearly erroneous rule, modification of exclusivity period, § 7:61
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:6
- Codebtors, § 7:39, 7A:31
- Coercion, bad faith plan rejection, § 7A:35
- Collateral
 - adequate means of plan implementation, § 7:10
 - distribution, effect of nonbankruptcy law, § 7:10
 - impairment of claims, § 7:42, 7:44

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Collateral—Cont'd
 section 1111(b) election, § **1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36**
 value stability, § **7:14, 7:30**
 Commercial free speech, disclosure and solicitation, § **7A:21**
 Commingling of funds, claims classification, § **7:39**
 Commissions, effect of rejection of executory contract, § **7:24**
 Compensation of officers and directors, disclosure of, § **7A:8**
 Competing plans
 generally, § **7:57 to 7:59, 7A:29**
 single plan confirmable, § **7B:52**
 Complexity of case as cause for modification of exclusivity period, § **7:63**
 Compromise and settlement
 disclosure statements, § **7A:14, 7A:15**
 solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, § **7A:21**
 Confirmation hearing
 generally, § **1:158, 7B:49**
 disclosure statements
 comparative roles of hearings on disclosure statement and confirmation, § **7A:14**
 notice provided with transmittal of approved statement, § **7A:17**
 prerequisite to commencement, § **7A:1**
 reexamination of adequacy of information, § **7A:15**
 intervention by labor union or employees association, § **7B:50**
 notice, § **7B:48**
 objections to confirmation, § **7B:50**
 Confirmation of plan
 generally, § **7B:1 et seq., 72:176 et seq.**
 absolute priority rule, § **7B:44 to 7B:46**
 acceptance or rejection of plan
 generally, § **7B:16**
 impaired class of claims or interests, § **7B:25**
 allowance of claims or interests, above

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Confirmation of plan—Cont'd
 automatic stay, § **7B:56, 7B:63**
 BAPCPA-added standards for, § **7:16.10, 7B:17 to 7B:19**
 best interest of creditors test, § **7B:20 to 7B:24**
 changes in votes, § **7B:9**
 compliance with provisions of Title 11, § **7B:1, 7B:2**
 consummation, § **72:187, 72:188**
 cram down provisions, generally, § **7B:1, 7B:32 to 7B:47**
 deferred cash payments equal to value of secured interest, § **7B:36 to 7B:39**
 deferred payments, § **7B:27, 7B:28**
 denial of confirmation. See lines throughout this group
 deposit, § **7B:51**
 discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:68, 10A:69**
 disposable earnings or income, § **7B:18**
 domestic support obligations, payment of, § **7:16.10, 7B:17**
 equal treatment of claims of same class, § **7:9**
 fair and equitable rule, § **7B:34 et seq.**
 feasibility standards, § **7B:11 to 7B:13**
 filing requirements, § **7B:52**
Forms (this index)
 good faith, § **7B:3 to 7B:7**
 hearing. Confirmation hearing, above
 impairment of claims or interests, § **7:41, 7B:20 et seq.**
 indubitable equivalence, realization of, § **7B:40 to 7B:42**
 insiders, disclosure of, § **7B:9**
 interests
 generally. See other specific headings under this topic such as Claims or interests, above
 fair and equitable rule, § **7B:47**
 involuntary gap creditors, § **7B:26**
 limited partnerships, § **7B:21**
 liquidating plans, § **7B:6**

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Confirmation of plan—Cont'd
 - modified plan, order confirming, § 72:181
 - motions, § 72:178 et seq.
 - municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:21 to 9:24
 - new value exception to absolute priority rule, § 7B:45
 - notice of confirmation, § 72:182 et seq.
 - notice to U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:104
 - objection, independent duty of court absent, § 7B:1
 - operation of business, § 5:12
 - order of confirmation
 - generally, § 7B:54, 72:178 et seq.
 - automatic stay of, § 7B:56
 - revocation, § 7B:58
 - payments for services, costs and expenses, approval of, § 7B:8
 - postconfirmation matters, below
 - priority claims, cash payments, § 7B:29
 - railroad reorganization, § 7B:30, 7B:31
 - rate changes, regulatory approval of, § 7B:10
 - retiree insurance benefits, continuance of, § 7B:15
 - revocation of confirmation, generally, § 7B:58
 - secured claims, fair and equitable requirement as to, § 7B:35 et seq.
 - securities law, denial of confirmation where plan seeks to avoid, § 7B:53
 - single plan rule, § 7B:52
 - tax claims, § 7B:28
 - taxes or securities law, denial of confirmation where plan seeks to avoid, § 7B:53
 - transfers of property by non-business corporations, compliance with non-bankruptcy law governing, § 7B:19
 - unimpaired classes, § 7B:26 et seq.
 - unsecured claims, § 7B:43 to 7B:46

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Consent or approval
 - court approval. Disclosure and disclosure statements, below
 - cram down provisions, § 7:37
- Consolidation or merger
 - adequate means of plan implementation, § 7:12
 - disclosure statement objections, § 7A:14
 - foreclosure judgment, § 7:16
 - railroad reorganization, § 7:35
- Consummation
 - generally, § 72:187, 72:188
 - closing and reopening cases, § 10B:6
- Continuation of business as justification for classification of claims, § 7:37, 7:38
- Contracts and agreements
 - acceptance or rejection of executory contracts, § 7:24, 7:25
 - release of nondebtor from liability, § 7A:25
 - service contracts, § 7:24
- Conversion or dismissal
 - adequate means of plan implementation, § 7:10
 - exclusivity period, § 7:54
 - involuntary debtor, § 7:33 to 7:35
 - liquidating plans, § 7:30
 - postconfirmation, § 7B:59
- Copies
 - generally, § 7:2
 - disclosure and disclosure statements, § 7A:11, 7A:21
 - U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:104
- Core proceedings, § 2C:104
- Corporations
 - affiliates, § 7A:23
 - charter, § 7:18, 7:20
 - directors, below
 - officers, below
 - public policy, mandatory plan provisions dealing with corporate governance, § 7:21
- Costs and expenses
 - administrative expenses, unimpaired claims or interests, § 7B:26
 - impairment of claims or interests, § 7:48

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Costs and expenses—Cont'd

Lost Opportunity Costs (this index)sunk costs, settlement or adjustment
of claim or interest, § 7:26

Counterclaim, § 7:24

Court approval. Disclosure and
disclosure statements, below

Cram down

generally, § 7B:1, 7B:32 to 7B:47

aircraft equipment and vessels, § 5:25

deemed rejection of plan by creditors
receiving no distribution,
§ 7A:33disclosure and disclosure statements,
§ 7A:3, 7A:14presumed acceptance of plan by
unimpaired creditors, § 7A:32

railroad reorganization, § 2C:168

Creditors' and equity security holders'
committeesacceptance or rejection of plan,
§ 7A:27disclosure statement objections,
§ 7A:13enforcement of claim or interest,
§ 7:28equal treatment for claims in same
class, § 7:9

filing of plan, § 7:58

formation of plan, role in, § 7:2

participation in formulation of plan,
§ 7:2

railroad reorganization, § 7:35

safe harbor provision, § 7A:23

selection of officer, director, or trust-
ees, § 7:21solicitation of plan acceptances,
convening committee meeting
as, § 7A:20

Cure of default

adequate means of plan implementa-
tion, § 7:10, 7:16amount necessary to cure, determina-
tion of, § 7:5assumption or assignment of
unexpired lease, § 7:25impairment of claims and interests,
§ 7:43, 7:44**REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd**Damages, impairment of claims or
interests, § 7:47 to 7:49

Date. Time or date, below

De-acceleration, § 7:16, 7:43, 7:45

Debtor's promissory note for 15% of
claims, retired in 5 annual install-
ments, unsecured claims to receive,
§ 72:171

Deceit. Fraud, below

Deemed plan acceptance or rejection

impaired classes, § 7:41

modification of plan, § 7A:36

prepetition acceptance or rejection,
§ 7A:34rejection of plan by class receiving no
distribution, § 7A:33De facto plan, creditor's circulation of,
§ 7:2, 7:57

Default. Cure of default, above

Deferred payments

confirmation of plan, § 7B:27, 7B:28,
7B:36 to 7B:39Delay, exclusivity period, § 7:54, 7:60
to 7:62

Delivery, § 7:37, 7:52

Department of Energy, claims classifica-
tion, § 7:39Deposit with trustee or debtor in posses-
sion, § 7B:51Designation of entity as to which good-
faith plan acceptance or rejection is
lacking, § 7A:20, 7A:24, 7A:35

Directors

compensation, § 7A:8

disclosure of identity as condition to
confirmation, § 7B:9

officers, below

selection, § 7:21

Disapproval of application, § 7:35

Discharge

generally, § 72:176 et seq.

claims classification, § 7:9, 7:39

effect of confirmation, § 7B:65,
7B:66

motions, § 72:178 et seq.

orders, § 72:178 et seq.

Disclosure and disclosure statements

generally, § 1:157, 1:158, 7A:1 to
7A:17

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Disclosure and disclosure statements
—Cont'd
accounting method to be disclosed,
§ 7A:8
accounts receivable, § 7A:8
addendum to statement in lieu of
amended statement, § 7A:18
adequate information, § 7A:4 to
7A:7, 7A:15
administrative expenses to be
disclosed, § 7A:8
affidavit of mailing, § 7A:17
affiliates of debtor, § 7A:8
amendment of statement, § 7A:18
appeal of order approving statement,
§ 7A:15, 7A:19
appraisal of assets, § 7A:8, 7A:15
approval by court
generally, § 7A:15
adequate information, § 7A:4 to
7A:7, 7A:15
amended statement, § 7A:18
appeal of approval order, § 7A:15,
7A:19
conditioned on amendment,
§ 7A:18
confirmability of plan, objection or
refusal of court approval based
on lack of, § 7A:14, 7A:15
confirmation prerequisite, § 7A:1
small business cases, § 7A:16
vacating approval as remedy for
unauthorized solicitation,
§ 7A:20, 7A:21
assets, description and statement of
value, § 7A:8
attorneys' fees to be disclosed, § 7A:8
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § 7A:1
beneficial and nominal holders of
securities, § 7A:11, 7A:17
boilerplate language, § 7A:8
books and records of debtor, § 7A:4
capital needs of debtor, § 7A:8
cause of bankruptcy filing, § 7A:8
claims against estate to be disclosed,
§ 7A:8
classification and treatment of claims
against estate, § 7A:8, 7A:14
clerk of court, § 7A:9

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Disclosure and disclosure statements
—Cont'd
codebtor spouses, § 7A:12
collectability of accounts receivable,
§ 7A:8
commercial free speech
considerations, § 7A:21
committees, § 7A:11, 7A:13
compensation of officers and direc-
tors, § 7A:8
complexity of case as affecting ade-
quacy of disclosure, § 7A:4
confirmability of plan, objection or
refusal of court approval based
on lack of, § 7A:14, 7A:15
confirmation hearing, above
consent. Approval by court, above
this group
contents of statement, generally,
§ 7A:8
copies of statements, § 7A:11
core proceeding, § 7A:11
cost of distributing statements,
§ 7A:11, 7A:17
creditor control of reorganization pro-
cess, § 7A:1
cumulative effect of inaccurate and
misleading statements, § 7A:4
delinquencies, § 7A:7
differing statements to different
classes, § 7A:17
director compensation, § 7A:8
disclaimer, § 7A:8
discovery of documents under Bank-
ruptcy Rule 2004, § 7A:11
disputed debts, § 7A:7
documentation of debtor's income
and expenses, § 7A:7
due process, § 7A:11, 7A:12, 7A:14
employment history and prospects of
wage-earner debtor, § 7A:8
erroneous delivery, § 7A:9
estoppel
claim undisclosed, § 7A:13
litigation possibilities undisclosed,
§ 7A:8
objection to claims which statement
represented would be paid,
§ 7A:15

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Disclosure and disclosure statements
—Cont'd

- execution of plan, description of manner, § 7A:8
- exemption from securities law requirements, § 7A:4, 7A:22, 7A:23
- expenses of debtor, generally, § 7A:7
- expenses of distributing statements, § 7A:11, 7A:15
- filing of statement, § 7A:9, 7A:10
- First Amendment considerations, § 7A:21
- foreclosures, § 7A:7
- Forms** (this index)
- freedom of speech and press considerations, § 7A:21
- funding of plan, § 7A:8
- future of business, § 7A:8
- hearing on statement
 - generally, § 7A:11, 7A:12, 7A:14
 - good-faith determination as to liquidating plan, § 7B:7
- history of debtor's business, § 7A:4, 7A:8
- hypothetical reasonable investor typical of class, § 7A:4, 7A:7
- identities of principals and insiders, § 7B:9
- impairment of claim or class, § 7A:3, 7A:4, 7A:13, 7A:15
- income of debtor, § 7A:7
- inconsistent information in statement, § 7A:4, 7A:15
- informed decisions on plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:1
- insiders, § 7A:8
- interlocutory appeal of approval or nonapproval, § 7A:15
- involuntary cases, § 7A:15
- lay persons, understandability of disclosures to, § 7A:7
- length of disclosure statement, § 7A:8
- limited partnership debtors, § 7A:8
- liquidating plans, § 7A:3
- liquidation analysis, § 7A:8
- litigation outside bankruptcy, § 7A:8
- local rules, § 7A:8

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Disclosure and disclosure statements
—Cont'd

- mailing
 - generally, § 7A:11
 - affidavit of mailing, § 7A:17
 - approved statement and plan, § 7A:17
 - small business cases, § 7A:16, 7A:20
 - unimpaired classes, § 7A:3
- management information to be disclosed, § 7A:7
- modification of plan, § 7:67, 7B:73
- nature of debtor's business, § 7A:8
- nature of impaired and unimpaired claims, § 7:7
- nonconfirmability of plan, objection or refusal of court approval based on, § 7A:14
- notice
 - approved statement, notice transmitted with, § 7A:17
 - hearing on disclosure statement, § 7A:11, 7A:12
 - sale before confirmation of all or substantially all assets, disclosure, § 7A:2
 - sale outside ordinary course of business, disclosure requirements, § 7A:2
 - unimpaired classes not mailed disclosure statement, § 7A:3, 7A:17
- objections to statement
 - generally, § 7A:13, 7A:14
 - necessity of hearing if no objections, § 7A:12
 - notice of time for filing, § 7A:17
 - standing to object, § 7A:13
- opinion of court, transmitting with approved statement, § 7A:21
- opinions and declarations
 - competing plans, § 7A:21
 - factual basis, § 7A:8
- opponent's rights as to soliciting plan rejections, § 7A:21
- order finally approving disclosure statement and confirming plan, § 72:180

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Disclosure and disclosure statements
—Cont'd
out-of-court agreement between parties, § 7A:15
outside sources of information as affecting adequacy of information, § 7A:6
parties in interest, § 7A:11
personal information about debtor, § 7A:7
plan or summary mailed with statement, § 7A:8, 7A:11, 7A:17
postconfirmation modification of plan, § 7B:73
postpetition condition and performance of debtor, § 7A:8
preconfirmation modification of plan, § 7:67
preconfirmation sale of all or substantially all assets, § 7A:2
preference action, amendment of statement to reflect discovery of, § 7A:18
prepackaged plans, § 7:4
prepackaged plans, adequate information, § 7A:5
primary source of information about debtor's condition, § 7A:1
pro forma projections, § 7A:8
projections as to future of business, § 7A:8
prospectus requirements inapplicable, § 7A:4
proxy solicitation requirements inapplicable, § 7A:4
purpose of disclosure statement, § 7A:1
reimbursement for expenses, § 7A:11, 7A:15
res judicata as to amended statements, § 7A:21
risks being taken by creditors and interest holders, § 7A:8
rulemaking power of Supreme Court, § 7A:4, 7A:12
sale out of ordinary course of business, § 7A:2
Securities and Exchange Commission generally, § 7A:11, 7A:13

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Disclosure and disclosure statements
—Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission
—Cont'd
appeal of order approving statement, § 7A:19
state counterparts, § 7A:13, 7A:19
securities law requirements, exemption from, § 7A:4, 7A:22, 7A:23
shareholder filing of statement, § 7A:9
size of case as affecting adequacy of disclosure, § 7A:4
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:9, 7A:20, 7A:21
source of information to be stated, § 7A:7
summary of disclosure statement for mailing with full statement, § 7A:17
summary of plan, inclusion in or mailing with statement, § 7A:8, 7A:17
takeover entities, § 7A:8
tax consequences of plan, § 1B:6, 7A:8
time
amending statement, § 7A:18
'day one,' disclosure requirement as beginning on, § 7A:4
filing statement, § 7:57, 7A:9, 7A:10, 7A:11
notice, § 7A:17
transfer of proxy vote to shareholder, § 7:20
transmittal of statement
generally, § 7A:9
adequacy of procedures, § 7A:11
approved statement, § 7A:17
trustee, § 7A:11, 7A:13
unconfirmability of plan, objection or refusal of court approval based on, § 7A:14
unimpaired classes, § 7A:3, 7A:17
U.S. trustee, § 2:94, 2:101, 2:104, 7A:9, 7A:11, 7A:13, 7A:17
vacating approval as remedy for unauthorized solicitation, § 7A:20, 7A:21

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Disclosure and disclosure statements
—Cont'd
valuation of assets, § 7A:8, 7A:15
variable standard of reasonable
practicality, § 7A:4
voidable transfers, § 7A:7
waiver and estoppel. Estoppel, above
this group
waiver of statement, § 7A:3
Discount rate, disclosure statement
objections, § 7A:14
Discovery and depositions, § 7:4
Discretionary provisions, § 7:23 to 7:32,
7:34
Discrimination
claims classification, § 7:37
treatment of claims within class, § 7:9
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal,
above
Dissenting class, § 7:37
Distribution
adequate means to implement plan,
§ 7:13
post-confirmation matters, § 7B:56
pre-plan sale of property of estate,
§ 7:29
Division of similar claims, creation of
consenting class, § 7:36
Divorce decree, impairment of claims,
§ 7:23
Due process in classification of claims,
§ 7:38, 7:47
Duration of exclusivity period, § 7:54
Earnings of debtor
adequate means of plan implementa-
tion, § 7:10
postpetition income, payment of indi-
vidual debtor's, § 7:10
Elections
section 1111(b) election, § 1:159,
6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36
voting, below
Employees and employers. Pension or
retirement plans or funds, below
Encumbrances. Liens and
encumbrances, below
Endorser, voting for acceptance or rejection
of plan, § 7A:31

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Enforcement of claim or interest pursu-
ant to plan, § 7:27, 7:28
Equal treatment of claims of same class,
§ 7:9
Equity security holders
acceptance or rejection of plan,
§ 7A:27
committees. Creditors' and equity
security holders' committees,
above
contributions to fund plan, § 7:10
filing of plan, § 7:58
record holders' entitlement to vote for
acceptance or rejection of plan,
§ 7A:27
Error or mistake
appeal and review, above
delivery of papers to be filed, § 7:52
Escrow plan contracted-for, nonuse by
plan as impairment of claim, § 7:42
Estate administrator, filing of plan by,
§ 7:59
Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below
Evidence
modification of exclusivity period,
§ 7:61
presumptions and burden of proof,
below
Examination or investigation
Rule 2004 examinations, § 7:3
trustee investigation of debtor, § 7:2
Exceptions. Objections, below
Exclusive right to file plan, period in
which debtor has
generally, § 7:54, 7A:9
appeal, § 7:60
extension of period, § 7:60 to 7:65
reduction of period, § 7:62
small businesses, § 7:56
Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 7:24, 7:25
Exemption of disclosure statements
from securities law requirements,
§ 7A:4, 7A:22, 7A:23
Exempt property
lease, debtor's consent to lease of
exempt property, § 7:25
sale, debtor's consent to sale of
exempt property, § 7:29

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Expenses of distributing disclosure statements, § 7A:11, 7A:15
- Extension of time
 - acceptance of plan, effect of extension of exclusivity period on time for, § 7:65
 - adequate means of plan implementation, § 7:10
 - disclosure statement, filing of, § 7A:18
 - exclusivity period for filing plan, § 7:60 to 7:64
 - outstanding securities, maturity date, § 7:17
- Facsimiles. Copies, above
- Fair and equitable rule
 - generally, § 7B:34 et seq.
 - disclosure statement objections, § 7A:14
- Family. Husband and wife, below
- Farmers, liquidation plans, § 7:14, 7:30
- Feasibility standards
 - confirmation of plan, § 7B:11 to 7B:13
 - disclosure statement objections, § 7A:14
- Filing
 - generally, § 7:52 to 7:65
 - competing plan, § 7:57 to 7:59
 - confirmation of plan, § 7B:52
 - creditors, filing by, § 2B:37
 - exclusivity period for filing by debtor
 - generally, § 7:54, 7A:10
 - appeal, § 7:60
 - extension of period, § 7:60 to 7:65
 - reduction of period, § 7:62
 - extension of time, above
 - statement of investigation, § 7:2
- Final decree, application for, § 7B:57
- First Amendment considerations in solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:21
- Forms** (this index)
- Fraud
 - classification of claims or interests, § 7:39
 - investigation by trustee, § 7:2

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Fraud—Cont'd
 - retention and enforcement of claim or interest, plan provision for, § 7:28
- Freedom of speech and press
 - considerations in solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:21
- Funding plan, adequate means for plan's execution, § 7:10 to 7:14
- Gerrymandering claims classification to obtain affirmative vote on plan, § 7:37, 7:38
- Goal of plans, § 7:1
- Good faith
 - acceptance or rejection of plan, § 7A:25 to 7A:27, 7A:35
 - confirmation of plan, § 7B:3 to 7B:7
 - disclosure statement objections, § 7A:14
 - implementation of plan, § 7:10
 - liquidation plans, § 7:30
 - safe harbor provision, § 7A:21, 7A:23
 - solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:24
- Guaranty
 - second mortgages, claims classification, § 7:38
 - voting by guarantors for acceptance or rejection of plan, § 7A:31
- Hearings
 - confirmation hearing, above
 - disclosure and disclosure statements, above
 - notice, below
- Husband and wife
 - disclosure statements, codebtor spouses, § 7A:12
 - exclusivity period, modification, § 7:62
 - impairment of claims or interests, § 7:23
- Illustrative plans, § 72:168 et seq.
- Impairment of claims or interests
 - generally, § 7:41 to 7:51
 - acceptance of plan by at least one impaired class, § 7A:32, 7B:20 et seq.

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Impairment of claims or interests
—Cont'd
confirmation of plan, § 7A:32, 7B:20
et seq.
cure of default, § 7:43, 7:44
damages caused by reliance on
contractual provisions or
applicable law, § 7:47 to 7:49
de-acceleration, § 7:43, 7:45
disclosure and disclosure statements,
§ 7A:3, 7A:4, 7A:13, 7A:15
engineered, intentional or artificial
impairment, § 7:23, 7:41
interest on money, § 7:46, 7:49
postpetition interest, § 7:49
reinstatement of maturity, § 7:46
section 1111(b) election, § 7B:23
specification of treatment of impaired
classes, § 7:8
specification of unimpaired classes,
§ 7:7
unimpaired creditors, generally, § 7:7,
7:23
voting, § 7:41, 7B:25
Implementation of plan, adequate
means, § 7:10 to 7:14
Incompetence, § 7:2
Indenture trustees
generally, § 7:2
classification of claims with
bondholder claims, § 7:39
filing of plan, § 7:58
modification of plan, notice of, § 7:66
Individual debtor's postpetition earn-
ings, payment to creditors of,
§ 7:22
Indubitable equivalence, realization of,
§ 7B:40 to 7B:42
Information. Disclosure and disclosure
statements, above
Injunctions
notice of injunction to be issued under
plan, § 7A:11
SEC injunctive activity, safe harbor
protection from, § 7A:21, 7A:23
Insiders
disclosure and disclosure statements,
§ 7A:8

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Insiders—Cont'd
voting for plan acceptance or rejec-
tion, § 7A:35
Interest on money
adequate means of plan implementa-
tion, § 7:10
best interest of creditors test, § 7B:21
fair and equitable rule, § 7B:37
impairment of claims or interests,
§ 7:46, 7:49
outstanding securities, § 7:17
Interests
generally. See other specific headings
under this topic such as Claims
or interests, above
fair and equitable rule, § 7B:47
Internal Revenue Service
claims classification, § 7:39
trust fund taxes, plan provisions for
allocation of tax payments,
§ 7:32
Investigation by trustee of matters rele-
vant to plan formulation, § 7:2
Investors, disclosure and disclosure
statements, § 7A:4, 7A:7
Involuntary bankruptcy
confirmation of plan, involuntary gap
creditors, § 7B:26
disclosure statements, § 7A:15
Ipso facto clauses, § 7:44, 7:47
Joint debtors, § 7:9
Judgments
appeal and review, above
cure or waiver of default, § 7:16
labor unions, § 7:2
pre-plan order authorizing payment of
some class members, § 7:37
Labor and employment. Pension or
retirement plans or funds, below
Labor unions
classification of claims or interests,
§ 7:39
**Executory Contracts and
Unexpired Leases** (this index)
as party in interest, § 2B:90
role in plan formulation, § 7:2
Late charges, impairment of claims,
§ 7:48

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Lawsuits, pending litigation as cause for extension of exclusivity period, § 7:64
- Leases and leasehold interests. Use, sale, or lease of property, below
- Leave of court, amendment of disclosure statement, § 7A:18
- Lender liability claim, classification of claims as affected by pendency of, § 7:38
- Liens and encumbrances
 - adequate means of plan implementation, § 7:10, 7:15
 - classification of claims or interests, § 7:39
 - discretionary plan provisions, § 7:23
 - liquidation plans, § 7:14
 - mortgages, below
 - outstanding securities, affect of change, § 7:17
 - retention or attachment to sale proceeds, fair and equitable requirement as to, § 7B:35
 - sale of property of estate free and clear, § 7:13, 7B:35
- Limited partnership
 - confirmation of plan, § 7B:21
 - enforcement of claim or interest by member of limited partnership, § 7:28
 - filing of plan by limited or general partner, § 7:59
- Liquidating plans
 - generally, § 72:169
 - confirmation, § 7B:6
 - discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:7
 - discretionary plan provisions, § 7:30, 7:32
 - mandatory plan provisions, § 7:14
- Liquidating trustee's standing to enforce claim or interest, § 7:28
- Liquidation analysis, § 7A:8, 7A:21
- Liquidation under Chapter 7, conversion without consent during exclusivity period prohibited, § 7:54
- Litigation, pending litigation as cause for extension of exclusivity period, § 7:64
- Lost Opportunity Costs** (this index)

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Mailing
 - affidavit of mailing, § 7A:17
 - approved statement and plan, § 7A:17
 - disclosure statements, generally, § 7A:11
 - small business cases, § 7A:16, 7A:20
 - unimpaired classes, § 7A:3
- Mandatory provisions, § 7:5 to 7:21, 7:33
- Marital community property, reduction of exclusivity period, § 7:62
- Market testing, subjection of new value to, § 7B:45
- Maturity of claim or interest
 - impairment, reinstatement of maturity, § 7:46
 - time or date, § 7:10, 7:17
- Mechanics' liens, claims classification, § 7:37
- Merger. Consolidation or merger, above
- Misconduct, § 7:2
- Mismanagement, investigation by trustee, § 7:2
- Misrepresentation. Fraud, above
- Mistake. Error or mistake, above
- Modification. Change or modification, above
- Money
 - adequate means of plan implementation, generally, § 7:10
 - interest on money, above
 - settlement for cash, liquidation plan, § 7:14
- Mortgages
 - claims classification, § 7:37, 7:38
 - cure of arrearage proposed by plan, interest on arrearages, § 7:5, 7:16
 - impairment of claims, § 7:41 to 7:51
 - implementation of plan, § 7:15
 - modification of secured claims, residential mortgagee's rights, § 7:31
 - purchase by mortgagee of unsecured creditors' claims not plan solicitation, § 7A:21
 - single asset debtors, creditor's good faith acceptance or rejection of plan, § 7A:35

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Motion, application, or request
 assumption or rejection of unexpired lease, § 7:25
 designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, § 7A:35
 disclosure statement hearing in absence of request therefor, § 7A:12
 extension of time to file plan, § 7:60
 modification of exclusivity period, § 7:60
 railroad reorganization, § 7:35
 Multiple plans
 generally, § 7:55, 7A:21, 7A:29
 single plan confirmable, § 7B:52
 Negative amortization, § 7B:38
 New value exception to absolute priority rule, § 7B:45
 Nondebtor entities, role in plan formulation, § 7:2
 Nondischargeable debt, claims classification, § 7:9, 7:39
 Nonrecourse loan deficiencies, claims classification, § 7:38
 Nonvoting equity securities, § 7:20
 Notice
 approved statement, notice transmitted with, § 7A:17
 confirmation, § 72:182 et seq.
 confirmation hearing, § 7A:17, 7B:48
 designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, § 7A:35
 disclosure and disclosure statements, above
Forms (this index)
 hearing on disclosure statement, § 7A:11, 7A:12
 injunction to be issued under plan, § 7A:11
 liquidation plan, § 7:30
 modification, § 7:60, 7:66
 prepetition acceptance or rejection of plan, § 7A:34
 rejection by third-party creditor, § 7:25
 retention and enforcement of claim or interest, plan provision for, § 7:26

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd
 sale before confirmation of all or substantially all assets, disclosure, § 7A:2
 status conference, hearing on disclosure statement, § 7A:11
 temporary allowance or disallowance for purpose of accepting or rejecting plan, § 7A:27, 7A:35
 unexpired leases, § 7:25
 unimpaired creditors, § 1:158, 7A:3, 7A:17
 U.S. trustee, § 2:101, 2:104
 withdrawal of vote on plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:36
 Nuisance claimant's claim, classification with unsecured contract claims, § 7:39
 Number of allowed claims or interests held, § 7A:25, 7A:26
 Objections
 confirmation, § 7A:32
 disclosure and disclosure statements, above
 exclusivity period, rights of debtor subsequent to, § 7:55
 notice to unimpaired creditors, § 1:158
 Officers
 disclosure of identity as condition to confirmation, § 7B:9
 selection of, § 7:21
 Oil pricing regulations, claims classification, § 7:39
 Operation of business, § 5:12, 5:15, 7:56
 Opinion of court, transmittal with approved statement, § 7A:17
 Opinions and declarations as to disclosure statements
 competing plans, § 7A:21
 factual basis, § 7A:8
 Option or election, section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7B:23, 7B:36
 Order of confirmation
 generally, § 7B:54, 72:179
 approving disclosure statement, § 72:180
 revocation, § 7B:58

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Outstanding securities, change or modification, § 7:17
- Own motion of court
 - designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, § 7A:35
 - modification of plan on, § 7:66
- Parent-subsidiary relationship and modification of exclusivity period, § 7:63
- Partially secured creditors or claims acceptance or rejection of plan, § 7A:28, 7A:33
- section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36
- Partnership
 - generally, § 7:39, 7:59, 7A:26
 - limited partnership, above
- Party in interest filing plan, § 7:57 to 7:59
- Payment. Deferred payments, above
- Pending litigation as cause for extension of exclusivity period, § 7:64
- Pension or retirement plans or funds claims, classification of general unsecured claims, § 7:39
- continuance of, § 7B:15
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Postconfirmation matters
 - generally, § 7B:55 et seq.
 - acceptance or rejection of modified plan, § 7B:74
 - adversary proceedings, § 7:32
 - conversion of case, § 7B:59
 - discharge of debtor, § 7B:65, 7B:66
 - disclosure requirements, § 7B:73
 - dismissal of case, § 7B:59
 - distribution, § 7B:56
 - effect of confirmation, generally, § 7B:62 to 7B:67
 - exemption from securities laws, § 7B:72 to 7B:77
 - filing reports, § 7B:57
 - final decree, application for, § 7B:57
 - implementation of plan, § 7B:55
 - Internal Revenue Service, objection by, § 7B:75
 - jurisdiction, § 2C:180, 7B:67

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Postconfirmation matters—Cont'd
 - modification, § 7B:68 to 7B:71
 - revocation of confirmation order, § 7B:58
 - tax matters, § 7B:60, 7B:61
 - U.S. trustee quarterly fee, § 2:67
 - vesting of property, § 7B:63
- Preconfirmation modification, § 72:167
- Preferences and preferential transfers
 - avoidance pursuant to plan provision for retention and enforcement of claim or interest, § 7:27, 7:28
 - disclosure statement amendment to reflect discovery of preference action, § 7A:18
 - plan provisions for recovery of preferences, § 7:32
 - sale of property of estate, § 7:13, 7:29
- Preferred claims. Priority claims, below
- Prepackaged plans, § 7:4, 7A:5
- Prepetition acceptance or rejection, § 7A:34
- Pre-plan distribution of proceeds of property of estate, § 7:29
- Pre-plan order authorizing payment of some class members, § 7:37
- Presumptions and burden of proof
 - acceptance by unimpaired creditors presumed, § 7A:32
 - avoidance action pursuant to plan provision for retention and enforcement of claim or interest, § 7:28
 - classification of claims for legitimate reason, § 7:38
 - extension of time to file plan, § 7:61
 - investigation by trustee, § 7:2
 - modification of exclusivity period, § 7:61
- Priority claims
 - absolute priority rule, claims classification, § 7:37
 - administrative expenses, unimpaired claims or interests, § 7B:26
 - cash payment, § 7B:29
 - classification of claims or interests, § 7:37
 - designation of classes, § 7:6
 - impairment of claims, § 7:42

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Priority claims—Cont'd
 railroad reorganization plans, § 7:35
 Proof of claim, acceptance or rejection
 of plan by codebtor filing, § 7A:31
 Property of estate. See more specific
 lines throughout this topic
 Protection of interests of employees,
 transfer of railroad lines, § 7:35
 Proxy vote, transfer to shareholder,
 § 7:20
 Public interest, § 7:1, 7:33 to 7:35
 Public policy, mandatory plan provi-
 sions dealing with corporate
 governance, § 7:21
 Purchase-money security interest, clas-
 sification of claims or interests,
 § 7:39
 Purpose of plans, § 7:1
 Questions of law, impairment of claim
 as, § 7:41
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
 Real property taxes. Taxation, below
 Records and reports
 books and records of debtor,
 disclosure statements, § 7A:4
 postconfirmation reports, § 7B:57
Redemption (this index)
 Reduction of time
 exclusivity period for debtor's filing,
 § 7:62
 small business reorganization, change
 in time for filing plan, § 7:56
 Reference of cases, § 2C:37, 2C:46,
 2C:53
 Reformation of settlement agreement
 which became basis for plan,
 § 7:26
 Reinstatement, curing or waiving
 default, § 7:16, 7:43, 7:45
 Rejection of contracts and agreements,
 § 7:24, 7:25
 Rejection of plan. Acceptance or rejec-
 tion of plan, above
 Release of nondebtor from liability,
 § 7A:25
 Reports, postconfirmation, § 7B:57
 Representative of the estate, ' define,
 § 7:28
 Request. Motion, application, or request,
 above

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Rescission or cancellation. Cancellation,
 above
 Res judicata, relitigation of whether
 debtor may reject contract, § 7:24
 Retention of estate of property by
 debtor, § 7:10
 Retirement plans. Pension or retirement
 plans or funds, above
 Review. Appeal and review, above
 Revocation of confirmation, generally,
 § 7B:58
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
 index)
 Safe harbor provision, § 7A:21, 7A:23
 Sales or transfers
 confirmation of plan involving
 transfer of property by non-busi-
 ness corporation or trust,
 § 7B:19
 disclosure requirements, sales outside
 ordinary course of business,
 § 7A:2
 discretionary provisions, § 7:29, 7:30
 mandatory plan provisions, § 7:11 to
 7:14
 payment in full in single payment,
 § 72:168
 preferences and preferential transfers,
 above
 railroad reorganization, § 7:34, 7:35
 use, sale, or lease of property, below
 Satisfaction of lien as means of plan
 implementation, § 7:10, 7:15
 Second mortgages, § 7:15, 7:38
 Section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2,
 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36
 Securities
 bondholder claims, § 7:9, 7:39
 confirmation denied where plan seeks
 to avoid securities law, § 7B:53
 creditors' and equity security holders'
 committees, above
 disclosure statements and solicitation,
 § 7A:22, 7A:23
 equity security holders, above
 exemption from securities laws,
 § 7B:72 to 7B:77
 issuance as means of plan
 implementation, § 7:10, 7:19

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Securities—Cont'd
 - short sales of stock, § 7:37
- Securities, issuance of, § 7:19
- Securities and Exchange Commission
 - disclosure and disclosure statements, above
 - injunctive action by SEC, safe harbor protection from, § 7A:21, 7A:23
- Security deposit, impairment of claim, § 7:42
- Selection of officers, directors, or trustee, § 7:21
- Self-addressed envelopes, plan solicitation, § 7A:21
- Service contracts, acceptance or rejection of, § 7:24
- Setoff, executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 7:24, 7:25
- Settlements, § 7:14, 7:26
- Shareholder claims, § 7:9, 7:42
- Shareholder voting rights, mandatory plan provisions, § 7:20
- Short sales of stock, § 7:37
- Similar claims or interests, classification of substantially, § 7:36 to 7:39
- Similar instrument', meaning of, § 7:10
- Single asset debtors
 - creditor's good faith acceptance or rejection of plan, § 7A:35
 - real estate asset, relief from automatic stay, § 5A:189
- Size of case as cause for modification of exclusivity period, § 7:63
- Small Business Reorganization** (this index)
- Small unsecured claims, administrative convenience class for, § 7:40
- Solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection
 - generally, § 7A:20 to 7A:24
 - commercial free speech considerations, § 7A:21
 - disclosure statement approval as prerequisite, § 7A:9, 7A:20, 7A:21
 - exemption from securities laws, § 7A:22
 - First Amendment considerations, § 7A:21
 - good or bad faith, § 7A:24

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection—Cont'd
 - impaired classes, § 7:41
 - modification of plan, § 7:67
 - opponent's rights as to soliciting rejections, § 7A:21
 - prepackaged plans, § 7:4
 - prepetition acceptance or rejection, § 7A:34
 - safe harbor' provisio, § 7A:21, 7A:23
 - sanctions for untimely solicitation, § 7A:20
 - small business cases, § 7A:16, 7A:20
 - unauthorized solicitation, § 7A:21
 - unimpaired creditors or interest holders, § 7A:32
 - voting, below
- Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
- Specification of unimpaired classes, § 7:7, 7:8
- Spouses. Husband and wife, above
- Stalled plan negotiations as cause for extension of exclusivity period, § 7:63
- Statements. Disclosure and disclosure statements, above
- Status conference
 - generally, § 2C:148
 - debtor must file plan, setting date by which, § 7:53
 - disclosure statement, § 7A:9, 7A:11
 - notice regarding hearing on disclosure statement, order concerning, § 2C:148
 - setting date for filing disclosure statement and plan or soliciting plan acceptances, § 2C:148
 - solicitations, § 7A:20
- Subordination, § 7:40
- Substantially similar claims, classification of, § 7:36 to 7:40
- Substantive consolidation
 - adequate means of plan implementation, § 7:12
 - disclosure statement objections, § 7A:14
- Sunk costs, settlement or adjustment of claim or interest, § 7:26

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Supremacy clause, federal law as governing counting of votes approving or disapproving, **§ 7A:26**

Surety, voting for acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 7A:31**

Takeovers

- bad faith and disqualification of vote on plan, **§ 7A:35**
- disclosure statements, **§ 7A:8**

Taxation

- claims, generally, **§ 7:39**
- classification of claims or interests, **§ 7:39**
- confirmation
 - deferred cash payments for tax claims, **§ 7B:28**
 - denial where plan seeks to avoid securities law, **§ 7B:53**
 - postconfirmation matters, **§ 7B:60, 7B:61**
- impairment of claims, **§ 7:42, 7:44**
- postconfirmation
 - determination of tax effects of plan, **§ 7B:60**
 - stamp or similar tax, exemption for, **§ 7B:61**
- trust fund taxes, plan provisions for allocation of tax payments, **§ 7:32**

Temporary allowance or disallowance of claim or interest for purpose of accepting or rejecting plan, **§ 7A:27, 7A:35**

Test of substantial similarity, **§ 7:6**

30% to unsecured claims, paid monthly over five years, **§ 72:170**

Time or date

- acceleration of debt, **§ 7:16, 7:43, 7:45**
- acceptance or rejection of plan, above application, railroad reorganization, **§ 7:35**
- disclosure and disclosure statements, above
- exclusivity period for filing by debtor. Filing, above
- extension of time, above
- filing, time for, **§ 72:164 et seq.**

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

Time or date—Cont'd

- maturity, **§ 7:10, 7:17**
- modification of plan, **§ 7:66**
- payment of employees, **§ 7:35**
- railroad, transfer of operation, **§ 7:34, 7:35**

Tort claimants and trade creditors, classification together, **§ 7:39**

Transfers. Sales or transfers, above

Transmission of plan, **§ 7A:34**

Transmittal of disclosure statements, **§ 7A:9, 7A:11, 7A:17**

Trustee

- disclosure statement objections, **§ 7A:13**
- filing of plan, **§ 7:58**
- indenture trustees, above
- investigation of matters relevant to plan formulation, **§ 7:2**

Trust fund taxes, plan provisions for allocation of tax payments, **§ 7:32**

Two-thirds and one-half requirement, amount and number of allowed claims or interests held, **§ 7A:25, 7A:26**

Underwriters, exemption of disclosure statements from securities law requirements, **§ 7A:4, 7A:22, 7A:23**

Unexpired leases, **§ 7:25**

Unimpaired creditors or interest holders

- generally, **§ 1:158, 7:7, 7:23, 7:41 to 7:51**
- confirmation of plan, **§ 7B:26 et seq.**
- disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 7A:3, 7A:17**
- solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 7A:32**
- voting to accept or reject plan, **§ 7A:27**

Unsecured claims

- administrative convenience class, **§ 7:40**
- classification, generally, **§ 7:38 to 7:40**
- receipt of debtor's promissory note for 15% of claims, retired in 5 annual installments, **§ 72:171**
- section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36**

INDEX

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- U.S. trustees
 - generally, § 2:94
 - copies to, § 2:104
 - disclosure statements, § 2:94, 2:101, 2:104, 7A:9, 7A:11, 7A:13, 7A:17
 - filing of plan by, § 7:59
- Use, sale, or lease of property
 - adequate means of plan implementation, § 7:10, 7:13
 - disclosure requirements as to sale out of ordinary course of business, § 7A:2
- Utilities
 - rate changes, regulatory approval of, § 7B:10
 - transfer from state to federal regulatory authority, § 7:13
- Value or valuation
 - adequate means of plan implementation, § 7:10
 - collateral, § 7:14, 7:30
 - disclosure statements, § 7A:8, 7A:15
 - fair and equitable confirmation requirement, § 7B:39
 - impairment of claim, valuation unnecessary to determine, § 7:41
- Venue, § 7:52
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:80
- Voting
 - ballots, above
 - corporate charters, § 7:18, 7:20
 - creditors entitled to vote on plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:14, 7A:27
 - disallowance of votes, § 7A:21, 7A:24, 7A:27
 - disqualification to vote, § 7A:35
 - failure to vote, effect of, § 7A:32
 - gerrymandering claims classification to obtain affirmative vote on plan, § 7:37, 7:38
 - impaired claims or interests, § 7:41, 7B:25
 - interest holders entitled to vote on plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:14, 7A:27
 - multiple claims voted separately on plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:14

REORGANIZATION PLANS—Cont'd

- Voting—Cont'd
 - proxy vote, transfer to shareholder, § 7:20
 - representative voting for creditor or interest holder, § 7A:29
 - separate classes of unsecured claims, reduction of creditors eligible to vote, § 7:40
 - separate voting of disparate claims held by single entity, § 7A:25
 - solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, § 7A:20 to 7A:24
 - two-thirds and one-half requirement, amount and number of allowed claims or interests held, § 7A:25, 7A:26
 - withdrawal or vote, § 7A:36
- Waiver and estoppel
 - disclosure and disclosure statements, above
 - reject contract, relitigation of whether debtor may, § 7:24
- Who may file plan. Filing, above
- Wife. Husband and wife, above
- Withdrawal or vote, § 7A:36
- Workers' compensation, § 7:9, 7:39
- Writing, § 7A:29

REPAIRS

- Adequate protection, § 5F:63
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan, § 8B:47
- Proof of claim, § 6:22

REPARATIONS

- Exemption of award under crime victim's reparation law, § 4A:110

REPAYMENT

- Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:61, 10A:240
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Liquidation, conversion or dismissal, § 3C:40
- Reaffirmation of Debts** (this index)
- Reimbursement** (this index)

REPAYMENT—Cont'd

Taxation, § **1B:19**
Voluntary repayment, discharge,
§ **10A:61, 10A:240**

REPEAL

Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § **1:16**
Family farmer debt adjustment, § **1:21, 1:50**
Jingle rule, allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:23**

REPEATED FILINGS

Multiple Filings (this index)

REPETITIOUS EMPLOYMENT

Professional persons, employment of,
§ **1A:25**

REPLACEMENT

Debtor in possession, replacement by trustee, § **2A:111**
Judges, § **2:28**
Liens
adequate protection, § **5F:1, 5F:11, 5F:55, 5F:56**
turnover of property, § **4B:4, 4B:38, 4B:56**

REPO PARTICIPANTS

Generally. **Repurchase or 'REPO' Agreements** (this index)
Automatic stay, setoff rights, § **6C:16**

REPORTS

Records and Reports (this index)

REPOSSESSION

Adequate protection, § **5F:27, 5F:32**
Automatic stay, § **5A:64, 5A:73, 5A:206**
Avoidance, unperfected security interest in aircraft equipment and vessels, § **5B:26**
Discharge operating to enjoin threats of repossession, § **10A:55**
Redemption, § **4:96**
Turnover of property, § **4B:37, 4B:38**
Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:25**

REPRESENTATION AND REPRESENTATIVES

Attorneys (this index)
Automatic stay, § **5A:157**

REPRESENTATION AND

REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd

Fiduciaries (this index)
Interested party, § **2B:90**

REPRODUCTION

Copies (this index)

REPURCHASE OR 'REPO'

AGREEMENTS

Automatic stay, applicability to certain setoffs, § **5A:121**
Avoidance power of trustee, limitation, § **5B:61**
Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:107**

REPURCHASE OR "REPO"

AGREEMENTS

Property of estate, § **4:91**
Redemption, § **4:108**
Setoff, amount in excess of repurchase price, § **4:91**

REPUTATION

Judges, § **2:14**

REQUEST

Demand or Request (this index)

RESALE

Cash, deeded property resold for, § **1:33**
Repurchase or 'Repo' Agreements (this index)

RESCISSION OR CANCELLATION

Attorneys' fees, § **1A:64**
Automatic stay, § **5A:63, 5A:95**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:53**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:3**
Reaffirmation, § **1:168**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Subordination for rescission of purchase or sale of security of debtor or affiliate, § **10:94 to 10:96**
Taxation, § **1B:11, 1B:12, 1B:18, 1B:23, 1B:32**

RESEARCH

Compensation, § **1A:80**
Legal Research (this index)
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, § **2B:2**
Reimbursement, § **1A:87**

INDEX

RESIDENCE

Domicile and Residence (this index)

RESIGNATION

Trustees, generally, § **2A:46**

U.S. trustees, § **2:95**

RES JUDICATA

Automatic stay, § **5A:175, 5A:188, 5A:195, 5A:200**

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:235 to 10A:237**

Disclosure statement amended, § **7A:21**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:49, 9A:60**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Reorganization plans, relitigation of whether debtor may reject contract, § **7:24**

Sale of debtor's assets, order approving, § **5:21, 5:67**

Size and nature of claim, § **6A:8**

Tax liability, bankruptcy court determination of, § **1B:78**

RESOLUTIONS

Forms (this index)

RESPONSIVE PLEADINGS

Answer (this index)

Forms (this index)

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

RESTITUTION

Automatic stay, § **5A:80**

Claims, § **6:2**

Discharge, § **10A:54, 10A:181, 10A:182, 10A:202**

Injunctions, § **5A:231**

RESTORATION OF SERVICE

Utilities, § **5A:235**

RESTRAINING ORDERS

Injunctions (this index)

RESTRICTIONS

Limitations or Restrictions (this index)

RETAIL INSTALLMENT CONTRACT

Automatic stay, § **5A:151**

RETAINERS

Adverse interests, generally, § **1A:41**

RETAINERS—Cont'd

Attorneys' fees, § **1A:65**

Disinterestedness requirement, § **1A:30**

Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:30, 1A:41**

RETENTION OF CLAIM

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:109**

RETENTION OF LIEN

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § **8B:29**

RETENTION OF PROPERTY

Surrender of Property (this index)

RETIREMENT

Pension or Retirement (this index)

RETROACTIVE APPLICATION

Adequate protection, § **5F:49**

Court approval of postpetition financing, § **5:77**

Exemptions (this index)

Northern Pipeline decision, § **2C:131, 2C:153**

Nunc Pro Tunc (this index)

Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:22**

Relation Back (this index)

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:61**

RETROJECTION

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:62**

Preferential transfer, evidence of insolvency, § **5C:24**

RETURN OF COMPENSATION

Professional persons, § **1A:98**

RETURN OF PROPERTY

Refund (this index)

RETURNS

Taxation (this index)

REVESTING

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:96**

REVIEW

Appeals (this index)

REVIVAL OF DISCHARGEABLE OR DISCHARGED DEBT

Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)

REVOCATION

- Automatic Stay** (this index)
- Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:49**,
§ **3C:59**, § **3C:64**
- Discharge, § **71:497**, § **71:498**
- Discharge** (this index)
- Discriminatory treatment of debtor,
§ **2B:28**
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:62**
- Individual Debt Adjustment** (this
index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans**
(this index)
- Injunctions, § **5A:218**, § **5A:230**
- Municipal debt adjustment plan
confirmation, § **9:29**
- Professional persons, employment of,
§ **1A:45**
- Reorganization plan, revocation of
confirmation, § **7B:58**
- Suspension** (this index)
- Taxation, § **1B:23**, § **1B:32**
- U.S. trustees, request for revocation of
discharge, § **2:101**, § **2:105**
- Waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:83**

RHODE ISLAND

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

RICE

- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:6**

RISK FACTOR

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:41**

RISK TEST

- Family farmer debt adjustment, § **1:53**

ROLLING STOCK

- Injunctions, § **2C:168**
- Railroad reorganization, generally,
§ **5:26**

ROMAN NUMERALS

- Bankruptcy Code, § **1:12**

ROYALTIES

- Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § **5E:73**

ROYALTIES—Cont'd

- Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:37**
- Intellectual property, § **5E:73**

ROYALTY METHOD STOCK VALUATION

- Automatic stay, § **5A:178**

RULE 2004 EXAMINATION

- Generally, § **3B:25** to § **3B:42**

RULEMAKING POWERS

- Judges, § **2:8**

RULE OF CONSTRUCTION

- Construction and Interpretation** (this
index)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE

- Generally, § **1:27**
- Governing law, § **1:27**
- Stay, § **10C:53**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

- Abandonment or disposition of property,
§ **4:127** to § **4:132**
- Abandonment or disposition of property
(Bankruptcy Rule 6007), § **1:133**,
§ **1:161**, § **2:107**
- Abstention from hearing proceeding
(Bankruptcy Rule 5011), § **2C:21**
to § **2C:22**
- Accountants. Professional persons,
below
- Accounting by prior custodian of estate
property (Bankruptcy Rule 6002),
§ **1:132**, § **4B:71**
- Adequate protection (Bankruptcy Rule
4001), § **5F:67**, § **5F:70**
- Adversary proceedings
 - appeals, suspension of Part VII rules
(Bankruptcy Rule 8019),
§ **10C:62**
 - class proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule
7023), § **6:21**
 - complaint, below
 - contested involuntary or ancillary
petitions and proceedings to
vacate order for relief,
applicability of Part VII rules,
§ **3:34**, § **3:35**

INDEX

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Adversary proceedings—Cont'd
 contested involuntary or ancillary petitions and proceedings to vacate order for relief, applicability of Part VII rules (Bankruptcy Rule 1018), **§ 3A:55, 3A:63, 3A:64**
 contested matters, applicability of certain Part VII rules (Bankruptcy Rule 9014), **§ 1:23, 1:25, 1:89**
 counterclaim and cross-claim (Bankruptcy Rule 7013), **§ 5A:204**
 defenses and objections (Bankruptcy Rule 7012), **§ 2C:50 to 2C:52, 5A:204**
 defined (Bankruptcy Rule 7001), **§ 1:22**
 discovery and depositions. Examination of debtor and others, below
 dismissal (Bankruptcy Rule 7041), **§ 9:30, 10A:52**
 execution (Bankruptcy Rule 7069), **§ 1:169, 10B:8**
 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, below
 findings by court (Bankruptcy Rule 7052), **§ 10C:32**
 injunctions (Bankruptcy Rule 7065), **§ 1:80, 1:103, 2C:164, 5A:201**
 intervention (Bankruptcy Rule 7024), **§ 2B:44, 2B:71**
 joinder of parties (Bankruptcy Rules 7019-7021), **§ 2C:9, 2C:17, 2C:197**
 pleadings (Bankruptcy Rules 7005, 7007-7010, 7012-7015), **§ 1:22, 1:24, 1:76, 1A:119, 2C:50 to 2C:52, 3A:45, 5:34, 5A:204, 5D:17, 5D:117, 10A:43**
 process and service of summons and complaint (Bankruptcy Rule 7004), **§ 2:49**
 removal and remand, applicability of Part VII rules (Bankruptcy Rule 9027), **§ 2C:111 to 2C:127**
 scope of Part VII rules (Bankruptcy Rule 7001), **§ 1:22, 1:24, 1:88**
 stay of proceedings to enforce judg-

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Adversary proceedings—Cont'd
 ment (Bankruptcy Rule 7062), **§ 10C:53**
 summary judgment (Bankruptcy Rule 7056), **§ 3A:63, 10C:7, 10C:8**
 transfer of adversary proceeding (Bankruptcy Rule 7087), **§ 2C:197**
Alabama, U.S. trustee program (Bankruptcy Rule 9035), **§ 1:20, 2:60**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 6B:77**
Amendment of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 1:25**
Ancillary cases
 petition and summons, service (Bankruptcy Rule 1010), **§ 3A:47, 3A:48**
 responsive pleading or motion, **§ 3:11**
 responsive pleading or motion (Bankruptcy Rule 1011), **§ 3A:49 to 3A:51**
Appeal and review
 briefs (Bankruptcy Rules 8009, 8010), **§ 10C:49, 10C:63 to 10C:68**
 clearly erroneous' rule (Bankruptcy Rules 7052, 8013, **§ 10C:19 to 10C:23**
costs
 generally (Bankruptcy Rule 8014), **§ 10C:75**
 taxation of, **§ 10C:75**
dismissal of appeal, (Bankruptcy Rule 8001), **§ 1:27, 1:170, 1:171, 10C:2, 10C:27, 10C:80**
dismissal of appeal (Bankruptcy Rule 8001), **§ 10C:49, 10C:50, 10C:57**
filing and service of papers (Bankruptcy Rule 8008), **§ 10C:69**
leave to appeal (Bankruptcy Rules 8001, 8003), **§ 1:27, 1:171, 10C:13 to 10C:13, 10C:27, 10C:47, 10C:48**
motions (Bankruptcy Rule 8011), **§ 1:172, 10C:70, 10C:71**
noncore proceedings, nonappellate review of proposed findings and conclusions (Bankruptcy Rule

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Appeal and review—Cont'd

9033), § **2:49, 2C:6**

notice of appeal (Bankruptcy Rules 8001, 8002, 8004), § **1:27, 1:170, 1:171, 10C:27, 10C:80**

oral argument (Bankruptcy Rule 8012), § **10C:72**

record (Bankruptcy Rules 8006, 8007), § **10C:27, 10C:60**

rules of circuit councils and district courts (Bankruptcy Rule 8018), § **1:29**

stay of appellate court judgment (Bankruptcy Rule 8017), § **1:172, 10C:76, 10C:83**

stay pending appeal (Bankruptcy Rule 8005), § **10C:49, 10C:51 to 10C:56**

suspension of Part VII rules (Bankruptcy Rule 8019), § **10C:62**

U.S. trustees, § **10C:1**

Appraisers and auctioneers

as to professionals generally. Professional persons, below

generally (Bankruptcy Rule 6005), § **1A:19, 1A:25, 1A:68, 5:22**

Arbitration (Bankruptcy Rule 9019), § **5:6, 5:7, 10:32**

Attorneys

as to professionals, generally. Professional persons, below

generally, § **1:105 et seq.**

fees. Attorneys' fees, below

notice of appearance (Bankruptcy Rule 9010), § **1A:45**

signing and verification of papers, § **3:22, 3:23, 3:73**

signing and verification of papers (Bankruptcy Rule 9011), § **1:73, 1:75, 1A:113, 2C:158, 2C:160, 3A:44**

Attorneys' fees

disclosure of compensation paid or promised debtor's attorney (Bankruptcy Rule 2016), § **1:106, 1A:62 to 1A:67, 1A:106, 1A:107**

examination of debtor's transactions with own attorney (Bankruptcy

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Attorneys' fees—Cont'd

Rule 2017), § **1:108, 1A:67, 1A:98**

excessive compensation, § **1A:67, 1A:98**

pleading of request in adversary proceeding (Bankruptcy Rule 7008), § **1A:119, 2C:51**

prior payment of filing fees, § **3:85, 3:87, 3:92**

prior payment of filing fees (Bankruptcy Rule 1006), § **3A:46**

statement of compensation paid or agreed, § **1:108**

Auctioneers, repeated employment on disproportionate basis, § **1A:25**

Automatic stay

modification of stay, motion to approve agreement for, § **5A:200**

relief from (Bankruptcy Rule 4001), § **1:145, 5A:194, 5A:199, 5A:201**

use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:23**

Bonds and undertakings, proceeding to avoid indemnifying lien or transfer to surety (Bankruptcy Rule 6010), § **5C:98**

Burden of proof

discharge objections (Bankruptcy Rule 4005), § **10A:50**

exemptions, § **4A:51**

validity of postpetition transfer (Bankruptcy Rule 6001), § **5B:89**

Captions

general requirements of form (Bankruptcy Rule 9004), § **1:76**

petition, § **3:21, 3:46**

petition (Bankruptcy Rule 1005), § **1:76, 3A:43**

Change of venue, § **1:104**

Change or modification, motion to approve agreement for modification of automatic stay, § **5A:200**

Claims and interests

conversion or reconversion to Chapter 7, (Bankruptcy Rule 1019), § **3C:84, 3C:85, 3C:89, 3C:91**

INDEX

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

- Claims and interests—Cont'd
 - objections to claims, § **6B:14, 6B:15, 6B:18**
 - proof of claim or interest, generally (Bankruptcy Rules 3001-3006), § **6:1 et seq., 6A:4, 6A:13**
 - reconsideration, § **6B:98, 6B:100 to 6B:102**
 - valuation of security (Bankruptcy Rule 3012), § **6A:4, 6A:7, 6A:12**
 - withdrawal of claim (Bankruptcy Rule 3006), § **6:37**
- Class actions, adversary proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule 7023), § **6:21**
- Clerk of court
 - generally, § **2:40 et seq.**
 - appellate court clerk's duties (Bankruptcy Rule 8016), § **10C:73**
 - filing of papers with clerk (Bankruptcy Rule 5005), § **2:46, 7:52**
 - office hours (Bankruptcy Rule 5001), § **2:10, 2:11, 2:43**
 - record on appeal (Bankruptcy Rule 8007), § **10C:27, 10C:61, 10C:62**
 - records kept (Bankruptcy Rule 5003), § **1:101, 2:51 to 2:53, 3B:43, 6:36**
- Closing or reopening of case, (Bankruptcy Rules 3022, 5009, 5010), § **1:169, 10B:1, 10B:6, 10B:8, 10B:11, 10B:15, 10B:26**
- Compensation
 - attorneys' fees, above
- Complaint
 - commencement of adversary proceeding (Bankruptcy Rule 7003), § **1:81, 1:88**
 - service of summons and complaint (Bankruptcy Rule 7004), § **2:49**
- Compromise and settlement (Bankruptcy Rule 9019), § **1:84, 1:156, 2:107, 5:6, 5:7, 10:32**
- Confirmation of plan (Bankruptcy Rule 3020), § **1:84, 1:156**
- Consolidation or joint administration of case
 - generally, § **3:50 et seq.**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

- Consolidation or joint administration of case—Cont'd
 - trustee for jointly administered cases, § **3:50**
- Contempt (Bankruptcy Rule 9020), § **2C:155, 2C:156, 5A:215**
- Contested matters, generally (Bankruptcy Rule 9014), § **1:23, 1:25, 1:89**
- Contracts, assumption, rejection, or assignment of executory contracts (Bankruptcy Rule 6006), § **1:148, 5E:29, 5E:34, 5E:38, 5E:82, 5E:121, 9A:18**
- Conversion of case, § **1:82, 1:119 to 1:125, 3C:1 et seq.**
- Copies
 - certification of copies by clerk (Bankruptcy Rule 5006), § **2:50**
 - record on appeal (Bankruptcy Rule 8007), § **10C:27, 10C:61, 10C:62**
 - signing and verification of papers, § **3:22, 3:23, 3:73**
 - signing and verification of papers (Bankruptcy Rule 9011), § **1:73, 1:75, 1A:113, 2C:158, 2C:160, 3A:44**
 - transcript fees, (Bankruptcy Rule 5007), § **2:50, 2:55**
- Core proceedings
 - abstention, § **1:97**
 - adversary pleading to allege whether proceeding core or noncore (Bankruptcy Rule 7008), § **1A:119, 2C:51**
 - reference of cases, § **2C:70**
- Counterclaim and cross-claim (Bankruptcy Rule 7013), § **5A:204**
- Credit, obtaining, § **1:138**
- Creditors' committee, review of appointment of prepetition committee (Bankruptcy Rule 2007), § **2B:56**
- Creditors or equity security holders meetings (Bankruptcy Rule 2003), generally, § **2:80, 3B:1 et seq.**
- Creditors or equity security holders (Bankruptcy Rule 2003) meetings, generally, § **1:116, 2B:43, 2B:63**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

- Custodian, U.S. trustee's report, § **2:107**
- Death or incompetency of debtor (Bankruptcy Rule 1016), § **2B:10**
- Debtor's duties, generally (Bankruptcy Rule 4002), § **2B:6, 3B:29, 4B:15, 4B:16, 10A:49**
- Debtors in possession
 - prosecution and defense of proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule 6009), § **4B:2**
 - turnover and final report and account in converted or reconverted cases, (Bankruptcy Rule 1019), § **3C:89, 3C:91**
- Delivery of papers, mistake in, § **1:73**
- Depositions and discovery. Examination of debtor and others, below
- Discharge
 - generally (Bankruptcy Rule 4004), § **1:164, 10A:6, 10A:45, 10A:47**
 - burden of proof on objection (Bankruptcy Rule 4005), § **10A:50**
 - hearing (Bankruptcy Rule 4008), § **10A:48, 10A:243, 10A:244**
 - notice of no discharge (Bankruptcy Rule 4006), § **10A:6, 10A:34, 10A:62, 10A:64**
- Dischargeability of particular debts (Bankruptcy Rule 4007), § **1:167, 10A:212 to 10A:237**
- Disclosure, attorneys' fees, § **1A:62**
- Discovery. Examination of debtor and others, below
- Discrimination against classes, family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § **9A:9**
- Dismissal
 - generally (Bankruptcy Rule 1017), § **1:82, 1:126 to 1:131, 3C:1 et seq.**
 - adversary proceeding (Bankruptcy Rule 7041), § **9:30, 10A:52**
 - venue, dismissal of case or transfer to another district (Bankruptcy Rule 1014), § **2C:192, 2C:193, 2C:195**
- Distribution
 - Chapter 7 dividends, generally (Bankruptcy Rule 3009), § **10:138**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

- Distribution—Cont'd
 - plan, distribution under (Bankruptcy Rule 3021), § **10:180**
 - small dividends (Bankruptcy Rule 3010), § **9A:55, 10:139, 10:193, 10:197**
- Dividends
 - small dividends (Bankruptcy Rule 3010), § **9A:55, 10:139, 10:193, 10:197**
- Electronic transmission of notice (Bankruptcy Rule 9036), § **1:83**
- Employment of professional persons. Professional persons, below
- Evidence
 - admissibility of record (Bankruptcy Rule 5007), § **2:50, 2:55**
 - burden of proof, above
 - findings by court in adversary proceeding (Bankruptcy Rule 7052), § **1:91, 10C:32**
 - rules applicable (Bankruptcy Rule 9017), § **1:25, 6A:12**
- Examination of debtor and others
 - generally, § **1:117, 1:118, 2C:170, 2C:171, 3B:25 to 3B:42, 7:3, 7B:51**
 - admission, requests for (Bankruptcy Rule 7036), § **3A:66**
 - compelling debtor's attendance for examination (Bankruptcy Rule 2005), § **1:117, 2C:171**
 - debtor's transactions with own attorney (Bankruptcy Rule 2017), § **1:108, 1A:67, 1A:98**
 - depositions before adversary proceedings or pending appeal (Bankruptcy Rule 7027), § **3A:66**
 - discovery, general provisions (Bankruptcy Rule 7026), § **3A:66**
 - interrogatories to parties (Bankruptcy Rule 7033), § **3A:66**
 - oral examination, depositions upon (Bankruptcy Rule 7030), § **3A:66**
 - persons before whom depositions may be taken (Bankruptcy Rule 7028), § **3A:66**

INDEX

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Examination of debtor and others

—Cont'd

physical and mental examination of
persons (Bankruptcy Rule 7035),
§ **3A:66**

Rule 2004, generally, § **2C:170**,
2C:171

sanctions for failure to make
discovery (Bankruptcy Rule
7037), § **3A:55**

stipulations regarding discovery pro-
cedure (Bankruptcy Rule 7029),
§ **3A:66**

use of depositions in adversary
proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule
7032), § **3A:66**

written questions, depositions upon
(Bankruptcy Rule 7031),
§ **3A:66**

Examination under Rule 2004, gener-
ally, § **3B:25 to 3B:42**

Examiners

generally, § **2A:59, 2A:60**

appointment (Bankruptcy Rule
2007.1), § **2:27**

record of compensation awarded
(Bankruptcy Rule 2013),
§ **1A:120, 2:54**

relatives of judge or U.S. trustee serv-
ing as (Bankruptcy Rule 5002),
§ **2:27**

relatives of judge or U.S. trustee serv-
ing as examiner (Bankruptcy
Rule 5002), § **1A:43, 1A:44**

Exceptions. Objections and exceptions,
below

Excessive compensation, § **1A:67**,
1A:98

Excessive employment, § **1A:25**

Execution (Bankruptcy Rule 7069),
§ **10B:8**

Executory contacts and unexpired
leases, assumption, rejection, or
assignment, § **3:62, 3:71**

Executory contacts and unexpired
leases, assumption, rejection, or
assignment (Bankruptcy Rule
6006), § **1:148, 5E:29, 5E:34**,
5E:38, 5E:82, 5E:121, 9A:18

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Exemptions, generally, (Bankruptcy
Rule 4003), § **1:135, 1:136**

Exemptions, generally, § **4A:1 et seq.**

Ex parte contacts (Bankruptcy Rule
9003), § **2:26, 2:33, 2:74**

Family and relatives

appointment or employment, § **1A:43**,
2:27

discrimination, family farmer or fisher
debt adjustment, § **9A:9**

family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment plans, below

of judge or U.S. trustee serving as
trustee, examiner, or professional
person (Bankruptcy Rule 5002),
§ **1A:43, 1A:44, 2:27**

of U.S. trustee serving as professional
person (Bankruptcy Rule 5002),
§ **2:27**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment,
discrimination against classes,
§ **9A:9**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans

dischargeability of debts, § **10A:230**

notice of objection, § **9A:50, 9A:51**

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

as to scope and applicability of Part
VII of the Bankruptcy Rules,
generally, see Adversary
proceedings, above

amendment of FRCP, effect (Bank-
ruptcy Rule 9032), § **1:25**

entry of judgment (Bankruptcy Rule
9021), § **1:101, 10A:6, 10C:38**

evidence (Bankruptcy Rule 9017),
§ **1:25, 6A:12**

FRCP 4 (Bankruptcy Rule 7004),
§ **2:49**

harmless error (Bankruptcy Rule
9005), § **10C:25**

incorporation by reference, § **1:24**,
1:25

involuntary petitions, defenses and
objections to (Bankruptcy Rule
1011), § **3A:49 to 3A:51**

local bankruptcy rules (Bankruptcy
Rule 9029), § **1:28, 2:8**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

—Cont'd

masters (Bankruptcy Rule 9031),
§ **2:39, 10C:32**

new trial or amendment of judgment,
§ **6B:100**

new trial or amendment of judgment
(Bankruptcy Rule 9023),
§ **1:101, 10C:32**

subpoenas (Bankruptcy Rule 9016),
§ **1:25, 1:117, 1:118, 2C:169 to
2C:171, 3B:38, 3B:42, 10:37,
10:41**

time computation, § **3:93**

time computation (Bankruptcy Rule
9006), § **1:90 to 1:92, 3A:49,
5:47 to 5:49, 5B:55, 6:42 to
6:48, 6:52, 8A:4, 10A:47,
10A:227, 10A:230, 10C:49,
10C:59**

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure,
subpoenas (Bankruptcy Rule 9016),
§ **3B:38, 3B:42**

Filing

clerk of court, filing papers with,
§ **7:52**

family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment plan, filing of complaint,
§ **10A:230**

fees. Filing fees, below

individual debt adjustment plans, time
for filing objections, § **8A:5**

proof of claim, time for filing, § **6:42
et seq.**

Filing fees

generally, § **3:85, 3:87, 3:92**

generally (Bankruptcy Rule 1006),
§ **3A:46**

Final decree in Chapter 11 case (Bank-
ruptcy Rule 3022), § **10B:6**

Final report of trustee, § **10B:1**

Forms. Official forms, below

Guarantor. Sureties, below

Harmless error (Bankruptcy Rule 9005),
§ **10C:25**

Hearings

as to notice, see Notice, below

abstention from hearing proceedings,
§ **1:97**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Hearings—Cont'd

confirmation of plan, discharge and
reaffirmation hearing, § **1:84,
1:156**

Incompetency or death of debtor (Bank-
ruptcy Rule 1016), § **2B:10**

Incorporation by reference, Federal
Rules of Civil Procedure, § **1:24,
1:25**

Individual debt adjustment

assets and liabilities, schedule of,
§ **3:69**

executory contracts and unexpired
leases, schedule of, § **3:62, 3:71**

schedule of assets and liabilities,
§ **3:69**

Individual debt adjustment plans

objections, time for filing, § **8A:5**

U.S. trustee, clerk to transmit copy of,
§ **8A:2 et seq.**

Injunctions

adversary proceedings (Bankruptcy
Rule 7065), § **1:80, 1:103,
2C:164, 5A:201**

stay, below

Intention, statement of, § **4A:34**

Interim trustees, § **2:107, 4B:26**

Intervention

generally (Bankruptcy Rule 2018),
§ **1:95, 2B:16, 2B:18, 2B:37,
7:2, 9:26**

Involuntary petitions

generally (Bankruptcy Rules 1003,
1004), § **3A:13, 3A:27, 3A:38,
3A:48, 3A:52, 3A:56**

contested involuntary petitions,
applicability of Part VII rules
(Bankruptcy Rule 1018),
§ **3A:55, 3A:63, 3A:64**

order for relief, below

responsive pleading or motion (Bank-
ruptcy Rule 1011), § **3A:49 to
3A:52**

service (Bankruptcy Rule 1010),
§ **3A:47, 3A:48**

Joinder of parties

adversary proceedings (Bankruptcy
Rules 7019-7021), § **2C:9,
2C:17, 2C:197**

INDEX

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

- Joinder of parties—Cont'd
 - involuntary petitioners (Bankruptcy Rule 1003), § **3A:27, 3A:38, 3A:52, 3A:56**
- Joint administration. Consolidation or joint administration of case, above
- Judges
 - close connections with judge, employment of professional persons or agents with (Bankruptcy Rules 5002, 5004), § **1A:43, 1A:44, 1A:112**
 - disability (Bankruptcy Rule 9028), § **2:28**
 - disqualification (Bankruptcy Rule 5004), § **1A:112, 2:27, 2:30 to 2:37**
 - ex parte contacts (Bankruptcy Rule 9003), § **2:26, 2:33, 2:74**
 - filing of papers with clerk or judge (Bankruptcy Rule 5005), § **2:46**
 - local rules, § **2:8**
 - motion on appeal (Bankruptcy Rule 8011), § **1:172, 10C:70, 10C:71**
 - relatives of judge serving as trustee, examiner, or professional person (Bankruptcy Rules 5002, 5004), § **1A:43, 1A:44, 1A:112, 2:27, 2:30 to 2:37, 5:14**
 - trial, hearings, and orders (Bankruptcy Rule 5001), § **2:10, 2:11, 2:43**
 - withdrawal and abstention (Bankruptcy Rule 5011), § **1:98, 2C:21 to 2C:22, 2C:36, 2C:39**
- Judgments, orders, and decrees
 - generally, § **1:101 to 1:103**
 - adversary proceedings, above
 - clerk's records (Bankruptcy Rule 5003), § **1:101, 2:51 to 2:53, 3B:43, 6:36**
 - entry of judgment (Bankruptcy Rule 9021), § **1:101, 10A:6, 10C:38**
 - new trial or amendment of judgment, § **6B:100**
 - new trial or amendment of judgment (Bankruptcy Rule 9023), § **1:101, 10C:32**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

- Judgments, orders, and decrees—Cont'd
 - notice of judgment or order (Bankruptcy Rule 9022), § **1:101, 10C:43, 10C:80**
 - order for relief, below
 - protective orders, below
 - relief from judgment or order, § **3:34, 3:35, 6B:100**
 - relief from judgment or order (Bankruptcy Rule 9024), § **1:101, 3A:64, 10B:8**
 - U.S. trustees, notice, § **2:107**
- Jurisdiction
 - adversary proceedings, jurisdictional allegations in pleading (Bankruptcy Rule 7008), § **1A:119, 2C:51**
 - noncore proceedings, review of proposed findings and conclusions (Bankruptcy Rule 9033), § **2C:6, 2C:49**
 - rules as not affecting (Bankruptcy Rule 9030), § **2C:6, 2C:182**
- Jury trial, contempt (Bankruptcy Rule 9020), § **2C:156**
- Leases, assumption, rejection, or assignment of unexpired leases (Bankruptcy Rule 6006), § **1:148, 5E:29, 5E:34, 5E:38, 5E:82, 5E:121, 9A:18**
- Liens
 - proceeding to avoid indemnifying lien or transfer to surety (Bankruptcy Rule 6010), § **5C:98**
 - redemption of property from lien or sale, § **4:98, 4:112**
 - redemption of property from lien or sale (Bankruptcy Rule 6008), § **1:137**
- Lists, schedules, and statements
 - generally, § **3:62 et seq.**
 - generally (Bankruptcy Rule 1007), § **3A:79**
 - amendment, § **3:96 et seq.**
 - amendment (Bankruptcy Rule 1009), § **3A:45**
 - Chapter 13 cases, § **3:69**
 - clerks of court, filing with, § **7:52**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Lists, schedules, and statements
—Cont'd

- converted or reconverted cases (Bankruptcy Rule 1019), § **3C:84**
- dismissal of case (Bankruptcy Rule 1017), § **3C:1 et seq.**
- representatives of multiple creditors, statements by (Bankruptcy Rule 2019), § **1:109**
- U.S. trustees, § **1:88**
- verification, § **3:22, 3:23, 3:46, 3:73, 3:99**
- verification (Bankruptcy Rules 1008, 9011), § **1:73, 1:75, 1A:113, 2C:158, 2C:160, 3A:44, 3A:79**
- voluntary bankruptcy, form of schedule, § **3:80**

Loans and credit, § **1:138**

Local bankruptcy rules (Bankruptcy Rule 9029), § **1:28, 2:8**

Local rules, § **1:28, 1:29, 2:8**

Mail and mailing

- appellate filings (Bankruptcy Rule 8008), § **10C:69**
- conversion or dismissal, mailing of notice, § **1:83, 1:119, 1:123 et seq.**
- service of process in adversary proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule 7004), § **2:49**
- time for service (Bankruptcy Rule 9006), § **1:83, 6:52, 10A:227**

Masters (Bankruptcy Rule 9031), § **2:39, 10C:32**

Mediation, § **10C:77**

Meetings of creditors and equity security holders (Bankruptcy Rule 2003), § **1:116, 2:80, 2B:43, 2B:56, 2B:63, 3B:1 et seq.**

Mistake, § **1:73**

Modification of automatic stay, motion to approve agreement for, § **5A:200**

Motions

- as to particular motions, see rules dealing with subject in question
- appeal
 - motions on appeal, generally, (Bankruptcy Rule 8011), § **1:172, 10C:70, 10C:71**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Motions—Cont'd

- appeal—Cont'd
 - rehearing motion on appeal (Bankruptcy Rule 8015), § **10C:74, 10C:76, 10C:80**
- contested matters, generally (Bankruptcy Rule 9014), § **1:23, 1:25, 1:89**
- form and service, generally (Bankruptcy Rule 9013), § **1:79, 3C:12**
- time for service of motion and affidavits, § **4A:45, 4A:47**
- time for service of motion and affidavits (Bankruptcy Rule 9006), § **1:91, 1:92, 5:47 to 5:49, 10A:47, 10A:230**
- generally, § **1:91, 1:92**
- transmittals to U.S. trustee, § **2:101 to 2:107**
- U.S. trustee, transmittals to (Bankruptcy Rule 9034), § **2:101 to 2:107**

Municipal debt adjustment plans

- form of ballot, § **9:17**
- notice of hearing on confirmation, § **9:25**
- unimpaired classes, disclosure statements, § **9:5**

New trial or amendment of judgment, § **6B:100**

New trial or amendment of judgment (Bankruptcy Rule 9023), § **1:101, 10C:32**

Noncore proceedings, review of proposed findings and conclusions (Bankruptcy Rule 9033), § **2C:6, 2C:49**

North Carolina, U.S. trustee pilot program, § **1:20**

Notice

- as to notice requirements for particular matters, see rules dealing with subject in question
- generally, § **3:41**
- generally (Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 9007), § **1:82 to 1:87**
- abandonment or disposition of property, § **4:129, 4:130**

INDEX

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd

abandonment or disposition of property (Bankruptcy Rule 6007),
§ 1:133, 1:161

appeal, notice of, § 10C:31, 10C:36 to 10C:46

applications for court action, § 1:80

attorney's notice of appearance (Bankruptcy Rule 9010),
§ 1A:45

compromise and settlement, § 1:156

conversion, § 1:119, 1:123

dismissal or conversion of case (Bankruptcy Rule 1017),
§ 3C:37, 3C:47, 3C:67

electronic transmission of notice (Bankruptcy Rule 9036), § 1:83

executory contracts and unexpired leases (Bankruptcy Rule 6006),
§ 1:148, 5E:29, 5E:38, 5E:82, 5E:121, 9A:18

family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, notice of objection,
§ 9A:50, 9A:51

hearing, see Hearings, above
municipal debt adjustment plans,
notice of hearing on confirmation, § 9:25

publication (Bankruptcy Rule 9008),
§ 1:79, 7B:48

removal (Bankruptcy Rule 9027),
§ 2C:112 to 2C:114

requirements, § 3C:80

Securities and Exchange Commission (Bankruptcy Rule 2002(j)),
§ 1:82

time and date, below

transmittals of papers to U.S. trustee,
§ 2:46, 2:101 to 2:107

U.S. trustees, below

use, sale, or lease of property (Bankruptcy Rule 6004), § 5:33 to 5:36, 5:59 et seq.

Objections and exceptions

abandonment or disposition of property, hearing on objection to,
§ 4:131

claims objections, § 6B:14, 6B:15, 6B:18

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Objections and exceptions—Cont'd

exemptions, § 4A:44 to 4A:48
exemptions (Bankruptcy Rule 4003),
§ 1:136

family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, notice of objection,
§ 9A:50, 9A:51

individual debt adjustment plans,
§ 8A:5

plan confirmation (Bankruptcy Rule 3020), § 7B:48, 7B:50, 7B:54, 7B:67, 8B:55, 8B:59, 8B:61, 8B:64, 9:26, 9:27, 9:34, 9A:49, 9A:50, 9A:53, 9A:60, 10:184

responsive pleading in adversary proceeding (Bankruptcy Rules 1011, 7012, 7013), § 2C:50 to 2C:52, 3A:49 to 3A:51, 5A:204

responsive pleading in adversary proceeding (Bankruptcy Rules 7012, 7013), § 2C:50 to 2C:52

transmittals to U.S. trustee, § 2:101 to 2:107

U.S. trustee, transmittals to (Bankruptcy Rule 9034), § 2:101 to 2:107

Official forms

generally, § 3:19

generally (Bankruptcy Rule 9009),
§ 1:31, 3A:43

executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 3:62

executory contracts and unexpired leases (Official Form No. 6),
§ 3:71

local bankruptcy rules (Bankruptcy Rule 9029), § 1:28, 2:8

municipal debt adjustment, form of ballot (Official Form No. 14),
§ 9:17

scope and short title (Bankruptcy Rule 1001), § 1:31

Order for relief

generally (Bankruptcy Rule 1013),
§ 3A:49, 3A:60 to 3A:64

proceedings to vacate order for relief, applicability of Part VII rules,
§ 3:34, 3:35

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Order or approval of court, employment of professional persons, § **1A:22 et seq.**

Parties

adversary proceedings, above
intervention, above
joinder of parties, above

Partnership

lists, schedules, and statements, § **3:62 et seq.**

lists, schedules, and statements (Bankruptcy Rule 1007), § **3A:79**

petitions (Bankruptcy Rule 1004), § **3A:13, 3A:48**

Petitions

caption, § **3:21, 3:46**

caption (Bankruptcy Rule 1005), § **1:76, 3A:43**

commencement of case, § **3:1**

commencement of case (Bankruptcy Rule 1002), § **3A:41**

involuntary petitions, above

joint or multiple petitions, consolidation or joint administration, § **3:50 et seq.**

order for relief, above

partnership petitions (Bankruptcy Rule 1004), § **3A:13, 3A:48**

verification, § **3:22, 3:23, 3:46, 3:73, 3:99**

verification (Bankruptcy Rules 1008, 9011), § **1:73, 1:75, 1A:113, 2C:158, 2C:160, 3A:44, 3A:79**

Pilot project, U.S. trustees, § **1:20, 2:56 et seq.**

Plans

acceptance or rejection (Bankruptcy Rule 3018), § **8B:27, 9:12 to 9:14, 9:17**

confirmation (Bankruptcy Rule 3020), § **7B:48, 7B:49, 7B:54, 7B:67, 8B:55, 8B:59, 8B:61, 8B:64, 9:26, 9:27, 9:34, 9A:49, 9A:50, 9A:53, 9A:60, 10:184**

distribution under plan (Bankruptcy Rule 3021), § **10:180**

filing (Bankruptcy Rules 3015, 3016), § **9A:61**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Plans—Cont'd

modification (Bankruptcy Rules 3015(g), 3019), § **9A:24**

Pleadings in adversary proceedings (Bankruptcy Rules 7005, 7007-7010, 7012-7015), § **1:22, 1:24, 1:76, 1A:119, 2C:50 to 2C:52, 3A:45, 5:34, 5A:204, 5D:117, 10A:43**

Presumption. Burden of proof, above

Privacy considerations, § **1:78**

Professional persons

generally, § **1:105 et seq.**

appraisers' and auctioneers' appointment and compensation (Bankruptcy Rule 6005), § **1A:19, 1A:25, 1A:68, 5:22**

compensation, generally (Bankruptcy Rule 2016), § **1:106, 1A:62 to 1A:67, 1A:106, 1A:107**

employment application (Bankruptcy Rule 2014), § **1A:23, 1A:26**

order or approval of court, § **1A:22 et seq.**

record of compensation awarded (Bankruptcy Rule 2013), § **1A:120, 2:54**

relatives of judge or U.S. trustee serving as professional person (Bankruptcy Rule 5002), § **1A:43, 1A:44, 2:27**

Proof of claim. Claims or interests, above

Protective orders

generally (Bankruptcy Rule 9018), § **1:96, 2B:2**

joint administration or consolidation of case, § **3:50 et seq.**

Proxies, § **2:107**

Reaffirmation (Bankruptcy Rule 4008), § **10A:48, 10A:243, 10A:244**

Record

admissibility in evidence (Bankruptcy Rule 5007), § **2:50, 2:55**

compensation awarded trustee, examiner, or professional person (Bankruptcy Rule 2013), § **1A:120, 2:54**

proof of claim, § **6:42 et seq.**

INDEX

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Record—Cont'd
removed actions (Bankruptcy Rule 9027), § **2C:120**

Redemption of property from lien or sale, § **4:98, 4:112**

Redemption of property from lien or sale (Bankruptcy Rule 6008), § **1:137**

Reference of cases, § **2C:70**

Relatives. Family and relatives, above

Removal and remand (Bankruptcy Rule 9027), § **2C:111 to 2C:127**

Reopening of case, (Bankruptcy Rule 5010), § **1:169, 10B:8, 10B:10, 10B:11, 10B:15, 10B:26**

Reorganization cases
plan acceptance or rejection, § **7A:27 to 7A:29, 7A:31, 7A:34, 7A:36**
proof of claim or interest, generally, § **7A:27, 7A:31, 7A:36**
sale. Use, sale or lease of property, below
withdrawal of claim, § **7A:36**

Sale
not in ordinary course of business, § **2:107**
use, sale or lease of property, below

Schedules. Lists, schedules, and statements, above

Scope of rules and official forms (Bankruptcy Rule 1001), § **1:31**

Service
ancillary petition and summons (Bankruptcy Rule 1010), § **3A:47, 3A:48**
appeal, notice of (Bankruptcy Rules 8001, 8002, 8004), § **1:27, 1:170, 1:171, 10C:27, 10C:45, 10C:80**
involuntary petition and summons (Bankruptcy Rule 1010), § **3A:47, 3A:48**
pleadings and papers in adversary proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule 7005), § **5:34**
process, adversary proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule 7004), § **2:49**
publication (Bankruptcy Rule 9008), § **1:79, 7B:48**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Service—Cont'd
time, generally (Bankruptcy Rule 9006), § **1:91, 1:92**

Signing and verification of papers, § **3:22, 3:23, 3:46, 3:73, 3:99**

Signing and verification of papers (Bankruptcy Rules 1008, 9011), § **1:73, 1:75, 1A:113, 2C:158, 2C:160, 3A:44, 3A:79**

Statements
intention, statement of, § **4A:34**
lists, schedules, and statements, above
representatives of multiple creditors (Bankruptcy Rule 2019), § **1:109, 1A:14, 2B:46**
U.S. trustees, § **1:88**

Stay
appeal, stay pending (Bankruptcy Rule 8005), § **10C:49, 10C:51 to 10C:56**
appellate court judgment, stay of (Bankruptcy Rule 8017) (Bankruptcy Rule 8017), § **1:172, 10C:76, 10C:83**
automatic stay, above
injunctions in adversary proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule 7065), § **1:80, 1:103, 2C:164, 5A:201**
proceedings to enforce judgment (Bankruptcy Rule 7062), § **10C:53**
withdrawal or abstention motion (Bankruptcy Rule 5011), § **1:98, 2C:21 to 2C:22, 2C:36, 2C:39**

Subordination, § **1:160**

Subpoenas (Bankruptcy Rule 9016), § **1:25, 1:117, 1:118, 2C:169 to 2C:171, 3B:38, 3B:42, 10:37, 10:41**

Substitution, trustee or successor trustee, § **2A:45**

Successor trustee, § **2A:45**

Sureties, proceeding to avoid indemnifying lien or transfer to surety (Bankruptcy Rule 6010), § **5C:98**

Time and date
as to deadlines and time requirements for particular matters, see rules dealing with subject in question

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Time and date—Cont'd
generally, § **3:93, 4A:45, 4A:47**
generally (Bankruptcy Rule 9006),
§ **1:79, 1:80, 1:83, 1:90 to 1:92,**
3A:49, 5:47 to 5:49, 5B:55,
6:42, 8A:4, 10A:47, 10A:227,
10A:230, 10C:49, 10C:59
converted or reconverted cases, new
filing periods (Bankruptcy Rule
1019), § **3C:85**
enlargement or reduction of time
periods, § **3:93, 4A:47**
enlargement or reduction of time
periods (Bankruptcy Rule 9006),
§ **1:90 to 1:92, 3A:49, 5:47 to**
5:49, 6:44, 6:45, 8A:4, 10A:47,
10A:230, 10C:49, 10C:59
individual debt adjustment plans, time
for filing objections, § **8A:5**
lists, schedules, and statements,
§ **3:62 et seq.**
lists, schedules, and statements
(Bankruptcy Rule 1007),
§ **3A:79**
noncore proceedings, review of
proposed findings and conclu-
sions (Bankruptcy Rule 9033),
§ **2C:6, 2C:49**
notice
of appeal (Bankruptcy Rule 8002),
§ **1:170, 1:171, 10C:45**
of bar date (Bankruptcy Rule
9006), § **6:52**
oral argument (Bankruptcy Rule
8012), § **10C:72**
proof of claim, time for filing, § **6:42**
et seq.
rehearing motion on appeal (Bank-
ruptcy Rule 8015), § **10C:74,**
10C:76, 10C:80
relief from judgment or order, § **3:34,**
3:35, 6B:100
relief from judgment or order (Bank-
ruptcy Rule 9024), § **1:101,**
3A:64, 10B:8
removal notices, filing (Bankruptcy
Rule 9027), § **2C:114**
service of process in adversary
proceedings (Bankruptcy Rule
7004), § **2:49**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Transfer of claim, generally, § **6:23 to**
6:26
Transfer or sale. Use, sale or lease of
property, below
Transmittal of proposed rules to
Supreme Court, § **1:19**
Trial
adversary proceedings, above
jury trial, contempt (Bankruptcy Rule
9020), § **2C:156**
new trial or amendment of judgment,
§ **6B:100**
new trial or amendment of judgment
(Bankruptcy Rule 9023),
§ **1:101, 10C:32**
Trustees
generally, § **2A:59, 2A:60**
abandonment or disposition of prop-
erty, § **1:133, 1:161**
adoption of rules, § **1:20**
Chapter 11 trustee, appointment
(Bankruptcy Rule 2007.1),
§ **2:27**
final report, § **10B:1**
interim trustees, above
jointly administered cases, § **3:50**
prosecution and defense of proceed-
ings (Bankruptcy Rule 6009),
§ **4B:2**
record of compensation awarded
(Bankruptcy Rule 2013),
§ **1A:120, 2:54**
relatives of judge or U.S. trustee serv-
ing as trustee (Bankruptcy Rule
5002), § **1A:43, 1A:44, 2:27**
reopening of case, appointment of
trustee (Bankruptcy Rule 5010),
§ **10B:8, 10B:11, 10B:15,**
10B:26
turnover and final report and account
in converted or reconverted
cases, (Bankruptcy Rule 1019),
§ **1:132, 3C:89, 3C:91**
U.S. trustees, below
Turnover of records and property
generally, § **1:132**
converted or reconverted cases,
(Bankruptcy Rule 1019),
§ **1:132, 3C:89, 3C:91**

INDEX

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Turnover of records and property

—Cont'd

interim trustee (Bankruptcy Rule 2001), § **4B:26**

United States trustees

interests recoverable by trustee,
§ **4:71 to 4:76**

U.S. trustees

abandonment of property, § **2:107**

Alabama and North Carolina (Bankruptcy Rule 9035), § **1:20, 2:60**

appeals, § **10C:1**

attorneys fee, statement of compensation paid, § **1:108**

close connections with U.S. trustee,
employment of professional persons or agents with (Bankruptcy Rules 5002, 5004),
§ **1A:43, 1A:44, 1A:112**

compromise and settlement, § **2:107**
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:56, 2B:63**

creditors' or equity security holders' meetings, § **2B:63**

delivery of papers, mistake in, § **1:73**

ex parte contacts (Bankruptcy Rule 9003), § **2:26, 2:33, 2:74**

filing, § **1:88**

individual debt adjustment plans,
§ **8A:2 et seq.**

interim trustees, § **2:107**

lists, schedules, and statements,
§ **3:62 et seq.**

lists, schedules, and statements
(Bankruptcy Rules 1007, 1009),
§ **1:88, 3A:45, 3A:79**

notice

generally, § **1:82, 1:84, 1:85, 2:101 et seq.**

appeal transmitted to (Bankruptcy Rule 8004), § **10C:27, 10C:37**

manner of transmittal of notice or pleadings, § **2:102**

miscellaneous matters, § **2:107**

transmittals of papers to US trustee,
generally (Bankruptcy Rule 5005, 9034), § **2:46, 2:101 to 2:107**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY

PROCEDURE—Cont'd

U.S. trustees—Cont'd

pilot project, generally, § **1:20, 2:56 et seq.**

pleadings, § **1:88**

proxies, § **2:107**

records and recording, § **1:88**

relatives

of judge serving as trustee,
examiner, or professional person (Bankruptcy Rules 5002, 5004), § **1A:43, 1A:44, 1A:112**

of U.S. trustee serving as professional person (Bankruptcy Rule 5002), § **2:27**

transmittals of papers to US trustee,
generally (Bankruptcy Rule 5005, 9034), § **2:46, 2:101 to 2:107**

Use, sale, or lease of property

generally (Bankruptcy Rules 4001, 6004), § **1:139, 1:142, 1:143, 5:33 to 5:37, 5:59 et seq.**

automatic stay, relief from, § **5:23**

U.S. trustees, § **2:107**

Venue

change of venue, generally, § **1:104**

dismissal of case or transfer to another district (Bankruptcy Rule 1014), § **2C:192, 2C:193, 2C:195**

removal and remand (Bankruptcy Rule 9027), § **2C:111 to 2C:127**

rules as not affecting (Bankruptcy Rule 9030), § **2C:6, 2C:182**

transfer of adversary proceeding (Bankruptcy Rule 7087),
§ **2C:197**

Verification, § **3:22, 3:23, 3:46, 3:73, 3:99**

Verification (Bankruptcy Rules 1008, 9011), § **1:73, 1:75, 1A:113, 2C:158, 2C:160, 3A:44, 3A:79**

Withdrawal

of case or proceeding (Bankruptcy Rule 5011), § **2C:36, 2C:39**

of claim, § **1:154**

Words and phrases defined (Bankruptcy Rules 9001, 9002), § **3B:31**

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (this index)

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

Construction and Interpretation (this index)

RURAL HOMESTEADS

Homestead exemption, § **4A:69**

RYE

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:72**
Size and nature of claim, § **6A:6**

SAFE HARBOR PROVISION

Definition of lease and security interest, § **5:25**
Reorganization plan solicitation, § **7A:21, 7A:23**

SALARIES

Compensation (this index)

SALE AND LEASEBACK

AGREEMENTS

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:9**

SALE OR TRANSFER

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals, voluntary dismissal of, § **10C:57**
Asbestos reorganization debtor, liability of postconfirmation transferee of, § **10A:57**
Automatic stay, § **5A:35, 5A:52, 5A:64**
Avoidance (this index)
Bona Fide Purchasers (this index)
Bulk Transfers (this index)
Buy-Ins and Sell-Outs (this index)
Carryover or carryback, § **1B:50**
Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:14, 10B:28**
Commodity broker liquidation, § **2A:69, 3:70**
Conditional Sales (this index)
Consignments (this index)
Controlled corporations, § **1B:86**
Conversion of Property (this index)
Corporations, § **1B:47, 1B:86**
Declaratory judgments, § **2C:179**

SALE OR TRANSFER—Cont'd

Discharge, ground for denial, § **10A:8 to 10A:12, 10A:28**
Examiners, reorganization, § **2A:69, 2A:73**
Exchange of property, municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:15**
Exchange of Property (this index)
Exemptions (this index)
Fair Market Value (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
First Refusal Rights (this index)
Foreclosure (this index)
Forms (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Free and clear of liens, § **1:142, 5:51 to 5:58**
Homestead exemption, § **4A:63**
Individual debt adjustment, § **2A:76, 2A:77**
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:31**
Jurisdiction, § **2C:106, 2C:179**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Liquidation
 discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
 taxation, § **1B:43, 1B:44, 1B:87**
Money order sale proceeds as property of estate, § **4:95**
Municipal debt adjustment, denial of discharge for transfer of assets, § **10A:8 to 10A:12**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:3**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, § **2A:81**
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Repurchase or 'Repo' Agreements (this index)
Resale (this index)
Retrojection (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale and Leaseback Agreements (this index)

INDEX

SALE OR TRANSFER—Cont'd

- Separate taxable bankruptcy estate,
§ **1B:31, 1B:36, 1B:43, 1B:44**
- Setoff or Offset** (this index)
- Size and Nature of Claim** (this index)
- State taxation, § **1B:87**
- Stock-for-debt exchange, § **1B:17, 1B:54**
- Subordination, generally, § **5:72, 10:94 to 10:96**
- Taxation. **Sales Tax** (this index)
- Termination, § **1B:31, 1B:44**
- Trustees
 - generally, § **1B:70, 2A:47**
 - Auctions and Auctioneers** (this index)
 - commodity broker liquidation cases, § **2A:69**
 - individual debt adjustment, § **2A:76, 2A:77**
 - removal of trustee or examiner for cause, § **2A:81**
 - U.S. trustees, § **2:101, 2:107**
 - U.S. trustees, § **2:101, 2:107**
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Validity of restrictions on transfer of property of estate, § **4:8**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:30**

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

- Commissions** (this index)
- Exemptions for motor vehicles, § **4A:73**

SALES TAX

- Automatic stay, § **5A:40, 5A:70, 5A:73**
- Carryover or carryback, § **1B:50**
- Controlled corporations, § **1B:86**
- Corporations, § **1B:47, 1B:86**
- Liquidation, § **1B:43, 1B:44, 1B:87**
- Reorganization, § **1B:47**
- Separate taxable bankruptcy estate,
§ **1B:31, 1B:36, 1B:43, 1B:44**
- State taxation of bankruptcy sales,
§ **1B:87**
- Stock-for-debt exchange, § **1B:17, 1B:54**
- Termination, § **1B:31, 1B:44**
- Trustees, § **1B:70**

SANCTIONS

- Appellate sanctions, § **2C:160**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:209**
- Fines and Penalties** (this index)
- Inherent power of court, § **2C:159**
- Miscellaneous sources of sanctioning power, § **2C:161**
- Multiplication of proceedings (28 USCA § 1927), § **2C:157**
- Protective Orders** (this index)
- Rule 2004 examination, wrongfully seeking order for, § **3B:30**
- Signing and verification of papers, § **3:22, 3:23, 3:46, 3:73, 3:99**
- Signing and verification of papers (Bankruptcy Rules 1008, 9011), § **1:73, 1:75, 1A:113, 2C:158, 2C:160, 3A:44, 3A:79**

SATISFACTION

- Accord and Satisfaction** (this index)

SATURDAYS

- Clerks, § **2:43**

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

- Exemptions, § **4A:159**

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

- Capital maintenance commitments, § **5E:14**
- Exemptions for insiders, § **4A:24**
- Liquidation, § **1:42**
- Swap agreements, § **5E:23**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:19**

SAVINGS CLAUSE

- Bankruptcy Act of 1898, § **1:16**

SCALE TICKETS

- Proof of claim, § **6:11**

SCANDALOUS MATTER

- Defamation** (this index)
- Public access to bankruptcy papers, restriction as to scandalous matters, § **3B:44, 3B:45**

SCHEDULES

- Abuse calculations, Chapter 7 debtor's statement of income and, § **3C:29**
- After-acquired property, § **4:55**

SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Amendments
 generally, § 3:96 to 3:105, 71:64 et seq.
 exemptions, § 4A:40 to 4A:43
 leave of court, § 4A:42
 liberal allowance, § 4A:43
 Appeal, § 10C:2
 Assets, see lines throughout this topic
 Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:4, 10B:12
 Copies, creditor's right to receive, § 2B:39
 Current income and expenditures, § 3:62
 Debtor's duty to file, § 2B:15, 2B:25
 Dismissal of case for debtor's failure to file, § 2B:27
Dockets (this index)
 Earnings, current income, § 3:62
Electronic Filing (this index)
 Exceptions and objections
 debts not scheduled, § 10A:127 to 10A:134
 name and address of creditor, degree of exactness as to, § 10A:129
 no asset chapter 7 case, § 10A:132
 notice or actual knowledge of case, § 10A:130
 partial listing or scheduling, § 10A:131
 prior case, § 10A:134
 reopening case to add omitted creditor, § 10A:133
 survival of debts after discharge, § 10A:127 to 10A:134
 '2, 4, 6' claims, § 10A:128
 Exempt property list
 generally, § 1:135, 4A:31
 amendments to schedule or exempt property, § 4A:40 to 4A:43
 interests acquired or arising after filing of bankruptcy petition, § 4A:39
 objections by creditor to exemption schedule, § 1:136, 4A:44 et seq.
 Expenditures. Current income and expenditures, above
 Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:6, 9A:24, 9A:36
 Filing, generally, § 3:62

SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Forms (this index)
 Income, current, § 3:62
 Individual debt adjustment. **Forms** (this index)
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:79 to 3A:82
 Liabilities, see lines throughout this topic
 Liquidation, § 4:157, 4:159
 involuntary cases, § 71:109 et seq.
 Objections. Exceptions and objections, above
 Omission of creditor, § 10A:133
 Property of estate, generally, § 4:121, 4:122
 Reorganization, § 4:157
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Signing and verification of papers, § 1:73
 Size and nature of claim, § 6A:4, 6A:13
 Small business debtor's duty to file, § 2B:25
 Supplemental schedules, § 3:80, 4:55
 Turnover of property, § 4B:15
 U.S. trustees, § 2:87
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)
 Voluntary cases, § 71:37 et seq.

SCHOOLS

Education (this index)

S CORPORATIONS

Taxation, § 1B:9, 1B:15

SEAMEN'S WAGES

Federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, § 4A:116

SEARCHES OF RECORDS

Clerk of court, search of indices and paper, § 2:51

SEC

Securities and Exchange Commission (this index)

SECOND MORTGAGES

Junior Liens (this index)

SECOND PRIORITY STATUS

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:28

INDEX

SECRETARIES

- Employment of professional persons, § 1A:21, 1A:86
- Judges, § 2:38
- Reimbursement, § 1A:86
- Trustee's compensation for services, § 2A:86

SECRETARIES OF GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

- See specific departments

SECRET MATTERS

- Confidentiality** (this index)
- Protective Orders** (this index)
- Trade Secrets** (this index)

SECTION 341 MEETING

- Creditors' Meetings** (this index)

SECTION 382 LIMITATIONS

- Carryover or Carryback** (this index)

SECTION 1111(B) ELECTION

- Generally, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36

SECURED OR UNSECURED CLAIMS

- Adequate Protection** (this index)
- Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
- Automatic stay, relief from, § 5A:148
- Avoidance of liens, § 4A:127
- Bifurcation of Claims** (this index)
- Bifurcation of claims secured claims, § 71:345, 71:346
- Change of venue, § 2C:191
- Collateral** (this index)
- Distribution** (this index)
- Election under section 1111(b), § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36
- Exemptions, § 4A:35, 4A:127
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Forms** (this index)
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Injunctions, § 2C:168
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:12, 3A:28
- Liquidation, distribution of property, § 10:122, 10:123
- Loans or credit, § 5:68, 5:69

SECURED OR UNSECURED CLAIMS

—Cont'd

- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:1, 9:4, 9:23, 9:24
 - Oversecured Claims** (this index)
 - Partially Secured Creditor** (this index)
 - Payment. **Liquidation** (this index)
 - Preference rules, purpose as to secured creditors, § 5C:4
 - Priorities, § 10:12
 - Proof of Claim** (this index)
 - Reclamation, superior rights of good faith purchaser, § 5B:83
 - Reorganization** (this index)
 - Repossession** (this index)
 - Section 1111(b) election, § 1:159, 6A:2, 7A:28, 7B:23, 7B:36
 - Setoffs of secured claims, § 6C:29, 6C:48
 - Size and nature of claim, § 6A:1 et seq.
 - Taxation, § 1B:17
 - Trustee's compensation, § 2A:97, 2A:98
 - Undersecured Claims** (this index)
 - Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:24, 5:45
 - Valuations of allowed secured claims to apply in case converted from Chapter 13, § 3C:90
 - Venue, § 2C:182
 - Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:64
- ### SECURITIES
- As to holders, see **Equity Security Holders** (this index)
 - Generally, § 1:1
 - Adequate protection, § 5F:7, 5F:45, 5F:55, 5F:64
 - Adverse interests, § 1A:41, 2A:2
 - Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:33
 - Automatic Stay** (this index)
 - Avoidance of transfer, SEC approval, § 5B:6
 - Carryover or carryback, § 1B:52, 1B:57
 - Cash collateral, § 1:141
 - Clearing house. **Securities Clearing House** (this index)
 - Commodity broker liquidation, distribution of customer property, § 10:159 to 10:178
 - Contract. **Stockholder Liquidation** (this index)

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Convertible security, equity security holders' committees, § 2B:69
 Discharge of indebtedness, § 1B:17, 1B:26, 10A:210
 Disclosure statements and solicitation, § 7A:22, 7A:23
 Disinterestedness requirement, § 1A:30
Distribution (this index)
Dividends (this index)
 Earnings and profits, taxation, § 1B:84
 Equity securities, defined, § 5B:71
 Equity security holders, § 2B:60, 2B:61
 Examination under Rule 2004 of stockholders, § 3B:31
 Executory contract to issue security, § 5:6
Forms (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
 Injunctions, § 5A:225
Investments (this index)
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:10, 3A:16
Liquidation (this index)
 Loans or credit
 generally, § 5:75
 securities registration laws, applicability, § 5:75
Money or Cash (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
 Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:3, 9:15
 Operation of business, § 5:6, 5:7
 Options. **Stock Options** (this index)
 Preferential transfer, valuation of new value, § 5C:51
Preferred Stock (this index)
 Premiums, § 1B:12
Presentment of Security (this index)
 Professional persons, employment of, § 1A:30, 1A:40, 1A:41
 Proof of interest, filing by shareholder, § 6:1
 Property of estate, § 4:84
 Real estate investment trusts, § 1B:18
 Recapture of gain on subsequent sale, § 1B:26
 Reference of cases, securities laws, § 2C:42, 2C:43

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
 Restricted securities, turnover of property, § 4B:18
Safe Harbor Provision (this index)
 S Corporations, § 1B:9
Securities Clearing House (this index)
Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)
 Simultaneous representation, § 1A:40
 Size and nature of claim, § 6A:2, 6A:40
 Sole stockholder, preference exceptions, § 5C:52, 5C:69
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
 Stock-for-debt exchange, § 1B:17
 Stock options, allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:58
Subordination (this index)
 Taxation
 carryover or carryback, § 1B:52, 1B:57
 discharge of indebtedness, § 1B:17, 1B:26
 dividends, § 1B:49, 1B:84
 earnings and profits, § 1B:84
 premiums, § 1B:12
 real estate investment trusts, § 1B:18
 recapture of gain on subsequent sale, § 1B:26
 reorganization of corporation tax-free, § 1B:48, 1B:49
 S corporations, § 1B:9
 stock-for-debt exchange, § 1B:17, 1B:54
 Termination of interest, effect on earnings and profits,
 Trustees
 adverse interest, § 2A:2
 right to invest money of estate, § 2A:54
 Turnover of property, § 4B:18, 4B:21
 Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:39
 Waiver of sovereign immunity, § 2B:83

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Reorganization plan disclosure statements, § 7A:22

INDEX

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Administrative regulations, § 1:32
Appeals, § 2B:86
Appearance, § 2B:86
Appointment, § 2B:86
Avoidable transfers, § 5B:6
Government agencies, § 2B:85
Interested party, generally, § 2B:86
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:5,
9:7, 9:26
Notice to local office only, § 1:82
Notice to of order for relief in liquida-
tion case, § 71:84
Reorganization, § 2B:86
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Trustees, generally, § 2B:86

SECURITIES CLEARING HOUSE

Avoidance, postpetition perfection of
liens, § 5B:60
Fraudulent transfers and obligations,
§ 5D:107

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Reorganization plan disclosure state-
ments and solicitation, § 7A:22,
7A:23

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION ACT

Generally, § 1:18
Administrative regulations, § 1:32
Forms (this index)
Objections,
 Ex parte application by trustee in
 stockbroker liquidation case, for
 order establishing procedures for
 distribution and for resolution of
 customer claims under SIPA,
 § 71:338
Operation of business, § 5:5
**Securities Investor Protection
Corporation** (this index)
Size and nature of claim, § 6A:5
Stockbroker liquidation, § 1:18, 10:145

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

Automatic stay, § 5A:119

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

—Cont'd

Operation of business, § 5:5
Parties, generally, § 2B:86
Securities and Exchange Commission
(this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:38

SECURITY

Adequate Protection (this index)
Agreement. **Security Agreement** (this
index)
Bonds and Undertakings (this index)
Cash Collateral (this index)
Collateral (this index)
Deposit. **Security Deposit** (this index)
Forms (this index)
Interest. **Security Interest** (this index)
Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this
index)
Utilities (this index)

SECURITY AGREEMENT

Defined, § 6A:35
Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:7
Property of estate, § 4:9
Size and nature of claim, § 6A:35

SECURITY DEPOSIT

Adequate protection, § 5F:52
Assignee, unexpired lease, § 5E:54
Impairment of claim, reorganization
plans, § 7:42
Setoff, mutuality requirement, § 6C:12
Utilities (this index)

SECURITY INTEREST

Adequate protection, § 5F:27
Attorneys' fees, § 1A:62
Avoidance of transfer, generally,
§ 5B:24 to 5B:26
Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:20
Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:9
Exemptions
 avoidance provisions, § 4A:129,
 4A:147 to 4A:163
 involuntary transfer requirement,
 § 4A:118

SECURITY INTEREST—Cont'd

Exemptions—Cont'd

Nonpossessory, Nonpurchase-Money Security Interest (this index)

trustee's receipt of property, § **4A:54**

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:34**

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:72**

Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

Liquidation, § **10:153**

Nonpossessory, Nonpurchase-Money Security Interests (this index)

Postpetition effect, § **6A:35 to 6A:43**

Postpetition rents and lodging payments, § **5:24**

Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability of transfers, § **5C:46 to 5C:48, 5C:85 to 5C:88**

Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:32**

Purchase-Money Security Interest (this index)

Stockbroker liquidation, apportioning debtor's equity remaining after liquidation of security interest, § **10:153**

Tax-free corporate reorganizations, § **1B:49**

Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:76**

SEGREGATION OF PROPERTY

Sequestration (this index)

SEIZURE OF PERSON OR PROPERTY

Automatic stay provisions, § **5A:103**

Avoidance, postpetition perfection of liens, § **5B:57**

Distress for rent, avoidance of lien of, § **5B:34, 5B:38**

Liens and encumbrances, § **4:40, 4:41**

Preferences, satisfaction of statutory lien, § **5C:90**

Sovereign immunity, § **2B:62**

Turnover of property, § **4B:37, 4B:38**

SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPES

Reorganization plan solicitation, § **7A:21**

SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS

Individual debt adjustment, § **1:61, 1:62**

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § **8B:47**

Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:9**

SELF-EVICTION

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:84**

SELF-EXECUTING LEASE

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:79**

SELF-EXECUTING ORDER

Automatic stay, § **5A:2**

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Generally, § **2B:3**

Creditors' meetings, examination of debtor at, § **3B:22**

Discharge in Chapter 7 cases, invoking privilege as grounds for denial of, § **10A:26, 10A:27, 10A:29**

Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:29**

Turnover of property, § **4B:12 to 4B:14, 4B:21, 4B:53, 4B:55**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:75**

SELF-REPRESENTATION

Pro Se (this index)

SELL-OUTS OF OPEN CONTRACTS

Buy-Ins and Sell-Outs (this index)

SENATE

See also other topics beginning with **Senate**

Finance Committee. **Senate Finance Committee Report** (this index)

Judiciary Committee. **Senate Judiciary Committee Report** (this index)

Legislative History (this index)

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)

SENIORITY

Allowance of claims or interests, § **6B:22**

INDEX

SENIOR LIENS

Adequate protection, § 5F:8, 5F:57
Liquidation, § 10:122

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT

Fines and Penalties (this index)
Prisons and Prisoners (this index)

SEPARATE TAXABLE

BANKRUPTCY ESTATE

Taxation (this index)

SEPARATE TAX RETURNS

Married persons, § 1B:35, 1B:40

SEPARATION OF POWERS

Generally, § 2C:138

SEPARATION OF SPOUSES

Divorce (this index)

SEQUESTRATION

Adequate protection, § 5F:64
Exemptions, § 4A:143

SERIAL FILINGS

Multiple Filings (this index)

SERVICE CONTRACT ACT

Automatic stay, § 5A:92

SERVICE CONTRACTS

Reorganization plans, executory contracts, § 7:24

SERVICE OF PETITIONS, PROCESS, AND PAPERS

Adequate protection, § 5F:70
Affidavit of service, personal delivery, § 71:425
Appeals to Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts
Generally, § 10C:37, 10C:58, 10C:59, 10C:63, 10C:69
Attorney, affidavit of service on, adversary proceedings, § 71:424
Automatic stay, § 5A:2, 5A:29, 5A:194
Briefs, § 10C:63 to 10C:68
Certificates and Certification (this index)
Change of venue, § 2C:196
Clerks, § 2:49
Contempt power, § 2C:155

SERVICE OF PETITIONS, PROCESS, AND PAPERS—Cont'd

Contested matters, service of motion, § 1:89
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:45, 2B:55
Discharge of debts and use of process, § 10A:27, 10A:43, 10A:227, 10A:228
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:29
Exempt property, § 4A:164
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:5
Forms (this index)
Intervention, § 1:95
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Judges, § 2:11
Liquidation, § 4:159
Personal delivery affidavit, § 71:425
Professional persons, employment of, § 1A:24
Property of estate, § 4:131
Publication (this index)
Reference of cases, proposed findings of fact, § 2C:49
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, § 2C:158
Transfer of claim, objection to, § 6:26
Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:23, 5:34, 5:37, 5:47
Warrants (this index)

SERVICES

Duplication of effort or services, § 1A:95
Temporary Service (this index)
Termination (this index)

SESSIONS OF COURT

Judges, § 2:9 to 2:11

SETOFF OR OFFSET

Generally, § 6C:1
Adequate protection, § 5F:18
Adequate protection requirement, § 6C:22

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd

- Administrative holds and freezes under automatic stay, § **6C:18**
- Administrative powers
 - adequate protection requirement, § **6C:22**
 - cash collateral, use of, § **6C:23**
 - lessees, rejection power exercises by, § **6C:24**
 - rejection power exercises, § **6C:24**
 - timeshare purchasers, rejection power exercises by, § **6C:24**
- Allowance of claims or interests, § **6B:5, 6B:15, 6B:16, 6B:30**
- Assertion of right
 - generally, § **6C:37**
 - postpetition exercises, § **6C:38 et seq.**
 - prepetition exercise, § **6C:37**
 - waivers of rights, § **6C:44**
- Automatic stay
 - commodity broker liquidation, applicability to, § **5A:120, 5A:121**
 - master netting agreement participant's setoff, § **5A:117**
 - matters stayed, § **5A:14, 5A:20, 5A:41**
 - netting agreement setoffs, § **5A:117**
 - stockbroker and commodity broker cases, § **5A:120, 5A:121**
 - swap participant, setoff by, § **5A:108**
- Automatic stay, effect of
 - generally, § **6C:13 et seq.**
 - administrative holds and freezes, § **6C:18**
 - commodity broker cases, § **6C:15**
 - financial participants, § **6C:16**
 - freezes, administrative, § **6C:18**
 - holds, administrative, § **6C:18**
 - income tax returns, § **6C:19**
 - netting agreements, § **6C:20**
 - prepetition debt
 - generally, § **6C:13**
 - recoupments, § **6C:14**
 - relief, necessity of, § **6C:21**
 - recoupment of prepetition debt, § **6C:14**
 - recoupments of prepetition debt, § **6C:14**
 - repo participants, § **6C:16**

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd

- Automatic stay, effect of—Cont'd
 - stockbroker cases, § **6C:15**
 - swap participants, § **6C:17**
- Avoidance, § **5B:12, 5B:46**
- Bankruptcy Code, effect on right, § **6C:2, 6C:4**
- Burden of proof, postpetition exercises, § **6C:41**
- Calculations, § **6C:47**
- Claims, § **71:350, 71:351**
- Commodity broker liquidation, applicability of automatic stay to, § **5A:120, 5A:121**
- Common law and Bankruptcy Code, § **6C:2, 6C:4**
- Date. Time and date, below
- Debtors in possession, mutuality requirement, § **6C:9**
- Debtor's right of, § **6C:5, 6C:49**
- Defensive assertions, § **6C:40**
- Determination of right
 - generally, § **6C:37**
 - postpetition exercises, § **6C:38 et seq.**
 - prepetition exercise, § **6C:37**
 - waivers of rights, § **6C:44**
- Disallowed claims, § **6C:25**
- Discharge injunction, effect of, § **6C:7**
- Distribution, priorities, § **10:9**
- Eve-of-bankruptcy incurred debts, § **6C:36**
- Exceptions to
 - generally, § **6C:8 et seq.**
 - adequate protection requirement, § **6C:22**
 - administrative powers, effect of, § **6C:13**
 - cash collateral, use of, § **6C:23**
 - lessees, rejection power exercises by, § **6C:24**
 - rejection power exercises, § **6C:24**
 - timeshare purchasers, rejection power exercises by, § **6C:24**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:63, 5E:66**
- Exempt property, § **4A:24, 4A:117 to 4A:119**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:34**
- Filing of proof of claim, § **6C:39**

INDEX

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd

- Financial participants under automatic stay, § 6C:16
- Freezes, administrative under automatic stay, § 6C:18
- Government claims
 - generally, § 6C:30
 - inter-unit claims, § 6C:31
- Holds, administrative under automatic stay, § 6C:18
- Improvement in position test
 - generally, § 6C:45 et seq.
 - calculations, § 6C:47
 - purpose, § 6C:46
 - secured claims, § 6C:48
 - source of recovery provision, § 6C:46
- Income tax returns, automatic stay, effect of, § 6C:19
- Insolvency factor, § 6C:26
- Involuntary bankruptcy, postpetition exercises, § 6C:43
- Joint obligations, mutuality requirement, § 6C:10
- Lessees, rejection power exercises by, § 6C:24
- Limitations on
 - generally, § 6C:8 et seq.
 - adequate protection requirement, § 6C:22
 - administrative powers, effect of, § 6C:13
 - cash collateral, use of, § 6C:23
 - lessees, rejection power exercises by, § 6C:24
 - rejection power exercises, § 6C:24
 - timeshare purchasers, rejection power exercises by, § 6C:24
- Master netting agreement participants, applicability of automatic stay to setoff by, § 5A:117
- Mutuality requirement
 - generally, § 6C:8 et seq.
 - debtors in possession, § 6C:9
 - joint obligations, § 6C:10
 - related entities, § 6C:11
 - security deposits, § 6C:12
 - triangular relationship exception, § 6C:11
- Mutual postpetition obligations, § 6C:35

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd

- Nature of obligation, effect of
 - generally, § 6C:25
 - eve-of-bankruptcy incurred debts, § 6C:36
 - government claims
 - generally, § 6C:30
 - inter-unit claims, § 6C:31
 - insolvency factor, § 6C:26
 - mutual postpetition obligations, § 6C:35
 - not-due obligations, § 6C:27
 - penal liability obligations, § 6C:28
 - prepetition debts
 - generally, § 6C:33
 - postpetition against prepetition obligations, § 6C:34
 - remedial liability obligations, § 6C:28
 - secured claims, § 6C:29
 - transferred claims, § 6C:32
 - unliquidated obligations, § 6C:27
- Necessity of obtaining relief, postpetition exercises, § 6C:42
- Netting agreement setoffs, § 5A:117
- Netting agreements under automatic stay, § 6C:20
- Not-due obligations, § 6C:27
- Penal liability obligations, § 6C:28
- Penalties, § 6C:28
- Postpetition exercises
 - generally, § 6C:38 et seq.
 - burden of proof, § 6C:41
 - defensive assertions, § 6C:40
 - filing of proof of claim, § 6C:39
 - involuntary bankruptcy, § 6C:43
 - necessity of obtaining relief, § 6C:42
 - proof of claim, filing of, § 6C:39
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § 5C:2, 5C:35
- Preferential transfers compared, § 6C:3, 6C:36
- Prepetition debt
 - generally, § 6C:33
 - automatic stay, effect of
 - generally, § 6C:13
 - recoupments, § 6C:14
 - relief, necessity of, § 6C:21
 - postpetition against prepetition obligations, § 6C:34

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd

Prepetition exercise, § 6C:37
 Prepetition matters
 automatic stay, above
 Proof of claim, filing of, § 6C:39
 Recoupment distinguished, § 6C:6
Recoupment (this index)
 Recoupments of prepetition debt,
 § 6C:14
 Rejection power exercises, § 6C:24
 Related entities, mutuality requirement,
 § 6C:11
 Remedial liability obligations, § 6C:28
 Reorganization plans, executory
 contracts and unexpired leases,
 § 7:24, 7:25
 Repo participants, § 6C:16
Repurchase or 'Repo' Agreements
 (this index)
 Return of goods shipped to Chapter 11
 debtor, § 5B:63
 Secured claims, § 6C:29, 6C:48
 Security deposits, mutuality require-
 ment, § 6C:12
 Size and nature of claim, § 6A:1
 Source of recovery provision, § 6C:46
 Sovereign immunity, § 2B:78, 2B:82
 Stockbroker liquidation, § 5A:120,
 5A:121
 Stockbroker liquidations
 automatic stay, effect of, § 6C:15
 Swap agreements
 generally, § 5A:105, 5A:121
 automatic stay, effect of, § 6C:17
 termination, § 5E:23
 Termination, swap agreements, § 5E:23
 Time and date
 commencing setoff action, § 5B:55
 Timeshare purchasers, generally,
 § 5E:63
 Timeshare purchasers, rejection power
 exercises by, § 6C:24
 Transfer. Sale or transfer, above
 Transferred claims, § 6C:32
 Triangular relationship exception,
 mutuality requirement, § 6C:11
 Trustee's right of
 generally, § 6C:5
 calculations, § 6C:47

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd

Trustee's right of—Cont'd
 improper setoffs, trustee's recovery
 of, § 4:71
 secured claims, § 6C:48
 source of recovery provision, § 6C:46
 Turnover of property, § 4B:1, 4B:45,
 4B:47, 4B:60, 4B:83
 Unliquidated obligations, § 6C:27
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this
 index)
 Waivers of rights, § 6C:44

SETTING ASIDE

Vacating and Setting Aside (this index)

SETTLEMENT

Compromise and Settlement (this
 index)

SEVENTH AMENDMENT

Jury and Jury Trial (this index)

SEVERANCE

Bifurcation of Claims (this index)
 Joint or co-ownership interests, § 4:16

SEVERANCE PAY

Administrative expenses, § 10:43, 10:54
 After-acquired property, § 4:67, 4:68
 Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:58
 Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:85

SEWERS AND DRAINS

Sewer rents, priorities, § 10:75
 Utilities, § 5A:234

SEX DISCRIMINATION

Trustee selection, § 2A:10, 2A:12

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Trustee, removal for cause, § 2A:80

SHAREHOLDERS

Interested parties, § 2B:88
Securities (this index)

SHAREHOLDERS' COMMITTEES

**Creditors' and Equity Security Hold-
 ers' Committees** (this index)

**SHARING OF COMPENSATION OR
 PROPERTY**

Fee-Splitting (this index)
Time Share Interests (this index)

INDEX

SHERIFF'S SALE

Automatic stay, § 5A:149, 5A:151, 5A:171

SHIPS

Vessels (this index)

SHOPPING CENTERS

Leases, § 5E:47 to 5E:49, 5E:52, 5E:62

SHORT SALES OF STOCK

Reorganization plans, § 7:37

SHORT TAXABLE YEAR

Generally, § 1B:34

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS

Turnover of property, § 4B:84

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:66, 3:76

SICK LEAVE PAY

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:85

SICKNESS

Health (this index)

SIGNATURES

Generally, § 1:73, 1:75

Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, § 5B:25

Certification by attorney for Chapter 7 consumer debtor, § 3C:32

Fines and penalties, signing requirements, § 2C:158

Forms (this index)

Homestead exemption, § 4A:59

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:38, 3A:44

Liquidation petition, § 71:6

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:17

Petition preparers, § 3:11, 71:29

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 1:73, 1:75, 1A:113, 2C:158, 2C:160, 3:22, 3:23, 3:46, 3:73, 3:99, 3A:44, 3A:79

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:22, 3:73

SILOS

Grain and Grain Storage (this index)

SIMULTANEOUS REPRESENTATION

Professional persons, employment of, § 1A:40

SINGLE ASSET DEBTORS

Creditor's good faith acceptance or rejection of reorganization plan, § 7A:35

Real estate asset, automatic stay, § 5A:189

SIPA

Securities Investor Protection Act (this index)

SIPC

Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)

SIX-MONTHS RULE

Distribution, railroad reorganization, § 10:190

SIXTH AMENDMENT

Status of papers kept in bankruptcy cases, § 3B:43

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM

Generally, § 6A:1 et seq.

Abandoned property, § 6A:28

Accounts receivable, § 6A:34, 6A:36, 6A:39

Account with stockbroker, § 6A:5

Adversary nature of proceeding, § 6A:4

After notice and hearing, defined, § 6A:39

Agreements. Contracts and agreements, below

Alimony claims, § 6A:23

Allocation of claims secured by realty, § 6A:7

Alternative repayment schedule prepared by credit counseling agency, § 6A:9.50

Attorneys' fees, § 6A:19 to 6A:22

Automatic stay of foreclosure, § 6A:3

Avoidance of liens, § 6A:23 to 6A:30

Barley as constituting grain, § 6A:6

Beans as constituting grain, § 6A:6

Bifurcation into secured and unsecured claims, § 6A:1 to 6A:3, 6A:34

Bond holders of municipal bonds, § 6A:2, 6A:40

Broker's commission on sale, § 6A:10

Capricious' comma in statute as to interest on claim, § 6A:16

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM**—Cont'd**

Charges and fees, § 6A:14, 6A:19 to 6A:22

Commission of broker on sale, § 6A:10

Complaint or pleadings, § 6A:4

Confirmation or confirmation hearing as date of valuation, § 6A:11

Consensual oversecured claims, § 6A:16

Construction of statutes, generally, § 6A:3, 6A:27, 6A:31

Contingent claims list, § 6A:13

Continuation of operation of business after bankruptcy, § 6A:39

Contracts and agreements

costs and expenses, § 6A:20, 6A:22

fees and charges, § 6A:21, 6A:22

impairment of obligation of contract, § 6A:36

Contribution, claims for, § 6A:23

Core proceedings in determining extent of liens, § 6A:4

Corn as constituting grain, § 6A:6

Costs and expenses

fees and charges, § 6A:14, 6A:19 to 6A:22

holder of chain, costs recoverable by, § 6A:14 to 6A:22

valuation standards, § 6A:9, 6A:10

Counterclaim, § 6A:1

Crops or proceeds of crops, § 6A:6, 6A:33

Date. Time or date, below

Declining real estate market, § 6A:9

Decrees. Judgments and decrees, below

Deductions in determining value

cost of sale, § 6A:9, 6A:10

liens, § 6A:7

Default rate of interest, § 6A:18

Delay in foreclosure, § 6A:3

Discharge injunction, effect on enforcement of liens, § 6A:25

Discount rate of interest, § 6A:17

Disposition of property as determining value, § 6A:8

Dry edible beans as constituting grain, § 6A:6

Due process of law provisions of constitution, § 6A:32

Dwelling of debtor, § 6A:34

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM**—Cont'd**

Election to have collateral secure entire claim, § 6A:2

Equities of case in applying prepetition security interest to postpetition proceeds, § 6A:38

Equity security holders, § 6A:13

Evidence

filing proof of claim. Filing, below

prima facie evidence, § 6A:4, 6A:13

Examination costs of title, § 6A:22

Exception for security interest in property acquired prepetition, § 6A:35 to 6A:37

Exempted property, § 6A:27, 6A:30

Expenses. Costs and expenses, above

Extends to, defined, § 6A:39

Fair market value, § 6A:9

Family farmer debt adjustment, § 6A:34

Farmers and Farm Products (this index)

Federal or state law as applicable, § 6A:21, 6A:31

Fees and charges, § 6A:14, 6A:19 to 6A:22

Fifth Amendment due process rights, § 6A:32

Filing

proof of claim

time at which valuation is to be made, § 6A:11

Flaxseed as constituting grain, § 6A:6

Forced sale of debtor's assets, § 6A:9

Foreclosure (this index)

Full faith and credit of debtor municipality, § 6A:2

Going-concern value, § 6A:9

Governing law, § 6A:21, 6A:31

Grain assets cases, § 6A:6

Grain sorghum as constituting grain, § 6A:6

Grain storage facility, § 6A:6

Hearing. Notice and hearing, below

Home of debtor, § 6A:34

Husband, alimony and support claims, § 6A:23

Hypothetical sale expenses in determining value, § 6A:10

INDEX

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM

—Cont'd

Impairment of obligation of contract, § 6A:36
Individual debt adjustment, § 6A:11, 6A:29, 6A:34
Injunction discharge, effect on enforcement of liens, § 6A:26
Insurance on title, § 6A:22
Interest in property of creditor, defined, § 6A:10
Interest on money, § 6A:14 to 6A:18
Inventory, § 6A:36, 6A:39
Judgments and decrees
 generally, § 6A:5
 res judicata, § 6A:8
Junior mortgages, § 6A:34
Just compensation clause of constitution, § 6A:32
Late charges, § 6A:22
Lawyers' fees, § 6A:19 to 6A:22
Leases (this index)
Liens or other secured interest, generally, § 6A:1 et seq.
Liquidation (this index)
Lists as prima facie evidence of value, § 6A:4, 6A:13
Maintenance and alimony claims, § 6A:23
Market rate interest, § 6A:17
Market value, § 6A:9
Median value between retail and wholesale value, § 6A:9
Mortgages (this index)
Motion, determination of matters on, § 6A:4
Municipal debt adjustment, § 6A:2, 6A:13, 6A:23, 6A:29, 6A:40
Nonconsensual oversecured claims, § 6A:16
Notice and hearing
 confirmation hearing as date of valuation, § 6A:11
 valuation, § 6A:12
Oats as constituting grain, § 6A:6
Obligation of contracts, impairment of, § 6A:36, 6A:40
Option to have collateral secure entire claim, § 6A:2

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM

—Cont'd

Oversecured claims, § 6A:14 to 6A:16, 6A:22
Perfection of security interest, § 6A:33 to 6A:37
Personal property redemption, § 6A:29
Plain meaning of language approach as to lien avoidance, § 6A:28
Pleadings or complaint, § 6A:4
Postpetition claims, generally, § 6A:14 to 6A:22, 6A:35 to 6A:43
Preemption of bankruptcy law over state law, § 6A:21
Prepetition security interest as affecting property acquired after petition, generally, § 6A:35 to 6A:43
Prima facie evidence, § 6A:4, 6A:13
Proceeds, defined, § 6A:35, 6A:39
Proof. Evidence, above
Proposed disposition or use of property, valuation based on, § 6A:8
Protective decree under Securities Investor Protection Act, § 6A:5
Purpose of property as determining value, § 6A:8
Rate of interest allowable, § 6A:17, 6A:18
Raw materials converted into inventory, § 6A:35
Real estate broker's commission on sale, § 6A:10
Real estate market, valuation affected by decline in, § 6A:9
Real property redemption, § 6A:29
Reasonableness of fees, costs, or charges, § 6A:19, 6A:20
Redemption, § 6A:11, 6A:27, 6A:29
Reimbursement, claim for, § 6A:23
In rem nature of lien enforcement action, § 6A:26
Rent and rentals, § 6A:33, 6A:36
Reorganization (this index)
Residence of debtor, § 6A:34
Res judicata, § 6A:8
Retail value, § 6A:9
Revenue bond holders of municipal bonds, § 6A:2, 6A:40
Revenue pledge by municipalities, § 6A:2, 6A:40

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM

—Cont'd

Rice as constituting grain, § 6A:6
 Risks of loss of continued operation of business, § 6A:35
 Rye as constituting grain, § 6A:6
 Sale of property
 bankruptcy administration, sale in, § 6A:39
 expenses of sale, § 6A:9, 6A:10
 forced sale of debtor's assets, § 6A:9
 Schedules as prima facie evidence, § 6A:4, 6A:13
 Secured claims, generally, § 6A:1 et seq.
 Secured creditor distinguished from secured claim, § 6A:3
 Securities Investor Protection Act, § 6A:5
 Security agreement, defined, § 6A:35
 Security cushion, payment of postpetition interest out of, § 6A:15
 Setoff, § 6A:1
 Soybeans as constituting grain, § 6A:6
 Special revenue of municipality, claims payable from, § 6A:2
 Spouse, support and alimony claims by, § 6A:23
 Standards used for valuation, § 6A:9
 State or federal law as applicable, § 6A:21, 6A:31
 Stay of foreclosure, § 6A:3
 Stockbroker liquidation cases, § 6A:5, 6A:6
 Storage facilities for grain, § 6A:6
 Stripping of liens, § 6A:27 to 6A:29
 Successor to creditors and purchasers, trustee in bankruptcy as, § 6A:35
 Support and alimony claims, § 6A:23
 Survival of lien, § 6A:23
 Taking of property clause of constitution, § 6A:32
 Time or date
 filing claim prior to request for lien avoidance, § 6A:24
 late charges, § 6A:22
 valuation, determination of, § 6A:11
 Title, § 6A:22
 Unadministered property, § 6A:28

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM

—Cont'd

Uniform Commercial Code, § 6A:31, 6A:35
 Unliquidated claims, lists of, § 6A:13
 Unsecured creditor distinguished from unsecured claim, § 6A:3
 Use of property
 value based on proposed use of property, § 6A:8
 Value and valuation
 generally, § 6A:7 to 6A:13
 collateral, definition of, § 6A:7
 creditor's interest, definition of, § 6A:7
 deductions in determining value, above
 definitions, § 6A:7 to 6A:9
 Wheat as constituting grain, § 6A:6
 Wholesale value, § 6A:9
 Wife, alimony and support claims, § 6A:23

SIZE OF BANKRUPTCY CASE

Reorganization plans, cause for modification of exclusivity period
Small Business Reorganization (this index)

SLANDER

Defamation (this index)

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Administrative regulations, § 1:32

SMALL BUSINESSES

Individual debt adjustment, partnerships, § 1:65
 Reorganization. **Small Business Reorganization** (this index)
Sole Proprietors (this index)

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Ineligibility for Chapter 7, § 1:42

SMALL BUSINESS REORGANIZATION

Automatic stay, § 5A:116
 Conditional approval of disclosure statement, § 7A:16

INDEX

SMALL BUSINESS

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Creditors' committee, order that no committee be appointed, § **2B:54**

Disclosure statements
generally, § **72:158, 72:159, 72:162**

Approval by court, § **7A:16**

Duties of debtor, § **2B:25**

Election, § **7:56**

Eligibility to be debtor, § **1:47**

Monthly operating report (Official Form No. 25C), § **72:159**

Motion, application, or request
change in time for filing plan, § **7:56**
creditors' committee in small business
reorganization, request that no
committee be appointed, § **2B:54**

Plans

approval of disclosure statement,
§ **7A:16**

Chapter 11 (Official Form No. 25A),
§ **72:173**

conditional approval of disclosure
statement, § **7A:16**

disclosure statement hearing and
approval, § **7A:16**

objection to disclosure statement,
§ **7A:16**

solicitation of plan acceptance or
rejection, § **7A:16, 7A:20**

time for filing plan, § **7:56**

Reporting requirements of debtor,
§ **2B:25**

Returns

filing
2005 amendments, § **1B:5**

Tax returns, § **1B:5**

Time for filing election and plan, § **7:56**

Withdrawal of election, § **7:56**

SMALL CLAIMS

Involuntary cases, petitioning creditors
in, § **3A:32**

Proof of claim, § **6:56**

SMALL DIVIDENDS

Distribution, § **9A:55, 10:193, 10:197**

SNAP-BACK PROVISIONS

Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, § **5E:103**

SOCIAL SECURITY

Assignments (this index)

Automatic stay exception, § **5A:118**

Captions, § **1:76**

Debtor's notice to creditor to contain
taxpayer identification number,
§ **2B:6**

Discharge exceptions

alimony, support, or maintenance
debts, generally, § **10A:168**

support obligations enforceable under
Social Security Act, § **10A:208**

Exemptions

generally, § **4A:102, 4A:103, 4A:116**
payment be reasonably necessary for
support requirement, § **4A:95**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:54**

Individual debt adjustment, benefits as
income, § **1:64**

Petition preparers, § **3:13**

Privacy considerations, § **1:78**

Voluntary petitions, § **3:46**

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Debtor's notice to creditor to contain
taxpayer identification number,
§ **2B:6**

Statement of, § **71:58**

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT

Generally, § **1:33**

SOLE PROPRIETORS

Individual debt adjustment eligibility,
§ **1:55, 1:65**

Proof of claim, § **6:1**

SOLE STOCKHOLDER

Preferential transfer, exceptions to
avoidability, § **5C:52, 5C:69**

SOLICITATION

Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:120**

Municipal debt adjustment plans,
§ **9:13, 9:16**

Reorganization, election of trustee,
§ **2A:34**

Reorganization Plans (this index)

SORGHUM

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:72**

SOUND RECORDINGS

Clerks, § 2:55
 Creditors' meetings, § 3B:13, 3B:19
 Exemptions of equipment, § 4A:159
 Status as public records, § 3B:43
 Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:88

SOURCE-OF-INCOME TESTS

Taxation, § 1B:18

SOUTH CAROLINA

Opt-out provisions, § 4A:7

SOUTH DAKOTA

Opt-out provisions, § 4A:6

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Abrogation, § 2B:78, 2B:79
 Automatic stay, § 5A:3, 5A:214
 Consent. Waiver, below
 Constitutionality of section 106(a), § 2B:79
 Counterclaim, § 2B:80
 Exemptions, § 4A:133
 Injunctions, § 5A:230
 Intervention, § 2B:82, 2B:83
 Municipal debt adjustment, § 2B:78, 2B:83
 Proof of claim, effect of governmental unit's filing, § 2B:80
 Reorganization, § 2B:78, 2B:84
 Setoff, § 2B:78, 2B:82
 Turnover of property, § 4B:32, 4B:52
 Waiver
 generally, § 2B:78 to 2B:82
 counterclaim, § 2B:80
 injunctions, § 5A:230
 intervention, § 2B:82, 2B:83
 municipal debt adjustment, § 2B:83
 offset of claims, § 2B:80
 reorganization, § 2B:84
 states, § 2B:78
 U.S., § 2B:78

SOYBEANS

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:72
 Size and nature of claim, § 6A:6

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE PRIORITY

Loans or credit, § 5:70

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:28, 9A:38

SPECIAL MEETINGS

Creditors' meetings, § 3B:4

SPECIAL REVENUES

Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)

SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIABLE PROPERTY

Commodity broker liquidation, § 10:173 to 10:175, 10:177

SPECIFICITY

Constitutional requirements, § 1:11
 Exemptions, § 4A:32

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:22
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:7, 5E:57

SPECULATIVE INCOME

Individual debt adjustment, § 1:60
 Individual debt adjustment plan confirmation, § 8B:38

SPEECH AND PRESS FREEDOM

Freedom of Speech and Press (this index)

SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS

Avoidance, § 5B:23
 Exclusion from bankruptcy estate, § 4:18, 4:24
 Exemptions, § 4A:92
 Property of estate, § 4:10, 4:88, 4:89

SPILL-OVER EXEMPTIONS

Generally, § 4A:113, 4A:115, 4A:153

SPORTS CARS

Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § 8B:52

SPOT FOREIGN EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS

Swap agreements, § 5E:23

SPOUSES

Husband and Wife (this index)

INDEX

STABILITY OF INCOME REQUIREMENT

Individual debt adjustment, § 1:58

STACKING

Exemptions, § 4A:28, 4A:29, 4A:71

STAFF

Employment (this index)

STALLED PLAN NEGOTIATIONS

Reorganization plans, cause for extension of exclusivity period, § 7:63

STANDARDIZED DEDUCTIONS

Taxation, § 1B:36

STANDING

Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

STANDING TRUSTEES

Generally, § 2A:11

Appointment

eligibility and qualification, below family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 2A:1, 2A:41

individual debt adjustment, § 2A:1, 2A:43

Attorneys (this index)

Compensation and reimbursement

generally, § 2A:96 to 2A:99

computation of payment, § 2A:96, 2A:97

court review, § 2A:99

impaired claims, § 2A:98

Computation of payment, § 2A:96, 2A:97

Court review, § 2A:99

Disinterested requirement, § 2A:4

Eligibility and qualification

generally, § 2A:11

disinterested requirement, § 2A:4

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 2A:1, 2A:41, 2A:96 to 2A:99

Impaired claims, § 2A:98

Individual debt adjustment, § 2:89, 2:90, 2A:1, 2A:43, 2A:96 to 2A:99

Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, § 2A:78

U.S. trustees, § 2:63, 2:68, 2:89, 2:90, 2A:11, 2A:41, 2A:44

STATE

Generally, § 1:1

Abrogation of state-law entitlements, scope of congressional bankruptcy power, § 1:10

Abstention, § 2C:2

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:34, 6B:61

Alternatives to bankruptcy, state insolvency proceedings, § 1:33

Core proceedings, § 2C:58, 2C:87, 2C:95

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:140, 10A:150 to 10A:153

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, state law, § 5E:1, 5E:7, 5E:9, 5E:10, 5E:40

Exemptions (this index)

Foreign Countries or Proceedings (this index)

Fraudulent transfers, option to proceed under state law, § 5D:90 to 5D:92

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Injunctions, § 2C:165

Interested parties, § 2B:78

Jurisdiction, generally, § 2C:14, 2C:15, 2C:58, 2C:87, 2C:95, 2C:108

Law of state. **State Law** (this index)

Operation of business, § 5:2, 5:17

Opt Out Provision (this index)

Parties, interested parties, § 2B:78

Remand (this index)

Sovereign Immunity (this index)

Supreme Court review of state court decisions, § 10C:86

Taxation. **State and Local Taxes** (this index)

Uniformity required by Bankruptcy Clause, § 1:9

STATE, SECRETARY OF

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:2

STATE AND LOCAL TAXES

Generally, § 1B:2

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:22, 6B:28, 6B:31, 6B:37, 6B:47

Assessment, § 1B:78, 1B:79

STATE AND LOCAL TAXES—Cont'd

Automatic stay exception for creation or perfection of statutory lien relating to postpetition property taxes, § 5A:104

Carryover or carryback, § 1B:10, 1B:59

Corporations, § 1B:10, 1B:59

Gross income exclusions, § 1B:10

Judicial determination of tax liability, § 1B:75

Proof of claim, burden of proof, § 6:12

Sales or transfers, § 1B:87

Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:28

Trustees, § 1B:71, 1B:72

Withholding taxes, § 1B:65

STATE ATTORNEYS GENERAL

Appearance on behalf of consumer creditors, § 2B:36

Interested party, § 2B:85

STATE LAW

Generally, § 1:1

Abandonment, § 4:139, 4:140, 4:153

Abrogation of state-law entitlements, scope of congressional bankruptcy power, § 1:10

Alternatives to bankruptcy, state insolvency proceedings, § 1:33

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:140, 10A:151 to 10A:153

Governing Law (this index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Opt Out Provision (this index)

Preemption (this index)

Proof of claim, burden of proof, § 6:12

Scope of congressional bankruptcy power, § 1:10

Spendthrift Trusts (this index)

Uniformity required by Bankruptcy Clause, § 1:9

STATEMENTS

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Amendment, § 3:96 to 3:105

Appeal, statement of issues to be presented on appeal, § 10C:58, 10C:59

STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Chapter 13 statement of current monthly income and calculation of commitment period, § 72:255

Copies, creditor's right to receive, § 2B:39

Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, verified statement by, § 2B:46, 2B:56, 2B:65

Current monthly income, Chapter 13, § 72:255

Debtor's duty to file, § 2B:15

Debtor's statement of understanding, § 71:56

Declaration under penalty of perjury, statements filed electronically, § 71:30

Disclosure statements. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)

Dismissal of case for debtor's failure to file, § 2B:27

Docketing statement, appeal, § 73:6

Electronic filing, perjury declaration, § 71:30

Electronic Filing (this index)

Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, § 2B:17, 2B:27

Exemptions, statement of intention, § 4A:34

Expenditure statements, liquidation, § 71:44 et seq.

Expenses, Schedule J statement (Official Form No. 106J)

Generally, § 71:45

debtor 2's separate household, § 71:46

Family farmer debt adjustment, § 4:157

Financial affairs statement for individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:54

Financial affairs statement for non-individuals filing for bankruptcy (Official Form No. 107), § 71:55

Financial Statements (this index)

Forms (this index)

Income and expenditure statements, debtor's filing of, § 2B:17

Income statements, liquidation, § 71:44 et seq.

INDEX

STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Indenture trustee, verified statement by,
§ 2B:72

Individual debt adjustment, § 4:157

Intention, Statement of (this index)

Intention statement, individuals filing
under Chapter 7, § 71:53

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:79 to
3A:82, 71:109 et seq.

Liquidation, § 4:159

Military service statement (Official
Form B 2020), § 71:57

Order amending, § 71:65

Perjury declaration, statements filed
electronically, § 71:30

Reaffirmation, clear and conspicuous
statement advising debtor reaf-
firmation is not required,
§ 10A:238, 10A:239

Redemption, § 4:110, 4:111, 4:114

Reorganization Plans (this index)

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)

Schedule J expense statements
generally, § 71:45

debtor 2's separate household,
§ 71:46

Small business debtor's duty to file,
§ 2B:25

Social security number statement
(Official Form No. 121), § 71:58

Taxation, § 1B:69

Understanding, debtor's statement of,
§ 71:56

Voluntary bankruptcy
generally, § 3:62 et seq., 71:53 et
seq.
expenditure statements, § 71:44 et
seq.

STATIONERY

Trustee's compensation for services,
§ 2A:86

STATISTICAL INFORMATION

Assets and liabilities and certain statisti-
cal information, § 71:33

STATUS CONFERENCE

Reorganization Plans (this index)

STATUS OF PAPERS FILED

Generally, § 3B:43 to 3B:45

STATUS QUO RESTORATION

Automatic stay, § 5A:88

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Property of estate, § 2B:9, 4:154

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Abstention, § 2C:31

Automatic stay, § 5A:8, 5A:10, 5A:192

Avoidance powers of trustee, § 5B:55,
5B:56, 5B:73

Causes of action, § 4:25

Crimes and offenses, § 4:142

Debtor in possession, § 2A:110

Defenses available to estate, § 2B:9,
4:154

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:6

Extensions of time, § 1:91

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:90, 5D:114

Proof of claim, § 6:42, 6:48

Property of estate, defenses available to
estate, § 2B:9, 4:154

Reopening case, § 1:169, 10B:8

Taxation

generally, § 1B:79

assessment of taxes, § 10:71

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:35, 3:97

STATUTORY LIENS

Automatic stay exception for creation or
perfection of statutory lien relating
to postpetition property taxes,
§ 5A:104

Avoiding powers, generally, § 4A:142,
4A:158

Defined, § 4A:143, 5B:34

Distress of rent, avoidance of liens for,
§ 5B:34, 5B:38

Effectiveness of lien on bankruptcy or
insolvency, trustee's avoiding pow-
ers, § 5B:35

Exemptions, § 4A:143, 4A:159

Preferential transfers, exceptions to
avoidability, § 5C:89, 5C:90

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78

Unperfected liens, trustee's avoiding
powers, § 5B:36, 5B:37

STAY PENDING APPEAL

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and
District Courts, § **10C:51 to**
10C:56

Court of Appeals, § **10C:83**

Forms. **Appeal and Review Forms** (this
index)

Supersedeas Bonds (this index)

STAYS

Appeal

generally. **Appeals** (this index)

Stay Pending Appeal (this index)

Automatic Stay (this index)

Codebtor Stay (this index)

Injunctions (this index)

Pending appeal. **Stay Pending Appeal**
(this index)

Railroad reorganization, suspension of
lines, § **4:137**

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)

Taxation (this index)

STEREO SYSTEMS

Exemptions, § **4A:159**

STIPULATIONS

Adequate protection, § **5F:27, 5F:35**

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Core proceedings, § **2C:77**

Forms (this index)

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:46**

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Securities (this index)

STOCK BONUSES

Exemptions, § **4A:102**

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION

Agreements. Securities contract, below

Automatic stay

setoff rights, § **6C:15**

Automatic stay, matters insulated from,
§ **5A:119 to 5A:121**

Avoiding power of trustee, generally,
§ **5B:6, 5B:60, 5B:61**

Banks, holding customer accounts in
separate capacities, § **10:146**

Claims, subordination, § **10:156**

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION

—Cont'd

Contracts. Securities contract, below

Customer

generally, § **2B:74**

claims, subordination, § **10:156**

property. Customer property, below
securities. Customer name securities,
below

Customer accounts, § **10:146**

Customer name securities

distribution, § **10:148**

operation of business, § **5:7**

reclamation, § **5B:86**

Customer property

distribution, § **10:150 to 10:156**

operation of business, § **5:8**

Date. Time and date, below

Definitions. See lines throughout this
topic

Delivery of customer name securities,
§ **10:148**

Distribution

generally, § **10:144 to 10:158**

apportionment of equity after liquida-
tion of security interest, § **10:153**

customer accounts, § **10:146**

customer name securities, § **10:148**

customer property, § **5:8, 10:150 to**
10:156

delivery of customer name securities,
§ **10:148**

excess customer property, § **10:157**

exclusions, customer property,
§ **10:152**

insufficient customer property,
§ **10:158**

limitations, § **10:149**

net equity claims, § **10:154 to 10:156**

postpetition transactions, § **10:155**

securities, generally, § **10:147 to**
10:149

Securities Investor Protection Act,
§ **10:145**

subordination, § **10:156**

time and date, net equity claims,
§ **10:155**

valuation, net equity claims, § **10:155**

Distribution, generally, § **1:162**

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION

—Cont'd

- Equity
 - apportioning debtor's equity remain-
ing after liquidation of security
interest, § 10:153
 - distribution of customer property,
§ 10:154 to 10:156
 - net equity, distribution of customer
property, § 10:154 to 10:156
- Excess customer property, distribution,
§ 10:157
- Exclusions, customer property, § 10:152
- Executory contracts. Securities contract,
below
- Forms** (this index)
- Limitations, distribution, § 10:149
- Liquidation proceeding, § 10:153
- Names. Customer name securities,
above
- Net equity, distribution of customer
property, § 10:154 to 10:156
- Objections. **Forms** (this index)
- Offset, § 5A:120, 5A:121
- Operation of business
 - generally, § 5:5 to 5:8
 - distribution of customer property,
§ 5:8
 - executory contracts for purchase or
sale of securities, § 5:6
 - property of estate, securities held as,
§ 5:7
- Postpetition transactions, § 10:155
- Property of estate
 - customer property, above
 - operation of business, § 5:7
- Reclamation, § 5B:86
- Securities contract
 - assumption or rejection by trustee,
§ 5E:37
 - customer name securities, above
 - operation of business, § 5:6
- Securities Investor Protection Act** (this
index)
- Securities Investor Protection
Corporation** (this index)
- Security interest, apportioning debtor's
equity remaining after liquidation
of, § 10:153
- Setoff, § 5A:120, 5A:121

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION

—Cont'd

- SIPA. **Securities Investor Protection
Act** (this index)
- SIPC. **Securities Investor Protection
Corporation** (this index)
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:5, 6A:6
- Stay, matters insulated from automatic,
§ 5A:119 to 5A:121
- Stockholder. Customer, above
- Subordination, § 10:156
- Time and date
 - net equity claims, § 10:155
 - operation of business, § 5:6, 5:7
- Trustees
 - generally, § 2A:69
 - avoiding powers, § 5B:6, 5B:60,
5B:61, 5C:6
- Turnover of property, § 4B:18
- Valuation, net equity claims, § 10:155
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:38, 71:83 et
seq.

STOCKBROKERS

- Clerks, § 2:48
- Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:44
- Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:4
- Fraud and Deceit** (this index)
- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of
assets, § 5D:107
- Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)

STOCK-FOR-DEBT EXCHANGES

- Taxation, § 1B:17, 1B:54

STOCK OPTIONS

- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:58

STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

- Automatic stay, § 5A:52

STONEWALLING

- Collective bargaining agreements, rejec-
tion, § 5E:116

STOP PAYMENT

- Trustee's liabilities and duties, § 2A:47

STORAGE

- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:73
- Avoidance of lien for rent, § 5B:38
- Fish processing or storage facilities.
Fish and Fishermen (this index)

STORAGE—Cont'd

Grain and Grain Storage (this index)
Size and nature of claim, § 6A:6
Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:29

STRAIGHT BANKRUPTCIES

Liquidation (this index)

STRIKES

Injunctions, § 2C:167

STRIPPING OF LIENS

Individual debt adjustment plans,
§ 6A:29
Size and nature of claim, § 6A:27 to
6A:29

STRONG ARM CLAUSE

Avoidance, generally, § 5B:13 to 5B:32
Turnover of property, § 4B:4

STUDENT LOANS

Consolidation, § 1:33
Contingent obligation loans, § 10A:185
Dischargeability, complaint to
determine, § 71:475
Discharge exceptions
generally, § 10A:183 to 10A:195
contingent obligation loans,
§ 10A:185
dependents, § 10A:192
discretion of court, § 10A:188
future prospects of debtor, § 10A:194
good faith effort to repay, § 10A:198
hardship, § 10A:187 to 10A:195
HEAL loans, § 10A:185
health problems, § 10A:191
liability of person other than student,
§ 10A:186
living expenses, § 10A:193
medical problems, § 10A:191
PSAP grants, § 10A:185
seven year period of nondischarge-
ability (former), § 10A:183
survival of debts after discharge,
§ 10A:183 to 10A:195
tests for hardship, § 10A:189
Discretion of court, § 10A:188
Discriminatory treatment of debtor,
§ 2B:31, 2B:32
Educational loan consolidation provi-
sions, § 1:33

STUDENT LOANS—Cont'd

Good faith, § 10A:189, 10A:198
Government loan insurance, adequate
protection, § 5F:61
Hardship, § 10A:187 to 10A:195
Health problems, § 10A:191
Individual debt adjustment plans
confirmation, § 8B:15
Living expenses, § 10A:193
Mechanical test for hardship, § 10A:189
National Health Service Corps scholar-
ships, § 10A:185
Policy test, § 10A:189
Property of estate, educational loan
eligibility, § 4:93
PSAP grants, § 10A:185
Seven year period of nondischarge-
ability (former), § 10A:183
Sovereign immunity, § 2B:79
Tax treatment of discharge, § 1B:19
Tests for hardship, § 10A:189
Undue hardship, § 10A:187 to 10A:195

SUA SPONTE

Own Motion of Court (this index)

SUBCONTRACTORS

Trustee's capacity to sue, § 2A:48

SUBLEASES

Appeals, § 10C:7
Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:49, 5E:62

**SUBMISSION OF DEBTOR TO
EXAMINATION**

Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:29 to
3B:31

SUBORDINATION

Generally, § 1:6, 10:90 to 10:115
Agreements, § 10:92, 10:93
Attorney-client privilege, § 10:110
Burden of proof, § 10:108
Claims, § 71:352, 71:353
Codebtors, § 10:97
Commodity broker liquidation, § 10:171
Core proceedings, § 10:107
Corporations, § 10:104
Creditors' committee, standing to raise
equitable subordination claim,
§ 10:112

INDEX

SUBORDINATION—Cont'd

Debtor in possession, standing to raise equitable subordination claim, § **10:113**

Declaratory judgments, § **2C:179**

Disallowance, relationship of equitable subordination to, § **10:91**

Distribution, generally, § **1:160, 10:90 to 10:115**

Equitable subordination, generally, § **10:98 to 10:114**

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:110**

Inequitable conduct by claimant, § **10:100**

Injury to creditor, equitable subordination, § **10:101**

Insiders, equitable subordination, § **10:102**

Jurisdiction, § **2C:76, 2C:109, 2C:179**

Liens and encumbrances, § **4:43**

Limitations, § **10:93, 10:96**

Loans or credit, § **10:104**

Mandatory subordination, § **10:94 to 10:97**

Noninsiders, § **10:105, 10:106**

Practice and procedure, § **10:107 to 10:114**

Reorganization, generally, § **1:160**

Reorganization plans, § **7:40**

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § **1:160**

Sale or transfer, § **5:72, 10:94 to 10:96**

Sale or Transfer (this index)

Securities. Stocks and securities, below

Sovereign immunity, § **2B:78**

Standing to assert entitlement to equitable subordination, § **10:110 to 10:114**

Stockbroker liquidation, § **10:156**

Stocks and securities

 distribution, § **10:94 to 10:96, 10:103**

 purchase rescission claims, § **10:94 to 10:96**

Time for filing motion to subordinate, § **10:108**

Trustee, standing to raise equitable subordination, § **10:111 to 10:114**

Undercapitalized corporate debtors, § **10:104**

SUBPOENAS

Generally, § **1:117**

Adversary proceedings, § **71:417**

Examination under Rule 2004

 generally, § **3B:29, 3B:38**

 debtor's disobedience or evasion, § **3B:30**

 documentary evidence, § **3B:42**

Forms (this index)

Jurisdiction, subpoena power of court, § **2C:169 to 2C:171**

Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers (this index)

SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM

Generally, § **71:163**

Rule 2004 examinations, § **3B:42**

SUBROGATION

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:51, 6B:105**

Codebtor claims, generally, § **10A:77**

Priorities, generally, § **10:8**

Proof of claim, § **6:19**

SUBSEQUENT ADVANCE RULE

Preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, § **5C:78 to 5C:84**

SUBSEQUENT BANKRUPTCY CASES

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:95**

SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREES

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:101, 5D:107**

SUBSIDIARY

Asbestos reorganization cases, § **10A:57**

Professional persons, employment of, § **1A:41**

Reorganization plans, modification of exclusivity period, § **7:63**

SUBSIDIARY STOCK

Injunctions, § **5A:224**

SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTION

Distribution, § **10:37**

SUBSTANTIALLY ALL ASSETS

Tax-free corporate reorganizations, § **1B:48**

SUBSTANTIVE CONSOLIDATION

Consolidation of Cases (this index)

SUBSTITUTION OF JUDGES

Disabled judge, § 2:28

SUBSTITUTION OF OBLIGATIONS

Avoidability of preferences, exceptions to, § 5C:41

SUBSTITUTION OF OFFICERS

Disabled judge, § 2:28

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Successor trustees, § 2A:46

Trustees, generally, § 2A:46

SUCCESSORS OR SUCCESSION

Asbestos reorganization debtor, liability of postconfirmation successor of, § 10A:57

Fraudulent transfers, successor corporation, § 5D:84

Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8B:9, 8B:11

Preferential transfers, trustee as successor to certain creditors and purchasers, § 5C:99

Taxation (this index)

Trustee. Successor Trustee (this index)

SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE

Accounting, § 2:41, 2A:45

Compensation of trustee, § 2A:100

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:114

Liquidation, § 2:86, 2A:20, 2A:70

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 2A:19, 2A:45

Substitution, § 2A:46

U.S. trustees, § 2:70, 2:85, 2:86

SUMMARIES

Creditors' meetings, final, § 3B:5

Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8A:5

Professional persons, record of fees, § 1A:120

Reorganization plans and disclosure statements, § 7A:8, 7A:17

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Appeals, final orders, § 10C:7, 10C:8

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:24, 3A:55, 3A:63

Preferential transfer giving creditor an advantage, § 5C:30

SUMMONS

Adversary proceedings, § 71:417

Clerk of court, § 2:49

Exemptions, § 4A:164

Forms (this index)

Involuntary petition, § 3A:47

Service of Petitions, Process and Papers (this index)

SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS

Avoidance, statute of limitations as limiting trustee's power, § 5B:55

Clerks, § 2:43

Computation of time, § 1:90

Labor Day, § 2:43

'Legal holiday' defined, § 1:90

Memorial Day, § 2:43

New Year's Day, § 2:43

Washington's Birthday, § 2:43

SUNK COSTS

Reorganization plans, settlement or adjustment of claim or interest, § 7:26

SUNSET PROVISION

Family farmer debt adjustment, § 1:21, 1:50

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 9A:1

SUPERDISCHARGE

Individual debt adjustment, § 8B:13, 10A:72

SUPERPRIORITY

Adequate protection, § 5F:36, 5F:37

Administrative expenses, § 10:15

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:55, 6B:78

Compensation, § 1A:105

Distribution, § 10:11 to 10:15

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:94

Loans or credit, § 5:72

Reimbursement, § 1A:105

INDEX

SUPERSEDEAS BONDS

- Generally, § **10C:51 to 10C:56**
- Injunction against execution of bond, § **2C:165**
- Railroad reorganization, § **4:137**

SUPERSEDED CASES

- Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:84, 3C:88, 3C:89**

SUPERVISION

- District Court, § **2C:17**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:78, 2:79**

SUPPLEMENTAL INJUNCTIONS

- Asbestos reorganization cases, § **10A:57**

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

- Generally, § **4:55**
- Exemptions, § **4A:39**

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME BENEFITS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:34**

SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENTS

- Attorneys' fees, § **1A:63**

SUPPLIES

- Materialmen's liens. **Mechanic's Liens** (this index)

SUPPLY FEES

- U.S. trustees, § **2:64**

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- U.S. trustees, § **2:99**

SUPPORT OF PERSONS

- Domestic Support Obligations** (this index) (this index)

SUPREMACY CLAUSE

- Generally, § **1:11**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:3**
- Exemptions, § **4A:16, 4A:17**
- Reorganization plans, federal law as governing counting of votes approving or disapproving, § **7A:26**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES

- Appeals, generally, § **10C:84 to 10C:86**
- Chief Justice of the U.S.** (this index)

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd

- Court of Appeals judgments, decrees, and orders, generally, § **10C:85**
- Disclosure statements, rulemaking power, § **7A:4, 7A:12**
- Jurisdiction, § **10C:84**
- Northern Pipeline Decision** (this index)
- Rules of practice, § **1:19**
- State court decisions, review of, § **10C:86**

SURCHARGE

- Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act, § **1:34**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:69**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:29, 5:30**

SURETIES

- Allowance of claims or interests, § **6B:50 to 6B:52**
- Automatic stay, § **5A:26, 5A:49, 5A:63, 5A:142, 5A:151, 5A:161**
- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:77**
- Payroll withholding taxes, § **1B:63, 1B:65**
- Preferences and Preferential Transfers** (this index)
- Proof of claim, § **6:18, 6:19, 6:25**
- Reimbursement of surety, preferential transfer in, § **5C:98**
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Turnover of property, § **4B:87**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:81 to 2:83**

SURFACE MINING CONTROL AND RECLAMATION ACT OF 1977

- Automatic stay, § **5A:93**

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD

- Abandonment of railroad property, § **1:134, 1:173**
- Interested party, generally, § **2B:85**
- Property of estate, § **4:135**
- Railroad reorganization
 - abandonment of railroad line, § **1:134, 1:173, 4:135, 72:191**

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION

BOARD—Cont'd

Railroad reorganization—Cont'd
plan transfers or operations requiring
Board approval, § 7:35

SURGEONS

Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

SURPLUS

Distribution, surplus to debtor after payment of priority claims, § 10:134, 10:143
Liquidation, surplus to debtor after payment of priority claims, § 10:134, 10:143
Proof of claim, § 6:47
Taxation, § 1B:44

SURRENDER OF PROPERTY

See also **Abandonment of Property of Estate; Turnover of Property**
Claim contingent on surrender of void or voidable preference, transfer, or lien, allowance, § 71:343
Debtor's surrender to trustee, § 2B:23
Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:62
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:84
Exemptions, § 4A:34
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:42
Forms (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:3, 9:12, 9:33
Preference
claims not to be allowed unless claimant surrenders preference, § 71:328
Trustee, surrender of property to, § 71:272

SURVIVAL

Discharge (this index)

SURVIVING SPOUSE

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:80

SUSPENSION

Generally, § 3C:3 to 3C:6

SUSPENSION—Cont'd

Automatic Stay (this index)
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:28, 2B:32
Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:25
Workouts, suspension of proceedings, § 1:35

SWAP AGREEMENTS

Automatic stay, setoff rights, § 6C:17
Avoiding powers, § 5B:62
Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:107
Setoff by swap participants, § 5A:108, 5A:121
Spot foreign exchange agreements, § 5E:23
Termination or offset of termination values, § 5E:23

TAPE RECORDINGS

Sound Recordings (this index)

TAXABLE YEAR

Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § 1B:32, 1B:34

TAXATION

Generally, § 1B:1 to 1B:87
Adequate protection, § 5F:33, 5F:54, 5F:58
Administrative expenses
generally, § 1B:37, 1B:59
postpetition taxes, § 10:31
priorities, § 10:28 to 10:31
Agreements, distribution, § 10:72
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Annualization of income, § 1B:34
Anti-injunction statute, § 1B:80
Appointment of trustee, § 2A:30
Approval. Consent or approval, below
Assessments
generally, § 1B:78 to 1B:81
automatic stay, generally, § 5A:7, 5A:101, 5A:103, 5A:148, 5A:178
injunctions, § 5A:218
priorities, § 10:70 to 10:73
Assignment of tax claims, § 1B:40, 1B:74
Audits, automatic stay exception, § 1B:79

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

- Automatic Stay** (this index)
- Avoiding taxes. **Evasion of Taxes** (this index)
- Bankruptcy Reform Act, § **1B:1**
- Banks, § **1B:57**
- BAPCPA, § **1B:4, 1B:5, 1B:6**
- Basis. **Tax Treatment of Discharge** (this index)
- Business expenses, § **1B:37**
- Cancellation, § **1B:11, 1B:12, 1B:18, 1B:23, 1B:32**
- Capital Expenditures** (this index)
- Capital** (this index)
- Carryover or Carryback** (this index)
- Changes
 - assessment, § **1B:79**
 - Carryover or Carryback** (this index)
 - reductions, below
- Claims
 - Allowance of Claims or Interests** (this index)
 - assignment of tax claims, § **1B:40, 1B:74**
 - Attorney General, § **2B:36**
 - Forms** (this index)
 - Proof of Claim** (this index)
- Claims, tax, allowance, § **71:342, 71:344**
- Computation, § **1B:35**
- Confidentiality of returns, § **1B:6, 1B:73**
- Consent or approval
 - assessment, § **1B:79**
 - basis adjustment, § **1B:23**
- Contested prepetition determination by competent tribunal, § **1B:77**
- Continuance
 - assessment, § **1B:79**
 - personal holding company, § **1B:82**
- Conversion or Dismissal** (this index)
- Core proceedings, § **2C:84**
- Corporations** (this index)
- Costs and fees
 - administrative expenses, above
 - Capital Expenditures** (this index)
- Credits Against Taxes** (this index)
- Date. Time or date, below
- Debtor in possession, § **1B:65, 1B:71**

TAXATION—Cont'd

- Declaratory judgment, jurisdiction, § **2C:179**
- Deductions from Taxes** (this index)
- Deficiency. Loss or deficiency, below
- Deposits, § **1B:57**
- Depreciation and Depreciable Property** (this index)
- Discharge of debt
 - corporations in Chapter 11, generally, § **10A:69**
 - debt surviving, generally, § **10A:74 to 10A:89**
 - evasion of tax, § **10A:88, 10A:89**
 - excise tax, § **10A:83, 10A:84**
 - federal taxes
 - debts to pay, § **10A:203**
 - liens, § **10A:60**
 - income or gross receipts tax, § **10A:80**
 - loans for state and local taxes, nondischargeability of, § **10A:201.10**
 - property tax, § **10A:81**
- Tax Treatment of Discharge** (this index)
 - trust fund taxes, § **10A:82, 10A:84**
- Disclosure, § **1B:6, 1B:73**
- Discounts, § **1B:12, 1B:13**
- Distributable net income, § **1B:38**
- Distribution
 - generally, § **10:64 to 10:82**
 - administrative expenses, § **10:28 to 10:31**
 - agreements, § **10:72**
 - customs duties, § **10:64 to 10:82**
 - employment taxes, § **10:78**
 - erroneous refund or credit of tax as affecting status for purpose of priorities, § **10:80**
 - excise taxes, § **10:79**
 - exclusions, § **10:73**
 - filing date, effect on taxes, § **10:68, 10:69**
 - income and gross receipts taxes, § **10:67 to 10:73**
 - liens, § **10:119 to 10:123**
 - liquidation, § **10:119 to 10:123**
 - priorities, generally, § **10:28 to 10:31, 10:64 to 10:82**

TAXATION—Cont'd

Distribution—Cont'd

property taxes, § 10:74, 10:75

Refund (this index)

stay of limitations period for assessment, § 10:71

unassessed taxes, § 10:70 to 10:73

water and sewer rents, § 10:75

withholding taxes, § 10:76, 10:77

Earnings and income

generally, § 1B:22, 1B:49, 1B:50, 1B:84

automatic stay, § 5A:40, 5A:69, 5A:73, 5A:115

discharge of indebtedness, income from. **Tax Treatment of Debt Discharge** (this index)

gross receipts taxes and income, § 10:67 to 10:73

Election or option

basis adjustments, § 1B:23

new loss corporation, election not to have bankruptcy exception apply, § 1B:58

taxable year of estate, § 1B:32

Employment Taxes (this index)**Evasion of Tax** (this index)**Excise Taxes** (this index)

Exclusions, § 10:73

Exemptions

generally, § 1B:36, 4A:24

business and administrative expenses, § 1B:37

personal exemptions, § 1B:34, 1B:36

reduction of tax attribute, § 1B:30

taxable year, § 1B:32, 1B:34

transfer tax, § 5:63

Ex parte motion by U.S. for order directing debtor in possession as to withholding taxes, § 72:35, 72:38

Expenses. Fees and costs, below

Extensions of time, § 1B:75, 1B:85

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:9

Family or Relatives (this index)

Federal unemployment tax credits, § 1B:83

TAXATION—Cont'd

Fees and costs

administrative expenses, above

Capital Expenditures (this index)

Filing returns. Returns, below

Financial institutions, § 1B:57

Fines and Penalties (this index)**Foreign Taxes** (this index)**Forms** (this index)**Fraud and Deceit** (this index)**Gains or Losses** (this index)

Gift taxes, extension of time to pay, § 1B:85

Government agencies, § 2B:85

Gross income

generally, § 1B:29, 1B:35

Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)**Gross Receipts Tax** (this index)**Husband and Wife** (this index)

Identification number, privacy

considerations regarding, § 1:78

Income. Earnings and income, above

Income tax return of debtor provided to trustee, § 1B:5

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)**Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)

Individual debtor's tax liability, § 1B:40, 1B:41

Injunctions, § 1B:63, 1B:80, 5A:218

Interest on money, § 1B:55, 1B:57, 1B:64

Internal Revenue Service (this index)

Intervention in tax court, § 1B:68

Inventory, § 1B:3, 1B:23, 1B:26

Investments, § 1B:18, 1B:21, 1B:37, 1B:39

Investment Tax Credit (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 1B:59, 1B:73

Joint Tax Returns (this index)

Judgments, § 1B:20, 1B:75 to 1B:77

Judicial Code (28 USCA), § 1:17

Judicial determination of tax liability, § 1B:75 to 1B:77

Jurisdiction

generally, § 1B:75 to 1B:77

core proceedings, § 2C:84

declaratory judgment, § 2C:179

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

- Liens. **Tax Liens** (this index)
- Limitations period for assessment, § **1B:79, 10:71**
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Loss corporations, § **1B:50 to 1B:59**
- Loss or deficiency
 - assessment, § **1B:78**
 - automatic stay, § **1B:79**
 - corporate earnings and profits, § **1B:84**
 - extension of payment time, § **1B:85**
 - net operating loss deduction, § **1B:39, 1B:42**
- Modification. Changes, above
- Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Net operating loss deduction, § **1B:39, 1B:42**
- Nondebtor taxpayers, § **1B:76**
- Notice
 - automatic stay, § **1B:79**
 - trustees, § **1B:66**
 - withholding taxes, § **1B:63**
- Operating reports, § **1B:69**
- Operation of business, § **5:4, 5:13, 5:20**
- Options. Election or option, above
- Partnership** (this index)
- Payment
 - extension of payment time, § **1B:85**
 - repayment, § **1B:19**
 - separate taxable bankruptcy estate, § **1B:35**
 - withholding taxes, § **1B:64**
- Payroll withholding taxes. **Withholding Taxes** (this index)
- Periodic reports, § **1B:69, 1B:71**
- Personal exemptions, § **1B:34, 1B:36**
- Personal holding companies, § **1B:82**
- Petitions, contested prepetition determination by competent tribunal, § **1B:77**
- Postpetition taxes, § **10:31**
- Preferences and preferential transfers, § **5C:135, 5C:136**
- Priorities
 - administrative expenses, § **10:28 to 10:31**
 - agreements, § **10:72**

TAXATION—Cont'd

- Priorities—Cont'd
 - distribution, § **10:28 to 10:31, 10:64 to 10:82**
 - employment taxes, § **10:78**
 - erroneous tax refund or credit, § **10:80**
 - excise taxes, § **10:79**
 - exclusions, § **10:73**
 - filing date, effect on taxes, § **10:68, 10:69**
 - income and gross receipts taxes, § **10:67 to 10:73**
 - interest on money, § **10:31, 10:81**
 - property taxes, § **10:74, 10:75**
 - stay of limitations period for assessment, § **10:71**
 - unassessed taxes, § **10:70 to 10:73**
 - water and sewer rents, § **10:75**
 - withholding and 'trust fund' taxes, § **10:76, 10:77**
- Proof of Claim** (this index)
- Proof of tax claim, § **71:306**
- Property Taxes** (this index)
- Quickie Refund** (this index)
- Real property. **Property Taxes** (this index)
- Recapture** (this index)
- Reductions
 - Carryover or Carryback** (this index)
 - tax treatment of discharge, § **1B:20, 1B:30**
- Refund** (this index)
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Reports, § **1B:69, 1B:71**
- Request for prompt tax determination by IRS, § **1B:67**
- Returns
 - basis adjustment, § **1B:23**
 - computation of tax, § **1B:35**
 - confidentiality, § **1B:6, 1B:73**
 - copies
 - creditor's right to receive, § **2B:39**
 - debtor's providing of copy to court and trustee, § **2B:21**
 - deductions and exemptions, § **1B:36**
 - demand, automatic stay exception, § **1B:79**

TAXATION—Cont'd

Returns—Cont'd

discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:88,
10A:89

family farmer debt adjustment, mea-
sure of gross income, § 1:51

filing

generally, § 1B:72, 2A:47

trustees, below

2005 amendments, § 1B:5

individual debtor's liability, § 1B:40

joint or co-ownership interests, § 4:83

Joint Tax Returns (this index)

separate taxable bankruptcy estate,
§ 1B:32, 1B:35, 1B:36, 1B:40

small business debtors, duties and
reporting requirements of,
§ 2B:25

state and local taxes, § 1B:5, 1B:71

taxable year, § 1B:32, 1B:34

Tax Court (this index)

Revocation, § 1B:23, 1B:32

Sales Tax (this index)

S corporations, § 1B:9, 1B:15

Securities (this index)**Senate Finance Committee Report**
(this index)

Separate taxable bankruptcy estate

generally, § 1B:31 to 1B:44

annualization of income, § 1B:34

bifurcation of tax year, § 1B:33

business and administrative expenses,
§ 1B:37

Carryover or Carryback (this
index)

computation and payment, § 1B:35

corporations, § 1B:27, 1B:28, 1B:34

creation, § 1B:27, 1B:28

Credits Against Taxes (this index)**Deductions From Taxes** (this index)

dismissal of case, § 1B:29

distributable net income, § 1B:38

exemptions, § 1B:36

husband and wife, § 1B:32, 1B:35,
1B:36, 1B:40, 1B:41

individual debt adjustment, § 1B:27,
1B:28

individual debtor's tax liability,
§ 1B:40, 1B:41

Liquidation (this index)**TAXATION—Cont'd**

Separate taxable bankruptcy estate

—Cont'd

partnership, § 1B:27, 1B:28

reduction of tax attributes, § 1B:30

reorganization, § 1B:27, 1B:29,
1B:30, 1B:43, 1B:44

returns, § 1B:32, 1B:35, 1B:36,
1B:40

sale or transfer, § 1B:31, 1B:36,
1B:43, 1B:44

state and local taxes, § 1B:28

taxable year, § 1B:32 to 1B:34

Sewer rents, § 10:75

Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78

State and Local Taxes (this index)**Statute of Limitations** (this index)

Stays

Automatic Stay (this index)

distribution, limitations period for
assessment, § 10:71

injunctions, § 1B:63, 1B:80

penalties, § 1B:63

Successors or succession

generally, § 1B:10

carryover or carryback, § 1B:50

trustee's duties, § 1B:67

Surplus of estate transferred, § 1B:44

Taxable year, § 1B:32, 1B:34

Tax Court (this index)

Taxpayer identification number, privacy
considerations regarding, § 1:78

Tax returns. Returns, above

Tax Treatment of Discharge (this
index)

Termination

cancellation, § 1B:11, 1B:12, 1B:18,
1B:23, 1B:32

revocation, § 1B:23, 1B:32

transfers, § 1B:31, 1B:44

Time or date

basis adjustment, § 1B:24

carryover or carryback, § 1B:56

extensions of time, § 1B:75, 1B:85

judicial determination of tax liability,
§ 1B:75

payroll withholding taxes, § 1B:63

Statute of Limitations (this index)

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

Trustees

generally, § **1B:2, 1B:66 to 1B:74**
appointment of trustee, § **2A:30**
confidentiality, § **1B:73**
family farmer debt adjustment,
§ **1B:69, 1B:72**
family farmer or fisher debt adjustment,
§ **2A:75**
intervention in tax court, § **1B:68**
judicial determination of tax liability,
§ **1B:75**
liquidation, § **1B:66 to 1B:71, 1B:67,**
1B:69, 2A:63
notices, § **1B:66**
property of estate, § **1B:74**
Reorganization (this index)
reports, § **1B:69, 1B:71**
request for prompt tax determination
by IRS, § **1B:67**
state and local taxes, § **1B:71, 1B:72**
tax court, § **1B:68, 1B:70**
transferee liability, § **1B:70**
U.S. trustees, below
withholding taxes, § **1B:65, 1B:71,**
1B:74

Trust Fund Taxes (this index)

Turnover of property

individual debtor's providing of
return, § **4B:16**
withholding of taxes, § **4B:13, 4B:42,**
4B:43, 4B:51

2005 amendments, § **1B:4, 1B:5, 1B:6**

Unassessed taxes, § **10:70 to 10:73**

U.S. trustees

generally, § **2:63**
notices, § **1B:66**
operating reports, § **1B:69**

Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:5, 3:37, 3:40**

Water and sewer rents, § **10:75**

Withholding Taxes (this index)

TAX COURT

Assessment, § **1B:78, 1B:79**
Automatic stay of proceedings, § **5A:42**
Judicial determination of tax liability,
§ **1B:75**
Trustees, § **1B:68, 1B:70**

TAX EVASION

Evasion of Tax (this index)

TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Captions, § **1:76**
Debtor's notice to creditor to contain,
§ **2B:6**

TAXI FARES

Reimbursement, § **1A:85**

TAX LIENS

Avoidance, § **5B:29, 5B:37, 5B:59**
Discharge as affecting tax liability
secured by tax lien, § **10A:56,**
10A:60
Distribution, effect on, § **10:119 to**
10:123
Liquidation (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:24,**
5:29

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

Captions, § **1:76**
Debtor's notice to creditor to contain,
§ **2B:6**

TAX REFUND

Refund (this index)

TAX RETURNS

Taxation (this index)

TAX TREATMENT OF DISCHARGE

Generally, § **1B:7 to 1B:26**
Adjustments. Basis adjustments, below
Basis adjustments
generally, § **1B:22 to 1B:24**
carryovers, manner of reduction,
§ **1B:21**
cash basis stockholder contributing to
accrual basis corporation,
§ **1B:16**
credits against taxes, § **1B:20, 1B:21**
recapture, § **1B:25, 1B:26**
S corporations, § **1B:15**
state and local taxes, § **1B:10**
unamortized premium or discount on
canceled debt, § **1B:12**
Canceled debt, § **1B:12**
Capital, § **1B:14 to 1B:16**

TAX TREATMENT OF DISCHARGE

—Cont'd

Carryover or carryback, § **1B:20, 1B:21, 1B:24**
 Cash basis stockholder contributing to accrual basis corporation, § **1B:16**
 Corporations, § **1B:16, 1B:18**
 Credits against taxes, § **1B:20, 1B:21**
 Depreciation and depreciable property, § **1B:20, 1B:22 to 1B:26**
 Discount on canceled debt, § **1B:12**
 Effective date of basis adjustment, § **1B:24**
 Eighth priority claims, § **10A:79 to 10A:87**
 Election to adjust basis, § **1B:23**
 Employment taxes, § **10A:85**
 Evasion of tax, § **10A:88, 10A:89**
 Excise tax, § **10A:83, 10A:84**
 Exclusions from gross income. Gross income exclusions, below
 Gross income exclusions
 generally, § **1B:7 to 1B:19**
 capital contribution, § **1B:14 to 1B:16**
 cash basis stockholder contributing to accrual basis corporation, § **1B:16**
 income as not realized to extent of last deduction, § **1B:11**
 partnership indebtedness discharge, § **1B:8**
 real estate investment trusts, § **1B:18**
 related person incurring debt, § **1B:13**
 S corporations, § **1B:9, 1B:15**
 state and local taxes, § **1B:10**
 stock-for-debt exchange, § **1B:17**
 student loan indebtedness discharge, § **1B:19**
 unamortized premium or discount on canceled debt, § **1B:12**
 Income or gross receipts tax, § **10A:80**
 Involuntary gap' (third priority) claim, § **10A:78**
 Order of court, § **1B:20**
 Partnership indebtedness discharge, § **1B:8**
 Penalty, § **10A:87**
 Premiums, § **1B:12**
 Priority of claims, § **10A:78 to 10A:87**

TAX TREATMENT OF DISCHARGE

—Cont'd

Property taxes, § **1B:3, 1B:18, 1B:24, 10A:81**
 Real estate investment trusts, § **1B:18**
 Recapture, § **1B:25, 1B:26**
 Reduction. Basis adjustments, above
 Related person incurring debt, § **1B:13**
 S corporations, § **1B:9, 1B:15**
 State and local taxes, § **1B:10**
 Stock, § **1B:17, 1B:26**
 Student loan indebtedness discharge, § **1B:19**
 Taxes surviving discharge, § **10A:74 to 10A:89**
 Trust fund' tax, § **10A:82, 10A:84**
 Unamortized premium or discount on canceled debt, § **1B:12**
 Withheld taxes, § **10A:82**

TEETH

Armed forces dental officers, discharge, effect on special pay, § **1:18**
 Automatic stay, dental insurance, § **5A:63**

TELEPHONES

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:56**
 Automatic stay, § **5A:31**
 Creditors' meetings, § **3B:11**
 Fees, § **1A:84**
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:44**
 Utilities, § **5A:234**

TELEVISION

Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:26**
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:24**
 Exemption of TV sets, § **4A:159**

TEMPORARY PROCEEDINGS OR MATTERS

Generally. See topics beginning with **Interim**
 Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:125**

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

Injunctions (this index)

TEMPORARY SERVICE

Judges, § **2:18**

INDEX

TEMPORARY SERVICE—Cont'd

U.S. trustees, § **2:73**

TENANCY BY ENTIRETY

Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:21**

Exemption for homestead, § **4A:67, 4A:68**

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § **5D:69**

Homestead exemption, § **4A:67, 4A:68**

Joint or co-ownership interests, § **4:17**

Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:54**

TENNESSEE

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6, 4A:30**

TENTH AMENDMENT

Conflict of laws, § **1:11**

TENURE

Judges, § **2C:130, 2C:143**

TERMINATION

Adequate protection, automatic stay, § **5F:6**

Alliance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Appeals, § **10C:9**

Automatic Stay (this index)

Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)

Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

Early termination of case

Abstention (this index)

Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5D:9, 5E:10 to 5E:12**

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

Individual debt adjustment plans, § **8A:11**

Judges (this index)

Leases (this index)

Railroad reorganization, § **4:137**

Removal (this index)

Reorganization (this index)

Rescission or Cancellation (this index)

Resignation (this index)

Revocation (this index)

TERMINATION—Cont'd

Service

railroad reorganization, § **4:137**

trustees, § **2A:83, 2A:85, 3C:83**

Severance Pay (this index)

Taxation (this index)

Trustees (this index)

Use, sale, or lease of property, forfeiture or ipso facto clauses, § **5:31**

TERM OF OFFICE

Generally, § **2:16**

Bankruptcy judges, § **2:16, 2C:44**

U.S. trustees and assistants, § **2:70**

TERRITORIES

District judges, § **2:17**

Guam, jurisdiction of District Court of, § **1:18**

Virgin Islands, opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS

After-acquired property, § **4:52**

TESTIMONY

Witnesses (this index)

TEXAS

Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

THANKSGIVING DAY

Clerks, § **2:43**

THEFT

Larceny and Theft (this index)

THIRD PERSONS OR PARTIES

Adequate Protection (this index)

Asbestos reorganization debtors, supplementary injunction as barring actions against third parties, § **10A:57**

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Avoidance, trustee's power as to property held in constructive trust, § **5B:22**

Causes of action, § **4:25**

Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:28**

Complaint, § **1A:119**

Debtor in possession, § **2A:109**

Discharge (this index)

Examination under Rule 2004 (this index)

THIRD PERSONS OR PARTIES

—Cont'd

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

Interpleader (this index)

Intervention (this index)

Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:39**

Preferences and preferential transfers, non-earmarked funds of third parties, § **5C:13, 5C:14**

Property of estate, § **4:5**

Setoffs of transferred claims, § **6C:32**

Trusts, § **4:20, 4:21**

Turnover of Property (this index)

THREAT TO ESTATE

Injunctions, § **5A:217**

THRIFT INSTITUTIONS

Taxation, § **1B:57**

TIME OR DATE

Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)

Abstention, § **2C:21, 2C:24 to 2C:26**

Adequate Protection (this index)

Adjournment (this index)

After-acquired property, § **4:50 to 4:70**

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Antecedent debt, preferences, § **5C:17 to 5C:20**

Appeal and Review Forms (this index)

Appeals (this index)

Attorneys' fees, disclosure statement, § **1A:63**

Automatic Stay (this index)

Avoidance (this index)

BAPCPA extension of time debtor must live in state before being able to claim its exemptions, § **4A:10**

Birth date, privacy considerations regarding, § **1:78**

Clerk of court, § **2:43, 2:48**

Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:1, 10B:4, 10B:6, 10B:8, 10B:30, 10B:32**

Computation, generally, § **1:90 to 1:92**

Concurrent Payment (this index)

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd

Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

Court of Appeals, time for appeal, § **10C:80**

Court sessions, § **2:9 to 2:11**

Credit counseling, motion for extension of time to obtain and file evidence of, § **71:63**

Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:64, 2B:65**

Creditors' committees, § **2B:44**

Creditors' meetings, § **3B:6 to 3B:8**

Creditor's rights, generally, § **2B:37 to 2B:40**

Delay or Laches (this index)

Discharge (this index)

Disclosure statement and plan or soliciting plan acceptances, status conference order setting date for filing, § **2C:148**

Distribution (this index)

Dockets (this index)

Effective Dates (this index)

Equity security holders, § **2B:60, 2B:61**

Equity security holders' meetings, § **3B:2**

Examination under Rule 2004, § **3B:29**

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

Exemptions (this index)

Expedited Determination of Interests (this index)

Extension of time for filing, motion, § **71:61**

Extension of time for filing proof of claim, § **71:307 et seq.**

Extension of Time (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Filing, extension of time for

voluntary cases

liquidation

motion, § **71:61**

Fixing of dates notice

voluntary cases, § **71:78 et seq.**

Forms (this index)

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

INDEX

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd

- Gap Period** (this index)
- Indenture trustees, § **2B:71**
- Individual Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Loans or credit, § **5:73**
- Meetings of creditors, § **3B:6 to 3B:8**
- Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Operation of business, § **5:6, 5:7**
- Order or Approval of Court** (this index)
- Petitions** (this index)
- Preferences and Preferential Transfers** (this index)
- Prepetition Matters** (this index)
- Priorities** (this index)
- Proof of claim, extension of time for filing, § **71:307 et seq.**
- Proof of Claim** (this index)
- Property of Estate** (this index)
- Reclamation** (this index)
- Redemption** (this index)
- Reduction of Time** (this index)
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Sale or Transfer** (this index)
- Schedules. **Forms** (this index)
- Securities** (this index)
- Setoff or Offset** (this index)
- Small business reorganization election and plan, filing of, § **7:56**
- Statute of Limitations** (this index)
- Stockbroker Liquidation** (this index)
- Taxation** (this index)
- Term of Office** (this index)
- Tolling of Statute of Limitations** (this index)
- Turnover of Property** (this index)
- U.S. Trustees** (this index)
- Use, Sale, or Lease of Property** (this index)
- Utilities** (this index)
- Voluntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Voluntary cases, fixing of dates notice, § **71:78 et seq.**

TIME SHARE INTERESTS

- Generally, § **1:148**
- Assumption, rejection, assignment of interests, § **5E:61 to 5E:67**
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § **5E:61 to 5E:67**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:18**
- Setoffs, rejection power exercises by, § **6C:24**

TITHES

- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, § **8B:54**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP

- Automatic stay, § **5A:53, 5A:175**
- Avoidance, property subject to trustee's avoiding power, § **5B:21**
- Carryover or Carryback** (this index)
- Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:23**
- Documents of Title** (this index)
- Executory contracts, title placed in escrow, § **5E:8**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:13**
- Joint or Co-Ownership Interests** (this index)
- Liens and encumbrances, § **4:40**
- Property of estate, § **4:124**
- Trusts, § **4:18**
- Turnover of property, § **4B:21**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:66**

TITLE INSURANCE

- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:22**

TITLE OF CASE

- Captions** (this index)

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:9, 5A:10**
- Causes of action, § **4:25**

TOOLS

- Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, § **4A:129**
- Exemptions, § **4A:78, 4A:78 to 4A:82, 4A:129, 4A:160 to 4A:163**

TORTS

- Generally, § **1:1, 1:3**

TORTS—Cont'd

Change of venue, § **2C:198**
 Injunctions, codefendants in tort actions, § **5A:228**
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:19**
 Jurisdiction, § **2C:29, 2C:45, 2C:53, 2C:173**
 Jury trial, § **2C:173**
Mass Tort Liability (this index)
Personal Injury (this index)
 Proof of claim, § **6:6, 6:32, 6:56**
 Referral of cases, § **2C:45**
 Reorganization plans, classification of trade creditors and tort claimants, § **7:39**

TOTALITY OF CIRCUMSTANCES TEST

Conversion or dismissal where no presumption of abuse under means test, § **3C:31**
 Family farmer debt adjustment, § **1:54**

TOTTEN TRUSTS

Trusts, § **4:23**

TOWNS

Municipalities (this index)

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT

Automatic stay, § **5A:93**

TOXIC WASTES

Hazardous Wastes (this index)

TRACING

Fraudulent transfers, § **5D:13**

TRADE CLAIMS

Reorganization plans, claims classification, § **7:39**

TRADE EXPENSES

Taxation, § **1B:37**

TRADEMARKS

Copyrights and Trademarks (this index)

TRADE NAME

Captions, § **1:76**

TRADE SECRETS

Protective orders, generally, § **2B:2**

TRAFFICKING IN CARRYOVERS

Taxation, § **1B:51**

TRAILERS

Mobile Homes (this index)

TRAINS

Railroads (this index)

TRANSCRIPTS

Clerk of court, § **2:55**
 Creditors' meetings
 recording of transcripts, § **3B:13**
 status of transcripts as public records, § **3B:43**
 Reference of cases, § **2C:49**
 Status of papers kept in bankruptcy cases, § **3B:43**
 Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:88**

TRANSCRIPTS, ACADEMIC

Discriminatory treatment prohibited, § **2B:31, 2B:32**

TRANSFER OF CASES

Removal or Transfer of Cases (this index)

TRANSFER OF CLAIM

Involuntary cases, § **3A:27**
 Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § **6:23 to 6:26**

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY

Sale or Transfer (this index)

TRANSFERS

Claims, § **71:317, 71:318**

TRANSFORMATION RULE

Exemptions, § **4A:152**

TRANSITION PERIOD

Effective dates (P.L. 95-598, 402), § **11:4 to 11:6**
 Jurisdiction and procedure during transition (P.L. 95-598, 405), § **11:18 to 11:20**
 Repealer (P.L. 95-598, 401), § **11:1 to 11:3**
 Rulemaking power, additional (P.L. 95-598, 410), § **11:33 to 11:35**
 Savings provisions (P.L. 95-598, 403), § **11:7 to 11:14**

INDEX

TRANSMISSION OF RECORD

Appeals, § 10C:61, 10C:62

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Generally, § 2B:85

Transportation Secretary (this index)

TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

Automatic stay, § 5A:122, 5A:123

TRANSPORTATION INDUSTRY

Adequate protection, transportation equipment financiers, § 5F:27

TRANSPORTATION SECRETARY

Automatic stay, maritime foreclosure actions, § 5A:124

Railroad reorganization, abandonment of line, § 1:134

U.S. trustees, § 2:95

TRAVEL

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:77

Mileage (this index)

U.S. trustees, § 2:64, 2:95

TREASURY SECRETARY

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:12

Taxation, trustee's duties, § 1B:66

TRIAL

Debtor in possession, § 2A:112

New Trial (this index)

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

Sixth Amendment and status of papers kept in bankruptcy cases, § 3B:43

TRIANGULAR RELATIONSHIPS

Setoff mutuality requirement, § 6C:11

TRIPARTITE TRANSACTIONS

Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

TRUST DEEDS

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)

TRUSTEES

Generally, § 2A:1 et seq., 4:71, 4:76

Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)

Accountants (this index)

Accounts and Accounting (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Adverse interests

generally, § 2A:2, 2A:4, 2A:5

compensation, § 2A:103

election of trustee, liquidation, § 2A:16

eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, § 2A:4, 2A:5

removal, § 2A:80

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Amendment, notice of, § 71:67

Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, § 2A:58

Appeals

compensation of trustee or examiner, § 2A:99

order appointing trustee, finality, § 10C:8

persons entitled to appeal, § 10C:7

Appointment

Debtor in Possession (this index)

eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, below

family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 2:92, 2A:1, 2A:41, 2A:42

Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

interim trustees, § 2A:1, 2A:3, 2A:13

jointly administered estates, § 2A:45

Liquidation (this index)

municipal debt adjustment, § 2A:1, 2A:22, 2A:71

new trustee. **Successor Trustee** (this index)

qualification. Eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, below

railroad reorganization, § 2A:1, 2A:24

Reorganization (this index)

Standing Trustees (this index)

Successor Trustee (this index)

U.S. Trustees (this index)

Appraisals and appraisers, § 2A:51, 2A:55

Approval. Order or approval of court, below

Assignment for benefit of creditors, turnover of property, § 1:132

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Attorney General (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Attorneys (this index)
Auctions and Auctioneers (this index)
Automatic preservation of avoided transfers, § 4:73
Automatic stay, § 1B:68, 5A:8, 5A:9, 5A:149
Avoidance (this index)
Bonds and undertakings
 generally, § 71:125 et seq.
 capacity to be sued, § 2A:50
 eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, § 2A:7 to 2A:9
 interim trustee, § 2A:13
 notice, § 2A:6, 2A:7
U.S. Trustees (this index)
Capacity to be sued, § 2A:1, 2A:48 to 2A:50
Cash. Money or cash, below
Causes of action
 generally, § 4:26, 4:29, 4:30
 collection of estate property, § 2A:64
 investigation of debtor by trustee, § 2A:66
 municipal debt adjustment, § 2A:71
 removal of trustee or examiner for, § 2A:78 to 2A:81
 reorganization, appointment of trustee for cause, § 2A:29 to 2A:31
Chapter 3 provisions, § 2A:48 to 2A:62
Chapter (b)7 cases. **Liquidation** (this index)
Chapter 9 cases. **Municipal Debt Adjustment** (this index)
Chapter 11 cases. **Reorganization** (this index)
Chapter 12 cases. **Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
Chapter 13 cases. **Individual Debt Adjustment** (this index)
Chapter 15, § 2A:58
Charges. Fees and charges, below
Checklist for qualification, § 2A:9
Checks
 appointment of trustee, § 2A:31
 stop payment, § 2A:47

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Claims
 Fee-Splitting (this index)
 impairment of, § 2A:98
 impairment of claims, § 2A:94
 proof of claim, below
Clerk of court, § 2:54
Closing and reopening cases
 generally, § 10B:1 to 10B:7, 10B:12, 10B:27
 appointment in reopened case, § 2A:20
Collection of estate property, § 2A:64
Collective bargaining agreement, § 2A:72
Collusive sales, avoidance of, § 4:72
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Compensation (this index)
Concealment by trustee as crime, § 2A:62
Conflicts of interest. Adverse interests, above
Consent. Order or approval of court, below
Consequences of filing bankruptcy, trustee's examination of Chapter 7 debtor as to, § 3B:24
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Conversion of property, § 2A:30
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Cooperation with trustee by debtor, § 2B:23, 2B:26
Corporations (this index)
Costs and expenses
 appointment of trustee, § 2A:28
 collusive sale, § 4:72
 Compensation (this index)
 domestic support obligations, § 10:17
 reimbursement, § 1A:94, 2A:86, 2A:87
Co-trustees. Multiple trustees, below
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders Committees (this index)
Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Crimes and offenses, § 2A:62, 4:142, 4:145
Custodian, recovery of property held by, § 4:75
Damages, § 2A:51, 4:72

INDEX

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Death** (this index)
- Debtor identification, request for, § 2B:22
- Debtor in Possession** (this index)
- De facto trustee, § 2A:7
- Definitions
 - after notice and hearing, § 2A:26
 - disinterested person, § 2A:4
 - notice and hearing, § 2A:86
- Delay or laches, § 2A:79, 2A:80
- Delivery of property held by custodian to trustee, § 4:75
- Deposits, § 2A:54
- Direct payment, § 2A:97, 2A:98
- Discharge
 - of debtor. **Discharge** (this index)
 - from office. Removal from office, below
- Disclosure
 - appointment of trustee, § 2A:23, 2A:30
 - eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, § 2A:5
- Disclosure statements, § 7A:11, 7A:13
- Discrimination
 - appointment, § 2A:11, 2A:12
 - plan payments, § 2A:97
- Disinterestedness. Adverse interests, above
- Dismissal. **Conversion or Dismissal** (this index)
- Distribution** (this index)
- Domestic support creditors, duties to, § 2A:65
- Domestic support obligations, costs and expenses of administering assets to pay, § 10:17
- Duties and liabilities, generally, § 2A:50 to 2A:75
- Election or Vote** (this index)
- Elections, Chapter 11, § 2A:33 to 2A:36, 71:113 et seq.
- Eligibility of creditors to vote for trustee, § 2A:15 to 2A:17
- Eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee
 - generally, § 2A:3 to 2A:11
 - adverse interests, § 2A:4, 2A:5
 - bond requirements, § 2A:7 to 2A:9

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee—Cont'd
 - checklist, § 2A:9
- Corporations** (this index)
- disinterested requirement, § 2A:4, 2A:5
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- liquidation, § 2A:10
- notice of rejection or acceptance, § 2A:6, 2A:8
- panels of trustees, § 2A:10
- reorganization, § 2A:5
- Standing Trustees** (this index)
- U.S. Trustees** (this index)
- Embezzlement, § 2A:62, 4:147
- Equity security holders, § 2A:4, 2A:15, 2A:77
- Examiners** (this index)
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Exemptions** (this index)
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans** (this index)
- Family or relative
 - election of trustee, § 2A:17
 - eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, § 2A:5, 2A:10
- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- judge's relatives, § 2A:5
- U.S. trustee's relatives, § 2A:10
- Fees and charges
 - Compensation** (this index)
 - fee application not representing compensable services, § 2A:86
 - fee-splitting, § 2A:102
 - plan payments made directly to creditors, below
- Fiduciary duty, breach of, generally, § 2A:104
- Filing, § 2A:7, 2A:15, 2A:47, 6:20, 6:51
- Final report, § 10B:4, 71:132 et seq.
- Fines and Penalties** (this index)
- Fixed liens, § 4:71, 4:73
- Forfeitures** (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Forms (this index)
Fraud and Deceit (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Hearing. Notice, below
Husband and wife
 disinterested requirement, § 2A:4
 vacancy in office, § 2A:46
Immunity from liability, generally, § 2A:51 to 2A:53
Impairment of claims, § 2A:98
Improper setoff, recovery of property as subject of avoided transfer, § 4:71
Indenture Trustees (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Insiders
 disinterested requirement, § 2A:4
 election of trustee, § 2A:17
Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)
Intention, debtor's statement of, § 3:84
Interested persons or parties. Adverse interests, above
Interest on money, § 2A:30
Interim compensation, § 2A:88
Interim trustees
 appointment, § 2A:1, 2A:3, 2A:13
 compensation, § 2A:87, 2A:88, 2A:100
 election of trustee, § 2A:14
 eligibility and qualification, bond requirements, § 2A:7
Liquidation (this index)
 powers and duties, generally, § 2A:70
 removal of trustee for cause, § 2A:81
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 termination of interim trustee's services, § 2A:83
 U.S. trustees, § 2:85, 2:87, 2:107, 2A:13
Inventory, § 2A:60, 71:128 et seq.
Investigation of debtor by trustee, § 2A:66
Investments, powers of trustees, § 2A:54

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Jointly administered estates, § 2A:45
Judges, § 2:27
Judicial Code (28 USCA), § 1:17
Leases (this index)
Liabilities and duties, generally, § 2A:50 to 2A:75, 10B:5
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Loans or Credit (this index)
Minimum compensation, § 2A:89
Misconduct. Removal from office, below
Mismanagement (this index)
Money or cash
 compensation of trustee, § 2A:92
 duty to collect and reduce estate property to money, § 2A:64
Multiple trustees
 bond, § 2A:7
 compensation, § 2A:100
 limitation on compensation, § 2A:100
Municipal debt adjustment, § 72:5, 72:6
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Notice
 amendments, § 71:67
 appointment of trustee, § 2A:29, 2A:84
 bonds and undertakings, § 2A:6, 2A:7
 compensation of trustee, § 2A:88, 2A:103
 defined, § 2A:86
 delivery of property held by custodian to trustee, § 4:75
 election of trustee, § 2A:34
 individual debt adjustment, § 2A:77
 interim trustee, § 2A:13
 liquidation, trustee's powers and duties, § 2A:63
 rejection or acceptance of office, notice of, § 2A:7
 removal of trustee, § 2A:78
 reorganization, trustee appointment, § 2A:26
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, § 2A:60
trustee eligibility and qualification, § 2A:6, 2A:8

INDEX

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd

U.S. trustees, § 2:101, 2:107

Objections and exceptions

compensation of trustee, § 2A:94

motion to dismiss, § 2A:68

Operation of debtor's business

generally, § 5:1 to 5:20

Reorganization (this index)

U.S. trustees, § 5:4, 5:11, 5:19

Order or approval of court

appointment of trustee, § 2A:23,
2A:30, 2A:84

compensation of trustee, § 2A:104

jointly administered estates, § 2A:45

personal liability, § 2A:51

professionals, employment of,
§ 2A:55

removal of trustee or examiner for
cause, § 2A:80

Outside the plan. Plan payments made directly to creditors, below

Panels

appointment or election of trustees,
§ 2A:12

eligibility and qualification to serve as
trustee, § 2A:10

Partnership

dismissal, standing of trustee to
oppose motion for, § 2A:68

election of trustee, § 2A:15, 2A:17

eligibility and qualifications of
trustee, disinterested require-
ment, § 2A:4, 2A:5

interim trustee appointment, § 2A:13

panels of trustees, § 2A:10

recovery of property from partner,
§ 4:76

standing trustees, § 2A:11

tax returns, § 2A:47

Payment

direct payment, § 2A:97, 2A:98

fees and charges, above

individual debt adjustment, § 2A:76

plan payments made directly to credi-
tors, below

Personal liability, generally, § 2A:51 to
2A:53, 10B:5

Personal property leases, grace period
for trustee's performance of debt-

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

or's obligations under unexpired,
§ 5E:145

Petition preparers, motion seeking dam-
ages, fees, costs or injunction,
§ 1A:48

Plan payments made directly to creditors

family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment cases, § 2A:97, 2A:98,
9A:30, 9A:38, 9A:56, 9A:58

individual debt adjustment cases,
§ 2A:94, 2A:98, 8A:8

Postpetition Matters (this index)

Powers, rights, duties, and liabilities,
generally, § 2A:50 to 2A:75, 4:71
to 4:73

Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)

Preservation of avoided transfers, § 4:73

Privileges and immunities, immunity
from suit, § 2A:51 to 2A:53

Professional Persons (this index)

Proof of claim

examination by trustee, § 2A:67

family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment, § 2A:75

filing, § 2A:15, 6:20, 6:51

individual debt adjustment, § 2A:76

Liquidation (this index)

place of filing, § 6:35

Property of estate

collection and reduction to money,
§ 2A:64

debtor's surrender of, § 2B:23

eminent danger, duty to protect public
health and safety, § 4:141

implied power of abandonment,
§ 4:116, 4:140

indenture trustee, § 4:129

instigation of abandonment of prop-
erty, § 4:116

interests recoverable by trustee,
§ 4:71 to 4:76

investigation, presence of hazardous
wastes, § 4:141

investments, powers of trustees,
§ 2A:54

joint administration, § 2A:45

Mismanagement (this index)

notice and hearing, § 4:125, 4:129

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Property of estate—Cont'd
 release from responsibilities for
 abandoned property, § 4:125
 Protective orders regarding confidential
 or defamatory matter, § 2B:2
 Proxies, § 2A:18, 2A:34
 Purchase. **Sale or Transfer** (this index)
 Qualification. Eligibility or qualification
 to serve as trustee, above
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
 Records and reports
 appointment of trustees, § 2A:30
 compensation of trustee, § 2A:86
 debtor's surrender to trustee, § 2B:23
 elections, § 2A:19, 2A:35, 2A:36
 filing, § 2A:7, 2A:15, 2A:47
 final report, § 10B:4
 individual debt adjustment, § 2A:76,
 2A:77
 interim trustee, § 2A:13, 2A:70
 personal liability of trustees, § 2A:51
 Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure,
 § 2A:60
 waiver of attorney-client privilege,
 § 2A:56
 Reimbursement, § 1A:94, 2A:86, 2A:87
 Removal from office
 adverse interests, § 2A:80
 cause, removal for, § 2A:78 to 2A:81,
 71:141 et seq.
 closing and reopening cases, § 10B:1,
 10B:2, 10B:7
 fraud and deceit, § 2A:79
 notice and hearing, § 2A:78
 resignation, § 2:95, 2A:46
 substitution of successor trustee,
 § 2A:46
 vacancy, U.S. trustees, § 2:73, 2A:46
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
 Reports. Records and reports, above
 Residence requirements, § 2A:3, 2A:4
 Resignation, § 2:95, 2A:46
 Returned fees, excess payment to
 attorney, § 4:74
 Rights, powers, and duties, § 2A:50 to
 2A:75, 4:71 to 4:73
 Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:25

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
 index)
Sale or Transfer (this index)
 Securities and Exchange Commission,
 § 2B:86
Securities (this index)
 Setoff or offset, § 4:71
Setoff or Offset (this index)
 Several trustees. Multiple trustees,
 above
 Sexual harassment, removal for cause,
 § 2A:76, 2A:80
 Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
Standing Trustees (this index)
Statute of Limitations (this index)
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
 Stock ownership, adverse interest,
 § 2A:2
 Strong arm clause, § 5B:13 to 5B:32
 Substitution of successor trustee,
 § 2A:46
Successor Trustee (this index)
 Surety. Bonds and undertakings, above
Taxation (this index)
 Tax returns, inspection and copying of
 debtor's federal, § 2B:21
 Termination
 conversion of case as terminating ser-
 vice of trustee, § 3C:83
 family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
 ment, § 2A:81, 2A:85
 interim trustees, § 2A:83
 removal from office, above
U.S. Trustees (this index)
 Title 18 provisions, § 2A:62
 Title 28 provisions, § 2A:61
 Transfer. **Sale or Transfer** (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
U.S. Trustees (this index)
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this
 index)
 Utility service, § 5A:233 to 5A:236,
 5A:242
 Vacancy, U.S. trustees, § 2:73, 2A:46
 Voluntary bankruptcy
 indenture trustees, § 3:37, 3:77
 intention, debtor's statement of,
 § 3:84
 joint cases and joint plans, § 3:56

INDEX

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Voluntary bankruptcy—Cont'd
 - liquidation, § 3:38
 - lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:77, 3:79, 3:100
 - notice of order, § 3:41
- U.S. Trustees (this index)
- Voting for trustee. **Election or Vote** (this index)
- Waiver of attorney-client privilege, § 2A:56
- Words and phrases
 - after notice and hearing, § 2A:26
 - disinterested person, § 2A:4
 - notice and hearing, § 2A:86

TRUST FUND TAXES

- Generally, § 1B:60 to 1B:63
- Automatic stay, § 5A:40
- Discharge of indebtedness, § 1B:18, 10A:82, 10A:84
- Property of estate, § 4:22
- Reorganization plan provisions for allocation of tax payments, § 7:32

TRUST INDENTURE ACT

- Reorganization plans, § 7B:77

TRUSTS

- Generally, § 1:1, 4:18 to 4:24
- After-acquired property, § 4:52
- Anti-alienation clause, spendthrift trusts, § 4:24
- Asbestos reorganization cases, § 10A:57
- Automatic stay, § 5A:53
- Beneficial interest in spendthrift trust, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, § 4:24
- Burden of proof, constructive trusts, § 4:20
- Business trusts, eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:48
- Commingling of funds, third party claims of constructive trust relationship, § 4:20, 4:21
- Constructive Trusts** (this index)
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:46, 2B:64
- Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:137 to 10A:141
- Dissipation of trust fund, § 4:21

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Distribution of assets, non-statutory priority over creditors, constructive trusts, § 4:19
- Equitable interest in trust fund, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § 4:18, 4:21, 4:23
- Equitable powers of court, existence of constructive trust relationship, § 4:20
- Evidence, existence of constructive trust relationship, § 4:20, 4:21
- Exclusion, commingled trust funds, § 4:21
- Family farmer debt adjustment, filing of reports and summaries, § 4:22
- Federal withholding taxes, funds withheld from employee's wages for, § 4:22
- Fiduciaries, prohibition from use of trust property for own benefit, § 4:18
- Filing, reports and summaries of amount of deduction for taxes withheld, § 4:22
- Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets** (this index)
- Identification of trust fund, third party claims of constructive trust relationship, § 4:20
- Indenture trustees, § 2B:72
- Individual debt adjustment, filing reports and summaries, § 4:22
- Internal Revenue Service, funds withheld from employee's wages as held in trust for, § 4:22
- Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:10
- Land trusts, eligibility for bankruptcy, § 1:38
- Legal and equitable interest in property, Totten trust, § 4:23
- Lowest intermediate balance test, determination of exclusion of commingled trust funds, § 4:21
- Non-statutory priority over creditors in distribution of assets, constructive trusts, § 4:19
- Preferences and preferential transfers, tax payments from funds held in trust, § 5C:136
- Real estate investment trusts, § 1B:18

TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Reorganization plan involving transfer of property by non-business corporation or trust, confirmation of, § **7B:19**
- Restrictions and limitations, transfer of beneficial interest, § **4:24**
- Spendthrift Trusts** (this index)
- Taxes. **Trust Fund Taxes** (this index)
- Third party claims, constructive trust relationship, § **4:20, 4:21**
- Title of debtor to trust property, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, § **4:18**
- Totten trusts, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, § **4:23**
- Tracing of trust fund, third party claiming constructive trust relationship, § **4:20, 4:21**
- Unsecured creditor, treatment of beneficiary for lack of proof of existence of constructive trust relationship, § **4:20**
- Withdrawal of funds on deposit after commingling equitable interest in trust fund, § **4:21**
- Withheld taxes as in trust for United States, § **4:22**

TRUTH IN LENDING

- Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:126, 10A:245**
- Exemptions, § **4A:115**

TUITION

- Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, § **8B:49**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY

- Generally, § **1:132, 4B:1 et seq.**
- Abandonment of property, expedited procedures, § **4B:85**
- Accountability for property
 - custodians, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:79**
 - third parties, § **4B:31 to 4B:44**
 - trustee or debtor in possession, § **4B:12, 4B:20, 4B:21, 4B:26**
- Accountant-client privilege, § **4B:53 to 4B:56**
- Accounts and accounting, § **1:132, 4B:49, 4B:82**
- Actions, § **71:269 et seq.**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Address
 - change of debtor's address, § **4B:16**
 - persons holding money or property controlled by debtor, § **4B:15**
- Adequate protection of liens, § **4B:37, 4B:38, 4B:56**
- Adversary proceedings, core proceedings, § **4B:79, 4B:80**
- Alter ego, turnover or property held by, § **4B:39**
- Armed services retirement benefits, exclusion from turnover, § **4B:42**
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, § **1:132, 4B:78**
- Attachment order, creditor in possession of property as custodian pursuant to, § **4B:65**
- Attorney-client privilege, § **4B:54, 4B:55**
- Attorney's fees, recovery of fees incurred to obtain turnover of property, § **4B:33**
- Automatic preservation of avoided transfer
 - generally, § **4B:3 to 4B:8**
 - benefit of estate, transfer preserved for, § **4B:4**
 - costs and expenses, recovery from secured property, § **4B:4, 4B:9**
 - exempted transfers, avoidance, § **4B:3, 4B:4**
 - fixed statutory liens, avoidance, § **4B:3**
 - fraudulent petition transfers and obligations, avoidance of, § **4B:3**
 - inferiority of estate's interest to competing interests, § **4B:6**
 - junior lienholders, effect on, § **4B:8**
 - liens and encumbrances, § **4B:3, 4B:4, 4B:7, 4B:8**
 - limitations, § **4B:5, 4B:9**
 - marshaling of assets, doctrine of, § **4B:7**
 - postpetition transfers, avoidance of, § **4B:3**
 - preferences and preferential transfers, avoidance of, § **4B:3**
 - priority interests, § **4B:4, 4B:6**
 - secured property, recovery of trustee's costs and expenses from, § **4B:9**

INDEX

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Automatic preservation of avoided transfer—Cont'd
senior lienholders, effect on, § **4B:7, 4B:8**
statutory liens, avoidance of fixed, § **4B:3**
strong-arm clause, avoidance by, § **4B:4**
transferee, priority interest, § **4B:6**
trustee or debtor in possession, § **4B:3**
unsecured creditors, priority of interests, § **4B:4**
voluntary transfer, exemption of property recovered by trustee, § **4B:4**
windfall upon avoidance of senior lien, prevention of junior lienholder's, § **4B:8**

Banks
good-faith transfers or payments, § **4B:19, 4B:50, 4B:60**
statements of debtor's depository and investment accounts, filing of, § **4B:16**

Benefit of estate, transfer preserved for, § **4B:4, 4B:17**

Best interests of creditors, § **4B:75 to 4B:78**

Books, turnover of, § **4B:13, 4B:53, 4B:89**

Building and loan associations, notice to, § **4B:19**

Burden of proof, cause for failure to turnover property, § **4B:14, 4B:83**

Cash or cash equivalents, § **4B:21, 4B:38, 4B:56**

Charge for value of property not turned over, § **4B:17**

Checks honored postpetition, § **4B:36**

Classification of documents, proof of possibility of self-incrimination, § **4B:14**

Coercion, payment of one creditor before others, prevention of, § **4B:53, 4B:56**

Collection of property of estate, § **4B:17, 4B:82**

Comity, economical and expeditious administration of estate, § **4B:11, 4B:74**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Commencement of action
generally, § **4B:2, 4B:13**
notice to parties, § **4B:19, 4B:63, 4B:68, 4B:70**

Commingled security deposit, postpetition, turnover of, § **4B:41**

Compensation
custodian, payment to, § **4B:63, 4B:73, 4B:74**
devaluation of lienholder's interests, § **4B:4, 4B:38, 4B:56**

Complaint, filing, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:86**

Computer stored data, turnover of, § **4B:13**

Constructive trust, turnover of partial, § **4B:40**

Contempt, violation of turnover requirements, § **4B:33, 4B:84**

Contested matters, § **4B:79**

Contingent debts, turnover of, § **4B:34, 4B:37, 4B:48**

Conversion or dismissal, § **3C:91, 4B:11, 4B:27, 4B:28**

Cooperation with trustee, § **4B:16**

Core proceedings, § **2C:62, 2C:72, 2C:88, 2C:91 to 2C:93, 4B:79 to 4B:82**

Corporations, fiduciary duty to deliver property, § **4B:12, 4B:27**

Costs and expenses
attorneys' fees, § **4B:33**
custodian reimbursement, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:73, 4B:74**
evidence of debtor's income and expenses, filing of evidence of, § **4B:16**
secured property, recovery from, § **4B:4, 4B:9**

Court authorization, § **4B:37, 4B:75 to 4B:78**

Crimes, § **4B:90**

Custodians
generally, § **4B:63 to 4B:67**
accountability for property in possession or control, § **4B:1, 4B:63**
assignment, benefit of debtor's creditors, § **4B:78**
attachment order, creditor in possession as custodian pursuant to, § **4B:65**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Custodians—Cont'd

best interests of creditors, § **4B:75 to 4B:78**

comity, presumption of reasonableness, § **4B:74**

compensation, § **4B:63, 4B:73, 4B:74**

costs and expenses, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:73, 4B:74**

court authorization, exemption from turnover provisions, § **4B:75 to 4B:78**

definition, § **4B:64**

delivery of property of estate, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:70**

disbursement of property, prohibition against postpetition, § **4B:68, 4B:69**

divestment of authority to act, § **4B:63**

duties, generally, § **4B:68 to 4B:71**

equitable interest in property, threshold element in turnover proceedings, § **4B:67**

equity security holders, § **4B:76, 4B:77**

examination, administration of estate, § **4B:79**

exclusion from turnover provisions, § **4B:1, 4B:32, 4B:75 to 4B:78**

hearing, § **4B:71**

interim trustee, division of compensation between case trustee and, § **4B:73**

itemization of services rendered, § **4B:74**

legal interest in property, threshold element in turnover proceeding, § **4B:67**

limitations, generally, § **4B:68 to 4B:71**

mismanagement by debtor, exception from turnover of property requirements, § **4B:76**

nonbankruptcy custodianship, termination upon commencement of case, § **4B:63**

notice, below

obligations to entities, § **4B:72**

preservation of property of estate, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:68**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Custodians—Cont'd

protections, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:72 to 4B:78**

recorded information, turnover to estate, below

reports by, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:71**

retention of property, § **4B:84**

services rendered, compensation, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:73, 4B:74**

sovereign immunity abrogated, § **2B:78**

surcharge, improper or excessive disbursement, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:69**

use, sale, or lease of property, generally, § **4B:70, 4B:71**

Customer name securities, reduction to money, § **4B:18**

Damages, failure to surrender property to estate, § **4B:12**

Debtor in possession. Trustee or debtor in possession, below

Default of turnover duty, accountability for value of property, § **4B:12**

Defense proceedings, § **4B:2**

Deficiency payment, recovery from nondebtor partner, § **4B:10**

Delivery of property of estate, § **4B:26, 4B:30 to 4B:44, 4B:63, 4B:70**

Deposits, § **4B:21, 4B:87**

Devaluation of lienholders interest, § **4B:4, 4B:38, 4B:56**

Disbursement of property of estate, § **4B:1, 4B:11, 4B:63, 4B:68, 4B:69**

Discharge, withholding recorded information, § **4B:89**

Dismissal or conversion, § **4B:11, 4B:27, 4B:28**

Disposition of property, record of, § **4B:22**

Dispute of debts, § **4B:48, 4B:81**

Divestment of power or authority, § **4B:34, 4B:63**

Document production, § **4B:13, 4B:14, 4B:16, 4B:21, 4B:53, 4B:89**

Economical and expeditious administration of estate, § **4B:11, 4B:17, 4B:74, 4B:85**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Employee stock ownership plan, turnover of earnings from, § **4B:42**

Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below

Entity having custody, turnover of property to estate by, § **4B:32**

Equitable interest in property, threshold element in turnover proceedings, § **4B:67, 4B:83**

Equity security holders, best interests of, § **4B:76, 4B:77**

Erroneous filing of papers, § **4B:86**

Evidence, § **4B:14, 4B:83**

Examination, custodial administration of property, § **4B:79**

Exceptions, turnover requirements, § **4B:45, 4B:47, 4B:58 to 4B:63, 4B:76, 4B:78**

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, expedited procedures, § **4B:85**

Exemptions, § **4B:3, 4B:4, 4B:29, 4B:32, 4B:75 to 4B:78**

Expenses. Costs and expenses, above

Family Farmer Debt Adjustment cases, § **4B:12, 4B:19, 4B:20, 4B:22, 4B:23**

Farm Credit Act provision, ownership of stock to Farm Credit Association, § **4B:44**

Federal questions, applicability of federal common law, § **4B:54**

Fifth Amendment, effect, § **4B:14**

Filing

- complaints, motions, other papers, § **4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:86**
- erroneous filing of papers, § **4B:56**
- final report and account by interim trustee, § **4B:26**
- inventory of property, § **4B:16, 4B:23, 4B:24, 4B:26**
- payment due as of date of petition, § **4B:45**
- schedule of assets and liabilities, § **4B:15**

Fines and penalties, § **4B:90**

Fixed statutory liens, trustee avoidance of, § **4B:3**

Foreign claims process, protection of U.S. claimholders from, § **4B:11**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Form of action, adversary proceeding or contested matter, § **4B:79**

Forwarding of redirected nonbusiness mail to debtor, § **4B:57**

Fraudulent transfers or obligations, avoidance, § **4B:3**

Fresh start, expeditious administration of estate, § **4B:11**

Full faith and credit, § **4B:87**

Good-faith transfers and payments, § **4B:1, 4B:19, 4B:29, 4B:50, 4B:58 to 4B:62**

Governmental unit, assertion of claim against, § **4B:32, 4B:52**

Government obligations, use of, § **4B:87**

Grain assets, expedited procedures for turnover, § **4B:85**

Immunity provisions, § **4B:12, 4B:52**

Imprisonment, § **4B:90**

Income of debtor, filing of evidence of, § **4B:16**

Income tax refunds, turnover of, § **4B:13, 4B:43, 4B:51**

Inconsequential value or benefit to estate, property subject to turnover, § **4B:35**

Indemnity for deficiency recoverable from nondebtor partner, § **4B:10**

Individual debt adjustment cases, third parties, § **4B:30, 4B:37**

Indubitable equivalent of lienholder's interests, § **4B:38, 4B:56, 4B:62**

Inferiority of interest to competing interests, § **4B:6, 4B:7**

Insurance companies, § **4B:19, 4B:58, 4B:62**

Intangible property, applicability of turnover provisions, § **4B:37**

Interim trustee, § **4B:26, 4B:73**

Internal Revenue Service, § **4B:32, 4B:37, 4B:52**

Inventory, preparation and filing, § **4B:16, 4B:23, 4B:24, 4B:26**

Investment, money of estate, § **4B:87**

Itemization of services rendered, § **4B:74**

Junior lienholders, effect on, § **4B:8**

Jurisdiction, § **2C:62, 2C:72, 2C:88, 2C:91 to 2C:93, 4B:80**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Laches and delay, preclusion of recovery of property, § **4B:31**
 Landlord of debtor, notice to, § **4B:19**
 Lease agreement, § **4B:41**
 Legal interest in property, threshold element, § **4B:67**
 Letters of credit, exclusion of transfers to beneficiary under, § **4B:44**
 Liens and encumbrances
 adequate protection, § **4B:37, 4B:38, 4B:56**
 automatic preservation of avoided transfers, § **4B:3, 4B:4, 4B:7, 4B:8**
 compensation for devaluation of lienholder's interests, § **4B:56**
 recorded information, turnover to estate, § **4B:56, 4B:62**
 third parties, § **4B:37, 4B:38, 4B:56**
 Life insurance companies, § **4B:62**
 Limitations, § **4B:5, 4B:9, 4B:59, 4B:68 to 4B:71**
 Limited partnerships, liability for noncompliance, § **4B:10**
Liquidation (this index)
 Location of property and persons, § **4B:15**
 Machine readable forms, § **4B:13**
 Mail, redirection of, § **4B:13, 4B:57**
 Marshaling of assets, doctrine of, § **4B:7**
 Maximization of value of estate, duty of, § **4B:17**
 Mismanagement by debtor, exception to turnover of property, § **4B:76**
 Motions, location of filing, § **4B:1, 4B:34, 4B:63, 4B:79, 4B:86**
 Names of persons holding money or property, duty to supply, § **4B:15**
 Negotiable instruments, segregation of cash collateral, § **4B:21**
 Nonbankruptcy custodianship, termination, § **4B:63**
 Noncore proceedings, liability under state law, § **4B:81, 4B:82**
 Nondebtor
 motion to compel turnover of property, § **4B:10, 4B:34, 4B:79**
 partnership as alter ego, § **4B:39**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Notice
 administration of property, § **4B:71**
 commencement of case, § **4B:19, 4B:68, 4B:70**
 compensation for expenses and services rendered, § **4B:73**
 criminal acts, § **4B:90**
 custodial retention of property, § **4B:84**
 debtor's notice to creditors, effect of, § **2B:8**
 entities holding money or property, § **4B:19**
 exceptions to turnover provisions, § **4B:63, 4B:76, 4B:78**
 good faith transfers, § **4B:58 to 4B:62**
 obligations to entities, protection of, § **4B:72**
 recorded information, turnover after hearing, § **4B:53**
 redirection of mail, § **4B:57**
 self-incrimination privilege requirements, § **4B:14**
 surcharge, improper disbursement, § **4B:69**
 third party liability for value of property not delivered, § **4B:30**
 withholding information, § **4B:89**
 Objections, redirection of mail, § **4B:57**
 Obligations to entities, § **4B:72**
 Offset, payment of debt that is property of estate, § **4B:1, 4B:45, 4B:47, 4B:60, 4B:83**
 Orders, forms, § **4B:79**
 Partnership trustee, rights against general partners, § **4B:10**
 Payment of debts to estate
 generally, § **4B:45 to 4B:52**
 accounts receivable, applicability of turnover provisions, § **4B:49**
 bank, refusal of payment of checks presented postpetition, § **4B:50**
 contingent debts, § **4B:48**
 disputed debts, turnover of, § **4B:48**
 federal government, preclusion of monetary recovery from, § **4B:52**
 filing of petition, payment due as of date of, § **4B:45**

INDEX

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Payment of debts to estate—Cont'd
governmental unit, defined, § 4B:52
income tax refunds, § 4B:51
Internal Revenue Service, subjection
to turnover property, § 4B:52
postpetition offsets, creditor's retention
of funds subject to, § 4B:47
reorganization, recovery of debt
incurred during, § 4B:46
setoff of claim, exception to turnover
provisions, § 4B:45, 4B:47
state government, preclusion of
monetary recovery from,
§ 4B:52
unliquidated debts, § 4B:48
waiver of sovereign immunity,
§ 4B:52
Payor, protection limited to, § 4B:59
Personal records, Fifth Amendment
coverage, § 4B:14
Petition preparer's excessive fees,
§ 1A:61
Postal Service, authorization of redirection
of mail, § 4B:57
Postpetition matters
offsets, retention of funds subject to,
§ 4B:47
transfers, avoidance of, § 4B:3,
4B:29, 4B:36, 4B:59
Preferences and preferential transfers,
avoidance, § 4B:3, 4B:11
Prepetition earnings or refunds, § 4B:13,
4B:43
Preponderance of evidence, bankruptcy
crimes, § 4B:89
Preservation of property by custodian,
§ 4B:1, 4B:63, 4B:68
Priority of interests, § 4B:4, 4B:6
Production of documents, self-incrimination
from, § 4B:13, 4B:14,
4B:21, 4B:53
Proof beyond reasonable doubt, bankruptcy
crimes, § 4B:89
Property subject to turnover, generally,
§ 4B:34 to 4B:44
Protections, § 4B:11, 4B:59, 4B:63,
4B:72 to 4B:78
Public utility company, notice to,
§ 4B:19

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Reasonable compensation, § 4B:1,
4B:63, 4B:74
Receipts for money and property
received, § 4B:22
Reconversion, § 4B:27
Recorded information
generally, § 4B:12 to 4B:14, 4B:26,
4B:29, 4B:53 to 4B:62
accountant-client privilege, § 4B:53
to 4B:56
adequate protection of liens, prerequisite
to turnover, § 4B:56
attorney-client privilege, § 4B:54,
4B:55
automatic premium loan by insurance
company, exception to turnover,
§ 4B:58, 4B:62
bank, refusal to pay checks presented
postpetition, § 4B:60
books, § 4B:53, 4B:89
cash or periodic cash payment,
devaluation of lienholder's interest,
§ 4B:56
coercion, payment of debts ahead of
other creditors, § 4B:53, 4B:56
conversion of case, turnover to upon,
§ 4B:27, 4B:28
custodians, reports by, § 4B:1, 4B:63,
4B:71
discharge, withholding information,
§ 4B:89
documents, § 4B:53
federal questions, applicability of
federal common law, § 4B:54
forwarding nonbusiness mail to
debtor, § 4B:57
good-faith transactions, exception to
turnover, § 4B:62
insurance company, exception of
automatic premium loan,
§ 4B:58, 4B:62
liens and encumbrances, § 4B:56,
4B:62
mail of debtor, redirection, § 4B:57
notice and hearing, § 4B:53
objections, redirection of mail,
§ 4B:57
payor, protection limited to, § 4B:59
Postal Service, authorization of mail
redirection, § 4B:57

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Recorded information—Cont'd
 postpetition transfers, avoidance,
 § **4B:59**
 redirection of debtor's mail, § **4B:57**
 setoff by bank, § **4B:60**
 state questions, applicability of state
 law of provisions, § **4B:54**
 third party appointment to receive
 mail, § **4B:57**
 transferor, protection limited to,
 § **4B:59**
 waiver, attorney-client privilege,
 § **4B:55**
 Redirection of debtor's mail, § **4B:13**,
 4B:57
 Reorganization cases
 recovery of debts incurred during,
 § **4B:46**
 trustee or debtor in possession, below
 Replacement lien, compensation for
 devaluation of lienholder's
 interests, § **4B:4**, **4B:38**, **4B:56**
 Reports. Recorded information, above
 Repossessed property, turnover of,
 § **4B:37**, **4B:38**
 Restricted securities, § **4B:18**
 Retirement benefits, turnover of,
 § **4B:42**
 Reverse piercing of corporate veil,
 § **4B:39**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
 index)
 Salary, turnover of, § **4B:42**
 Savings and loan associations, notice to,
 § **4B:19**
 Schedule of assets and liabilities, filing,
 § **4B:15**
 Secured property, recovery of costs and
 expenses from, § **4B:9**
 Securities, § **4B:18**, **4B:21**
 Segregation of cash collateral, § **4B:21**
 Seized property, turnover of, § **4B:37**,
 4B:38
 Self-incrimination, privilege against,
 § **4B:12 to 4B:14**, **4B:21**, **4B:53**,
 4B:55
 Senior lienholders rights, § **4B:7**, **4B:8**
 Services rendered, compensation for,
 § **4B:1**, **4B:63**, **4B:73**, **4B:74**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Setoff, § **4B:1**, **4B:45**, **4B:47**, **4B:60**,
 4B:83
 Show cause proceedings, § **4B:84**
 Sovereign immunity, § **2B:78**, **4B:32**,
 4B:52
 State questions, applicability of state law
 of provisions, § **4B:54**
 Statutory liens, avoidance of fixed,
 § **4B:3**
 Stockbroker liquidation, § **4B:18**
 Strong-arm clause, § **4B:4**
 Sua sponte invocation of expedited
 procedures, § **4B:86**
 Surcharge, excessive disbursement of
 property by custodian, § **4B:1**,
 4B:63, **4B:69**
 Surety bonds, use of government obliga-
 tions instead of, § **4B:87**
 Surrender of property of estate and
 recorded information to trustee,
 § **4B:12 to 4B:14**
 Tangible personal property, limitations,
 § **4B:34**
 Taxes
 individual debtor's providing of
 return, § **4B:16**
 withholding, § **4B:13**, **4B:42**, **4B:43**,
 4B:51
 Testimony, classification of property as,
 § **4B:14**
 Third parties
 generally, § **4B:12**, **4B:29 to 4B:44**
 accountability, § **4B:31 to 4B:44**
 adequate protection of lienholders'
 rights, § **4B:37**, **4B:38**
 alter ego, turnover of property held
 by, § **4B:39**
 appointment to receive redirected
 mail of debtor, § **4B:13**, **4B:57**
 armed services retirement benefits,
 § **4B:42**
 attorneys' fees, recovery of fees
 incurred to obtain turnover of
 property, § **4B:33**
 cash or periodic cash payments,
 compensation for devaluation of
 lienholder's interests, § **4B:38**
 commingled security deposit,
 postpetition, turnover of,
 § **4B:41**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Third parties—Cont'd

- constructive possession of property, § **4B:32**
- contempt, failure to deliver property, § **4B:33**
- contingent possessory interest in property, § **4B:34, 4B:37**
- court authorized retention of property, § **4B:32**
- custodians, above
- delivery of property to estate, § **4B:30 to 4B:44**
- divestment of property, § **4B:34**
- employee stock ownership plan, turnover of earnings from, § **4B:42**
- entities subject to turnover duty, generally, § **4B:32**
- exemptible property, turnover, § **4B:29**
- Farm Credit Act provision, ownership of stock to Farm Credit Association, § **4B:44**
- good-faith transfers and payments, § **4B:29**
- governmental unit, defined, § **4B:32**
- income tax refund on prepetition earnings, § **4B:43**
- inconsequential value or benefit to estate, turnover of property of, § **4B:35**
- individual debt adjustment, § **4B:30, 4B:37**
- indubitable equivalent of lienholders interest, § **4B:38**
- intangible property, § **4B:37**
- Internal Revenue Service, turnover by, § **4B:32, 4B:37**
- laches and delay, preclusion of recovery of turnover of property, § **4B:31**
- lease agreement, rights under, § **4B:41**
- letters of credit, exclusion of monies transferred to beneficiary under, § **4B:44**
- liability for property no longer in possession, § **4B:32**
- liens and encumbrances, § **4B:37, 4B:38, 4B:56**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Third parties—Cont'd

- nondebtor assets, exclusion from property of estate, § **4B:34**
- nondebtor partnership as alter ego, turnover of property on ground of, § **4B:39**
- notice and knowledge, § **4B:30**
- partial constructive trust, § **4B:40**
- postpetition transfer of property, § **4B:36**
- prepetition withheld taxes, § **4B:43**
- property subject to turnover, generally, § **4B:34 to 4B:44**
- recorded information, § **4B:57**
- redirected mail, appointment to receive, § **4B:13, 4B:57**
- replacement lien, compensation for devaluation of lienholder's interests, § **4B:38**
- repossessed property, turnover of, § **4B:37, 4B:38**
- retirement benefits, turnover of, § **4B:42**
- seized property, turnover of, § **4B:37, 4B:38**
- sovereign immunity, Internal Revenue Service exclusion from, § **4B:32**
- tangible personal property, limitations, § **4B:34**
- tax refunds and payments, turnover of, § **4B:43**
- trust, turnover of property held in, § **4B:40**
- use, sale, or lease of property, § **4B:29, 4B:31, 4B:32, 4B:34**
- voluntary transfers, exclusion from turnover, § **4B:29, 4B:36**
- wages, turnover of, § **4B:42**
- waiver of sovereign immunity, § **4B:32**
- withheld taxes or wages, turnover of, § **4B:42**

Time or date

- commencement of case, § **4B:13**
- completion of expedited procedures, § **4B:85**
- controversion of petition for ancillary case, § **4B:11**
- duty of turnover, effective date, § **4B:32**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Time or date—Cont'd
 erroneous filing of papers, § **4B:86**
 filing, above
 stop payment on unpaid checks,
 § **4B:88**
 transfer to custodian, § **4B:70**
 Title documents, segregation of cash
 collateral, § **4B:21**
 Transferee, priority interest, § **4B:6**
 Transferor, protection limited to,
 § **4B:59**
 Transfers by bank, applicability of
 exception of good-faith transfers or
 payments, § **4B:60**
 Trustee or debtor in possession
 generally, § **1:132**
 accountability for property delivered,
 § **4B:12, 4B:20, 4B:21, 4B:26**
 address, persons holding money or
 property, § **4B:15**
 attorneys, turnover of property,
 § **4B:27**
 automatic preservation of avoided
 transfer, above
 bank, notice to, § **4B:19**
 books, turnover of, § **4B:13**
 building and loan associations, notice
 of case, § **4B:19**
 burden of proof, reasonable cause for
 fear of self-incrimination,
 § **4B:14**
 cash or cash equivalents, segregation
 of cash collateral, § **4B:21**
 cause of action beneficial to estate,
 § **4B:17**
 charge for value of property not
 turned over, § **4B:17**
 classification of documents, proof of
 self-incrimination possibility,
 § **4B:14**
 collection of property of estate,
 § **4B:17**
 computer stored data, turnover of,
 § **4B:13**
 conversion of case, turnover of prop-
 erty to upon, § **4B:27, 4B:28**
 corporations, fiduciary duty to deliver
 property, § **4B:12, 4B:27**
 costs and expenses, recovery from
 secured property, § **4B:9**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Trustee or debtor in possession—Cont'd
 customer name securities, exemption
 from reduction to money,
 § **4B:18**
 damages, failure to surrender property
 to estate, § **4B:12**
 default of turnover duty, account-
 ability for value of property,
 § **4B:12**
 delivery of records and property to
 interim trustee, § **4B:26**
 deposits, § **4B:21**
 disposition of property, record of,
 § **4B:22**
 documents, turnover of, § **4B:13,**
4B:21
 family farmer debt adjustment cases,
 § **4B:12, 4B:19, 4B:20, 4B:22,**
4B:23
 Fifth Amendment, effect, § **4B:14**
 filing, above
 fixed statutory liens, avoidance,
 § **4B:3**
 fraudulent transfers or obligations,
 avoidance, § **4B:3**
 immunity provisions, § **4B:12**
 income tax refunds, turnover, § **4B:13**
 inferiority of interest to senior
 lienholder, § **4B:7**
 insurance company, notice to,
 § **4B:19**
 interim trustee, § **4B:26**
 inventory, preparation and filing,
 § **4B:16, 4B:23, 4B:24**
 landlord of debtor, notice to, § **4B:19**
 liability for property no longer in pos-
 session, § **4B:32**
 lien creditor and successor, § **4B:3**
 location of property and persons,
 § **4B:15**
 machine readable forms, turnover,
 § **4B:13**
 mail, redirection of, § **4B:13**
 maximization of value of estate, duty
 of, § **4B:17**
 names, persons holding money or
 property, § **4B:15**
 negotiable instruments, segregation of
 cash collateral, § **4B:21**
 notice, above

INDEX

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Trustee or debtor in possession—Cont'd
personal records, applicability of Fifth Amendment, § **4B:14**
prepetition earnings and refunds, turnover of, § **4B:13**
priority interest, § **4B:6**
production of documents, self-incrimination from, § **4B:14**
public utility company, notice to, § **4B:19**
receipts for money and property, § **4B:22**
reconversion of case, turnover of property upon, § **4B:27**
redirection of mail, § **4B:13**
reorganization cases, § **4B:12, 4B:15, 4B:16, 4B:20, 4B:23**
savings and loan associations, notice to, § **4B:19**
securities, § **4B:18, 4B:21**
segregation of cash collateral, § **4B:21**
self-incrimination, privilege against, § **4B:12, 4B:14**
senior lienholder, assertion of rights, § **4B:8**
stockbroker liquidation, § **4B:18**
surrender of property to trustee, § **4B:12 to 4B:14**
testimony, classification of property as, § **4B:14**
title documents, segregation of cash collateral, § **4B:21**
U.S. trustee, supervision of administration of estate, § **4B:23 to 4B:25**
use, sale, or lease of property by debtor, generally, § **4B:21, 4B:29, 4B:31, 4B:32, 4B:34**
voluntary transfer, exemption, § **4B:4**
waiver of debtor's privilege against self-incrimination, § **4B:55**
Unclaimed property, § **4B:88**
Unliquidated debts, scope of general turnover provisions, § **4B:48**
Unsecured creditors, priority of interests, § **4B:4**
U.S. trustee, supervision of administration of case, § **4B:23 to 4B:25, 4B:87**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Use, sale, or lease of property
custodians, above
trustee or debtor in possession, above
Utilities, notice to, § **4B:19**
Venue, § **2C:186**
Voluntary transfers, § **4B:1, 4B:4, 4B:29, 4B:36**
Wages, turnover of, § **4B:42**
Waiver of privileges, § **2B:78, 4B:32, 4B:52, 4B:55**
Windfall upon avoidance of senior lien, prevention of junior lienholder's, § **4B:8**
Withholding of recorded information, denial of discharge for debtor's, § **4B:89**

TWIST CAP

Letters of credit, § **5C:11**

TYPE G REORGANIZATIONS

Taxation, § **1B:46 to 1B:49**

UEA

Uniform Exemptions Act (this index)

UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM AND DISCOUNT

Amortization (this index)

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Generally, § **71:266 et seq.**
Chapter 13 cases, § **10:198**
Chapter 9 or 11 cases, § **10:183, 10:186**
Distribution, § **10:183, 10:186, 10:194, 10:198**
Individual debt adjustment, § **10:198**
Municipal debt adjustment, § **10:183**
Reorganization, § **10:186**
Turnover of property, § **4B:88**

UNDERCAPITALIZED CORPORATE DEBTORS

Subordination, § **10:104**

UNDERSECURED CLAIMS

Individual debt adjustment, § **1:57**
Valuation, § **1:155**

UNDERSTANDING

Debtor's statement of understanding, § **71:56**

UNDERTAKINGS

Bonds and Undertakings (this index)

UNDERWRITER

Insurance and insurance companies,
§ 4:32

Reorganization (this index)

UNDUE HARDSHIP

Student loans, § 10A:187 to 10A:195

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:47

Exemptions, § 4A:102, 4A:107

Federal tax credits, § 1B:83

Individual debt adjustment, benefits as
income, § 1:63

Lien for taxes, limitations on trustee's
avoiding power, § 5B:59

UNEXPIRED LEASES

**Executory Contracts and Unexpired
Leases** (this index)

UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

Creditors' committees, § 2B:49

Injunctions, § 5A:230

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial Paper (this index)

Reclamation right, relation of Bank-
ruptcy Code and UCC remedies,
§ 5B:76

Secured and Unsecured Claims (this
index)

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:31,
6A:35

Warehouse receipts, proof of claim,
§ 6:11

Warehouse Receipts (this index)

**UNIFORM FRAUDULENT
CONVEYANCE ACT**

Generally, § 5D:91

**UNIFORM FRAUDULENT
TRANSFER ACT**

Generally, § 5D:92

Preferential transfer, trustee as lien cred-
itor, § 5C:99

**UNIFORM PERCENTAGE
ADJUSTMENT OF DOLLAR
AMOUNTS**

Generally, § 1:12

**UNILATERAL TERMINATION OR
MODIFICATION**

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 5E:97

UNIMPAIRED CREDITORS

Municipal debt adjustment plans,
§ 1:158, 9:5

Notice, Chapter 9 and 11 cases, § 1:158

Reorganization, notice to unimpaired
classes, § 1:158

Reorganization Plans (this index)

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS

Eligibility to file bankruptcy, § 1:38

Reorganization, § 1:46

UNIONS

Credit Unions (this index)

**Labor Unions or Employees' Associa-
tions** (this index)

**UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES
DOCTRINE**

Appeals, § 10C:43

UNITED STATES

Federal Government (this index)

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

Immunity from criminal prosecution,
§ 2B:3

Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:37

UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT

Supreme Court of U.S. (this index)

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Tax Court (this index)

UNITED STATES TERRITORIES

Territories (this index)

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES

Generally, § 2:56 to 2:107

Abandonment of property, notice,
§ 2:107

Alabama, pilot project, § 2:60

Appeals, § 2:107, 10C:1

Appearance, § 2:77

Application for employment and
compensation, § 2:79, 2:101, 2:103

Appointment of creditors' committee,
§ 2:96

INDEX

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Appointment of trustee or examiner
generally, § 2:70, 2A:1, 2A:37
bond requirements, § 2A:7
checklist for qualifying as trustee,
§ 2A:9
compensation of trustee or examiner,
§ 2A:99
disinterested requirement, § 2A:4,
2A:5
eligibility and qualification, generally,
§ 2A:3
family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment proceedings, § 2:9
individual debt adjustment proceed-
ings, § 2:92
interim trustee, § 2A:13
liquidation proceedings, § 2:85, 2:86,
2A:12
notice, § 2:101, 2A:6
panels of trustees, § 2A:10
reorganization, § 2:85, 2:95, 2:96,
2A:5, 2A:23, 2A:84
standing trustees, § 2A:11, 2A:41,
2A:44
supervision of cases, § 2:79
termination, below
Assistants, § 2:72, 2:74, 2:75, 2A:5
Attorney General, § 2:56, 2:70, 2:89,
2:101, 2:103
Authority to appear and be heard, § 2:77
Blanket bonds, § 2:82
Bonds and undertakings
generally, § 2:81 to 2:83, 2A:7
blanket bonds, § 2:82
Cash collateral, § 2:102
Chapter 7. **Liquidation** (this index)
Chapter 11. **Reorganization** (this index)
Chapter 12. **Family Farmer or Fisher
Debt Adjustment** (this index)
Chapter 13. **Individual Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)
Checklist for qualifying as trustee,
§ 2A:9
Clerk of Court (this index)
Close connections to U.S. trustee,
employment of professional
persons or agents with, § 1A:43,
1A:44, 1A:112
Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:4

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Compensation
generally, § 2:72, 2:81, 2:107, 2A:86,
2A:96, 2A:97, 2A:99
application for compensation, § 2:79,
2:103
family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment, § 2:90, 2:92
Fund for U.S. Trustee System, § 2:63,
2:64, 2:67
individual debt adjustment proceed-
ings, § 2:90, 2:92
notice and hearing, § 1A:68, 2:101,
2:103
Compromise or settlement, notice,
§ 2:101, 2:107
Concealment of estate property, docu-
ments or accounts as crime,
§ 1A:53
Confirmation of plan, § 2:95, 2:101,
2:104
Consumer privacy ombudsman, appoint-
ment of, § 2B:92
Contracts, § 2:74
Conversion or dismissal
generally, § 3C:12, 3C:15, 3C:43,
3C:49, 3C:54, 3C:69
family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment proceedings, § 2:93
fund for U.S. Trustee System, § 2:63,
2:65, 2:66
individual debt adjustment proceed-
ings, § 2:93
liquidation, § 2:88, 2:93, 2:97
reorganization proceedings, § 2:97
Copies, § 2:98, 2:99, 2:101 to 2:107
Costs. Fees and costs, below
Credit, authority to obtain, § 2:101
Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § 2:80, 2:94, 2:96,
2:99, 2:107, 2B:68
Creditors' meeting
convening of, § 2:80, 3B:1
examination of debtor at, § 2:80,
3B:20
Custodian, report, § 2:107
Date. Time and date, below
Death, § 2:58, 2:86, 2:95
Debtor identification, request for,
§ 2B:22

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Discharge of indebtedness, § 2:88,
2:101, 2:105, 10A:44, 10A:62,
10A:64

Disclosure statements, § 2:94, 2:101,
2:104

Disinterested requirement, § 2A:4, 2A:5

Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal,
above

Disposition of property, notice, § 2:107

Disqualification, § 2:75, 2:86, 2:92,
2:95

Duty stations, § 2:71

Election of trustee, § 2A:15, 2A:34 to
2A:36

Employment
generally, § 2:72, 2:74, 2:75, 2:79,
2:101, 2:103
compensation, above

Equity security holders' meetings,
§ 3B:2

Estate administrators, pilot project,
§ 2:58

Examination under Rule 2004, § 3B:36

Examiners. Appointment of trustee or
examiner, above

Excess amounts, U.S. Trustee System
Fund, § 2:68, 2:69

Executory contracts and unexpired
leases, § 2:107

Ex parte contracts, § 2:74

Expenses. Fees and costs, below

Family and relatives, § 1A:43, 1A:44,
1A:112

**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)

Fees and costs
generally, § 2:72
family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment cases, § 2:90, 2:92
fund for U.S. Trustee System, § 2:63
to 2:67
individual debt adjustment cases,
§ 2:90, 2:92
supervision of cases, § 2:78

Final account, § 2:100, 2:101, 2:106

Forms (this index)

Fund for U.S. Trustee System
generally, § 2:63 to 2:69
compensation, § 2:63, 2:64, 2:67

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Fund for U.S. Trustee System—Cont'd
conversion or dismissal, § 2:63, 2:65,
2:66
excess fund amounts, § 2:68, 2:69
family farmer or fisher debt adjust-
ment, § 2:63, 2:65
individual debt adjustment, § 2:63,
2:65
liquidation, § 2:63, 2:65
quarterly fees, § 2:63, 2:66, 2:67
reorganization, § 2:63, 2:65 to 2:67
reports, § 2:69
uses, § 2:64

Guarantees, § 2:69, 2:81 to 2:83

Hearings, § 2:101 to 2:104, 2:106,
2:107

Incidents of office, generally, § 2:70 to
2:75

Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)

Information to be furnished to U.S.
trustee, generally, § 2:98 to 2:107

Interested party, generally, § 2B:87

Interim trustee, § 2:85, 2:87, 2:107,
2A:13

Inventories of property transmitted to,
§ 4B:24

Inventory, § 2:100, 4B:24

Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:41, 5:11

Judgment, notice, § 2:107

Judicial Code (28 USCA), § 1:17

Justice Department, § 2:61, 2:69, 2:70,
2:89

Leases, § 2:64, 2:101, 2:107

Liquidation
notice to, § 71:10
transmittal of papers to, § 71:11

Liquidation (this index)

Mail, notice by, § 1:82, 1:84, 1:85

Meeting of creditors
convening of, § 2:80, 3B:1
examination of debtor at, § 2:80,
3B:20

Monitoring plans, § 2:91

Nationwide system, pilot project, § 2:59

North Carolina, pilot project, § 2:60

INDEX

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Notice

- generally, § 1:82, 1:84, 1:85, 2:82, 2:98, 2:101 to 2:107, 2A:6, 71:10
- appeal, § 2:107
- application for employment and compensation, § 2:102, 2:103
- compensation, § 2:101, 2:103
- conversion or dismissal, § 2:101, 2:106
- discharge, § 2:101, 2:105
- liquidation, § 2:82
- manner of transmittal, § 2:102
- miscellaneous matters, § 2:107
- plans and disclosure statements, § 2:101, 2:104
- reorganization, § 2:95
- selection notice, § 2A:6
- time and date, § 2:101 to 2:107
- Oath of office, § 2:70, 2:80
- Objections, § 2:83, 2:101 to 2:106, 10A:44
- Operation of business, § 5:4, 5:11, 5:19
- Operations reports, § 2:100
- Order for relief, § 2:101
- Order or approval of court, § 2:83, 2:101 to 2:107
- Panels of trustees, § 2A:10
- Patient care ombudsman, appointment of, § 2B:93
- Petition of bankruptcy, § 2:99
- Petition preparers, motion seeking damages, fees, costs or injunction, § 1A:48
- Pilot program
 - generally, § 2:56 to 2:62
 - estate administrators, § 2:58
 - governing provisions, § 2:62
 - Justice Department, § 2:61
 - nationwide system, § 2:59
 - opt-in for North Carolina and Alabama, § 2:60
 - phase-in, § 2:59
 - repeal, § 1:12
 - term of office, § 2:70
- Plans, § 2:101, 2:104, 7:59
- Powers and duties, generally, § 2:76 to 2:97

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Professional persons, employment of, § 1A:24, 1A:36, 1A:68, 2:79, 2:101, 2:103
- Proxies, § 2:107
- Quarterly fees, § 2:63, 2:66, 2:67, 10:39
- Railroad reorganizations, § 2:65, 2:95
- Records and reports, § 2:69, 2:100
- Reimbursement, § 2:90, 2:101, 2:103
- Relatives, employment of professional persons or agents, § 1A:43, 1A:44, 1A:112
- Removal from office
 - generally, § 2:75, 2:86, 2:88
 - dismissal from office, § 2:93, 2:97
 - ex parte contracts, § 2:74
 - individual or family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 2:93
 - liquidation, § 2:86, 2:88
 - reorganization, § 2:97
- Reorganization** (this index)
- Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure** (this index)
- Sales and transfers, § 2:101, 2:107
- Service as trustee, § 2:81, 2:87, 2:92
- Standing trustees, § 2:63, 2:68, 2:89, 2:90, 2A:11, 2A:41, 2A:44
- Substantial abuse dismissals, § 2:101, 2:106
- Successor trustee, § 2:70, 2:85, 2:86
- Supervision of cases and trustees, § 2:78, 2:79
- Supporting documents, § 2:99
- Taxation** (this index)
- Tax returns, inspection and copying of debtor's federal, § 2B:21, 6:21
- Term of office, § 2:70
- Time and date
 - appointment and term of office, § 2:70
 - conversion or dismissal, § 2:66
 - creditors' or equity security holders' meeting, § 2:80
 - notice, § 2:101 to 2:107
- Transmittal of papers to, § 71:11
- Travel and transportation, § 2:64, 2:95
- Trustee's acceptance or qualification for office, § 2:107
- Turnover of property, § 4B:87

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Undertakings. Bonds and undertakings, above
- Use, sale, or lease of property, notice, § 2:101, 2:107
- Vacancy in office, § 2:73, 2A:46
- Voluntary bankruptcy
 - conversion or dismissal, § 3:91, 3:92, 3:95
 - copies of petition, § 3:20
 - filing fees, § 3:91
 - lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:72, 3:79, 3:82, 3:89, 3:92, 3:97, 3:99
 - notice of petition, § 3:41
- Voluntary conversion of case, § 2:63, 2:65

UNIVERSITIES

- Colleges and Universities (this index)

UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS

- Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
- Size and nature of claim, § 6A:13
- Turnover of property, § 4B:48

UNMATURED CLAIMS

- Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:21, 6B:33, 6B:36, 6B:50

UNSECURED CLAIMS

- Secured or Unsecured Claims (this index)

UPSTREAM GUARANTIES

- Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, tripartite transactions, § 5D:52

URBAN HOMESTEADS

- Homestead exemption, § 4A:69

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY

- Generally, § 1:139 to 1:144, 5:21 to 5:68
- Adequate assurance. Cash collateral, below
- Adequate protection
 - generally, § 1:144, 5:22, 5:23, 5:32, 5:45, 5:48, 5F:7, 5F:19
 - approval and objections to agreement, § 1:151

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Adequate protection—Cont'd
 - burden of proof, § 5F:69
 - cash payment or periodic cash payments, § 5F:52, 5F:53
 - municipal debt adjustment, § 5F:28
 - time and expenses of repossession and sale, § 5F:32
- Administrative expenses, § 5:28, 5:30
- After-acquired property, § 5:24
- Agreement
 - cash collateral agreement, ordinary course of business, § 5:46
- Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases** (this index)
- Aircraft, § 5:25
- Amount of property used, sold, or leased other than in ordinary course of business, § 5:35
- Appeals
 - generally, § 5:66
 - good-faith purchasers protected from reversal or modification on appeal, § 5:61
 - notice and hearing, transactions other than in ordinary course of business, § 5:36
 - stay pending appeal, § 5:21, 5:32
- Appraisals, § 5:22
- Auctions and Auctioneers** (this index)
- Authorization to sell property free and clear, § 5:58
- Automatic stay, § 5:25, 5:32, 5:45, 5A:197
- Bids, collusive, § 5:62
- Bona fide purchasers, protection of sale from reversal or modification on appeal, § 5:61
- Breach of Contract or Lease** (this index)
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 5:61
- Breakup fees, § 5:32, 5:42, 5:44
- Brokers and Dealers** (this index)
- Burden of proof, § 5:22, 5:23, 5:28, 5:38, 5:48
- Business justification requirement, § 5:44
- Cash collateral
 - generally, § 1:141, 5:22, 5:23, 5:32, 5:45, 5:46 to 5:50

INDEX

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Cash collateral—Cont'd
definition, § 1:141, 5:46
hotel, motel, and lodging charges,
§ 1:141, 5:24, 5:45
notice, § 5:45, 5:48, 5:49
ordinary course of business, § 5:46 to
5:49
service and content of notice, § 5:34
Change or modification, § 5:31
Clayton Act antitrust waiting period,
§ 1:139
Collateral. Cash collateral, above
Collective bargaining agreements,
§ 5:45
Collusive bidding, § 5:62
Commercial fishing property, § 5:52
Compensation, valuation and appraisal,
§ 5:22
Consumer privacy ombudsman, § 2B:92
Contract or agreement
cash collateral agreement, ordinary
course of business, § 5:47
**Executory Contracts and
Unexpired Leases** (this index)
Co-owner or spouse
costs for preservation or disposal of
property, § 5:30
sale free and clear, § 4:30
Costs and expenses
administrative expenses, § 5:28, 5:30
ordinary course of business, transac-
tions other than in, § 5:34
preserving or disposing of assets,
§ 5:28 to 5:30
Credit bidding, setoff of claim against
purchase price by lienholder,
§ 5:60
Debtor in possession, generally, § 5:21
to 5:68
Dower or curtesy, § 5:55
Encumbrances. Liens and
encumbrances, below
Exceptions and objections, § 5:33, 5:37,
5:38, 5:46
**Executory Contracts and Unexpired
Leases** (this index)
Exemptions
generally, § 4A:23

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Exemptions—Cont'd
avoidance of security interest,
§ 4A:161
homestead exemption, § 4A:61
motor vehicles, § 4A:74
personal, family, or household use of
items, § 4A:75 to 4A:77
Ex parte proceedings, § 5:23, 5:48
Expedited determination of disposition
of grain assets, § 5:27
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § 9A:17, 9A:20
Farmers and farm products, § 5:27, 5:52
Fiduciary duty, breach of, § 5:61
Finance agreements, § 5:25, 5:26
First refusal right of co-owner or debt-
or's spouse, § 5:56
Fishing property, commercial, § 5:52
Foreclosure, § 5:25, 5:30
Forfeiture, § 5:31
Forms (this index)
Free and clear sale, § 1:142, 5:51 to
5:58
Good-faith purchasers protected from
reversal or modification on appeal
of sale authorizations, § 5:61
Homestead exemption, § 4A:61
Husband and wife. Co-owner or spouse,
above
Individual Debt Adjustment (this
index)
Ipso facto or bankruptcy clauses, effect
of, § 5:31
Joint or co-ownership interests.
Co-owner or spouse, above
Jurisdiction, § 2C:105, 5:59
Letters of credit, § 5:45
Liens and encumbrances
generally, § 1:142
prepetition security interests in after-
acquired property, § 5:24
preservation of property, costs for,
§ 5:29
sale free and clear of liens, § 1:142,
5:51 to 5:58

**USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Liens and encumbrances—Cont'd
 setoff of allowed claims against
 purchase price, § 5:60
 tax liens, § 5:24, 5:29
 Limitations, § 5:23
 Liquidation, § 5:22, 5:35, 5:44, 5:51
 Mail and mailing, § 5:34, 5:47
 Mobile homes, § 5:45
 Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 5:31
 Motions
 authorization for use of cash collateral, § 5:49
 objection challenging transaction, § 5:45
 Municipal debt adjustment
 generally, § 5:32, 5:46
 adequate protection, § 5F:28
 Municipal debt adjustment, adequate protection, § 5F:28
 Negotiated Rates Act, § 5:31
 Notice and hearing
 adequate protection, § 5:23
 all or substantially all of reorganization debtor's assets, § 5:40
 business justification requirement, § 5:44
 cash collateral, § 5:45, 5:46, 5:48, 5:49
 family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, § 5:52
 free and clear sale of property, § 5:58
 individual debt adjustment, § 5:32
 objections, § 5:37
 ordinary course of business, § 5:45
 other than in ordinary course of business, use, sale, or lease, § 5:33 to 5:36
 Objections and exceptions, § 5:33, 5:37, 5:38, 5:46
 Offset. Setoff or offset, below
 Operating debtors' business, generally, § 5:21 et seq.
 Order or approval of court, § 5:22, 5:49
 Ordinary course of business or financial affairs
 generally, § 1:140, 5:46 to 5:49
 cash collateral, § 5:46 to 5:49

**USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Ordinary course of business or financial affairs—Cont'd
 other than in ordinary course of business, § 1:139, 5:32 to 5:44
 Postpetition matters, § 4:14
 Prepetition matters, § 5:24, 5:29
 Preserving or disposing of assets, costs of, § 5:28 to 5:30
 Procedure for sale, § 5:59 to 5:67
 Proportionate share of proceeds of sale, co-owner or spouse's right to, § 5:57
 Protection of interests of bankruptcy estate
 generally, § 5:28 to 5:31
 adequate protection, above
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
 Railroad rolling stock, § 5:26
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Resale (this index)
 Res judicata effect of sale order, § 5:67
 Review. Appeals, above
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
 Sale free and clear of certain interests, § 1:142, 5:51 to 5:58
 Secured or unsecured claims, § 5:24, 5:45
 Security interest
 cash collateral, above
 prepetition security interests in after-acquired property, § 5:24
 Service of petitions, process, and papers, § 5:23, 5:34, 5:37, 5:47
 Setoff or offset
 lienholder, setoff of claim against purchase price by, § 5:60
 Ships and vessels, § 5:25
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
 Sovereign immunity abrogated, § 2B:78
 Spouse. Co-owner or spouse, above
 Stipulations for use of cash collateral in ordinary course of business, § 5:47
 Surcharge, § 5:29, 5:30
 Tax liens, § 5:24, 5:29
 Tenancy by the entireties, § 5:54

INDEX

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Termination, forfeiture or ipso facto clauses, § 5:31
- Time and date
 - aircraft and vessels subject to financing agreements, § 5:25
 - cash collateral, § 5:47, 5:49
 - notice and hearing requirement, transactions other than in ordinary course of business, § 5:34
 - objections, transactions other than in ordinary course of business, § 5:37
 - railroad rolling stock subject to financing agreement, § 5:26
- Trustees, generally, § 5:21 to 5:68
- Turnover of Property** (this index)
- Unauthorized use of cash collateral, ordinary course of business, § 5:50
- U.S. trustees, § 2:101, 2:107
- Value of property, § 1:143, 5:22

USURY

- Allowance of claims or interests, unenforceable claims, § 6B:33
- Property of estate, defenses available to estate, § 2B:9, 4:154

UTAH

- Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

UTILITIES

- Generally, § 5A:233 to 5A:246
- Absolute guarantee of payment, § 5A:238
- Adequate assurance or security generally, § 5A:233, 5A:237 to 5A:246
 - administrative expense priority guaranteed, § 5A:241
 - deposits and depositories, below discontinuance of service, § 5A:244, 5A:245
 - hearing to modify amount of deposit or other security necessary to provide adequate assurance, § 5A:244
 - modification of security, § 5A:244
 - place to file motions and other papers, § 5A:246

UTILITIES—Cont'd

- Adequate assurance or security—Cont'd
 - request for adequate assurance by utility, § 5A:243
 - trustee or debtor to provide adequate assurance of payment, § 5A:242
- Administrative expenses, § 5A:241
- Advance weekly payments, § 5A:240
- Arrearages, postpetition, § 5A:245
- Assurance of payment. Adequate assurance or security, above
- Cash deposit, § 5A:239 to 5A:241
- Cashier's check, § 5A:240
- Change or modification, hearing to modify amount of deposit or security, § 5A:244
- Citizens groups as interested parties, § 2B:88
- Clerk of court, § 5A:246
- Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:26, 10B:28
- Comparable service, inability to obtain due to monopoly, § 5A:234
- Consumption of utility services, § 5A:239
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § 2B:58
- Delinquent and overdue payments, § 5A:233, 5A:245
- Deposit modifications, § 71:239 et seq.
- Deposits and depositories
 - generally, § 5A:239 to 5A:241
 - hearing to modify amount of deposit or security, § 5A:244
- Discontinuance of service
 - generally, § 1:147
 - adequate assurance or security, § 5A:245
 - grounds for, generally, § 5A:236
 - payment of past-due bill, § 5A:233
- Discrimination, § 2B:11, 2B:13, 5A:233 to 5A:236
- Discriminatory treatment of debtor, § 2B:32, 2B:34
- Distribution, probability of payment through, § 5A:238
- Electric company, generally, § 5A:234
- Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5A:233, 5A:237
- Filing of motion, § 5A:246

UTILITIES—Cont'd

Forms (this index)
 Gas supplier, generally, § 5A:234
 Governmental unit, § 5A:233
 Guaranty of payment, § 5A:238
 Hearing and request to modify amount of security, § 5A:244
 History of payment by debtor, § 5A:238
 Limitation of use of services, § 5A:240
 Lines and meters, tampering with, § 5A:236
 Meters and lines, tampering with, § 5A:236
 Modification of amount of deposit or security, hearing for, § 5A:244
 Money and cash, § 5A:238 to 5A:241
 Monopoly, § 5A:234
 Motion, application, or request, § 5A:243, 5A:244, 5A:246
 Municipal debt adjustment, § 1:45
 Net worth of debtor, § 5A:238
 Payments. See more specific entries throughout this topic
 Place to file motions and other papers, adequate assurance or security, § 5A:246
 Preemption of state utility procedures, § 5A:245
 Preferential transfers, new value advanced, § 5C:82
 Prepetition security, utility requirement, § 5A:238
 Priorities, administrative expense priority guaranteed, § 5A:241
 Reorganization, § 72:89 et seq.
 Reorganization plans
 rate changes, regulatory approval of, § 7B:10
 transfer from state to federal regulatory authority, § 7:13
 Restoration of service, postpetition, § 5A:235
 Risk of nonpayment of debtor relative to that of other customers, § 5A:238
 Sale free and clear of liens and other interests, § 1:142
 Security. Adequate assurance or security, above
 Security deposits. Deposits and depositories, above

UTILITIES—Cont'd

Sewer and water service, § 5A:234
 Sovereign immunity, § 2B:78, 2B:83
 Tampering with service lines or meters, § 5A:236
Telephones (this index)
 Termination. Discontinuance of service, above
 Time
 adequate assurance provision after relief order, § 5A:237, 5A:242
 alteration, refusal or discontinuance of service after relief order, § 5A:245
 Trustees, § 5A:233 to 5A:236, 5A:242
 Turnover of property, § 4B:19
 Unreasonable risk of future loss or nonpayment, § 5A:238
 U.S. trustees, utility fees, § 2:64
 Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:29
 Waiver of sovereign immunity, § 2B:78, 2B:83
 Water and sewer service, § 5A:234

VACANCY

Adequate protection, § 5F:21
 Judges, § 2:13, 2:15
 Trustees, § 2:73, 2A:46
 U.S. trustees, § 2:73, 2A:46

VACATING AND SETTING ASIDE

Closing and reopening cases, § 10B:7, 10B:9
 Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:96
 Exemptions, avoidance of liens, § 4A:133
Forms (this index)
 Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:18, 5D:70
 Involuntary bankruptcy, § 3A:3, 3A:64
 Petitions, § 3:34, 3:35
 Rule 2004 examinations, § 3B:41
 Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:34, 3:35, 3:48

VACATION PAY

After-acquired property, § 4:62
 Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:58
 Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:85
 Priorities, § 10:51, 10:52

INDEX

VALUE AND VALUATION

Abandonment of property of
inconsequential value, § **4:118**,
4:120
Adequate Protection (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this
index)
Appraisals and Appraisers (this index)
Automatic stay, § **5A:160**, **5A:165**,
5A:175 to 5A:178
Change of venue, value of real estate,
§ **2C:196**
Closing and reopening cases, § **10B:1**,
10B:5, **10B:6**
Conversion from Chapter 13, valuations
of property and allowed secured
claims to apply in converted case,
§ **3C:90**
Defined, § **4A:124**
Discharge of indebtedness, § **10A:107**
Exemptions, objections based on value
of property, § **4A:46**, **4A:162**
Fair Market Value (this index)
**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment** (this index)
**Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjust-
ment Plans** (this index)
**Fraudulent Transfers and Conceal-
ment of Assets** (this index)
Going Concern Valuation (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans
(this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:9**
New Value (this index)
Operation of business, § **5:4**
**Preferences and Preferential
Transfers** (this index)
Property of estate, see more specific
entries throughout this topic
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Sale of property, § **1:143**
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Unsecured claim, § **1:155**
Use, sale, and lease of property, § **1:143**,
5:22

VEHICLES

Motor Vehicles (this index)

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

Sale or Transfer (this index)

VENUE

Generally, § **2C:182 to 2C:198**
Adversary proceedings, § **71:429**,
71:430
Affiliates, § **2:35**
Appeals, § **10C:7**
Avoidance actions, § **5B:88**
Change of Venue (this index)
Change venue form, § **71:68**
Checklist, § **2C:185**, **2C:188**
Contractual forum selection clauses,
§ **2C:189**
Domicile and residence, § **2C:182**
Exemptions, § **4A:10**
Foreign proceedings, cases ancillary to,
§ **2C:190**, **2C:196**
Form, motion to change venue, § **71:68**
Forum selection clauses, § **2C:189**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), § **1:17**
Motion to change venue, § **71:68**
Operation of debtor's business,
§ **2C:187**
Postpetition claim arising from opera-
tion of debtor's business, § **2C:187**
Principal place of assets, § **2C:184**
Principal place of business, § **2C:183**
Proof of claim, place of filing, § **6:35**
Questions of law and fact, § **2C:183**,
2C:184
Reclamation actions, § **5B:88**
Reference of cases, § **2C:53**
Reorganization plans, § **7:52**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)

VERIFICATION

Generally, § **1:73**, **71:7**
Amended schedule, § **71:36**
Creditors' and equity security holders'
committees, § **2B:46**, **2B:56**, **2B:65**
Fines and penalties, verification require-
ments, § **2C:158**
Involuntary bankruptcy, § **3A:43**, **3A:45**
Professionals, employment, § **1A:23**
Reorganization plans, representative
voting for creditor or interest
holder, § **7A:29**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this
index)

VERIFICATION—Cont'd

- U.S. trustee, transmittals to, § 2:102, 2:103
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § 3:22, 3:46, 3:73

VERMONT

- Opt-out provision, § 4A:7

VERTICAL DIMENSION TEST

- Use, sale, or lease of property, § 5:39, 5:45

VESSELS

- Avoidance of unperfected security interest in vessels, § 5B:26
- Discharge exception for operation while intoxicated, § 10A:177
- Reorganization** (this index)

VESTED RIGHTS OR INTERESTS

- Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment** (this index)
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § 9A:21
- Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8B:67 to 8B:69

VESTING OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE

- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, generally, § 9A:21

VETERANS AND VETERANS' BENEFITS

- Adequate protection, VA insurance, § 5F:61
- Dismissal or conversion under BAPCPA for abuse of Chapter 7, § 3C:28, 3C:30
- Exemptions, § 4A:105, 4A:116

VETERANS DAY

- Clerks holiday, § 2:43

VETO OF CONFIRMATION

- Individual debt adjustment plans, § 8B:26

VEXATIOUS LITIGATION

- Docketing requirements, § 3B:45

VICTIM OF CRIME

- Exemptions, § 4A:110

VIDEOTAPES

- Exemptions, § 4A:159

VIRGINIA

- Opt-out provision, § 4A:6

VIRGIN ISLANDS

- Opt-out provision, § 4A:7

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS

- Avoidance** (this index)

VOLUNTARINESS

- Discharge as affected by voluntary repayment, § 10A:61
- Payroll withholding taxes, § 1B:62, 1B:64
- Reaffirmation, § 10A:240
- Turnover of property, § 4B:1, 4B:4, 4B:29, 4B:36
- Voluntary Bankruptcy** (this index)

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, § 3:1 to 3:121
- Abuse of process, § 3:23
- Adequacy of notice, § 3:42, 3:43
- Amendments, § 3:22, 3:46, 3:96 to 3:105
- Attorneys, § 3:22, 3:73
- Automatic stay, § 3:23, 3:29, 3:45, 3:90
- Avoidance, § 3:23, 3:32
- Captions, § 3:21, 3:46
- Change or modification, § 3:31, 3:66, 3:80
- Checklists, § 3:18, 3:71
- Children, § 3:47, 3:48
- Claims. Consumer claims and debts, below
- Clerk of court
 - joint cases and joint plans, § 3:45
 - lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:83, 3:85, 3:88, 3:99
 - reorganization, § 3:40
- Commencement
 - generally, § 71:19 et seq.
 - notice, § 71:78 et seq.
- Consent or approval, § 3:4, 3:47
- Consolidation, § 71:69 et seq.
- Consolidation of Cases** (this index)
- Constitutional Law** (this index)
- Consumer claims and debts
 - lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:72, 3:81, 3:84
 - petitions, § 3:2

INDEX

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Consumer claims and debts—Cont'd
timeliness of notice, § 3:41
Conversion, reorganization, § 72:80 et seq.
Copies
lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:72, 3:88, 3:97, 3:99
petition, § 3:20, 3:22, 3:44
Corporations
interrelated corporate entities, § 3:59
joint cases and joint plans, § 3:50, 3:55
lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:68
officers and directors, § 3:7, 3:8, 3:34
petitions, § 3:6 to 3:10, 71:23 et seq.
Crimes and offenses, § 3:50, 3:75
Death, § 3:80
Defaults, § 3:84, 3:89
Delays or laches, § 3:31, 3:101
Discharge of indebtedness, § 3:83, 3:105, 10A:24
Disclosure of security holders, § 3:76
Dismissal, early termination, § 71:194 et seq.
Distressed property, § 3:28, 3:30
Due process, § 3:42, 3:43
Early termination
dismissal, § 71:194 et seq.
reorganization, § 72:75 et seq.
Eligibility to be a debtor. **Qualification or Eligibility** (this index)
Equity security holders, § 3:36, 3:40
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions
joint cases, § 3:49
lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:63, 3:74, 3:80, 3:96, 3:104
Expenditure statements, § 71:44 et seq.
Extension of time, § 3:79, 3:81, 3:93, 71:61 et seq.
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, generally, § 9A:24
Fees and charges
filing fees, below

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Fees and charges—Cont'd
lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:82
U.S. trustee system fees, § 3:93
Filing
fees. Filing fees, below
lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:62, 3:64, 3:66
Petitions (this index)
Filing fees
generally, § 3:85 to 3:95, 71:73
Petitions (this index)
U.S. trustee system fees, § 3:93
Fixing of dates notice, § 71:78 et seq.
Foreclosure, § 3:27, 3:29
Forms (this index)
Fraud and deceit, § 3:11, 3:35, 3:102
Good faith
generally, § 3:23 to 3:32, 3:44
amendment to petitions, lists, schedules and statements, § 3:101, 3:102
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Husband and wife, § 3:21, 3:45 to 3:49, 3:80
Impoundment of lists, § 3:77
Income statements, § 71:44 et seq.
Indenture trustees, § 3:37, 3:77
Indigents, § 3:89, 3:93, 3:94
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Injunctions, § 3:9, 3:90
Installment Obligations and Payments (this index)
Interested persons or parties, § 3:77, 3:100
Interrelated corporate entities, § 3:59
Joinder of parties, § 3:48
Joint administration, § 3:50, 3:51, 71:69 et seq.
Joint cases and joint plans
consolidation of cases, § 3:45 to 3:49, 3:53
corporations, § 3:50, 3:55
lists, schedules, and statements, § 3:69
notice and knowledge, § 3:47, 3:49
partnership, § 3:50, 3:55, 3:56, 3:58

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY**—Cont'd**

Joint cases and joint plans—Cont'd
 reorganization, § 3:48, 3:57, 3:58
 U.S. trustee system fees, § 3:92
 Judicial Conference, § 3:19, 3:61, 3:88
 Jurisdiction, § 3:11
 Liens and encumbrances, § 3:23, 3:44
Liquidation (this index)
 Lists. Schedules, lists, and statement of affairs, below
 Mail and mailing, § 3:36
 Motions. **Forms** (this index)
 Motion to change venue, § 71:68
 Multiple debtors, § 3:54 to 3:61
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
 New debtor syndrome, § 3:26, 3:27, 3:30
 Notice and hearing
 generally, § 3:36 to 3:43
 consolidation of cases, § 3:60
 Forms (this index)
 joint cases and joint plans, § 3:47, 3:49
 lists, schedules, and statements, generally, § 3:61, 3:79, 3:80, 3:83, 3:88, 3:100, 3:105
 Petitions (this index)
 reorganization, § 3:36, 3:40
 security holders, disclosure of, § 3:76
 time and date, § 3:39, 3:41
 Notice of commencement of Chapter 7 case, meeting of creditors, and fixing of dates
 liquidation, § 71:78 et seq.
 Number of copies, § 3:72
 Objections and exceptions, § 3:63, 3:100, 3:102, 3:104
 Optional statement of exempt property, § 3:63
 Orders
 generally, § 3:33 to 3:44
 Forms (this index)
 show cause orders, § 3:66, 3:76
 Own motion of court, § 3:25, 3:82
 Partnership petitions, § 71:23 et seq.
Partnership (this index)
Petitions (this index)
 Pooling of assets, § 3:55

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY**—Cont'd**

Power of attorney, § 3:3, 3:47
 Preferences and preferential transfers, § 3:61
 President of corporation, § 3:8
 Presumptions and burden of proof, § 3:10, 3:26, 3:27, 3:57
 Proof of claim, § 3:36, 3:83, 3:105
 Publication, § 3:36, 3:39
 Receivers, § 3:9, 3:29
 Removal or transfer of cases, § 3:44, 3:52
 Reorganization, § 72:23 et seq.
 conversion of, § 72:80 et seq.
Reorganization (this index)
 Sale or transfer, § 3:30
 Schedules, lists, and statements of affairs
 generally, § 3:62 to 3:84, 71:32 et seq.
 amendments, § 3:96 to 3:105
 checklists, § 3:71
 clerk of court, § 3:83, 3:85, 3:88, 3:99
 constitutional privilege, § 3:75, 3:90
 consumer claims and debts, § 3:72, 3:81, 3:84
 conversion or dismissal, § 3:89
 copies, § 3:72, 3:88, 3:97, 3:99
 defaults, § 3:84
 disclosure of security holders, § 3:76
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
 exemptions, § 3:63, 3:74, 3:80, 3:96, 3:104
 extension of filing time, § 3:79, 3:81
 Family Farmer Debt Adjustment, § 3:61, 3:68, 3:81, 3:82, 3:87
 fees and charges, § 3:82
 filing, § 3:62, 3:64, 3:66
 impoundment of lists, § 3:77
 inaccuracies or omissions, § 3:83
 individual debt adjustment, § 3:69
 liquidation, § 3:61 et seq.
 municipal debt adjustment, § 3:64, 3:66, 3:77 to 3:79, 3:87
 notice and knowledge, § 3:61, 3:79, 3:80, 3:83, 3:88, 3:100, 3:105
 number of copies, § 3:72

INDEX

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Schedules, lists, and statements of affairs—Cont'd
 partnership, § 3:68, 3:70
 reorganization, § 3:61 et seq.
 standard of compliance, § 3:74
 statements, § 3:62 et seq.
 supplemental schedules, § 3:80
 time and date, § 3:62, 3:78, 3:79, 3:84, 3:97
 trustees, § 3:77, 3:79, 3:100
 unsecured claims, § 3:64
 U.S. trustees, § 3:72, 3:79, 3:82, 3:89, 3:97, 3:99
 verification, § 3:73
Section 342(b) notice, § 71:22
Secured or unsecured claims, § 3:64
Security holders, § 3:76
Show cause orders, § 3:66, 3:76
Signatures, § 3:22, 3:73
Statements, § 3:62 et seq., 71:37 et seq., 71:53 et seq.
Statute of limitations, § 3:35, 3:97
Suspension, § 3:25
Taxation, § 3:5, 3:37, 3:40
Time and date
 commencement of case, generally, § 3:1
 delays or laches, § 3:31, 3:101
 extension of time, § 2:106, 3:79, 3:81, 3:93, 71:61 et seq.
 filings, § 3:93
 notice, § 3:39, 3:41
 schedules, lists, and statements of affairs, § 3:62, 3:78, 3:79, 3:84, 3:97
 statute of limitations, § 3:35, 3:97
Title and ownership, § 3:66
Trustees (this index)
U.S. Trustees (this index)
Vacating and setting aside, § 3:34, 3:35, 3:48
Verification, § 3:22, 3:46, 3:73

VOTERS AND VOTING

Election or Vote (this index)

WAGE EARNERS

Attachment and Garnishment (this index)

WAGE EARNERS—Cont'd

Individual debt adjustment, § 1:61

WAGERING LOSSES

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:40

WAGES, SALARIES, OR OTHER COMPENSATION

Compensation (this index)

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL

Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

Appeals (this index)

Attorney-client privilege, § 2A:56

Attorneys' fees, § 1A:117

Automatic stay, § 5A:3, 5A:5, 5A:147, 5A:198

Avoidance (this index)

Client's rights as 'assisted person,' § 1A:55

Collateral Estoppel (this index)

Conversion or dismissal, § 3C:11, 3C:43, 3C:63, 3C:67

Counterclaims, waiver of sovereign immunity, § 2B:80

Creditors' meetings, debtor's attendance at, § 3B:11, 3B:12

Discharge of indebtedness

 grounds to deny discharge, waiver as, § 10A:34

 notice and knowledge, § 10A:6

 objections to discharge, § 10A:45

Executory contracts and unexpired leases, § 5E:53, 5E:74, 5E:86 to 5E:88

Exemptions (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Filing fees, § 1:111

Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, § 5D:73

Indenture trustees, § 2B:72

Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

Intervention, § 2B:82, 2B:83

Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

Judge's disqualification, § 2:37

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction** (this index)
- Jury trial, § **2C:176**
- Liens, waiver of, § **4A:35, 4A:120, 4A:142, 4A:147, 4A:167**
- Liquidation** (this index)
- Meetings of creditors, debtor's attendance at, § **3B:11, 3B:12**
- Municipal debt adjustment, waiver of sovereign immunity, § **2B:83**
- Municipal debt adjustment plans, § **9:3**
- Petitions. **Involuntary Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Proof of claim, estoppel as to informal, § **6:32**
- Property of estate, § **2B:9, 4:154**
- Redemption, § **4:115**
- Reference of cases, § **2C:42, 2C:51**
- Reorganization
 - plans. **Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Reorganization Plans** (this index)
- Rule 2004 examination, waiver of hearing on motion for order compelling debtor's attendance at, § **3B:30**
- Setoff right waivers, § **6C:44**
- Sovereign Immunity** (this index)
- Trustees, waiver of attorney-client privilege, § **2A:56**
- Turnover of property, § **2B:78, 4B:32, 4B:52, 4B:55**
- U.S. trustees, § **2:101, 2:104, 2:105**
- Use, sale, or lease of property, § **5:37**
- Voluntary bankruptcy, § **3:4**

WALK-AWAY LIQUIDATION

- Generally, § **1:3**

WANT OF PROSECUTION

- Forms** (this index)

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

- Proof of claim, § **6:11**

WAREHOUSE SCALE TICKET

- Proof of claim, § **6:11**

WARRANTS

- Automatic stay, § **5A:29, 5A:103**
- Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, § **2B:46**
- Indenture trustees, § **2B:72**

WAR RISK HAZARDS

- Alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions, § **4A:116**

WAR ZONES

- Taxation, § **1B:85**

WASHINGTON

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:7**

WASHINGTON DC

- District of Columbia** (this index)

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

- Clerks holiday, § **2:43**

WASTES

- Hazardous Wastes** (this index)

WATER AND SEWER SERVICE

- Utilities, § **5A:234**

WATER AND WATERWAYS

- Priorities, § **10:75**

WEAPONS

- Exemptions, § **4A:77**

WEARING APPAREL

- Exemptions
 - generally, § **4A:76**
 - avoidance of liens, § **4A:154**

WEATHER

- Family farmer debt adjustment, risk test, § **1:53**
- Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, § **9A:41, 9A:44**

WELFARE RECIPIENTS

- Aid to Families with Dependent Children** (this index)
- Exemptions, § **4A:102, 4A:104**
- Individual debt adjustment, benefits as income, § **1:63**

WEST VIRGINIA

- Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

WHEAT

- Allowance of claims or interest, § **6B:72**
- Size and nature of claim, § **6A:6**

WHOLESALE PRICES

- Adequate protection, § **5F:23**
- Redemption, § **4:106**

INDEX

WHOLESALE PRICES—Cont'd

Size and nature of claim, § 6A:9

WIDOWS

Lighthouse Service personnel, federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, § 4A:116

WIFE

Husband and Wife (this index)

WILD CARD EXEMPTIONS

Generally, § 4A:113, 4A:115, 4A:153

WILLFULNESS

Automatic stay, § 5A:1, 5A:157, 5A:209 to 5A:214

Crimes and offenses, § 4:149

Discharge (this index)

Payroll withholding taxes, § 1B:62

WINDING UP

Core proceedings, § 2C:105

Loans or credit, § 5:69

WINDOWS

Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, § 5B:25

WIRE TRANSFER OF FUNDS

Avoidability of preferences, payments in ordinary course of business, § 5C:66, 5C:67

WISCONSIN

Opt-out provision, § 4A:7

WITHDRAWAL

Claims and interests, § 1:154, 71:309 et seq.

Employment of professional persons, § 1A:7

Forms (this index)

Involuntary proceedings, § 3A:34

Judges, § 2:3, 2:24

Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:13 to 9:16

Proof of claim, § 6:37

Reference of Cases (this index)

Small business reorganization election, § 7:56

Trusts, § 4:21

WITHHOLDING TAXES

Generally, § 1B:60 to 1B:65

WITHHOLDING TAXES—Cont'd

Allocation of payment doctrine, § 1B:64

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:47, 6B:64

Bonds and undertakings, § 1B:63, 1B:65

Distribution, see lines throughout this topic

Ex parte motion by U.S. for order directing debtor in possession as to, § 72:35, 72:38

Fines and penalties, § 1B:60 to 1B:64

Officer of corporation, § 1B:60, 1B:61

Priorities, § 10:76, 10:77

State and local taxes, § 1B:65

Staying collection, § 1B:63

Trustees, § 1B:65, 1B:71, 1B:74

Trust fund taxes, personal liability for, § 1B:60 to 1B:63, 4:22

Voluntariness, § 1B:62, 1B:64

WITNESSES

Automatic stay, § 5A:178

Change of venue, § 2C:196

Clerks, § 2:55

Convenience of Parties or Witnesses (this index)

Credibility, jurisdiction, constitutional questions, § 2C:147

Examination under Rule 2004 (this index)

Expert Testimony (this index)

Fees **Witness' Fees** (this index)

Forms (this index)

Injunctions, § 5A:228

Judges, § 2:35

Mileage (this index)

Privileges and Immunities (this index)

Self-Incrimination (this index)

Subpoenas (this index)

Turnover of property, § 4B:14

WITNESS' FEES

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:77

Rule 2004 examinations of corporate or partnership debtors, § 3B:31

WORD PROCESSING

Computers (this index)

WORDS AND PHRASES

Abstention, distinctions between types of abstention, § 2C:20
 Accountants, § 1A:18
 Actual intent, § 5D:22
 Adequate protection, § 5F:1
 Advertisement, § 1A:57
 Affected air carrier, § 5E:27, 5E:50
 After notice and a hearing, § 1:87, 2A:26
 Antecedent debt, § 5C:17
 Assisted person, § 1A:54
 Attorneys, § 1A:17
 Bankruptcy assistance, § 1A:54
 Bankruptcy Court, § 2:1
 Bankruptcy petition preparer, § 1A:48, 1A:53
 Cash collateral, § 5:46
 Claim, § 6:2
 Claim against the debtor, § 6:3
 Claims, § 3A:16
 Clerk, § 2:40
 Clerk of court, § 2:40
 Consumer creditor, § 2B:36
 Consumer debt, § 5C:92
 Cost of comparable services, § 1A:69
 Court, § 2:1
 Creditor, § 2B:14
 Creditors, § 1A:31
 Cross-collateralization, § 5:72
 Custodian, § 2B:75, 3A:78
 Customer name security, § 5B:86
 Customer property, § 5:8
 Customers, § 2B:74
 Debtor, § 2B:4, 3:6, 4A:26, 9B:3
 Debt relief agency, § 1A:54
 Demand, § 10A:57
 Dependent, § 3:63
 Disinterested persons, § 1A:30, 2A:4
 Disposable income, § 8B:47
 Document for filing, § 1A:48, 1A:53
 Earliest practicable time, § 3A:62
 Earmarked, § 5C:9
 Equipment, § 5:25
 Equity cushion, § 5F:39
 Equity security holders, § 1A:33, 2:33, 2B:14
 Excusable neglect, § 3:93
 Executory contracts, § 5E:1 to 5E:6

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Extends to, § 6A:35
 Fair valuation, § 5B:77
 False pretenses, § 10A:92
 Family farmers, § 3A:8
 Farmer, § 3A:6, 3A:7
 Farming operation, § 1:52 to 1:54, 3A:9
 Farmout agreement, § 4:94
 Federal depository institutions regulatory agency, § 10A:200, 10A:201
 Financial interest, § 2:36
 Foreign proceeding, § 9B:3
 Foreign representative, § 9B:3
 Fraudulent transfers, § 5D:3
 Gap creditors, § 2B:14
 Governmental unit, § 2B:78
 Grain, § 5B:85
 Grain storage facility, § 5B:85
 Gross income, § 3A:7
 Gross value, § 5:35
 Household goods, § 4A:142
 Hypothetical reasonable investor, § 7A:7
 Impair an exemption, § 4A:126
 Improper, § 2A:5
 Improvement, § 5B:72
 Incurring of debt, § 5C:102
 Individual, § 1:39
 Insider, § 1A:34, 5C:70
 Insolvency, § 5B:77, 5C:21
 Insolvent, § 5D:60, 5D:65
 Institution-affiliated party, § 10A:200
 Insured credit union, § 10A:200
 Insured depository institution, § 10A:200, 10A:201
 Inventory, § 5C:85
 Involuntary gap, § 10A:78
 Jingle rule, § 6B:23
 Judge, § 2:1
 Judgment, § 1:101
 Judicial lien, § 4A:142
 Jurisdiction, distinction between case and proceeding, § 2C:9
 Knowingly and fraudulently, § 10A:19
 Knowledge, § 5B:67
 Lease, § 2C:168, 5:25
 Legal holiday, § 1:90
 Lessee, § 5E:61
 Lien, § 6A:3

INDEX

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Liens, § 4A:142
Margin payment, § 5A:121, 5B:60
New value, § 5C:37
Noncore proceedings, § 2:7
Notice and hearing, § 2A:86
Objection, § 6B:7
Order for relief under this chapter, § 3C:79
Ordinary, § 5C:59
Person, § 1:37, 3A:1, 4A:26
Personally identifiable information, § 5:41
Possession, § 5C:76, 5E:62
Preference, § 5C:1
Proceeds, § 6A:35, 6A:39
Producer, § 5B:85
Production payment, § 4:94
Professional associations, § 1A:59
Professional persons, § 1A:16
Property, § 5C:7
Property of estate, § 4:4
Racketeering activity, § 4:150
Receivable, § 5C:85
Regular associate, § 1A:26
Related party, § 10A:57
Relative, § 1A:43
Repo participant, § 5B:61
Repurchase agreement, § 5B:61
Right to payment, § 6:2
Rolling stock equipment, § 2C:168
Security agreement, § 6A:35
Settlement payment, § 5A:121, 5B:60
Similar instrument, § 7:10
Single asset real estate, § 5A:189
Small business, § 7:56, 7A:11
Statutory lien, § 4A:143
Student loan program, § 2B:31
Swap agreement, § 5A:105, 5E:23
Swap participant, § 5A:105, 5B:62
Termination event, § 5E:50
Term overriding royalty, § 4:94
Timeshare plan, § 5E:65
Transfer, § 5C:6, 5C:120, 5D:6
Transferee, § 5B:65
Unexpired lease, § 5E:9
Value, § 4A:124, 5B:67, 5D:32, 6A:8, 6A:9
Value of collateral, § 6A:7

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Value of creditor's interest, § 6A:7

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Automatic stay, § 5A:92
Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan, § 8B:47
Exemption of benefits, § 4A:108
Reorganization plans, § 7:9, 7:39

WORKOUTS

Alternatives to bankruptcy, § 1:35

WORK PRODUCT

Compensation, § 1A:80

WORK SCHEDULE

Creditors' meetings, attendance at, § 3B:11

WORK STOPPAGES

Injunctions, § 5A:218

WRITING

Discharge of indebtedness, § 10A:187 to 10A:117
Municipal debt adjustment plans, § 9:17
Proof of claim, § 6:31
Signatures (this index)
Statute of frauds, § 2B:9, 4:154
Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

WRITS

All Writs Act, generally, § 2C:149
Certiorari, § 73:54
Executions (this index)
Habeas corpus, jurisdiction, § 2C:172
Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers (this index)

WRONGFUL DEATH

Abstention, § 2C:29
Asbestos reorganization cases, § 10A:57
Change of venue, § 2C:198
Exemptions, § 4A:111
Jurisdiction, generally, § 2C:53
Jury trial, § 2C:173
Reference of cases, § 2C:45, 2C:53

WRONGFUL DISCHARGE

Allowance of claims or interest, § 6B:29, 6B:44 to 6B:46

WRONGFUL LIFE CLAIMS

Automatic stay, § **5A:142**

WYOMING

Opt-out provision, § **4A:6**

YOUNGER DOCTRINE

Jurisdiction, § **2C:19, 2C:166**

**ZERO REPAYMENT TO
UNSECURED CREDITORS**

Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
plans, § **9A:28**

**ZERO REPAYMENT TO
UNSECURED CREDITORS
—Cont'd**

Individual debt readjustment plans,
§ **8B:9, 8B:10**

ZONING LAWS

Automatic stay, § **5A:27**